

**No 6**

**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DEBATES OF THE  
PARLIAMENT OF THE  
PROVINCE OF THE  
WESTERN CAPE**

**(HANSARD)**

**SECOND SESSION – SIXTH PARLIAMENT  
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

**13, 20 AND 27 AUGUST 2020**



## **CABINET**

The Premier .....	Mr A R Winde
Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	Mr D J Maynier
Minister of Health .....	Ms N Mbombo
Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	Mr A W Bredell
Minister of Human Settlements .....	Mr T A Simmers
Minister of Agriculture.....	Dr I H Meyer
Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	Ms A J Du Toit Marais
Minister of Transport and Public Works.....	Mr B S Madikizela
Minister of Social Development.....	Ms S Fernandez
Minister of Community Safety.....	Mr A T Fritz
Minister of Education.....	Ms D A Schäfer

## **OFFICE-BEARERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

Speaker.....	Mr M Mnqasela
Leader of Government Business .....	Mr B S Madikizela
Deputy Speaker.....	Ms B A Schäfer
Leader of the Opposition .....	Mr C M Dugmore
Chief Whip : DA.....	Ms M M Wenger
Chief Whip : Opposition.....	Ms P Z Lekker
Secretary .....	Mr R Adams

# MEMBERS OF PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT PARTIES

Democratic Alliance = DA  
African National Congress = ANC  
African Christian Democratic Party = ACDP  
Economic Freedom Fighters = EFF  
AL JAMA-AH = AL JAMA-AH  
Freedom Front Plus = FF PLUS

Allen, Reagan Ivan .....	DA
America, Derrick.....	DA
Baartman, Deidre Maudelene.....	DA
Bakubaku-Vos, Ntombezanele Gladys.....	ANC
Bans, Anyanda Precious .....	ANC
Bosman, Gillion .....	DA
Botha, Ms Lorraine Juliette.....	DA
Bredell, Anton Wilhelm .....	DA
Brinkhuis, Galil .....	AL JAMA-AH
Christians, Ferlon Charles .....	ACDP
Dugmore, Cameron Muir .....	ANC
Fernandez, Ms Sharna Gail.....	DA
Fritz, Albert Theo .....	DA
Herron, Brett Norton.....	GOOD
Kama, Mesuli .....	ANC
Lekker, Ms Patronella Zingisa .....	ANC
Lili, Andile .....	ANC
Mackenzie, Ricardo Denver .....	DA
Madikizela, Bonginkosi Success .....	DA
Makamba-Botya, Nosipho.....	EFF
Marais, Petrus Jacobus .....	FF PLUS
Marran, Patrick .....	ANC
Marais, Ms Anroux Johanna Du Toit .....	DA
Maseko, Ms Letta Matlhodi.....	DA
Maynier, David John .....	DA
Mbombo, Ms NomaFrench .....	DA
Meyer, Ivan Henry .....	DA
Mitchell, Daylin Gary.....	DA
Mnqasela, Masizole.....	DA
Mvimbi, Lulama Lennox .....	ANC
Nkondlo, Ms Nobulumko Degracia .....	ANC
Philander, Wendy Felecia .....	DA
Sayed, Muhammad Khalid .....	ANC
Schäfer, Ms Beverley Ann.....	DA
Schäfer, Ms Deborah Anne .....	DA
Simmers, Tertuis Alfred.....	DA
Smith, Danville .....	ANC
Van der Westhuizen, Andricus Pieter .....	DA
Wenger, Ms Mireille Mary.....	DA
Winde, Alan Richard .....	DA
Windvogel, Rachel .....	ANC
Xego, Melikhaya .....	EFF

**PERMANENT DELEGATES TO  
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF PROVINCES**

Arnolds, Andrew .....	EFF
Gillion, Ms Maurencia Natalie.....	ANC
Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene.....	ANC
Londt, Johan Jaco .....	DA
Labuschagne, Ms Cathlene.....	ANC
Njadu, Edward Zoyisile.....	ANC
Sileku, Isaac Mbulelo .....	DA



**INDEX TO PROCEEDINGS**

Abalone and marine poaching: successes by SAPS – Motion .....	1386
Accommodation sector jobs: loss of – Motion.....	1582
Affordable housing in the city centre – Motion.....	258
Africa, Kenny: retirement – Motion .....	1776
Agricultural economy: transformation of – Motion.....	311
Albanie Farm: Lambertsbaai, evictions – Motion .....	2085
Alcohol-related offences – Motion .....	2189
Alcohol: safe consumption of – Motion .....	1586
Chrysalis Academy: new intake – Motion .....	1714
Al-Maamana: Lentegeur, Mitchells Plain – Motion.....	1396
Alpine Primary School: multiple burglaries – Motion.....	193
ANC interim Provincial Committee – Motion.....	323
ANC: lifestyle audits – Motion.....	2153
ANC Youth League: 75th Anniversary – Motion .....	418
Andile Mbenyane inaugural Pre-season tournament – Motion .....	321
Announcements, Tablings and Committee Reports .....	10, 13, 56, 132, 149
196, 260, 326, 358, 433, 508, 518, 589, 685, 781, 824, 941, 1047, 1129	
1221, 1241, 1269, 1296, 1326, 1355, 1427, 1489, 1556, 1597, 1723, 1787	
.....	1843, 1941, 2034, 2115, 2160, 2230
Annual National Crime Statistics – Motion.....	410
Annual Provincial Sports Awards – Motion .....	499
Annual Report contributions – Motion.....	662
Apartheid-era school names – Motion .....	406
Apartheid Place and street names: renaming – Motion .....	579
Arcadia Place evictions – Motion.....	575
Arcelormittal: loss of jobs – Motion .....	1475
Arendse, Colin: slander case dismissed – Motion .....	682
Army: deployment of – Motion .....	174
Ascension Day – Motion .....	1390
Athlone fires – Motion.....	679
Attack on ANC ward councillor: Old Crossroads – Motion.....	1400
Attacks on trucks – Motion.....	423
Audit report: Department of Agriculture – Motion.....	1577
BBBEE status level of suppliers - Department of Health – Motion.....	167
Backyard dwellers – Motion.....	406
Bargaining Council agreements – Motion.....	561
Barrydale: gender-based violence – Motion .....	1781
Beach exclusion by-law – Motion .....	357
Big banks planned shutdown – Motion .....	576
Biko, Stephen – Motion.....	428
Bills:	
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2020]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1241
Consideration of principle .....	1255
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	1257
Finalisation.....	1259
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	767
Consideration.....	785

Vote 1: Premier .....	829
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	847
Vote 6: Health .....	866
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	878
Vote 5: Education.....	894
Vote 14: Local Government.....	905
Vote 7: Social Development.....	917
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	927
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	953
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	968
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	968
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	983
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	995
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1026
Consideration of votes and schedules.....	1033
Finalisation .....	1039
<b>Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2020]</b>	
Introduction and first reading.....	1224
Consideration of principle.....	1260
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1260
Vote 1: Premier .....	1263
Vote 6: Health .....	1263
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1263
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1264
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1264
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1264
Vote 5: Education.....	1265
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1265
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	1265
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1266
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1266
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1266
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1267
Consideration of votes and schedules.....	1267
Finalisation .....	1268
<b>Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)</b>	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020].....	1740
Consideration of principle.....	1807
Vote 1: Premier .....	1844
Vote 6: Health .....	1863
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1876
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.....	1888
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1900
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1914
Vote 5: Education.....	1928
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1947
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1969
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1983
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1994
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2006



Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2016
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	2031
Finalisation.....	2033
Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill [B5 – 2019]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	2107
Bitou Municipal Council: court ruling – Motion.....	247
Black farmers support – Motion .....	2193
Black wine producers – Motion.....	2225
Blockhouse Kitchen and Jonkershuis Feeding Scheme – Motion .....	1346
Bloekombos violence – Motion .....	2067
Bloekombos High School: vandalism – Motion.....	1591
Bo-Kaap: gentrification – Motion.....	2064
Bo-Kaap: Nuisance by-laws – Motion .....	2216
Border protection – Motion .....	407
Botha's Halte Primary school: opening – Motion .....	567
Bredell, Anton: allegations against – Motion.....	2132
Bredell, Anton MEC: gamesmanship by Local Government – Motion .....	1779
Bredell, MEC and officials: call for investigation – Motion.....	1779
Bredell, Anton: Minister – investigation into complaints – Motion .....	2190
Breede Valley Municipality: tarring of roads – Motion.....	2071
Buffelsjags: shooting of bystander – Motion .....	675
Bullying in schools – Motion .....	346
Call to open the economy and lift the ban on the sale of alcohol – Motion ...	2046
Cape Access Centre: Laingsburg – Motion .....	350
Cape Flats: economic situation – Motion.....	347
Cape Town City FC – Motion.....	239
Cape Town parking charge system – Motion.....	681
Care Company – Motion.....	1345
Casidra: sustainability and efficacy of – Motion .....	1385
CCTV at rail stations – Motion .....	504
Cecil John Rhodes statue: beheading of – Motion .....	1768
Cederberg: illegal election of Speaker – Motion .....	238
Cederberg Municipality: clean audit – Motion .....	563
Cederberg Municipality: unlawful motion of no confidence – Motion .....	170
Central Karoo District Municipality: virtual meetings – Motion .....	1395
Ceres: struggles of the people of Nduli – Motion .....	2213
Cessation plans: DA – Motion .....	2133
Children: DA endangering lives – Motion.....	1530
Chrysalis Academy: new intake – Motion .....	1714
City of Cape Town Councillors – Alderman Titles – Motion .....	188
City of Cape Town: irregularities – Motion.....	250
City of Cape Town: property rates – Motion .....	352
City of Cape Town: selling off inner city land – Motion .....	506
City of Cape Town: water and sanitation budget – Motion .....	582
Clanwilliam Dam wall: raising of – Motion.....	310
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament.....	1043
Communicare Housing Agency – Motion.....	503
Condolence – motions	
Adam, Faizel (M K Sayed) .....	1595
Adams, Romeo (M M Wenger).....	565
Ajam, Shahied (L M Maseko) (M K Sayed) .....	1570, 1577

April, Wayne Donovan (L M Maseko) .....	172
Arendse, Sheval (R D Mackenzie) .....	245
Barry, Magdalene (C M Dugmore) .....	1785
Benjamin, Petronella (L J Botha) .....	1321
Blom, Freddie (R Windvogel) .....	2214
Botha, Roelof Dr (W F Philander) .....	1533
Boyes, Carrol (R D Mackenzie) .....	251
Cannoo, Brenden (L L Mvimbi) .....	2091
Claasen, Stewart (W F Philander) .....	195
Cupido, Gaylin (R I Allen) .....	1704
Dauids, Duncan (P Marran) .....	2050
De Vries, Dameon and Kaylie (D M Baartman) .....	1767
Delpport, Neville (D Smith) .....	195
Dukani, Jeannie (N D Nkondlo) .....	195
Dunn, Jane Dowie (A P van der Westhuizen) .....	2200
Dyasi, Nontsikelelo (L M Maseko) .....	1573
Faku, Zemeka (R D Mackenzie) .....	1471
Finger, Leyden (M Kama) .....	426
Fritz, Marie (A P van der Westhuizen) .....	1706
Fritz, Theodora (M Kama) (L J Botha) .....	1314
Gabada, Sibongiseni (P Z Lekker) .....	1589
Goldberg, Denis (C M Dugmore) .....	1316
Gonono, Peter Makhaya (R Windvogel) .....	175
Grendon, Paul (G Bosman) .....	413
Gugushe, Kwanele "Kwaito" (N G Bakubaku-Vos) .....	1553
Haron, Galiema (M K Sayed) .....	585
Hartley, Lincoln (G Bosman) .....	425
Hendricks, Shaik Seraj (N G Bakubaku-Vos) .....	1704
Jansen, Henry (D America) .....	1701
Jansen, Mark (L L Mvimbi) .....	1710
Joseph, Hilton (M Kama) .....	426
Julies, Magdalena (R Windvogel) .....	1478
Kay, Lieutenant-Colonel André (R Allen) .....	667
Kambi, Nandipha (R Windvogel) .....	1478
Kepskey, Anncha (R Windvogel) .....	1391
Khan, Ibrahim Dr (A P Bans) .....	1698
Kiriboto, Yusuf (G Bosman) .....	1767
Koloane, David (C M Dugmore) .....	192
Kriel, Alexander "Boetie" (P Marran) .....	2052
Levendal, Glen (F C Christians) .....	2136
Lindoor, Clarissa (N G Bakubaku-Vos) .....	581
Malgas, Charles (M K Sayed) .....	1592
Mandela, Zindzi (N Makamba-Botya) (M M Wenger) .....	
(P Z Lekker) .....	1696, 1697, 1712
Mangenene, Henrietta Sylvester (W F Philander) .....	2198
Maritz, Bradley (D G Mitchell) .....	175
Matthews, Chantelle (L M Maseko) .....	1764
Maya, Sive (M K Sayed) .....	1592
Mabena, Bob (R I Allen) (N Makamba-Botya) .....	2055, 2081
MacCollen, Jack (M K Sayed) .....	2082
Mazembe, Kungawa (L J Botha) .....	189

Mbolekwa, Mncedisi (M Kama) .....	1769
Mello, Janika (R D Mackenzie).....	412
Meyer, Piet (D America) (C M Dugmore) .....	2194
Meyer, Rukeya (D M Baartman) .....	2051
Mini, Clarence: Dr (M K Sayed).....	1347
Mkhlali, Ms (M K Sayed) .....	1592
Mlangeni, Isitwalandwe Andrew (M Xego) .....	1764
Mohamed, Hishaam (R I Allen) (C M Dugmore).....	2221
Mouton, Estelle (A P Bans) .....	1708
Mpambo-Sibhukwana, Thandi (G Bosman) .....	1699
Mpiko, Thulani (D Smith).....	313
Mseleku, Sbusiso (M Xego) .....	2144
Mtwisha, Zola (M K Sayed) .....	1592
Mugabe, Robert Gabriel (C M Dugmore) .....	432
Muller, Gershwin (L J Botha).....	2139
Ngidi, Ntombizakithi (W F Philander) .....	1341
Nieuwenhuys, Jan (R I Allen) .....	426
Nkabinde, Jabu (M M Wenger) .....	199
Nomdo, Christina (A P Bans) .....	1321
Ntjuna, Kaunda (N Makamba-Botya) .....	1762
Nyangiwe, Simtembile (R I Allen).....	426
Opperman, Moira (L M Maseko) .....	176
Paulse, Abedah (G Bosman).....	1767
Pedro, Thomas (W F Philander).....	1576
Phangindawo, Naledi (W F Philander) .....	1572
Plaatjies, Allison (L J Botha).....	668
Plaatjies-van Huffel, Mary-Ann (W F Philander) (P Z Lekker) ...	1388, 1399
Potgieter, Kobus (N G Bakubaku-Vos).....	2144
Pretorius, Estienne (D G Mitchell) .....	193
Pule, Tshegofatso (W F Philander) .....	1572
Richter, Abraham Jacobus Stephanus (L J Botha) .....	1769
Saunders, David (W F Philander).....	500
Sampson Deon (F C Christians) (M K Sayed)	
(L L Mvimbi).....	2050, 2052, 2065
Sigcawu, King Mpendulo Zwelonke (M Kama).....	667
Siswana, Siyabulela (C M Dugmore) .....	1719
Siyoki, Asanda (P Z Lekker).....	1593
Spannenberg, Izak Wilhelm Abraham (L J Botha) .....	1471
Strydom, Miemie (A P van der Westhuizen).....	1770
Swartland, Maxwell (D G Mitchell) .....	182
Thopps, Anthea (A Bans) .....	172
Titus, Chad-Lee Titus (D Smith).....	195
Titus, Charis (D Smith) .....	195
Titus, Miguel (D Smith).....	195
Tom, Lungile (R I Allen).....	1340
Treu, Paul (L L Mvimbi) .....	2089
Van Wyk, Chris (P Marran) .....	320
Veldman, Sazi (C M Dugmore) .....	430
Willemse, Johannes (D America) .....	1575
Williams, Chester (B N Herron) .....	364, 415
Williams, Leo (L J Botha) (R Windvogel) (Makamba-Botya) .....	2137

Wilsnach, Maryam Ali (W F Philander) .....	187
Winde, William David (M M Wenger) .....	151, 188
Zenani, Osiphayo (N Makamba-Botya).....	2056
Congratulatory / Wishes – Motions:	
Ameeroedien, Rayana (F C Christians) .....	416
Amon, Megan (L J Botha) .....	1774
ANC - Ward 95 By-election victory (D Smith) .....	322
Bakubaku-Vos, Ntombezanele (R Windvogel).....	1317, 1393
Banton, Gallie .....	1575
Bantom, Ronald .....	1575
Berman, Janneke (L L Mvimbi) .....	2068
Blaauw, Heidi (W F Philander).....	2148
Booyesen, Lee-Shane (R D Mackenzie).....	257
Calitzdorp Cellars: Awards (M G Bosman) .....	353
Cameron, Edward (M K Sayed) .....	581
Central Karoo resident – Covid-19 (A P Bans) .....	1397
City of Cape Town (R I Allen) .....	173
Department of Human Settlements (L M Maseko).....	417
De Kock, Nora (P Z Lekker).....	1350
De Wet, Martus ( F C Christians) .....	356
Du Toit, Gawie (L J Botha) .....	2209
Erasmus, Gideon (D G Mitchell) .....	1316
Fernandez, Austin (F C Christians).....	320
Groenvlei Secondary School (L J Botha).....	1773
Habana, Bryan (F C Christians).....	1570
Harris, Washiela (R D Mackenzie).....	666
Hart, Ulvard (M M Wenger).....	420
Jacobs, Faez (R D Mackenzie).....	253
Jacobs, Kelly-Marie (A P van der Westhuizen).....	316
Joon, Susanna (M G Bosman) .....	349
Kirsten, Gary (F C Christians).....	1570
Kolisi, Siya (F C Christians) (M Kama) .....	1570, 1762
Kuhn, Jerry and Pat (L J Botha) .....	574
Ladles of love (G Bosman) .....	1773
Le Roux, Marlene (A P Bans) .....	2212
Mahoko, Mosadi Dr (G Bosman) .....	1546
Mallick, Azraa (F C Christians) .....	502
Maritz, Margaret “Aunty Griet” – 113th birthday (P Marran).....	566
Marthinus: Lieutenant-Colonel (G Bosman).....	671
Matthee, Keith ( F C Christians) .....	356
Matthews, James David (F C Christians).....	672
Matsaluka, Chuma (A Bans).....	176
Modise, Khotso ( F C Christians) .....	356
Montsi, Kholo (R Allen) .....	673
Ndlovu Youth Choir (R I Allen).....	502
Nel, Cecilia (D M Baartman) .....	566
Newman, Catherine Dorothy (N Makamba-Boyta).....	1766
Nogcinisa, Noluthando (M K Sayed).....	1390
Nonyana, Lucas (D M Baartman) .....	566
Ntombana, Mr: head nurse of Beaufort West Hospital (D G Mitchell)...	2214
Oaklands Secondary School (L J Botha) .....	1773

Pokwas, Michael (D America) .....	190
Powell, Braedon (F C Christians) (M M Wenger) .....	2195, 2207
Rice, Kenny (M M Wenger) .....	420
Rice, Sean (M M Wenger) .....	420
Schreuder, Brian (M K Sayed) .....	2091
South African Homeless Street Soccer Team (R I Allen) .....	191
Springbok National Rugby Team (N Makamba-Botya) .....	670
Suliman, Tasnim (R Windvogel) .....	1345
Sykes, Lulu Lena (L M Maseko) .....	1322
TSU Private Security Firm (M Kama) .....	432
Tunzi, Zozibini (A Bans) .....	244
Van As, Poppie "Aunty" (D M Baartman) .....	185
Van Staden, Roelof Erasmus (D G Mitchell) .....	314
Williams, Dr Athol (R D Mackenzie) .....	352
Clanwilliam Dam wall: raising of – Motion .....	310
CTICC Field Hospital – nurses – Motion .....	1544
CTICC: temporary Covid-19 Hospital – Motion .....	1779
Comprehensive Safety Plan – Motion .....	498
Comprehensive Sexuality education curriculum for 2020 – Motion .....	665
Councillors: threats against – Motion .....	2074
Coronavirus: labour inspectors, interference with – Motion .....	1338
Covid 19: alcohol restrictions – Motion .....	1715
Covid-19: Agricultural sector – food relief – Motion .....	1353
Covid 19: cases – Motion .....	1579
Covid 19: cases in schools – Motion .....	1567
Covid-19: challenges faced by health facilities – Motion .....	1759
Covid 19: cleaners and porters – Motion .....	1694
Covid 19: closure of hospitals – Motion .....	1480
Covid 19: closure of schools due to – Motion .....	1704
Covid-19: cluster transmissions in the retail and agriculture sector – Motion .....	1540
Covid-19: community-based NGO's, food donations – Motion .....	1555
Covid 19: contributions by communities – Motion .....	1533
Covid-19: Cuban medical professionals – Motion .....	1346
Covid-19: curb of infections in work spaces – Motion .....	1574
Covid-19: deaths of healthcare workers – Motion .....	1387, 1703
Covid-19: deaths of teachers and staff members – Motion .....	1702
Covid-19: decontamination of school buildings – Motion .....	1593, 1757, 1783
Covid-19: delay by Premier to meet with opposition leaders – Motion .....	1312
Covid-19: devastation at Panorama Palms Retirement Resort – Motion .....	1550
Covid-19: disruption and shutdown of schools – Motion .....	1709
Covid-19: donation from MTN Foundation – Motion .....	1546
Covid-19: donation of masks and protection of frontline workers – Motion .....	1549
Covid-19: draconian measures – Motion .....	2047
Covid-19: economic recovery – Motion .....	1573, 2229
Covid-19: educational facilities: health safety measures – Motion .....	1352
Covid-19: educators – Motion .....	1700
Covid-19: Fairmont High School – Motion .....	1591
Covid-19: field hospital: CTICC .....	1582
Covid-19: Food distribution: draft regulations – Motion .....	1349
Covid-19: frontline workers – Motion .....	1337
Covid-19: frontline and essential workers – Motion .....	1337, 1695

Covid-19: gradual reopening of schools – Motion .....	1483
Covid-19: Groote Schuur testing and triage centre – Motion .....	1587
Covid-19: health officers and emergency staff – Motion .....	2072
Covid-19: high electricity and water bills – Motion.....	1569
Covid-19: homeless people – Motion .....	2143
Covid-19: impact on food security – Motion .....	1382
Covid-19: impact on local and regional economies – Motion .....	1569, 1768
Covid-19: impact: Western Cape Economy – Motion.....	1381
Covid-19: impact on ECD's and social and economic livelihoods – Motion .	1528
Covid-19: impact on personal care services industry – Motion .....	1529
Covid-19: impact on the hotel industry – Motion .....	2148
Covid-19: infection rates in the retail sector – Motion.....	1314
Covid-19: infections and mortalities – Motion.....	1451
Covid-19: infections in factories and on farms – Motion.....	1452
Covid-19 infections: youths – Motion .....	1581
Covid-19 infections: schools – Motion.....	1590
Covid-19: Khayelitsha sub-district – Motion .....	2227
Covid-19: last minute deliveries to schools – Motion.....	1451
Covid 19: learners without face masks – Motion.....	1703
Covid-19: liquor ban impact on the wine industry – Motion .....	1382
Covid-19: local response teams – Motion .....	1474
Covid-19: mismanagement of the pandemic by the ANC – Motion .....	1336
Covid-19: mobile testing units – Motion .....	1775
Covid-19: National day of prayer – Motion .....	1470
Covid-19: Nomzamo Primary School – decontamination – Motion .....	1538
Covid-19: Northpine Technical High School – Motion .....	2081
Covid-19: overload of hospitals – Motion .....	1399
Covid-19 pandemic emergency lockdown rules: flaunting of – Motion.....	1308
Covid-19 pandemic: provincial command centre – Motion.....	1309
Covid-19: patients appearing before Ad Hoc Committee – Motion .....	1785
Covid-19: political abuse by DA office bearers – Motion .....	1531
Covid-19: PPE procurement – Motion.....	2048
Covid-19: PPE procurement: price hikes – Motion.....	1452
Covid-19: preserving life and preserving livelihoods – Motion .....	1449
Covid-19: preventative actions – Motion .....	2151
Covid-19: principal of Settlers High School – Motion .....	1534
Covid-19: Provincial Government: wearing DA colours on face masks – Motion .....	1531
Covid-19: psychosocial support services – Motion.....	1481
Covid-19: public representatives testing positive – Motion.....	1708
Covid-19: quarantine centres – Motion .....	1309
Covid-19: readiness of hospitals – Motion .....	1568
Covid-19: readiness of schools – Motion .....	1450
Covid-19: readiness of the Western Cape – Motion.....	1580
Covid-19 regulations: SMME's – Motion .....	1342
Covid-19: religious gatherings – Motion .....	1547
Covid-19: reopening of schools, readiness – Motion.....	1539, 1550
Covid-19: return of grade 7 and 12 learners – Motion.....	1482
Covid-19: safety of learners and teachers using bus transport – Motion.....	1554
Covid-19: safety of workers – Motion .....	1477
Covid-19: school feeding scheme – Motion .....	1772

Covid-19: schools, calls for closure of – Motion.....	1693
Covid-19: schools, prolonged closure of – Motion .....	1758
Covid-19: shelters for the poor and homeless – Motion .....	1341
Covid-19: shortage of sanitation and protective gear – Motion.....	1545
Covid-19: sterling work by Western Cape Government – Motion .....	1480
Covid-19: social development interventions – Motion.....	1756
Covid-19: socio-economic conditions in hotspots – Motion .....	1530
Covid-19: socio-economic impact of – Motion .....	1400
Covid-19: statistics – Motion.....	2057
Covid-19: tender looting – Motion.....	2090
Covid-19: TERS payments – Motion .....	2086
Covid-19: testing for diabetes – Motion .....	1697
Covid-19: UIF benefits – Motion .....	1387
Covid-19: victims – Motion.....	1396
Covid-19: victims in the Western Cape – Motion .....	1315
Covid-19: Vodacom donation – Motion.....	1315
Covid-19: vulnerable workers – Motion.....	1571
Covid-19: Wesgro – Motion .....	1479
Covid-19: Western Cape Education Department – Motion .....	1469
Covid-19: Western Cape handling of outbreak – Motion .....	1381
Covid-19: Western Cape: highest numbers – Motion .....	1585
Covid-19: Western Cape Provincial Parliament: virtual proceedings– Motion.....	1348
Covid-19: Witzenberg Area – Motion.....	2064
Covid-19: Witzenberg Municipal Area – successes – Motion .....	1543
Cricket SA: review of match-fixing saga – Motion.....	2156
Crime in the province – Motion .....	585
Crime: scourge of – Motion.....	494
Crime and safety – Motion.....	165
Crime statistics – Motion.....	408
Cuban doctors: medical assistance – Motion .....	1325
Cuban medical group: untested allegations of remuneration – Motion .....	1781
Cupido, Gaylin: murder – suspect arrested – Motion.....	1774
DA: decline in the province – Motion .....	668
DA: double standards: Cuban Professionals – Motion .....	1760
DA: funding for the coming elections – Motion .....	1551
DA: implosion of – Motion.....	495
DA national leader: lifestyle – Motion .....	564
DA national leader: Mmusi Maimane – Motion .....	584
DA national leadership: withdrawal of Bonginkosi Madikizela – Motion.....	676
DA: retrenchments – Motion .....	424
DA: Southern Cape – Motion.....	1343
DA: Steinhoff donations – Motion .....	587
Dam levels: high price of water – Motion.....	412
Dam levels, increase in – Motion.....	177
Day of Pentecost – Motion.....	1474
Day hospital: incorrect prescription, consequence of – Motion.....	180
De Doorns: looting of freight trucks – Motion.....	679
Department of Social Development: residential facilities for Older persons – Motion .....	1579
Department of Social Development: social distancing failure – Motion .....	1386

Deployment of medical professionals from Gauteng to assist the	
Western Cape – Motion .....	1597
Departmental circulation letters: Western Cape Schools – Motion .....	1784
Deputy Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by.....	8
Election of .....	7
Guidance:	
Virtual sittings.....	1683, 1737
Rulings of,.....	324, 1496
Deputy Speaker: investigation into allegations.....	1453
Diaz Primary School: replacement school – Motion .....	312
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker.....	2092
Drakenstein Municipality: state of financial affairs – Motion .....	242
Drakenstein: social relief initiatives – Motion.....	1394
Dutch consulate: donation of food parcels – Motion.....	1720
ECD Centres: safe opening – Motion.....	1588
Economic transformation: policy paper on – Motion.....	408
Eid-Al-Fitr – Motion .....	1472
Eid Mubarak – Motion .....	1389
Electricity: procurement of from IPP's – Motion .....	2058
Elsies River shooting – Motion .....	1389
Emil Weder Secondary School: transport – Motion.....	1706
EMS, attacks on – Motion .....	2204
Energy security and Eskom's failures – Motion.....	237
Energy security in the Western Cape – Motion .....	1306
Entrenched and institutionalised racist culture – Motion .....	2131
Eskom bailout: impact on unemployment rate – Motion.....	168
Eskom: Security points – Motion .....	349
Etzebeth, Eben: alleged racial incident – Motion.....	354
Executive Mayor of George: election – Motion.....	2212
Expanded unemployment rate: lowest – Motion.....	180
Extended contracts: rules and policies – Motion .....	2131
Familicide shooting – Motion.....	565
Farm attacks: Elandsberg, Clanwilliam and Redelingshys – Motion .....	246
Festive lights event: performing artists – Motion .....	678
Fire fighters: exploitation of – Motion .....	586
Fire fighters protest – Motion .....	501
Fires: Tygerberg Hospital and Mitchells Plain Day Hospital – Motion .....	499
Floyd, George: murder – Motion .....	1532
Food Angels: Westlake – Motion.....	1347
Forest Village: disruption of housing handover – Motion.....	1718
Forest Village: handover of houses – Motion .....	1478
Former Premier: colonialism tweets – Motion .....	664
Fransman, Marius – Motion .....	507
Gender-based and domestic violence – Motion .....	1757
Gender-based violence: employee vetting – Motion .....	663
Gender-based violence: multi-party committee meeting – Motion.....	411
Gender-based violence: Provincial Government employees, vetting of – Motion.....	419
Gender-based violence: inability to deal with – Motion .....	2151



Gender-based violence: schools speaking out – Motion.....	1594
Gender-based violence: victims – Motion .....	424
Gentrification and legacy of apartheid spatial planning – Motion.....	242
George Municipal Manager – Motion.....	497
George Municipality: Covid-19 related expenditure – Motion .....	405
George Municipality: investigation – Motion .....	405
Gift of the Givers: 38 <sup>th</sup> birthday celebration – Motion.....	2066
Go George and MyCiti Projects: challenges – Motion .....	169
Golden Arrow buses: burning of – Motion.....	2155
Golden Arrow buses: ongoing torching of – Motion .....	2130
Grabouw: arrest of rapist – Motion .....	2152
Grade 9: exit point – schooling – Motion.....	560
Grand Parade: informal traders – Motion.....	1542
Grassy Park community health care facility – Motion .....	568
Hague Primary School: rape of learners – Motion .....	684
Haron, Imam Abdullah – Motion .....	428
Hawks drug bus on the N1 – Motion.....	1397
Head of WECD: unlawful extension of contract – Motion .....	2211
Health: state of – Motion.....	170
Helen Zille: investigation into lie – Motion.....	2152
Homeless people: fines – Motion.....	684
Homeless rain shelter: removal of – Motion.....	1584
Hoogland Farm: liquidation – Motion .....	677
Hospitals: plans to change to day clinics – Motion .....	562
House, Business of – Motions .....	199, 268, 364 438, 523, 649, 767, 785
.....	1128, 1253, 1255, 1285, 1286, 1375, 1500, 1806, 2165
Housing crisis and backlog – Motion .....	2191
Housing crisis for the poor – Motion .....	1756
Housing provision for farm dwellers – Motion .....	2133
Human Settlements: expenditure on safeguarding property – Motion .....	2088
Illegal evictions – Motion.....	1759
Illegal firearms: recovery of – Motion .....	351
Illegal land invasions – Motion .....	1755
Imbalances of the past: women – Motion .....	2055
IMF: John Steenhuisen: letter to – Motions .....	1354
Income equality in the Western Cape – Motions .....	1468
Inequality between poor and wealthy schools – Motions.....	1529
Informal settlement fires: increase in deaths – Motion.....	255
Informal settlement upgrade: roll-over of unspent funds – Motion .....	580
Informal settlements: water and sanitation – Motions .....	1760
Informal traders in townships – Motions .....	1401
Institute of Race Relations: appointment of Helen Zille – Motion.....	194
Institutionalised racism in schools – Motion.....	2189
Integrated Resource Plan: 2019 – Motion .....	664
International Day against Homophobia, Transphobia and Biphobia – Motion .....	1398
International Nurses Day – Motion .....	1343, 1348
Issel, John James (Late): commemoration – Motion .....	2086
Jewellery store robberies – Motion .....	257
Joe Slovo: evictions – Motion .....	1543
Jozi to Stellenbosch March: hire of private security companies – Motion.....	2137

Kannaland Officials: NPA action against – Motion .....	2083
Karoo Outreach Project – Motion .....	2157
Khayelitsha: recent murders – Motion .....	2083
King Mowbray Golf Club: lease – Motion .....	2199
Kiriboto, Yusuf: rescue attempt by – Motion .....	1709
Kleine Akker farm evictions – Motion .....	319
Knysna Mayor: Mark Willemse – Motion .....	569
Knysna Municipality: resignation of officials – Motion .....	1536
Knysna: vegetable garden for the poor .....	2146
Krotoa: commemoration – Motion .....	583
Kwafaku School: experimental building – Motion .....	348
Labour Force Survey – Quarter 2 results – Motion .....	249
Labuschagne, Cathy, interests in the tobacco industry – Motion .....	1485
Land and housing: protests – Motion .....	2084
Land invasions: police brutality – Motion .....	1707
Land ownership and spatial legacy: skewed patterns of – Motion .....	166
Langeberg Councillor: Nicklaas Beginsel – Motion .....	1548
Learner numbers: increase in – Motion .....	165
Learners: alcohol and substance abuse – Motion .....	178
Learners: unplaced – Motion .....	178
Lion cubs: smuggling of – Motion .....	357
Lifestyle audits: executive councils – Motion .....	2059
Lifestyle audits: outcomes – Motion .....	2048
Lifestyle audits report – Motion .....	2049
Lifestyle audits: Western Cape Government – Motion .....	2068
Liquor ban: effect on the wine and agriculture industry – Motion .....	2046
Lobster catches for small scale fisheries – Motion .....	674
Local governments: destabilising of – Motion .....	674
Lockdown: burglary and vandalism at schools .....	1481
Lockdown: crime rate – Motion .....	1567
Lockdown: demolishing of properties – Motion .....	1716
Lockdown: distribution of food – Motion .....	1477
Lockdown period: illegal land invasions – Motion .....	1336
Lockdown: police and army brutality – Motion .....	1528
Lockdown regulations: court finding – Motion .....	1541
Lockdown regulations: police brutality – Motion .....	1382
Lockdown restrictions – Motion .....	1319
Lockdown: social housing projects – Motion .....	1392
Lockdown: South African Police Service – Motion .....	1487
Louw, Quintin, Deputy Mayor: Beaufort West Municipality – Motion .....	1351
Luluamandla, Lena: missing child – Motion .....	1714
Luleka Primary School – closure due to Covid-19 – Motion .....	1595
Madikizela, Minister: unscientific utterances – Motion .....	1383
Maimani, Mmusi: house – Motion .....	505
Malibu High School: policy on African hair – Motion .....	409
Mandela Day – Motion .....	1711
Manenberg: gang violence – Motion .....	1537
Manenberg: murders and arrests – Motion .....	2150
March on the Union Buildings: 1956 – Motion .....	2084
Marconi Beam Primary School and Sinenjongo High School, burning of – Motion .....	1778

Masiphumelele fire – Motion.....	179
Masiphumelele fire: displaced residents – Motion .....	192
Matie medical student: sexual assault of fellow student – Motion.....	1772
Matric pass rates – Motion.....	345
Matric results: decline – Motion .....	494
Matriculants: shortage of teachers – Motion .....	2088
Mayor of George – Motion .....	1473
Médecins Sans Frontieres .....	1548
Members, new:	
Election of Deputy Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament .....	7
Election of Premier and Speaker of Western Cape Provincial Parliament .	3
Oath or Solemn Affirmation .....	2
Member's statements, by.....	153, 230, 295, 338, 397, 484, 551, 649, 1288
.....	1299, 1329, 1375, 1439, 1523, 1559, 1684, 1749, 2038, 2123, 2183
Metro area: destruction of property – Motion .....	1771
Metro Police: drug-related arrests – Motion.....	2141
Metrorail: derailment – Motion .....	506
Meyer, Ivan (Junior): appointment – Motion .....	2219
Mhlanga, Elijah, DBE spokesperson: condemnation of – Motion .....	256
Mid-term budget estimates – Motion .....	2224
Missing 3-year old boy: Hout Bay – Motion .....	2140
Missing women and children – Motion.....	2071
Mitchells Plain: non governmental organisations – Motion .....	1318
Mod Program: cultural production – Motion .....	572
Molosi, Victor: anniversary of death – Motion .....	1770
Mondale High School – Motion .....	171
Motion of no confidence: DA Deputy Mayor and Speaker, Matzikama – Motion .....	182
Mrwetyana, Uyinene – Motion .....	353
Mrewetyana, Uyinene: in memoriam – Motion.....	2196
Municipal Councils: evictions – Motion .....	1780
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook.....	511
Municipal Land: leasing of – Motion .....	2030
Municipalities: clean audits – Motion .....	1715
Municipalities: sustainability of – Motion.....	1335
Murders of Amorei Vermaak and Stephen Fleck – Motion .....	1721
Murder of pregnant mother of two – Motion.....	246
Murders in the province – Motion .....	190
Murders: women and children – Motion.....	181
Muslim community: desecration of graveyards – Motion .....	682
Muslim Judicial Council: gender equality guidelines – Motion .....	2134
MyCiti N2 Express Service – Motion .....	429
National Coronavirus Command Council – Motion .....	1476
National Department of Social Development: violation of human rights – Motion .....	1391
National Minimum Wage Act – Motion.....	259
National Prosecuting Authority – Motion.....	410
National Thusong Service Excellence Awards – Motion.....	496
National Women's Day – Motion .....	167, 2062, 2073

## NCOP:

Authority of delegation to vote .....	8
Permanent delegates, Appointment of.....	9
Neighbourhood Watch member: assault by – Motion.....	2208
Neighbourhood Watch Safety Improvement Project – Motion.....	1763
Neighbourhood Watches: rogue vigilante groups – Motion.....	1765
NHI Bill – Motion .....	249
Nomdo, Christina: Children’s Commissioner – Motion .....	1580
Northpine School Karaoke event – Motion .....	681
O’Grady, Raymond and Betty: attack on – Motion .....	2201
Ongoing drought – Motion.....	346
Ongoing gang violence – Motion.....	2045
Past injustices: redress of – Motion.....	2063, 2149
Phaphu, Azola: 6th birthday celebration – Motion .....	2053
Philippi East attacks: arrest of suspects – Motion .....	1717
Plato, Dan: Mayor–eviction of informal residents during lockdown – Motion.....	2217
Plettenberg Bay Worker: attempted murder charge – Motion .....	2200
Police functions: devolving of – Motion .....	252
Poor service delivery: regular protests – Motion .....	563
Potchefstroom by-election: Freedom Front victory – Motion .....	495
PPE for burial undertakers – Motion .....	2138
PPE procurement: call for SIU probe – Motion .....	2135
Premier:	
Acceptance speech by.....	4
Election of 3 .....	
State of the Province Address .....	39, 1107
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	59, 1136
State of the Province Address – Reply to Debate.....	132, 1207
Prince Harry and Duchess Meghan Markle – Motion .....	573
Print newspapers and magazines – Motion .....	1322
Prisoners: rehabilitative services – Motion .....	409
Property and lives: crime and destruction – Motion.....	1782
Protests: Dunoon and Darling – Motion .....	574
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook.....	511
Provincial Government departments: insourcing – Motion .....	1758
Provincial housing projects in Eerste River destruction of property – Motion .....	1583
Provincial Police Commissioner: appointment of – Motion.....	680
Psychosocial disability awareness month – Motion.....	1711
Qolani, Bulelani: legal victory – Motion .....	2222
Qolani, Bulelani: undignified eviction – Motion .....	2218
Quintas, Roberto: incorrect statement – Motion .....	1402
Quintile system: impact on performance of schools – Motion .....	2190
Racism at De Bron Primary School: Stanford – Motion.....	665
Racism, upsurge of during the Covid-19 pandemic – Motion.....	1307
Rail transport commuter safety – Motion.....	345
Rail transport system – Motion.....	345
Rape in Hanover Park: arrest of alleged suspect – Motion .....	675
Rapist: arrest and court appearance – Motion .....	2149
Ratings Africa survey results – Motion .....	2061
Redelingshuys community – amalgamation of schools – Motion .....	567
Redelingshuys Farm and Neighbourhood Watch – Motion .....	1778

Registrar of Members' Interests, Appointment of.....	11
Regulations during Covid-19 pandemic – Motion .....	1307
Reports:	
Report of the Budget Committee on The Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B15-2019](NCOP) ( Ratification of Final Mandate) .....	938
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B3 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1487
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1836
Report of the Conduct Committee on the failure of hon members N Makamba-Botya and M Xego to submit disclosure forms timeously .....	1040
Report of the Rules Committee on the parental leave for Parliamentarians, dated 2 December 2019 .....	1042
Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019 .....	2158
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP) .....	2110
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the recommendations for the appointment of candidates for the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (Consideration).....	507
Report of the Standing Committee on Social Development on the appointment of the Western Cape Commissioner for Children - (Consideration) .....	1268
Rheinmetall Denel Munitions Plant: explosion – Motion .....	2229
Rlabs holiday bootcamp – Motion.....	564
Road fatalities and accidents – Motion .....	582
Road fatalities: long weekend – Motion .....	2069
Rocklands Civic Centre: provincial heritage site – Motion .....	319
Rogue neighbourhood watch member – Motion .....	2197
Rogue neighbourhood watches – Motion .....	2192
Rules: Operating Rules for sixth Provincial Parliament .....	11
Rules Committee: Representation of parties .....	12
Rural Development Strategy – Motion .....	347
Safety: effects on tourism and the economy – Motion .....	238
Safety issues and murders – Motion .....	173
Safety officers in the Western Cape – Motion.....	1320
Safety Plan: focus on causative factors of crime – Motion.....	1590
Safety Plan: gender-based violence – Motion .....	1588
Saldanha Bay: vehicle accident – Motion .....	2206
SANDF: Deployment of in the Cape Flats – Motion.....	504
SAPS and emergency services: attacks on – Motion .....	166
SAPS and Hawks arrest of fraud suspect – Motion .....	588
SAPS arrests: unlicensed guns and ammunition – Motion .....	2087
SAPS: seizure of illegal firearms – Motion.....	1589
SAPS successes: Laingsburg – Motion .....	355
School examinations – Motion.....	419

School infrastructure and backlog – Motion .....	310
Schools and effects of crime – Motion .....	407
Schools built with inappropriate material – Motion .....	1482
Schools in the Cape Winelands: security – Motion .....	2228
Schools: spread of coronavirus – Motion .....	1568
Schools: protective supplies – Motion .....	1484
Schools: protective supplies and equipment – Motion .....	1486
Schools: racism and racial profiling – Motion .....	2070
Schools: racial and class exclusion – Motion .....	561
Schools: storm damage – Motion.....	1701
Schools: unplaced learners – Motion .....	674
Schools: violence at – Motion .....	350
Schreuder, Brian: extension of appointment – Motion.....	2135, 2226
Sekhokho, Seth – Councillor – Motion .....	503
Self-quarantine of elderly resident – Motion.....	1392
Shack fire: death of 2-year old – Motion.....	2207
Shavuot: Feast of Weeks – Motion .....	1473
Shelters for abused women and children – Motion .....	2192
Simmers, Hon Minister: electricity bill – Motion .....	186, 240
Simons, Ray Alexander – Motion.....	431
Sithonga, Lunamandla: missing child – Motion .....	1761
Slingers, Bridgenay: murder of – Motion .....	1720
Small bus operators: strike – Motion .....	355
Small business development – Motion.....	348
Solidarity Fund – Motion.....	1713
Spanking of children at home – Motion .....	498
South Africa: unravelling of – Motion.....	237
South African College High School: disbandment of SGB – Motion.....	2203
South African sports people: successes – Motion.....	669
Speaker:	
Acceptance speech by.....	6
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month .....	200
Election of.....	5
Guidance:	
Rule 65.....	337
Virtual sittings.....	1373, 1437, 1494, 1558, 1683, 1804
Rulings of .....	325, 483, 1438
Special Economic Zones; impact of –Motion .....	493
SRC campus elections – Motion .....	578
State Capture: Commission – Motion.....	318
Stellenbosch: Safe Travels stamp – Motion .....	1721
Steyn-Dowie, Tania – Motion .....	579
Strand Community Safety Forum – Motion .....	317
Strong wind: destruction of homes – Motion .....	2140
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1403
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	439
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	369

The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape.....	524
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs south africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2166
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy.....	1500
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province.....	268
Tafelberg case: reserved judgment – Motion.....	2205
Taxi murders and violence – Motion.....	1777
Taxi violence – Motion.....	1693
Taxi violence: escalation of – Motion.....	2132
Thusong Emergency Field Hospital – Motion .....	2073
Temporary Chairpersons:	
Appointment of.....	11
Top ten teachers: awards for excellence – Motion .....	676
Township fires: deaths – Motion .....	1471
Traffic officers: attacks on – Motion .....	577
Traffic police: innovative use of technology – Motion .....	178
Trains: violence and crime – Motion .....	562
Truck attacks: impact of – Motion .....	427
Truck drivers: violent attacks on – Motion.....	404
Twigg, Grant: Metro Chairperson – motion of no confidence – Motion.....	588
Tygerberg Hospital: dismissal of three doctors – Motion .....	312
Tygerberg Hospital: drowning – Motion .....	501
UCT Geological Sciences translation project – Motion.....	2142
United Democratic Front – 36th anniversary – Motion.....	315
Universal health care award: President Cyril Ramaphosa – Motion .....	580
USDG Grant: under expenditure .....	2154
Valhalla Park accident – Motion .....	2223
Violence: condemnation of – Motion.....	2150
Vrygrond taxi shooting – Motion .....	2225
Wallacedene: attempted murder of sergeant – Motion .....	2220
Ward 5 By-election – Motion.....	322
Waste-to-energy plans – Motion.....	494
Water and electricity – high cost of – Motion .....	311
Water systems: poor state of – Motion .....	168
WCED: Smart classrooms – Motion .....	1712
Weekend arrests by SAPS – Motion .....	2066
Wesgro: resignation of Chairperson – Motion.....	1786
Westerford School: sanction against prefect – Motion.....	358
Western Cape: Epicentre of the Covid-19 pandemic – Motion .....	1308
Western Cape Liquor authority – lockdown transgressors suspended – Motion .....	1308
Western Cape: post Covid-19 – Motion.....	1306
Western Cape Department of Education: budget cut – Motion.....	662

Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries – Female Entrepreneurship Awards – Motion.....	254
Western Cape Education Department: lack of ability to enrol learners – Motion.....	1337
Western Cape Department of Education: unplaced learners– Motion.....	1353
Western Cape Department of Health: diligent management of the Covid=19 pandemic – Motion .....	2215
Western Cape municipalities: audit outcomes – Motion.....	1694
Western Cape Safety Plan: impact on – Motion.....	2193
Western Cape Safety Strategy – Motion .....	1586
Western Cape Schools: service levels – Motion .....	1450
Western Cape Tourism Produce Development Fund – Motion .....	1717
Western Cape Youth Parliament – Motion .....	183
Whitehead, Melissa: guilty finding – Motion .....	316
Williams, Chester: memorial at Newlands Stadium.....	364, 414
Winde, Alan: Premier – self quarantining – Motion .....	1344
Wine sales ban: impact of – Motion .....	1758
Women: empowerment of – Motion .....	2047
Women in Humanity Arts Festival – Motion .....	183
Women’s Day – Motion .....	2065
“Women’s” Desk – Motion .....	587
Women’s Month – Motion .....	184
World Foster Day – Motion .....	1538
World Oceans Day – Motion .....	1578
World Pride Month – Motion.....	1536
World Robot Olympiad South Africa – Motion.....	252
Yomelela Primary School: shooting of principal – Motion .....	430
Youth Hub: Kwamandlenkosi Project – Motion .....	583
Youth Month – Motion .....	1534
Youth Rehabilitation Boot Camp – Motion .....	422
Zietsman, Reagan: conviction – Motion .....	2201
#BlackLivesMatter Global Campaign – Motion .....	1584



## INDEX TO SPEECHES

### ALLEN, R I

Annual Provincial Sports Awards .....	499
Annual National Crime Statistics .....	410
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	958
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	990
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1876
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1955
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	2001
Chrysalis Academy: new intake .....	1714
Condolence - motions	
Cupido, Gaylin .....	1704
Kay, Lieutenant-Colonel André .....	667
Mabena, Bob .....	2055
Mohamed, Hishaam.....	2202
Niewenhuys, Jan .....	426
Nyangiwe, Simtembile .....	426
Tom, Lungile .....	1340
Congratulations / Wishes:	
City of CapeTown .....	173
Montsi, Kholo .....	673
Ndlovu Youth Choir.....	502
South African Homeless Street Soccer Team.....	191
Covid-19: donation of masks and protection of frontline workers .....	1549
Day of Pentecost.....	1474
Eid-Al-Fitr .....	1472
Eid Mubarak .....	1389
Floyd, George: murder .....	1532
Hawks drug bus on the N1 .....	1397
International Day against Homophobia, Transphobia and Biphobia....	1398
Land invasions: police brutality .....	1707
Lockdown regulations: police brutality.....	1382
Mandela Day .....	1711
Metro area: destruction of property .....	1771
Metro Police: drug-related arrests .....	2141
Mod Program: cultural production .....	572
Neighbourhood Watch Safety Improvement Project .....	1763
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Past injustices: redress of .....	2063
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	126
Rlabs holiday bootcamp .....	564
Safety officers in the Western Cape.....	1320
SAPS and emergency services: attacks on .....	166
Shavuot: Feast of Weeks .....	1473
Statements .....	153, 305, 339, 489, 1289, 1334, 1448, 1691, 2127

Strand Community Safety Forum.....	317
Subject for discussion:	
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	524, 549
World Pride Month .....	1536

## **AMERICA, D**

Bargaining Council agreements.....	561
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	906
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1013
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1823
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1887
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1904
Condolences, Motions of:	
Jansen, Henry (D America) .....	1701
Meyer, Piet (D America) .....	2194
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Pokwas, Michael .....	190
Willemse, Johannes .....	1575
City of Cape Town Councillors – Alderman Titles.....	188
Dam levels, increase in.....	177
Executive Mayor of George: election .....	2212
George Municipality: Covid-19 related expenditure .....	405
Municipalities: clean audits .....	1715
Municipalities: sustainability of.....	1335
National Thusong Service Excellence Awards .....	496
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Ratings Africa survey results .....	2061
Statements .....	159, 491, 1300, 1376, 1523, 1751, 2043
Subject for discussion:	
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	439
Willemse, Johannes.....	

## **BAARTMAN, D M**

Accommodation sector jobs: loss of .....	1582
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	972
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	979
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism.....	1987
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	2011
Cape Access Centre: Laingsburg .....	350
Condolences, Motions of:	

De Vries, Dameon and Kaylie.....	1767
Meyer, Rukeya.....	2051
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Nel, Cecilia.....	566
Nonyana, Lucas.....	566
Van As, Poppie “Aunty” .....	185
Covid-19: donation from MTN Foundation .....	1546
Covid-19: impact on personal care services industry .....	1529
Covid-19 impact: Western Cape Economy.....	1381
Covid-19: Wesgro .....	1479
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker.....	2101
Economic transformation: policy paper on .....	408
Electricity: procurement of from IPP’s .....	2058
Energy security and Eskom’s failures .....	237
Energy security in the Western Cape .....	1306
Eskom bailout: impact on unemployment rate.....	168
IMF: John Steenhuisen: letter to .....	1354
Integrated Resource Plan: 2019.....	664
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	1187
Report of the Budget Committee on The Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B15-2019](NCOP) ( Ratification of Final Mandate) 939	
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B3 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1488
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1838
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP) .....	2111
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities And Tourism on the recommendations for the appointment of candidates for the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (Consideration) .....	507
SAPS successes: Laingsburg .....	355
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month.....	227
Special Economic Zones – impact of .....	493
Statements .....	161, 399, 649, 1332, 1524, 1689, 2042
Stellenbosch: Safe Travels stamp.....	1721
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1409
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities.....	449
Waste-to-energy plans .....	494
WCED: Smart classrooms.....	1712
Western Cape Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries –	

Female Entrepreneurship Awards .....	254
Western Cape Tourism Produce Development Fund .....	1717
World Robot Olympiad South Africa .....	252
Youth Month .....	1534
Youth Rehabilitation Boot Camp.....	422

## **BAKUBAKU-VOS, N G**

Arendse, Colin: slander case dismissed .....	682
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	921
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1971
Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill [B5 – 2019]	
Consideration and finalisation .....	2108
Cessation plans: DA .....	2133
Condolences, Motions of:	
Gugushe, Kwanele “Kwaito” .....	1553
Hendricks, Shaik Seraj.....	1704
Lindoor, Clarissa .....	581
Potgieter, Kobus.....	2144
DA national leadership: withdrawal of Bonginkosi Madikizela .....	676
Familicide shooting .....	565
Gender-based violence: Provincial Government employees, vetting of ..	419
Grabouw: arrest of rapist .....	2152
Kiriboto, Yusuf: rescue attempt by .....	1709
Luluamandla, Lena: missing child.....	1714
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Prince Harry and Duchess Meghan Markle .....	573
SAPS and Hawks arrest of fraud suspect.....	588
Slingers, Bridgenay: murder of .....	1720
Spanking of children at home .....	498
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women’s Month .....	204
Statements .....	1563, 2042, 2183
Subject for discussion:	
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in	
the Western Cape .....	369
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government	
on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is	
exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will	
result in many more job losses .....	2167
Women: empowerment of .....	2047

## **BANS, A P**

Apartheid Place and street names: renaming .....	579
Attacks on trucks .....	423
Beach exclusion by-law .....	357
Bills:	

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	987
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	1740
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1999
Cape Town City .....	239
Central Karoo District Municipality: virtual meetings .....	1395
Condolences, Motions of:	
Khan, Ibrahim Dr .....	1698
Mouton, Estelle .....	1708
Thopps, Anthea .....	172
Williams, Chester .....	366
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Le Roux, Marlene .....	2212
Matsaluka, Chuma .....	176
Nomdo, Christina .....	1321
Tunzi, Zozibini .....	244
Covid 19: alcohol restrictions .....	1715
Covid-19: Provincial Government: wearing DA colours on face masks .....	
Covid-19: religious gatherings .....	1547
Cricket SA: review of match-fixing saga .....	2156
DA national leader: lifestyle .....	564
Department of Social Development: social distancing failure .....	1386
Eskom: Security points .....	349
Festive lights event: performing artists .....	678
Gender-based violence: employee vetting .....	663
Etzebeth, Eben: alleged racial incident .....	354
Karoo Outreach Project .....	2157
Murders: women and children .....	181
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	59, 1166
Print newspapers and magazines .....	1322
South African sports people: successes .....	669
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	220
Statements .....	342, 1689
Tygerberg Hospital: drowning .....	501
Women's Month .....	184
Yomelela Primary School: shooting of principal .....	430
Youth Hub: Kwamandlenkosi Project .....	583

## **BOSMAN, G**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	919
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1973

Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill [B5 – 2019]	
Consideration and finalisation .....	2109
Alcohol: safe consumption of .....	1586
Condolence - motions	
Grendon, Paul .....	413
Hartley, Lincoln .....	425
Kiriboto, Yusuf .....	1767
Mpambo-Sibhukwana, Thandi .....	1699
Paulse, Abedah .....	1767
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Calitzdorp Cellars: Awards .....	353
Joon, Susanna .....	349
Ladles of love .....	1773
Mahoko, Mosadi Dr .....	1546
Marthinus: Lieutenant-Colonel .....	671
Covid-19: homeless people .....	2143
Covid-19: psychosocial support services .....	1481
Covid-19: social development interventions .....	1756
Department of Social Development: residential facilities for	
Older persons .....	1579
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2099
ECD Centres: safe opening .....	1588
Fransman, Marius .....	507
Gender-based and domestic violence .....	1757
Lockdown: distribution of food .....	1477
National Department of Social Development: violation of human rights .....	1391
Nomdo, Christina: Children's Commissioner .....	1580
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Psychosocial disability awareness month .....	1711
Statements .....	230, 397, 551, 1330, 1527, 1686, 2125, 2188
Subject for discussion:	
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in	
the Western Cape .....	375
Western Cape Youth Parliament .....	183
Women in Humanity Arts Festival .....	183
World Foster Day .....	1538

## **BOTHA, L J**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 5: Education .....	896
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 5: Education .....	1933
Botha's Halte Primary school: opening .....	567
Cederberg Municipality: clean audit .....	563
Cederberg Municipality: unlawful motion of no confidence .....	170
Condolence - motions	
Benjamin, Petronella .....	1321

Fritz, Theodora .....	1323
Mazembe, Kungawa .....	189
Muller, Gershwin .....	2139
Plaatjies, Allison .....	668
Richter, Abraham Jacobus Stephanus .....	1769
Spannenberg, Izak Wilhelm Abraham .....	1470
Williams, Leo .....	2137
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Amon, Megan .....	1774
Du Toit, Gawie .....	2209
Groenvlei Secondary School .....	1773
Kuhn, Jerry and Pat .....	574
Oaklands Secondary School .....	
Covid-19: deaths of teachers and staff members .....	1702
Covid-19: disruption and shutdown of schools .....	1709
Covid-19: impact on ECD's and social and economic livelihoods .....	1528
Covid-19: reopening of schools .....	1539
Covid-19: return of grade 7 and 12 learners .....	1482
Covid-19: school feeding scheme .....	1772
Covid-19: schools, prolonged closure of .....	1758
Farm attacks: Elandsberg, Clanwilliam and Redelingshys .....	246
Grade 9: exit point – schooling .....	560
Learner numbers: increase in .....	165
Marconi Beam Primary School and Sinenjongo High School, burning of .....	1778
Mhlanga, Elijah, DBE spokesperson: condemnation of .....	256
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	109
Quintile system: impact on performance of schools .....	2190
Rape in Hanover Park: arrest of alleged suspect .....	675
Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019 .....	2159
School examinations .....	419
Statements .....	231, 340, 401, 658, 1288, 1375, 1526, 1753, 2187
Steyn-Dowie, Tania .....	579
Top ten teachers: awards for excellence .....	676
Western Cape Department of Education: budget cut .....	662

## **BREDELL, A W**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 14: Local Government .....	905, 914
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	
.....	927, 936
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	1740
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1888, 1897
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1900, 1909

Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1153
Statements, response to .....	153, 492
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1416
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	478

## **BRINKHUIS, G**

Bills:	
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Consideration of principle .....	1827
Vote 1: Premier .....	1856
Vote 6: Health .....	1872
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1884
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1897
Vote 5: Education .....	1937
Covid-19: frontline and essential workers .....	1337
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1195
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP) .....	1838
Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019 .....	2159
Statements .....	1306, 1692, 2128, 2188
Subject for discussion:	
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2176

## **CHRISTIANS, F C**

Alcohol-related offences .....	2189
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	804
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	962
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	892
Vote 5: Education .....	903
Vote 14: Local Government .....	913
Vote 7: Social Development .....	923
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	991
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1031
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	1037
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1822
Vote 1: Premier .....	1856



Vote 6: Health .....	1871
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1884
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1896
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1909
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1923
Vote 4: Community Safety.....	1961
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1977
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1992
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	2004
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2014
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2028
Bullying in schools.....	346
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament .....	1045
Comprehensive Sexuality education curriculum for 2020 .....	665
Condolence - motions	
Levendal, Glen.....	2136
Sampson, Deon .....	2050
Williams, Chester.....	366
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Ameeroedien, Rayana .....	416
De Wet, Martus.....	356
Fernandez, Austin.....	320
Habana, Bryan.....	1570
Kirsten, Gary.....	1570
Kolisa, Siya .....	1570
Mallick, Azraa .....	502
Matthee, Keith.....	356
Matthews, James David.....	672
Modise, Khotso .....	356
Powell, Braedon.....	2195
Covid 19: cases in schools.....	1567
Covid 19: cleaners and porters .....	1694
Covid 19: contributions by communities .....	1533
Covid-19: frontline and essential workers.....	1695
Covid-19: readiness of hospitals .....	1568
Covid-19: schools, calls for closure of.....	1693
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker.....	2101
Golden Arrow buses: ongoing torching of .....	2130
Illegal land invasions .....	1755
Lockdown: crime rate .....	1567
Lockdown: police and army brutality .....	1528
Matric results: decline .....	494
Mondale High School .....	171
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Ongoing gang violence .....	2045
PPE for burial undertakers .....	2138
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	108, 1188
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1838

Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019.....	2159
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP).....	2111
Schools and effects of crime.....	407
Sithonga, Lunamandla: missing child .....	1761
Statements ..... 160, 232, 342, 400, 488, 655, 1292, 1303, 1333, 1378 ..... 1447, 1526, 1563, 1688, 1752, 2041, 2126, 2186	
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1410
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	448
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	378
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2172
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy.....	1508
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	281
Taxi violence.....	1693

## **DE JAGER, I**

Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	115
Subject for discussion:	
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape.....	537
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	285

## **DUGMORE, C M**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration.....	813
Vote 1: Premier.....	834
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	1034
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1813

Vote 1: Premier .....	1850
Bredell, Anton: allegations against.....	2132
Bredell, MEC and officials: call for investigation.....	1779
Bredell, Anton: Minister – investigation into complaints .....	2190
Call to open the economy and lift the ban on the sale of alcohol .....	2046
Condolence - motions	
Goldberg, Denis.....	1316
Koloane, David .....	192
Mohamed, Hishaam.....	2221
Mugabe, Robert Gabriel .....	432
Siswana, Siyabulela.....	1719
Veldman, Sazi.....	430
Winde, William David .....	188
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Barry, Magdalene .....	1785
Coronavirus: labour inspectors, interference with .....	1338
Covid-19: delay by Premier to meet with opposition leaders.....	1312
Covid-19: patients appearing before Ad Hoc Committee .....	1785
Covid-19: provincial command centre .....	1309
Covid-19: shelters for the poor and homeless.....	1341
Cuban doctors: medical assistance.....	1325
DA national leader: Mmusi Maimane .....	584
DA: Steinhoff donations .....	587
Deputy Speaker: investigation into allegations.....	1453
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker.....	2092, 2103
Former Premier: colonialism tweets .....	664
Gender-based violence: multi-party committee meeting .....	411
Gentrification and legacy of apartheid spatial planning .....	242
Institute of Race Relations: appointment of Helen Zille .....	194
Knysna: vegetable garden for the poor .....	2146
Land and housing: protests .....	2084
Lifestyle audits: executive councils .....	2059
Lifestyle audits: outcomes .....	2048
Mayor of George .....	1473
Municipal Land: leasing of.....	2030
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	59, 1137
Racism, upsurge of during the Covid-19 pandemic.....	1307
Report of the Rules Committee on the parental leave for Parliamentarians, dated 2 December 2019 .....	1042
Solidarity Fund .....	1713
Statements .....	552, 1333, 1440, 1560, 1750
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1414
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities.....	474
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	394

Twigg, Grant: Metro Chairperson – motion of no confidence.....	588
“Women’s” Desk .....	587

## **DU TOIT MARAIS, A J**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	983, 993
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020].....	1740
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	1994, 2005
Condolence - motions	
Williams, Chester .....	364
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Subject for discussion:	
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	385
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2172

## **FERNANDEZ, S G**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration.....	800
Vote 7: Social Development.....	917, 924
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1819
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1969, 1978
Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill [B5 – 2019]	
Consideration and finalisation .....	2107, 2109
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	91
Statements, response to .....	235, 558
Statements, response to .....	1566
Subject for discussion:	
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	380
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2168
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy.....	1512

## **FRITZ, A T**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration.....	789

Vote 4: Community Safety .....	953, 963
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	1740
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1947, 1962
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	86, 1199
Statements, response to .....	659
Subject for discussion:	
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	390
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	275

**GILLION, M N**

Subject for discussion:	
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	458

**HERRON, B N**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	802
Vote 1: Premier .....	838
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	860
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	892
Vote 5: Education .....	902
Vote 7: Social Development .....	923
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	936
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	961
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	991
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1019
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	1035
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1856
Vote 1: Premier .....	1856
Vote 6: Health .....	1871
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1892
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1895
Vote 14: Local Government .....	1909
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1923
Vote 5: Education .....	1936
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1961
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1977
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1992
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports .....	2004
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2014
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2028
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament .....	1044

Condolence - motions	
Williams, Chester .....	364
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2098
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	93, 1158
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP) .....	1837
Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019.....	2159
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP).....	2111
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	212
Statements .....	159, 300, 341, 487, 654, 1291, 1303, 1332, 1377 1446, 1525, 1562, 1687, 2040, 2125, 2185
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1403, 1426
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	447
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	377
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	528
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2170
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy.....	1504
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	280
<b>KAMA, M</b>	
Andile Mbenyane inaugural Pre-season tournament.....	321
Barrydale: gender-based violence .....	561
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019] Vote 4: Community Safety .....	956
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020].....	1740
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1953
Bloekombos violence.....	2067

Ceres: struggles of the people of Nduli .....	2213
Children: DA endangering lives .....	1530
Condolence - motions	
Finger, Leyden .....	426
Fritz, Theodora .....	1314
Joseph, Hilton .....	426
Mbolekwa, Mncedisi .....	1769
Sigcawu, King Mpendulo Zwelonke .....	667
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Kolisa, Siya .....	1762
Covid-19 pandemic emergency lockdown rules: flaunting of .....	1308
Crime and safety .....	165
Crime statistics .....	408
Cupido, Gaylin: murder – suspect arrested .....	1774
Elsies River shooting .....	1389
Gender-based violence: inability to deal with .....	2151
Illegal firearms: recovery of .....	351
Imbalances of the past: women .....	2055
Jewellery store robberies .....	257
Khayelitsha: recent murders .....	2083
Learners: alcohol and substance abuse .....	178
Learners: unplaced .....	178
Lion cubs: smuggling of .....	357
Lockdown: South African Police Service .....	1487
Manenberg: gang violence .....	1537
Manenberg: murders and arrests .....	2150
Matie medical student: sexual assault of fellow student .....	1772
Missing women and children .....	2071
Municipal Councils: evictions .....	1780
Murder of pregnant mother of two .....	246
Murders of Amorei Vermaak and Stephen Fleck .....	1721
Neighbourhood Watch member: assault by .....	2208
Neighbourhood Watches: rogue vigilante groups .....	1765
Phaphu, Azola: 6th birthday celebration .....	2053
Police functions: devolving of .....	252
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1151
Provincial Police Commissioner: appointment of .....	680
Qolani, Bulelani: undignified eviction .....	2218
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Rapist: arrest and court appearance .....	2149
Rheinmetall Denel Munitions Plant: explosion .....	2229
Rogue neighbourhood watches .....	2192
Safety: effects on tourism and the economy .....	238
Safety issues and murders .....	173
Safety Plan: focus on causative factors of crime .....	1590
Safety Plan: gender-based violence .....	1588
SAPS arrests: unlicensed guns and ammunition .....	2087
SAPS: seizure of illegal firearms .....	1589
Sekhokho, Seth - Councillor .....	503
Statements .....	655, 2126

## Subject for discussion:

Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	383
Taxi murders and violence .....	1777
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	544
TSU Private Security Firm .....	432
Valhalla Park accident .....	2223
Vrygrond taxi shooting .....	2225
Wallacedene: attempted murder of sergeant .....	2220
Weekend arrests by SAPS .....	2066
Western Cape Liquor authority – lockdown transgressors suspended ...	1308
Western Cape Safety Strategy .....	1586

**LABUSCHAGNE, C**

## Subject for discussion:

Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	446
--	-----

**LEKKER, P Z**

Abalone and marine poaching: successes by SAPS .....	1386
Affordable housing in the city centre .....	258
Attack on ANC ward councillor: Old Crossroads .....	1400
Bills:	
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1255
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1027
Condolences, Motions of:	
Gabada, Sibongiseni .....	1589
Mandela, Zindzi .....	1712
Plaatjies-van Huffel, Mary-Ann .....	1399
Siyoki, Asanda .....	1593
Congratulations / Wishes:	
De Kock, Nora .....	1350
Covid-19: educators .....	1381
Covid-19: gradual reopening of schools .....	1483
Covid-19: Western Cape: highest numbers .....	1585
Covid-19: National day of prayer .....	1470
Covid-19: political abuse by DA office bearers .....	1531
CTICC: temporary Covid-19 Hospital .....	1779
Deployment of medical professionals from Gauteng to assist the Western Cape .....	1597
Homeless rain shelter: removal of .....	1584
House, Business of – Motions .....	1254
Informal settlement fires: increase in deaths .....	255
Labuschagne, Cathy, interests in the tobacco industry .....	1485
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Philippi East attacks: arrest of suspects .....	1717
Premier:	



State of the Province Address - Debate.....	123
Property and lives: crime and destruction .....	1782
Self-quarantine of elderly resident.....	1392
Simmers, MEC: allegations of electricity theft .....	240
Statements .....	1426, 1753
Subject for discussion:	
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1518
Township fires: deaths .....	577
Wesgro: resignation of Chairperson – Motion .....	1786
#BlackLivesMatter Global Campaign .....	1584

**LILI, A**

Biko, Stephen.....	428
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1004
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2026
Lockdown: demolishing of properties .....	1716
Simmers, Hon Minister: electricity bill.....	186
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Statements .....	154

**MACKENZIE, R D**

Al-Maamana: Lentegour, Mitchells Plain.....	1396
Alpine Primary School: multiple burglaries .....	193
Army: deployment of .....	174
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 1: Premier.....	831
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1853
Border protection.....	407
Comprehensive Safety Plan.....	498
Condolences, Motions of:	
Arendse, Sheval .....	245
Boyes, Carrol .....	251
Faku, Zemeka.....	1471
Mello, Janika.....	412
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Booyesen, Lee-Shane .....	257
Harris, Washiela .....	666
Jacobs, Faez .....	253
Williams, Dr Athol .....	352
Covid-19: draconian measures .....	2047
Covid-19: preserving life and preserving livelihoods .....	1449
Covid-19: public representatives testing positive .....	1708
Covid-19: reopening of schools, readiness .....	1550
Covid-19: sterling work by Western Cape Government .....	1480

Covid-19: Vodacom donation .....	1315
Dutch consulate: donation of food parcels .....	1720
Expanded unemployment rate: lowest .....	180
Lifestyle audits: Western Cape Government .....	2068
Lockdown regulations: court finding .....	1541
Mitchells Plain: non governmental organisations .....	1318
National Coronavirus Command Council .....	1476
National Prosecuting Authority .....	410
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	70, 1145
Prisoners: rehabilitative services .....	409
Rail transport system .....	345
Regulations during Covid-19 pandemic .....	1307
Rocklands Civic Centre: provincial heritage site .....	319
Rural Development Strategy .....	347
Small business development .....	348
Statements .....	233, 343, 656, 1329, 1439, 2038, 2184
Subject for discussion:	
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2166, 2181
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1500, 1520
Winde, Alan: Premier – self quarantining .....	1344

## **MADIKIZELA, B S**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	815
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	847, 861
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1827
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1923
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament .....	1046
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	66, 1142
Statements, response to .....	403, 1293
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1404
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	467
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	372

**MAKAMBA-BOTYA, N****Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	798
Vote 14: Local Government.....	912
Vote 7: Social Development .....	922
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	935
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1018
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1030
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle.....	1818
Vote 6: Health .....	1870
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1891
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1895
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1908
Vote 5: Education.....	1936
Vote 7: Social Development .....	1976
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1991
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2014
Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill [B5 – 2019]	
Consideration and finalisation.....	2109
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament .....	1043
Condolence - motions	
Mabena, Bob .....	2081
Mandela, Zindzi .....	1696
Ntjuna, Kaunda .....	1762
Zenani, Osiphayo.....	2056
Williams, Leo .....	2157
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Newman, Catherine Dorothy.....	1766
Springbok National Rugby Team .....	670
Covid-19: challenges faced by health facilities.....	1759
Crime: scourge of.....	494
Entrenched and institutionalised racist culture .....	2131
Extended contracts: rules and policies .....	2131
Fires: Tygerberg Hospital and Mitchells Plain Day Hospital .....	499
Housing crisis for the poor.....	1756
Institutionalised racism in schools .....	2189
Jozi to Stellenbosch March: hire of private security companies .....	2137
Malibu High School: policy on African hair .....	421
Mrewetyana, Uyinene: in memoriam .....	2196
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Report of the Rules Committee on the parental leave for	
Parliamentarians, dated 2 December 2019 .....	1042
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic	
Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling	
Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP) .....	2111
Shelters for abused women and children .....	2192

## Speaker:

## Debates of:

Commemorating National Women's Month .....	225
Statements .....	398, 486, 567, 651, 1290, 1301, 1331, 1686, 2039
.....	2124, 2184
Subject for discussion:	
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	444
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	374
Tafelberg case: reserved judgment .....	2205
UCT Geological Sciences translation project.....	2142
Western Cape municipalities: audit outcomes .....	1694
Western Cape Safety Plan: impact on .....	2193
Zietsman, Reagan: conviction .....	2201

**MARAIS, P J**

## Bills:

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration.....	812
Vote 5: Education .....	903
Vote 14: Local Government .....	913
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	962
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism.....	974
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	981
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	992
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	1019
Consideration of votes and schedules .....	1036
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1824
Vote 1: Premier .....	1856
Vote 6: Health .....	1871
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1884
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1961
Vote 7: Social Development.....	1978
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism.....	1992
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	2004
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.....	2013
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2028
Casidra: sustainability and efficacy of.....	1385
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament.....	1044
Condolence - motions	
Williams, Chester .....	367, 414
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Covid-19 regulations: SMME's .....	1342
Covid-19: testing for diabetes .....	1697
Potchefstroom by-election: Freedom Front victory .....	495
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	102, 1179

Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1838
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	214
Statements.....	1293, 1305, 1335, 1379, 1565, 1691, 1754, 2043
.....	2128, 2187
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1412
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities.....	451
Taking action against gender-based violence and femicide in the Western Cape .....	379
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	535
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2176
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1514
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	282

## **MARRAN, P**

Agricultural economy: transformation of.....	311
Albanie Farm: Lambertsbaai, evictions .....	2085
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	889
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	934
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1878
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1891
Communicare Housing Agency .....	503
Condolences, Motions of:	
Davids, Duncan .....	2050
Kriel, Alexander "Boetie" .....	2052
Van Wyk, Chris .....	172
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Maritz, Margaret "Aunty Griet" – 113th birthday.....	566
Covid-19: infections in factories and on farms.....	1452
Covid-19: TERS payments.....	2086
Covid-19: Witzenberg Area .....	2064
De Doorns: looting of freight trucks .....	679

## Draft Resolutions:

Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2092
Hoogland Farm: liquidation .....	677
Joe Slovo: evictions .....	1543
Kleine Akker farm evictions .....	319
Land ownership and spatial legacy: skewed patterns of .....	166
Lobster catches for small scale fisheries .....	674
Molosi, Victor: anniversary of death .....	1770
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
O'Grady, Raymond and Betty: attack on .....	2201
Rogue neighbourhood watch member .....	2197
Statements .....	231, 489, 1378
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1406

**MASEKO, L M**

Backyard dwellers.....	406
Bills:	
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2021
Condolences, Motions of:	
Ajam, Shahied .....	1570
April, Wayne Donovan.....	172
Dyasi, Nontsikelelo.....	1573
Matthews, Chantelle.....	1764
Opperman, Moira .....	176
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Department of Human Settlements .....	417
Sykes, Lulu Lena.....	1322
Forest Village: disruption of housing handover .....	1718
Forest Village: handover of houses .....	1478
Lockdown period: illegal land invasions .....	1336
Lockdown: social housing projects .....	1392
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	217
Past injustices: redress of .....	2063, 2149
Provincial housing projects in Eerste River: destruction of property .....	1583
Statements .....	297, 484, 567, 651, 1299, 1446, 1559, 1754, 2128
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect .....	1413

**MAYNIER, D J**

Bills:	
Western Cape Additional Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B2 – 2020] Introduction and first reading .....	1241

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Introduction and first reading .....	767
Consideration .....	785, 819
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	968, 974
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	976, 982
Finalisation .....	1039
Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B3 – 2020]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1224
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Introduction and first reading .....	1740
Consideration of principle .....	1807, 1831
Vote 12: Economic Opportunities and Tourism .....	1983, 1993
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2006, 2015
Municipal Economic Review and Outlook .....	511
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	77
Provincial Economic Review and Outlook .....	511
Subject for discussion:	
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2177
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1509
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	289

## **MBOMBO, N**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 6: Health .....	866, 875
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1807
Vote 6: Health .....	1863, 1872
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1190
Statements, response to .....	1380
Subject for discussion:	
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1502
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	283

**MEYER, I H**

## Bills:

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]  
Vote 11: Agriculture .....878, 892

Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)  
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020].....  
Vote 11: Agriculture ..... 1876, 1884

Oath or solemn affirmation .....2

## Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate ..... 111, 1171

## Subject for discussion:

The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister  
of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the  
Western Cape .....530

**MITCHELL, D G**

## Bills:

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]  
Consideration.....808

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....851

Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)  
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]  
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....1919

Africa, Kenny: retirement .....1776

## Condolences, Motions of:

Maritz, Bradley .....175

Pretorius, Estienne .....193

Swartland, Maxwell .....182

## Congratulations / Wishes:

Erasmus, Gideon .....1316

Ntombana, Mr: head nurse of Beaufort West Hospital .....2214

Van Staden, Roelof Erasmus .....314

Covid-19: Western Cape Provincial Parliament: virtual proceedings ....1348

Louw, Quintin, Deputy Mayor: Beaufort West Municipality .....1351

Oath or solemn affirmation .....2

Public Rail Transportation, state of .....239

## Premier:

State of the Province Address - Debate .....105

## Report of the Conduct Committee on the failure of hon members

N Makamba-Botya and M Xego to submit disclosure forms  
timeously .....1040

Statements .....295, 1291, 1377, 1749

## Subject for discussion:

The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government  
on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is  
exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will  
result in many more job losses .....2183

Truck drivers: violent attacks on .....404



**MNQASELA, M [SPEAKER with effect from 22/05/2019]**

Acceptance speech .....	6
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1026, 1031
Debates of .....	214
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	200
Election of Speaker .....	5
Guidance:	
Rule 65   337	
Virtual sittings .....	1373, 1437, 1494, 1558, 1683, 1804
Rulings of .....	325, 483, 1438, 1496

**MVIMBI, L L**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	793
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	854
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill) (2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	1917
Breede Valley Municipality: tarring of roads .....	2071
Condolences, Motions of:	
Cannoo, Brenden.....	2091
Jansen, Mark .....	1710
Sampson, Deon .....	2065
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Berman, Janneke.....	2068
Treu, Paul .....	2089
Annual Report contributions .....	662
Cape Town parking charge system .....	681
CCTV at rail stations .....	504
Covid-19: high electricity and water bills .....	1569
Crime in the province .....	585
Go George and MyCiti Projects: challenges.....	169
Golden Arrow buses: burning of.....	2155
Human Settlements: expenditure on safeguarding property .....	2088
Madikizela, Minister: unscientific utterances .....	1383
Metrorail: derailment .....	506
MyCiti N2 Express Service.....	429
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Plettenberg Bay Worker: attempted murder charge .....	2200
Rail transport commuter safety .....	345
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B3 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1487
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill	
[B9 – 2020] (NCOP).....	1836
Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic	
Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling	
Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP) .....	2110
Road fatalities and accidents .....	582

Road fatalities: long weekend .....	2069
SANDF: Deployment of in the Cape Flats .....	504
State Capture: Commission .....	318
Statements .....	232, 650, 2124
Subject for discussion:	
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2174
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	270
Traffic officers: attacks on .....	577
Ward 5 By-election .....	322

## **NKONDLO, N D**

Arcelormittal: loss of jobs .....	1475
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	805
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism .....	969
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	977
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury .....	2009
Black wine producers .....	2225
Condolences, Motions of:	
Dukani, Jeannie .....	195
Covid-19: budget adjustments .....	1314
Covid-19: cluster transmissions in the retail and agriculture sector .....	1540
Covid-19: curb of infections in work spaces .....	1574
Covid-19: economic recovery .....	1573, 2229
Covid-19: impact on the hotel industry .....	2148
Covid-19: UIF benefits .....	1387
Covid-19: impact on local and regional economies .....	1569, 1768
Covid-19: infection rates in the retail sector .....	1314
Covid-19: Khayelitsha sub-district .....	2227
Covid-19: local response teams .....	1474
Covid-19: PPE procurement: price hikes .....	1452
Covid-19: safety of workers .....	1477
Covid-19: socio-economic conditions in hotspots .....	1530
Covid-19: socio-economic impact of .....	1400
Covid-19: vulnerable workers .....	1571
BBBEE status level of suppliers - Department of Health .....	167
Big banks planned shutdown .....	576
Cape Flats: economic situation .....	347
Fire fighters: exploitation of .....	586
Grand Parade: informal traders .....	1542
Income equality in the Western Cape .....	1468
Informal traders in townships .....	1401

Krotoa: commemoration .....	583
Labour Force Survey – Quarter 2 results .....	249
Maimani, Mmusi - house .....	505
Mid-term budget estimates .....	2224
National Minimum Wage Act .....	259
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	81, 1196
Report of the Budget Committee on The Division of Revenue Amendment Bill [B15-2019](NCOP) ( Ratification of Final Mandate) .....	938
Simons, Ray Alexander .....	431
Statements .....	339, 397, 1288
Subject for discussion:	
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	442
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2179
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1501, 1505
Truck attacks: impact of .....	427
USDG Grant: under expenditure .....	2154

## **PHILANDER, W F**

### **Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019] Vote 6: Health .....	869
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 6: Health .....	1868
Condolences, Motions of:	
Botha, Roelof Dr .....	1534
Claasen, Stewart .....	195
Mangenene, Henrietta Sylvester .....	2198
Ngidi, Ntombizakithi .....	1341
Pedro, Thomas (W F Philander) .....	1576
Phangindawo, Naledi .....	1572
Plaatjies-van Huffel, Mary-Ann .....	1388
Pule, Tshegofatso .....	1572
Titus, Chad-Lee Titus .....	195
Titus, Charis .....	195
Titus, Miguel .....	195
Williams, Chester .....	415
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Blaauw, Heidi .....	2148
Covid-19: deaths of healthcare workers .....	1387, 1703
Covid-19 field hospital: CTICC .....	1582
Covid-19: Food distribution: draft regulations .....	1349
Covid-19: Groote Schuur testing and triage centre .....	1587

Covid-19: mobile testing units.....	1775
CTICC Field Hospital – nurses .....	1544
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2096
Drakenstein: social relief initiatives .....	1394
EMS, attacks on.....	2204
Gift of the Givers: 38 <sup>th</sup> birthday celebration.....	2066
Grassy Park community health care facility .....	568
International Nurses Day .....	1343
Médecins Sans Frontières .....	1548
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
National Women's Day .....	167
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	59, 1161
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	200
Statements .....	234, 402, 557, 1302, 1443, 1565, 1684, 2123
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	535
Tygerberg Hospital: dismissal of three doctors.....	312
Violence: condemnation of .....	2150
Western Cape Department of Health: diligent management of the Covid=19 pandemic.....	2215
Women's Day .....	2065

## **SAYED, M K**

Africa, Kenny: retirement .....	311
ANC: lifestyle audits.....	2153
ANC Youth League: 75th Anniversary.....	418
Apartheid-era school names.....	406
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019] Vote 5: Education .....	899
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] Vote 5: Education .....	1931
Bloekombos High School: vandalism.....	1591
Bo-Kaap: gentrification .....	2064
Bo-Kaap: Nuisance by-laws.....	2216
Closing: First session, Sixth Parliament.....	1043
Condolences, Motions of:	
Adam, Faizel .....	1595
Ajam, Shahied.....	1577
Haron, Galiema .....	585
MacCollen, Jack.....	2082
Malgas, Charles .....	1592
Maya, Sive .....	1592
Mkhalali, Ms .....	1592
Mtwisha, Zola .....	1592

Mini, Clarence: Dr .....	1347
Sampson, Deon .....	2052
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Banton, Gallie .....	1575
Nogcinisa, Noluthando .....	1390
Schreuder, Brian .....	2091
Covid 19: closure of schools due to .....	1705
Covid-19: community-based NGO's, food donations .....	1555
Covid-19: educational facilities: health safety measures .....	1352
Covid-19: decontamination of school buildings .....	1593, 1757, 1783
Covid-19: educators .....	1700
Covid-19: Fairmont High School .....	1591
Covid-19: gradual reopening of schools .....	1483
Covid-19 infections: schools .....	1590
Covid-19: last minute deliveries to schools .....	1451
Covid-19: Nomzamo Primary School – decontamination .....	1538
Covid-19: Northpine Technical High School .....	2081
Covid-19: principal of Settlers High School .....	1534
Covid-19: quarantine centres .....	1355
Covid-19: safety of learners and teachers using bus transport .....	1554
Covid-19: shortage of sanitation and protective gear .....	1545
Covid-19: tender looting .....	2090
Covid-19: Western Cape Education Department .....	1469
Departmental circulation letters: Western Cape Schools .....	1784
Diaz Primary School: replacement school .....	312
Emil Weder Secondary School: transport .....	1706
Gender-based violence: schools speaking out .....	1594
Hague Primary School: rape of learners .....	684
Haron, Imam Abdullah .....	428
Inequality between poor and wealthy schools .....	1529
Issel, John James (Late): commemoration .....	2086
Kwafaku School: experimental building .....	348
Lockdown: burglary and vandalism at schools .....	1481
Luleka Primary School – closure due to Covid-19 .....	1595
Malibu High School: policy on African hair .....	409
March on the Union Buildings: 1956 .....	2084
Matriculants: shortage of teachers .....	2088
Matric pass rates .....	345
Missing 3-year old boy: Hout Bay .....	2140
Muslim Judicial Council: gender equality guidelines .....	2134
National Women's Day .....	2062
Northpine School Karaoke event .....	681
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Philippi East attacks: arrest of suspects .....	
PPE procurement: call for SIU probe .....	2135
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	116
Quintas, Roberto: incorrect statement .....	1402
Racism at De Bron Primary School: Stanford .....	665
Redelingshuys community – amalgamation of schools .....	567
Schools built with inappropriate material .....	1482

School infrastructure and backlog .....	310
Schools in the Cape Winelands: security .....	2228
Schools: protective supplies .....	1484
Schools: protective supplies and equipment .....	1486
Schools: racism and racial profiling .....	2070
Schools: racial and class exclusion .....	561
Schools: spread of coronavirus .....	1568
Schools: storm damage .....	1701
Schools: unplaced learners .....	674
Schools: violence at .....	350
Schreuder, Brian: extension of appointment .....	2135, 2226
Small bus operators: strike .....	355
SRC campus elections .....	578
Statements .....	304, 555, 1376, 1523, 1685, 2039, 2186
Wesgro: resignation of Chairperson .....	
Westerford School: sanction against prefect .....	358
Western Cape Education Department: lack of ability to enrol learners .....	1337
Western Cape Department of Education: unplaced learners .....	1353
Western Cape Schools: service levels .....	1450

#### **SCHÄFER, B A [DEPUTY SPEAKER WITH EFFECT FROM 22/05/2019]**

Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Acceptance speech .....	8
Election of Deputy Speaker .....	7
Guidance:	
Virtual sittings .....	1683, 1737
Rulings of .....	324, 1496
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	210

#### **SCHÄFER, D A**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 5: Education .....	894, 903
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020]	
Consideration of principle .....	1825
Vote 5: Education .....	1928, 1937
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	119
Statements, response to .....	306, 1692, 2129
Subject for discussion:	
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1515

#### **SILEKU, I M**

Subject for discussion:	
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities .....	464

**SIMMERS, T A****Bills:**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	995, 1019
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	1740
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2016, 2029
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
<b>Premier:</b>	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	97
Statements, response to .....	153, 492, 2044
<b>Subject for discussion:</b>	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1407

**SMITH, D**

Athlone fires .....	679
<b>Bills:</b>	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 14: Local Government.....	910
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1896
Vote 14: Local Government.....	1902
Bredell, Anton MEC: gamesmanship by Local Government.....	1779
Cederberg: illegal election of Speaker .....	238
City of Cape Town: irregularities .....	250
City of Cape Town: selling off inner city land.....	506
City of Cape Town: water and sanitation budget.....	582
<b>Condolences, Motions of:</b>	
Delport, Neville .....	195
Meyer, Piet.....	2223
Mpiko, Thulani .....	313
<b>Congratulations / Wishes – Motions:</b>	
ANC - Ward 95 By-election victory .....	322
Councillors: threats against.....	2074
Covid-19: learners without face masks .....	1703
DA: decline in the province.....	668
DA: funding for the coming elections.....	1551
DA: implosion of .....	495
DA: retrenchments .....	424
DA: Southern Cape .....	1343
Dam levels: high price of water .....	412
Drakenstein Municipality: state of financial affairs.....	242
Fire fighters protest .....	501
George Municipal Manager .....	497
George Municipality: investigation.....	405
Homeless people: fines .....	684
Informal settlement upgrades: roll-over of unspent funds .....	580
Kannaland Officials: NPA action against.....	2083
Knysna Mayor: Mark Willemse .....	569

Knysna Municipality: resignation of officials.....	1536
Langeberg Councillor: Nicklaas Beginsel .....	1548
Local governments: destabilising of .....	1775
Masiphumelele fire: displaced residents .....	192
Meyer, Ivan (Junior): appointment .....	2219
Motion of no confidence: DA Deputy Mayor and Speaker, Matzikama ...	182
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Plato, Dan: Mayor–eviction of informal residents during lockdown .....	2217
Poor service delivery: regular protests.....	563
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	1181
Protests: Dunoon and Darling.....	574
Qolani, Bulelani: legal victory.....	2222
Saldanha Bay: vehicle accident.....	2206
Statements .....	160, 296, 484, 1300
Subject for discussion:	
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	524
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	286
Water and electricity – high cost of .....	311
Water systems: poor state of .....	168
Whitehead, Melissa: guilty finding.....	316

## **VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, A P**

Audit report: Department of Agriculture .....	1577
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	883
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ....	929
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020].....	
Vote 11: Agriculture .....	1880
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..	1892
Condolences, Motions of:	
Dunn, Jane Dowie .....	2200
Fritz, Marie .....	1706
Strydom, Miemie .....	1770
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Jacobs, Kelly-Marie .....	316
Bitou Municipal Council: court ruling.....	247
Clanwilliam Dam wall: raising of .....	310
Covid-19: Agricultural sector – food relief .....	1353
Covid-19: impact on food security .....	1382
Covid-19: liquor ban impact on the wine industry .....	1382
Covid-19: Witzenberg Municipal Area – successes .....	1543
Liquor ban: effect on the wine and agriculture industry.....	2046
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2



Ongoing drought .....	346
Redelingshuys Farm and Neighbourhood Watch .....	1778
Statements .....	162, 344, 554, 1304, 1379, 1564, 2040
Subject for discussion:	
Addressing spatial justice in the Western Cape: centuries of injustice and three democratic decades of neglect.....	1411
Building sustainable, responsive and people-centred municipalities.....	453
Traffic police: innovative use of technology .....	178
Wine sales ban: impact of .....	1758
World Oceans Day .....	1578

## **WENGER, M M**

ANC interim Provincial Committee .....	323
Ascension Day 1390	
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Consideration .....	808
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament .....	1029
Consideration of votes and schedules.....	1038
Food Angels: Westlake .....	1347
House, Business of – Motions.....	199, 268, 364, 438, 523, 649, 767, 785
.....	1128, 1253, 1255, 1285, 1286, 1375, 1500, 1806, 2160
Condolences, Motions of:	
Adams, Romeo .....	565
Nkabinde, Jabu .....	199
Mandela, Zindzi .....	1697
Winde, William David .....	121
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Blockhouse Kitchen and Jonkershuis Feeding Scheme .....	1346
Hart, Ulvard.....	420
Rice, Kenny .....	420
Rice, Sean .....	420
Covid-19: mismanagement of the pandemic by the ANC.....	1336
Covid-19: victims in the Western Cape .....	1315
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker.....	2094
Masiphumelele fire .....	179
Murders in the province.....	190
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address - Debate.....	128
Report of the Rules Committee on the parental leave for Parliamentarians, dated 2 December 2019 .....	1042
South Africa: unravelling of .....	237
Statements .....	305, 486, 555
Subject for discussion:	
The impact of the draconian measures by the National Government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses .....	2170

The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1507
The rapid unravelling of South Africa, as published on the front page of the Financial Mail; and the effect of policy uncertainty and political positioning at a national level on the Western Cape Province .....	268
Western Cape: post Covid-19 .....	1306

## **WINDE, A R [PREMIER with effect from 22/05/2019]**

Acceptance speech .....	4
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	829, 839
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1844, 1857
Election of Premier .....	4
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month .....	207
State of the Province Address .....	39, 1107
State of the Province Address - Debate .....	59
State of the Province Address - Reply to Debate .....	132, 1207
Statements, response to .....	235, 558
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape .....	537

## **WINDVOGEL, R**

Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 6: Health .....	871
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21)	
Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 6: Health .....	1866
Bakubaku-Vos, Ntombezanele .....	1317, 1393
Barrydale: gender-based violence .....	1781
Buffelsjags: shooting of bystander .....	675
Care Company 1345	
City of Cape Town: property rates .....	352
Condolences, Motions of:	
Blom, Freddie .....	2214
Julies, Magdalena .....	1478
Kambi, Nandipha .....	1478
Kepskey, Anncha .....	1391
Maritz, Bradley .....	175
Williams, Leo .....	2142
Congratulations / Wishes:	
Suliman, Tasnim .....	1345
Covid 19: cases .....	1579
Covid-19 infections: youths .....	1581

Covid 19: closure of hospitals .....	1480
Covid-19: Cuban medical professionals .....	1346
Covid-19: devastation at Panorama Palms Retirement Resort .....	1550
Covid-19: frontline workers.....	1337
Covid-19: health officers and emergency staff .....	2072
Covid-19: infections and mortalities .....	1451
Covid-19: overload of hospitals .....	1399
Covid-19: preventative actions .....	2151
Covid-19: readiness of the Western Cape .....	1580
Covid-19: statistics .....	2057
Covid-19: victims.....	1396
Covid-19: Western Cape handling of outbreak.....	1381
Cuban medical group: untested allegations of remuneration .....	1781
DA: double standards: Cuban Professionals.....	1760
Day hospital: incorrect prescription, consequence of .....	180
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2095
Gender-based violence: victims .....	424
Health: state of .....	170
Helen Zille: investigation into lie .....	2152
Hospitals: plans to change to day clinics.....	562
International Nurses Day.....	1348
Lockdown restrictions.....	1319
Muslim community: desecration of graveyards .....	682
NHI Bill .....	249
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Slingers, Bridgenay: murder of.....	
Speaker:	
Debates of:	
Commemorating National Women's Month.....	222
Statements .....	1304, 1330, 1447
Subject for discussion:	
The importance of preserving life whilst at the same time preserving livelihoods in the economy .....	1510
Thusong Emergency Field Hospital .....	2073
United Democratic Front – 36th anniversary .....	315
Universal health care award: President Cyril Ramaphosa .....	580
Western Cape: Epicentre of the Covid-19 pandemic .....	1308

## **XEGO, M**

Arcadia Place evictions .....	575
Bills:	
Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B6 – 2019]	
Vote 1: Premier .....	837
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works.....	860
Vote 6: Health .....	874
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	891
Western Cape Appropriation Bill (Covid-19 Bill)(2020/21) Financial Year) [B4 – 2020] .....	
Vote 1: Premier .....	1855
Vote 11: Agriculture.....	1883

Vote 10: Transport and Public Works .....	1922
Vote 4: Community Safety .....	1959
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sports.....	2003
Vote 8: Human Settlements .....	2024
Black farmers support.....	2193
Cecil John Rhodes statue: beheading of .....	1768
Condolence - motions	
Mlangeni, Isitwalandwe Andrew .....	1764
Mseleku, Sbusiso .....	2144
Williams, Chester .....	367
Covid-19: PPE procurement .....	2048
Covid-19: readiness of schools.....	1450
Draft Resolutions:	
Ad-hoc Committee investigation into Deputy Speaker .....	2098
Head of WECD: unlawful extension of contract .....	2211
Housing crisis and backlog .....	2191
Housing provision for farm dwellers.....	2133
Illegal evictions 1759	
Informal settlements: water and sanitation .....	1760
King Mowbray Golf Club: lease .....	2199
Land evictions.....	2194
Lifestyle audits report.....	2049
Mrwetyana, Uyinene .....	353
National Women's Day .....	167, 2062
Oath or solemn affirmation .....	2
Premier:	
State of the Province Address – Debate .....	115, 1148
Provincial Government departments: insourcing .....	1758
Report of the Budget Committee on the Division of Revenue Bill [B9 – 2020] (NCOP) .....	1837
Report on the Standing Committee on Education on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019.....	2158
Shack fire: death of 2-year old.....	2207
South African College High School: disbandment of SGB.....	2203
Statements .....	339, 554, 1445, 1524, 1561, 1750
Strong wind: destruction of homes.....	2140
Subject for discussion:	
The annual national crime statistics released by the National Minister of Police and the impact that it has on the citizens of the Western Cape.....	527
Taxi violence: escalation of.....	2132
Trains: violence and crime.....	56

**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

---

**DEBATES**

**OF THE**

**PARLIAMENT OF THE**

**PROVINCE OF THE**

**WESTERN CAPE**

**(HANSARD)**

---

**SECOND SESSION – SIXTH PARLIAMENT  
OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE**

---

The sign\* indicates a translation. The sign †, used subsequently in the same speech, indicates the original language

---

---

THURSDAY, 13 AUGUST 2020

2037

---

---

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

[Hybrid sitting held with some members present in the House and some in virtual attendance through Microsoft Teams]

The House met at 10:00.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 2115**

**BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: Hon members, welcome in the official sitting of this House. The business of the day, as you would know it is a hybrid sitting and the idea is that some members are virtual and other members are here, so the members that are in the Chamber will speak using their microphones here and they will thus not have their devices switched on because they are live here in the Chamber, and I would like to request that hon members do not log in with their devices for this purpose. The hon members that are on the virtual platform, as you know that when you wish to raise any matter, you lift your hand in terms of the virtual sitting directives that we have adopted here in this Chamber. So, the House Rules – any other person that is part of this meeting, being an observer or otherwise, you are a guest, including the members of the media.

We know we have been working together since we started the virtual sittings, so please do not disappoint us today. Just continue to be a good partner as the members of the Fourth Estate, so we appreciate your presence and your participation all the time.

### **STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS**

Mr R D MACKENZIE (DA): Thank you, hon Chair, House Chairperson. House Chairperson, it has just been over 10 weeks since the President committed himself to a differentiated approach, the varying levels of infections in different areas. This was to enable a risk adjusted strategy that takes precautions, but also preserve livelihoods.

This announcement was much longer since the [Inaudible.] announcement and subsequent short-change of R20 billion to fight Covid-19, but to date the President has not given teeth to meaning. We find ourselves without a differentiated approach per region and no funds, only a national economy on full life-support.

Data shows that we have now passed the peak of the infections in the Western Cape with adequate capacity and stock to spare through a capable and transparent government.

Hon Speaker, I commend the Western Cape Government for not wasting a day of the hard lockdown, especially in preparing its healthcare system for the peak of infections. I welcome the position undertaken by the Premier and the Cabinet, which aims to beat the second pandemic, the economic catastrophe, and provide a recovery plan that is currently gaining momentum.

House Chairperson, this is in the absence of the National Government, which has monopolised the crisis through tenders for families, from Presidential spokespersons to MEC's and friends, and Premiers of friends of ANC-led provinces. This opportunity cost is in essence theft from taxpayers.

House Chairperson, we have reached this position without the President's commitment and his promise of a differentiated approach to save both lives and livelihoods. We urgently call for the President to completely lift this lockdown to ensure people get back to work safely.

House Chairperson, it might only be in light of the upcoming election that the President made those announcements, but it is not clear. What is clear is that our current health crisis and state of public finances demands punishment at the polls for the suffering South Africans had to endure from the mismanagement of this crisis by the National Government.

In closing, House Chairperson, I would like to take this opportunity to commend our female frontline workers for their effort during the last five months, and extend a happy Women's Month to women in our province in recognition, and despite the hardship they have to overcome on a daily basis. I thank you.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, Chairperson. The hypocrisy of the Democratic Alliance knows no bounds. In June the DA asked the Public Protector, the Zondo Commission of Inquiry, as well as the Public Service Commission, to investigate the ANC's cadre deployment policy. Such is a defensive move and a tactical manoeuvre to deflect people's attention from the real corruption, cronyism, capture, and cadre deployment that is collapsing governance in this province, and municipalities under the DA rule.

There are endless examples of DA boetie-boetie favouritism in the province. Former DA MP, Tim Harris, the CEO of Wesgro, received a salary increase of nearly R1 million during the Covid-19 pandemic, which had severe impact on the country and province.

Donald Grant is the advisor to the Premier; former Deputy Speaker, Piet Pretorius, was hired as a consultant for this Legislature. When Paul Bowie resigned as the DA CEO, he got a cushy job created for him in the City of Cape Town. The most recent case is the appointment of the former DA MP, Vusumzi Magwebu, as the City's new Ombudsman; a position he will hold for the next five years, where he has to act impartially and provide without any bias. How can one trust a former DA MP to be impartial and transparent when he investigates his own party?

What one sees in the province is crass exploitation of the public purse to create jobs for former DA MP's who could not make it back to Parliament, I thank you.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA (EFF): Thank you, hon Speaker. The EFF condemns in the strongest terms the barbaric acts demonstrated by the South African Police officials against a group of 50 peaceful protestors under the banner of #JoziStellenbosch.

The group was made up of student organisations, activists, and politicians, who marched against the Stellenbosch mafia who run the white monopoly. Amongst their demands were the expropriation of land without compensation, reparations, and the return of [Inaudible.], and the end to the white monopoly.

However, despite demonstrating peaceful protest, the white mafia-led dogs in the form of South African Police and municipal law enforcement officials, came guns blazing. They used excessive force in the form of shooting the protestors with rubber bullets, and manhandling others in a very brutal and violent manner, including women.

As EFF we find it shocking and quite amusing that whenever there are peaceful protests by black people demanding justice, there is always a plethora of police officials present. However, when women and children are abused, raped, and killed, the very same police officials are nowhere to be found. Our police officials are institutionally designed to protect and act in the interest of the white mafia, as was the case during the colonial times and apartheid. Outside this task they remain useless.

There was no need to apply such excessive force against the protestors, because even the spokesperson of the community forum in the area did mention that there was no damage to property or cars as a result of these demonstrations, to warrant such violent force from the police. I thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN (DA): House Chairperson, I call on Government to lift the blanket ban on the sale of alcohol tonight, and to save jobs and livelihoods in the liquor industry.

This ban is also killing jobs in the restaurant, printing, graphic design, and numerous other industries. This ban has also forced a large manufacturer of glass bottles to shelf its investment in a multi-million manufacturing plant.

Not only is Government driving away much needed international investors, we are hurting small entrepreneurs. The industry supports 35,000 township-based businesses. It is predicted that over 50 Western Cape restaurants will close; that the wine industry is facing a potential R1 billion loss of income; and that 18,000 jobs are on the line.

Government actions are directly related to the predicted contraction of 8% in GDP this year, and yes, alcohol consumption has its risks. Yet there are many other aspects of life that also carry risks – electricity; motor vehicles; and particularly knives, all add to trauma cases in ICU wards, yet we all continue to use electricity, motorised vehicles, and knives on a daily basis. Why? Because the benefits far outweigh the risks associated with the use of these articles.

A capable government provides clarity, certainty, and direction. A capable government improves people's lives. A capable government broadens the number of residents that respect the law. This ANC Government is failing on all counts.

I again call on Government to turn around, to lift this ban on the sale of liquor tonight, and to help us rebuild our economy. I thank you.

Mr B N HERRON (GOOD): Thank you, hon Chairperson. Hon Chairperson, today the Provincial Government issued a statement about its engagements with the National Police Commissioner, and what it calls land invasion and protest.

Once again this Government looks to criminalise poverty and turns to policing as its solution. It does so without any reference to its responsibility to address the shortage of housing and access to public land. Public land is owned by the people of South Africa and the State has an obligation to use the public's land for public good.

That different parcels of land happen to be in the custody of different spheres of government, is simply an accident of history. Releasing land for housing, land reform, and land restitution, are shared responsibilities across National, Provincial, and Local Governments.



As desperate land occupations escalate, we need to understand the roles that each sphere of government has played in the shortage of housing and land in cities.

Apartheid denied access to cities and towns, but a massive RDP housing programme in the democratic era sought to alleviate housing backlogs. Unfortunately by the end of the Zuma administration the delivery of housing nationally dropped to 40% of its earlier peaks. Declining delivery exacerbates the already massive housing backlog, and delayed release of land to build on, are only fuelling the situation.

Last year the Premier said his Government will release its land for housing only if National Government does so first. This absurdly childish position exposes the DA's attitude to housing specifically, and land in general. Their governments refuse to contribute any funding from their coffers for housing development. They will only use the conditional grant from National Government. If the DA will not spend money on housing, then the least they can do is make the land they control available to benefit homeless and landless South Africans.

All of our governments have a responsibility to fix the housing crisis and landlessness. This responsibility includes releasing public land in response to urgent local needs. Posturing and making the release of public land conditional on another government doing so, is reckless, and is contributing to the conflict we are seeing daily. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Thank you, House Chairperson. House Chairperson, I was shocked when a resident alerted me to fellow residents fearing unsafe stairs in various communities.

Chairperson, when I researched the matter I read articles like:

"Temporary scaffolding used as staircases at Mannenberg Council Houses as a safety hazard."

I also read:

"Residents fear for unsafe stairs."

Now, Chair, why I'm bringing this up. It is a City issue, but I want the Minister of Local Government, who has got an oversight role, to intervene and engage the City to address this urgent matter. The staircases is not only a problem in Mannenberg, but also in other areas as well. These staircases is all City stock. A resident said that the structure currently erected is about in four locations, and the problem is this is unsafe. We are playing with the lives of our people, and the City's Human Settlements Mayco member, must be brought to book and explain why these [Inaudible.] were not serviced in time.

Now people must walk on scaffolding to get to their houses. Chairperson, I just further want to say that these scaffolding, if there is not an urgent intervention, somebody is going to be injured and injured quite severely.

So I ask the MEC for Local Government to intervene and address this matter urgently. It is not only in Manenberg; it is places like Lavender Hill, Retreat, Parkwood and Hanover Park. I thank you.

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. Hon Speaker, as we mark the Women's Day five days ago, I want to propose that we give thought to many challenges experienced by women and young girls during this period. My thoughts and prayers are with the family of 22-year old Sindiswa Rum, who was last seen on Tuesday leaving Nyanga Police Station, where she worked as constable. Let us pray for her safe return.

Not much focus has been given the impact of Covid-19 on women and young girls in the Province. One example is the impact it had on livelihoods of single mothers trading in the formal sectors, which received no support from Provincial Government.

As we also saw in the Special Budget Adjustment, the Provincial Government has cut budget for sanitary dignity project at a time when many young women are in need of sanitary towels.

The 2019/2020 police crime stats show that the Western Cape has 17 police stations in the top 30 stations for sexual assault. Thirteen of these are in the top 20, including areas like Mitchells Plain, Delft, Mannenberg, Mfuleni, and Kleinvllei. These are areas where we need more shelters for victim empowerment. The R21 million to operate 20 shelters for victims of crime is not enough to deal with the challenge of rising in the Western Cape. To only have four operational stage 1 shelters during lockdown, shows that this Government does not appreciate the severity and magnitude of the crisis of GBV and femicide. I thank you.

Ms D M BAARTMAN (DA): Thank you, Chairperson, Deidre Baartman. Chairperson, Mr Willem Adams, a new Laingsburg municipal official was appointed as a PEO officer in Laingsburg on 1 July 2020 on post level 10. Mr Adams, a former South African Police Service member, who resigned, founded the Karoo Development Party, and currently serves as the chairperson of the KOP in Laingsburg since 2016.

Mr Adams has no qualification or experience to hold this position. Furthermore he has always been in a political position, the chairperson of the current KOP and ANC coalition in Laingsburg, and at the Laingsburg Council meeting held on 24 March 2020, a proposal was put on the table to appoint Mr Adams to the post of PEO. The proposal was supported by three DA councillors – sorry, the three councillors, was opposed by three DA councillors, and one councillor abstained. That particular councillor was actually also of the ANC.

The Speaker, Mr Louw, from the KOP Party, wanted to cast his special vote, but an objection was lodged by the DA councillors, because the Council was fully present. The proposal therefore lapsed and the decision had to be revoked. The DA councillors then further proposed an amendment that the post should be re-advertised. This was agreed to by the Council, but never happened.

Despite the decisions at the Laingsburg Council meeting, at a subsequent Laingsburg Council meeting the Speaker then made a statement that he was to appoint Mr Adams to the post without re-advertising the post or voting on it again. The DA councillor in Laingsburg, Ms Potgieter, has since written to the Minister of Local Government in the Province to request an investigation into the legality and validity of the process, including the new vote cast by the Speaker ... [Interjection.], the fact that the appointment was not re-advertised, the conflict of interest, and the absence of appropriate qualifications, and the post is not even on the municipal organogram. Thank you, hon Chairperson.

Mr P J MARAIS (FFP): Hon Speaker, the Freedom Front Plus is extremely perturbed by the continued illegal land invasions in the Western Cape. The deliberate occupation of privately owned land in particular, is a grave injustice and concern. I am reminded of the private owned land of Mrs Irene Fischer, a 86-year old coloured pensioner, whose private land in Philippi was invaded in 2013, and currently has over 60,000 squatters on her property. Since a 2007 Court's judgment, she has been waiting for the City to compensate her for her loss, but to no avail. It is still an ongoing legal battle.

It is heart-breaking to know that Section 25 of the Constitution is being raped and violated almost daily, and no end to this violation is in sight. My wish is that we will once again restore the rule of law and create a better protection to private owners, landowners.

A constitutional right of mere access to housing is no carte blanche for forceful and illegal occupation by anyone of privately owned land, especially occupation by foreign nationals.

Mr D AMERICA (DA): Thank you, Chair. Chair, what is up with the ANC in Knysna? The Municipal Public Accounts Committee, MPAC, are being established in Councils in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act.

The purpose of these committees are to perform an oversight function on behalf of the Council over the executive function of the Council.

According to the DA's constituency head, Dr Deon George, that, he says that the DA is committed to ensuring that MPAC's are as strong as possible so that they can fulfil the important oversight function. He further states that when the DA was in government in Knysna, they made sure that the terms of reference contained the stipulation that the chairperson of MPAC must be an experienced councillor who has the necessary skills and expertise, and that chairperson shall be from the largest opposition party.

As was the case, the ANC assumed the chairperson at the time. Therefore it is with regret, hon Speaker, Chairperson, that on 6 August 2020, the ANC Knysna tabled a motion in the Council to remove the DA councillor, Michelle Wasserman, as the Chairperson of MPAC. Dr George further added that councillor Michelle Wasserman, who was appointed to that role at the beginning of July 2020, is ideally suited for the position as she had been chairperson of the Finance and Governance Committee, a member of the Audit Committee, investigated the performance of municipalities for the South African Human

Rights Commission, practices as an advocate in the High Court of South Africa for five years, and has been a councillor in the Knysna Municipality for just under six years.

So why are the ANC and its Mayor removing councillor Wasserman as MPAC Chairperson? Is there perhaps a nefarious reason why the ANC remove a qualified and capable person, or an ulterior motive behind the haste to deliberately weaken MPAC thus emasculating ... [Interjection.] Thank you, Chair. [Time expired.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Hon members, in terms of Rule 145(6), I now give one Minister an opportunity to respond to member's statements, for not more than five minutes.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Hon House Chair, Minister Simmers. Can I start?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Over to you, hon Minister Simmers, you can go ahead.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon House Chair. Hon House Chair, over the last few weeks we have seen the persistent tit-for-tat by the hon member Herron and his party leadership, consistently emphasising that our Provincial Government needs to release land for human settlements, instead of asking nationally owned department for a portion of land.

I would just like to put the record straight, hon House Chair, that firstly from the Provincial Government's perspective our Department has made more than 365 hectares of land available for integrated human settlements development, which will yield in excess of 20 000 residential housing opportunities for individuals covering different income groups across this entire province.

Similarly, much of the municipal and provincially owned land has already been prioritised in terms of our municipal housing pipelines for future development, and we are also now looking and assisting municipalities as looking at their spatial development frameworks to plan for further integrated human settlement development.

Madam House Chair, there are 15 parcels of land yielding, that could possibly yield at the moment 9,650 housing opportunities that has a total hectarage of 135,7 hectares, and the land parcels that I am referring to, has already been released and the projects are at varied stages of implementation on these 15 parcels of land.

Some of these projects are already committed and some are prioritised in terms of the Provincial Housing Business Plan. Furthermore, Madam Chair, and hence – this is why my Department has consistently requested the National Department of Public Works for additional land as per the announcement last October by the National Minister, Patricia de Lille, of which only three has been released to various municipalities, and yet those that she has highlighted that will be earmarked for housing, for human settlements development, we are yet

to receive the power of attorney so that we can certainly seek to address the injustices of the past, but as you can clearly see, Madam House Chair, we have committed our own land; the municipalities have committed their land.

It is now time that the National Minister of the Department of Public Works put her money where her mouth is. [Inaudible – connection lost.] people of the Western Cape. I thank you.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, hon Minister Simmers. Hon members, that is the end of Members' Statements. We now move to the Notices of Motion.

I have been informed that in the Programming Authority meeting of 11 August 2020, it was resolved that political parties would submit the names of hon members in the desired order of speaking, and who wish to move motions with notice in this sitting of the House.

I will therefore recognise hon members whose names have accordingly been submitted; alternating between the Majority Party and Opposition parties.

I now recognise hon member Christians.

### **ONGOING GANG VIOLENCE**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, House Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing gang violence in our communities that takes the lives of innocent people.

I so move, thank you.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing gang violence in our communities that takes the lives of innocent people.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**LIQUOR BAN: EFFECT ON THE WINE AND AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: House Chair, I give notice that I shall move:

That this House debates the effects of the nation-wide liquor ban on the wine and agriculture industry of the Western Cape. Furthermore, that this House recognises that the ban will result in a potential R1 billion of loss for the wine industry, that it has put 18,000 jobs on the line. The ban has devastating effects as 49% of our wines in the province are sold to the domestic market.

I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the effects on the wine and agriculture industry in the Western Cape as a result of the nation-wide liquor ban; furthermore recognises that the ban will result in a potential R1 billion loss for the wine industry and will put 18 000 jobs on the line; and notes that the ban has devastating effects on the industry as 49% of our wines in the province are sold to the domestic market.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**CALL TO OPEN THE ECONOMY AND  
LIFT THE BAN ON THE SALE OF ALCOHOL**

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, House Chair. I give notice that I shall move:

That this House discusses the decision of the Western Cape Provincial Cabinet to call on the President to open the economy, including the lifting of the ban on the sale of alcohol and to establish which stakeholders were consulted before this decision of the Provincial Cabinet was taken.

I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the decision of the Western Cape Provincial Cabinet to call on President Ramaphosa to open up the economy, including lifting the ban on alcohol sales; and establishes which stakeholders were consulted before this decision was taken.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **COVID-19: DRACONIAN MEASURES**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon House Chairperson. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impacts of the draconian measures taken by National Government on the economy, which cost South Africans their jobs and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of loadshedding this morning, which will result in many more job losses.

I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Chairperson. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the draconian measures by the national government on the economy, which costs South Africans their jobs, and is exacerbated by the reoccurrence of load shedding, which will result in many more job losses.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **WOMEN: EMPOWERMENT OF**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, Chairperson. I give notice that I shall move:

That this House debates the urgent need for full empowerment of women by this DA-run Provincial Government.

I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the urgent need for full empowerment of women by this DA-run provincial government.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **LIFESTYLE AUDITS: OUTCOMES**

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, House Chair. I give notice that I shall move:

That this House discusses the outcomes of the lifestyle audits as announced by the Premier last week, given that no details were provided in the said announcement made by the Premier.

I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the outcomes of the lifestyle audits announced by Premier Winde last week given that no details were provided in the said announcement.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **COVID-19: PPE PROCUREMENT**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, House Chair. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House should debates the Western Cape Provincial Government's acquisition and procurement of Personal Protective Equipment during the COVID-19 Pandemic in South Africa.

I so move. Thank you very much.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*



Mr M XEGO: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape Government's acquisition and procurement of personal protective equipment during the COVID-19 pandemic in South Africa.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

## **LIFESTYLE AUDITS REPORT**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you very much, House Chair. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the report outcome regarding the lifestyle audits concerning members of the Western Cape Provincial Government Executive.

Thank you very much.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Chairperson, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the report on the outcome of the lifestyle audits concerning members of the Western Cape Government's executive.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Hon members, that concludes Notices of Motion. Now we are going to deal with the Motions without Notice.

Again I have been informed that in the Programming Authority meeting of 11 August 2020, it was resolved that political parties would submit the names of hon members in the desired order of speaking, who wish to move motions without notice in the sitting of the House.

I will therefore recognise hon members whose names have accordingly been submitted, alternating between the majority party and opposition parties.

**LATE DEON SAMPSON**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you very much, House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of traffic officer, Deon Sampson, aged 46, who died on Friday night, 7 August, in the line of duty at a stationed roadblock in Khayelitsha. Officer Sampson, while being part of an integrated operation with the South African Police Service, while doing his job, checking for license discs on vehicles, died a horrific death when he was ran over and dragged for nearly 200 meters, before his body was forced out of position. Officer Sampson leaves behind his wife and his children; Lucian, Dane, Liam, and Jemma, their daughter.

Thank you.

*[Motion as moved by member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family of Deon Sampson (46), a traffic officer, who died on Friday night, 7 August, in the line of duty while stationed at a roadblock in Khayelitsha; notes that while Officer Sampson was doing his job checking license discs on vehicles as part of an integrated operation with the South African Police Service (SAPS), died a horrific death when he was run over and dragged nearly 200 m before his body was forced out of position; and further notes that Officer Sampson leaves behind his wife, Lucian Sampson, to whom he had been married to for almost 20 years, and their three children: sons Dyne (17) and Liam (13), and their daughter Jemma (10).

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE DUNCAN DAVIDS**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Speakers, thanks, and good afternoon. Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That this House notes with sadness the passing on of Duncan Davids, an EMS official from Witzenberg, who lost his life due to lung complications earlier this week. Notes further that Davids was a selfless employee who dedicated his life to save lives of Witzenberg people, and conveys condolences to his family, friends, and colleagues.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by member.]*

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing away of Duncan Davids, an EMS official from Witzenberg, who lost his life due to lung complications earlier this week; notes further that Davids was a selfless employee who dedicated his life to saving the lives of the people of Witzenberg; and conveys condolences to his family, friends and colleagues.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE RUKEYA MEYER**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes the passing of DA Councillor Rukeya Meyer on 5 August 2020; a committed and passionate South African who worked tirelessly for the betterment of her community. Councillor Meyer at various times has served as Laingsburg's Deputy Mayor, Hon Speaker, and Executive Mayor. She also served as an elected councillor from Laingsburg to the Central Karoo District Municipality, and later as a MMC for the Municipality. I move that this House extends our sincere condolences to her husband, Colin Meyer, and their children, and call on all public representatives to follow her glowing example of dedication to her community and honesty in government.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by member.]*

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes the passing away of Councillor Rukeya Meyer on 5 August 2020; further notes that she was a committed and passionate South African who worked tirelessly for the betterment of her community; further notes that Rukeya at various times served as Laingsburg's Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Executive Mayor; further notes that she also served as an elected councillor from Laingsburg to the Central Karoo District Municipality, and later as a MMC for the municipality; extends our sincere condolences to the friends, colleagues and family of Rukeya Meyer; and call on all public representatives to follow her glowing example of dedication to her community and honesty in government.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE ALEXANDER “BOETIE” KRIEL**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House commiserates with all family and friends of COVID-19 related victims, and sends condolences to the loved ones of Worcester and Hex River Valley farmer, Alexander “Boetie” Kriel.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by member.]*

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the families and friends of all the COVID-19-related victims; and sends condolences to the loved ones of Worcester and Hex River Valley farmer Alexander (Boetie) Kriel (63).

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE DEON SAMPSON**

(Motion of condolence)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Chairperson. Chair, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincerest condolences to the family and loved ones of the late Cape Town Traffic Officer, Mr Deon Sampson. Officer Deon Sampson was a valued member of the Cape Town Traffic Department for many years. Officer Sampson sadly passed away whilst on duty on 7 August 2020 as a result of a criminal act. Our thoughts and prayers are with his loved ones during this difficult time.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincerest condolences to the family and loved ones of the late Cape Town Traffic Officer, Mr Deon Sampson; notes that Officer Deon Sampson was a valued member of the Cape Town Traffic Department for many years; further notes that Officer Sampson sadly passed away while on duty on 7 August 2020 as a result of a criminal act; and our thoughts and prayers are with his loved ones during this difficult time.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**AZOLA PHAPHU – 6<sup>TH</sup> BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thanks, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the support that is given to Azola Phaphu in celebration of his 6th birthday; that appreciation is send to the SAPS Public Order Police team that went to visit him and gave him gifts; applaud that these police members went in a different police uniform than the one they would wear in a protest, as that gesture educates Azola that policing is not about a war against its people, but exists to enforce the laws of the Republic.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the support that has been given to Azola Phaphu in celebration of his 6th birthday; notes that appreciation is being sent to the SAPS Public Order Police team that went to visit him and gave him gifts; and applauds that these police members went in a different police uniform than the one they would wear in a protest as that gesture educates Azola that policing is not about a war against people but exists to enforce the laws of the Republic.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

Mr R I ALLEN: House Chairperson, I move without notice:

That this House extends its sincere condolences to the family and friends of radio personality Bob Mabena. We will indeed miss his voice on the radio and presence in the entertainment and news industry, and our thoughts and prayers are with his family, friends and colleagues.

I so move.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, hon member Allen. Is there any objection to the motion? If there is no objection, agreed to, and I [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: The objection is only that I do not what he said, because it was [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Marais, you are not recognised. Hon member Marais?

Mr P J MARAIS: I said ... [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: You are not recognised. I now recognise hon member Kama.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Chairperson [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: [Inaudible.] any objections, and I said yes. How can you not recognise me if I object?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: You did not say “objection”, you were talking hon member.

Mr P J MARAIS: Then how can say ... [Interjection.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is no need for the motivation of the objection.

Mr P J MARAIS: ...whether I object or not, if it was wobbled, because the reception is so poor?

So how are you going to rule on that? How can I say whether I accept it or not, if I could not even understand what was said?

An HON MEMBER: It is not an objection.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Marais, what is your objection now? Is it the sound or the motion itself?

Mr P J MARAIS: No, it is not the motion itself. I just said I would not .. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: What is it.

Mr P J MARAIS: ...know whether I accept or not, because it was garbled; we could not hear, the reception was so poor.

So you say you do not recognise me.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member, move where you can get the reception. I really sympathise with you. Maybe that will be easier for you, but we have to continue. I now recognise, hon member Kama.

An HON MEMBER: Sorry, House Chair. House Chairperson?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Yes, hon member?

An HON MEMBER: No, to be honest, the problem is not with hon member Marais. When hon member Allen was speaking, your microphones were on, yours, as the Speaker, and then it resulted in an echo. We could not be able to hear anything he said.

All what hon member Marais is saying, that if he can be given a chance to say an audible thing, so that we would know whether we object or we do not object, because we could not hear a thing.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, hon member, I will indulge you. Hon member Allen, can you do us the honour of repeating your motion, please?

**LATE BOB MABENA**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you so much, House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House extends its sincere condolences to the family and friends of radio personality Bob Mabena. We will indeed miss his voice on the radio and presence in the entertainment and news industry. Our thoughts and prayers are with his family, friends and colleagues.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family and friends of radio personality Bob Mabena; notes that his voice on the radio and presence in the entertainment and news industry will be missed; and our thoughts and prayers are with his family, friends and colleagues.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**IMBALANCES OF THE PAST: WOMEN**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes the urgency required to address the imbalances of the past which contributes to gender-based violence; that the former system of governance has long made women of all races secondary citizens, and that all need to realize the importance of defending and championing the interests of women in all institutions of Government, and the commanding heights of our economy.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the urgency required to address the imbalances of the past that contribute to gender-based violence; further notes that the former system of governance has long made women of all races secondary citizens; and that all need to realize the importance of defending and championing the interests of women in all institutions of governance and the commanding heights of our economy.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE OSIPHAYO ZENANI**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the death of 19-year old Osiphayo Zenani. Zenani was shot and killed last week by 63-year old Anthony van Jaarsveld during land protests in Kraaifontein. Her death comes at the time when the country celebrates the bravery of women in their fight against all forms of oppression, and their deprivation of basic human rights, such as the right to shelter. To this day not much has changed on the side of women since the colonial and apartheid times. Black women continue to live in a male-dominated, racist, and patriarchal society, in a nation and province where whites still regard black people as sub-human and of little significance. Osiphayo's bravery and efforts, which resulted in her death, will not go in vain. As EFF we will not be deterred, and we will continue to fight for land until we obtain it. May her soul rest in peace.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, hon member Makamba-Botya. Is there any objection to the motion?

An HON MEMBERS: Yes.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, there is an objection. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.



Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the death of 19-year-old Osiphayo Zenani; further notes that Zenani was shot and killed last week by 63-year-old Anthony van Jaarsveld during land protests in Kraaifontein; further notes that her death comes at a time when the country celebrates the bravery of women in their fight against all forms of oppression and their depravation of basic human rights, such as the right to shelter; further notes that to this day not much has changed on the side of women since the colonial and apartheid times, as black women continue to live in a male-dominated, racist and patriarchal society and in a nation and province where whites still regard black people as subhuman and of little significance; further notes that Osiphayo's bravery and efforts that resulted in her death will not be in vain; further notes that we, as the EFF, will not be deterred and we will continue to fight for land until we obtain it; and may her soul rest in peace.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **COVID-19: STATISTICS**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, Chair. I move without notice:

That this Council notes the Covid pandemic has surpassed the 100,000 mark with confirmed Coronavirus infections in the province, and that the Western Cape is well underway to pass the 5,000 death rate too.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The PREMIER: Chair, there definitely is an objection to that motion.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the COVID-19 pandemic has surpassed the 100 000 mark with confirmed coronavirus infections in this province and that the Western Cape is well underway to pass the 5 000 death rate too.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**ELECTRICITY: PROCUREMENT OF FROM IPP'S**

(Motion)

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes the ruling of the Gauteng High Court on 11 August 2020, on the matter between the City of Cape Town and the Minister of Energy and National Energy Regulator of South Africa, relating to the City of Cape Town's application for a Section 34 ministerial determination to allow the City to procure electricity from IPP's. Further notes despite numerous attempts to engage National Government on Section 34 approvals, that it has been sent back to the very same people and institutions who do not wish to cooperate in good faith, and has effectively endorsed the deliberate lack of by the Minister of Energy, and calls on the National Minister of Energy to approve the City of Cape Town's application to procure energy directly from IPP's.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: We object.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes the ruling of the Gauteng High Court on 11 August 2020 on the matter between the City of Cape Town, the Minister of Energy and the National Energy Regulator of South Africa relating to the City's application for a section 34 ministerial determination to allow the City to procure electricity from independent power producers (IPPs); further notes that the ruling has allowed the ANC government to continue to ignore the people of the Western Cape and has effectively endorsed the deliberate lack of action by the Minister of Energy; further notes that the DA strongly supports the ability of municipalities to procure energy directly from IPPs in order to meet climate-change goals and to enable their economies to continue to function and flourish; condemns the lack of action by the Minister of Energy; and calls on the Minister to approve the City of Cape Town's application to procure electricity from IPPs.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**LIFESTYLE AUDITS: EXECUTIVE COUNCILS**

(Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, House Chair. I move without notice:

That this House commends the Premiers of Gauteng and the Eastern Cape for requesting the State Security Agency to conduct lifestyle audits of members of their respective Executive Councils.

I so move.

[Motion as moved by Member.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, hon member Dugmore. Is there any objection to the motion?

An HON MEMBER: What does that got to do with us?

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr P J MARAIS: Objection.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion [Interjections.]. The motion will printed [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: It has everything to do.

An HON MEMBER: You are in the wrong province, Dugmore.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: ...on the Order Paper.

An HON MEMBER: It has everything to do [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: I now recognise [Interjections.] – hon member Kama, are you back? [Interjections.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Why do they not get independent bodies to do the audit?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members, you have behaved so well [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: They can manipulate them. [Interjections.] They can manipulate them.

An HON MEMBER: They do not trust the State Security [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members!

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: On a point of order. On a point of order.

An HON MEMBER: Why are you [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members!

An HON MEMBER: ...worried about the audit?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: On a point of order.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Dugmore, what is your point of order?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Chair, my point of order is that the Rules related to these sessions have been made clear by the Speaker. There were clearly interjections, which have been ruled as impermissible during these sessions by the Speaker, in the Rules that he has read out previously.

MEC Bredell, Madikizela, MEC Fritz, as well as the Deputy Chief Whip, have all interjected. I would like to move that as House Chair you request the Speaker to investigate the conduct of all of these members who, despite the clear ruling of the Speaker, have continued to make interjections during the session.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: You are so petty.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Dugmore, I did not hear any interjections from my side, I will investigate that and then the next sitting we will attend to that.

Let us continue – and hon members who interjected, maybe can you make sure that you keep the decorum of the House and we stick to the Rules that we set as the hon members, so that we can continue with the business of the day.

Hon member Dugmore, can you start with your motion again so that we can be able to hear your motion?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, Chair of Chairs, and thank you for your ruling. I move without notice:

That this House commends the Premiers of Gauteng and the Eastern Cape for requesting the State Security Agency to conduct lifestyle audits of members of their respective Executive Councils.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection to the motion, hon members? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

An HON MEMBER: Object, object, object!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper, there is an objection.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House commends the premiers of Gauteng and the Eastern Cape for requesting the State Security Agency to conduct lifestyle audits of members of their respective executive councils.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **RATINGS AFRICA SURVEY: RESULTS**

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you Chair. I move without notice:

That this House extends its congratulations to the DA-led municipalities of Cape Town, Mossel Bay, Saldanha Bay, and the Swartland, for their outstanding results in the recent Ratings Africa survey. The City achieved the highest rating amongst all metros in South Africa, scoring a 75 out of 100 on the sustainability index; with a score of 95 out of 100 on liquidity, and its revenue collection rate of 95%, the highest in the country, this report collated by Ratings Africa determined that the management of financial affairs of the City of Cape Town are in an excellent state. That the House further congratulates Mossel Bay as ranked the best municipality in the country with an index score of 76. Two other Western Cape municipalities also took second and third place: Saldanha with 74 and Swartland with 73 out of 100, respectively. That this House further notes that these victories have been achieved for the benefit of all residents of the Western Cape.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Object!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, hon member America. There is an objection to the motion [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Petty.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: ...the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House extends its congratulations to the DA-led municipalities of City of Cape Town, Mossel Bay, Saldanha Bay and Swartland for their outstanding results in the recent Ratings Africa survey; notes that the City of Cape Town achieved the highest rating among all the metropolitan areas in South Africa, scoring a 74 out of 100 on the sustainability index and with a score of 94 out of 100 on liquidity and its revenue collection rate at 95% – the highest in the country; further notes that this report collated by Ratings Africa determined that the management of the financial affairs of the City of Cape Town is in an excellent state; further congratulates Mossel Bay after being ranked the best municipality in the country with an index score of 76; further notes that two other Western Cape municipalities also took second and third place: Saldanha Bay with 74 and Swartland with 73; and further notes that these victories have been achieved for the benefit of all residents of the Western Cape.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **NATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon House Chair. I move without notice:

That this House notes various interactions with civil society role-players by members of this House that have taken place over the past two weeks, to promote the role of gender justice as part of our celebration of our National Women's Day, like for example joint events between the Southern Suburbs Legal Advice Centre and Women of Hope in Retreat, and the Webinar hosted by Siyakhwazi Youth Network.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes that various interactions with civil society role players and Members of this House took place over the past two weeks to promote the role of gender justice as part of our celebration of National Women's Day, for example the joint event between the Southern Suburbs Legal Advice Centre and Women of Hope in Retreat, and the webinar hosted by the Siyakwazi Youth Network.

*Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **PAST INJUSTICES: REDRESS OF**

(Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: House Chairperson, I move without notice:

That this House notes that redress of past injustices remains a crucial constitutional obligation for all spheres of government to address. That this House further notes that real redress cannot be achieved through violence, vandalism, and the destruction of public property, and that we as a nation must engage in dialogue on our diverse histories, the difficult past, and chart a way forward through upholding our Constitution's imperatives, the rule of law, building social cohesion, and trust through democratic processes.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, hon member Allen. Is there any objection to the motion?

An HON MEMBER: Yes [Inaudible.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that redress of past injustices remains a crucial constitutional obligation for all spheres of government to address; further notes that real redress cannot be achieved through violence, vandalism and the destruction of public property; and further notes that we as a nation must engage in dialogue on our diverse histories, the difficult past and chart a way forward through upholding our Constitution's imperatives: respect for the rule of law and building social cohesion and trust through democratic processes.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**BO-KAAP: GENTRIFICATION**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon House Chair, I move without notice:

That this House notes the temporary protection has now been given to the cultural heritage space in the Bo-Kaap, and that developments that are tied to the gentrification of that particular area, are basically now on hold, and that these gentrification aspects have been able to strangle the communities' ethos, heritage, and cost of living.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that, since protection was given to the Bo-Kaap cultural area, developments have been shelved that would have changed the district and would have assisted in a general gentrification that would have strangled the community's ethos and heritage.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COVID-19: WITZENBERG AREA**

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thanks, House Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Corona pandemic is still very active in areas like Witzenberg, where schools and an old age home in Ceres had to bite the bullet lately.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the coronavirus pandemic is still active in areas such as Witzenberg where schools and an old-age home in Ceres had to bite the bullet lately.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.



---

**WOMEN'S DAY**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, House Chair. I move without notice:

That this House notes the celebration of Women's Day on 9 August 2020; that we pay tribute to the struggle behind the commemoration of this day. That in this year we pay tribute to the females in frontline, those who continue to suffer under gender-based violence and, nonetheless, commit support to women and wish them a happy Women's Month.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the celebration of National Women's Day on 9 August 2020 and pays tribute to the struggle behind the commemoration of this day; further notes that this year we pay tribute to the females on the frontline and those who continue to suffer under gender-based violence; and commits our support for women and wishes them a happy Women's Month.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE DEON SAMPSON**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes a Cape Town taxi driver was arrested for murder after a traffic official inspected the taxi's licence disk at a roadblock, and unexpectedly the taxi sped off, dragging officer Deon Sampson 200 metres under the vehicle and he unfortunately died on the scene. Heartfelt and sincere condolences to the family of the late Deon Sampson.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a Cape Town taxi driver was arrested for murder after a traffic official, Deon Sampson, inspected the taxi's licence disk at a roadblock and the taxi unexpectedly sped off while dragging the officer for 200 m under the vehicle; and notes that he died on the scene.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **WEEKEND ARRESTS BY SAPS**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Western Cape police arrested 712 suspects over the weekend for various crimes, including murder and attempted murder. Also notes that altogether 1,443 fines of R1,6 million were issued for breaking the Disaster Management Act, and commends the police for the sterling work done.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape police arrested 712 suspects over the weekend for various crimes, including murder and attempted murder; also notes that altogether 1 443 fines of R1,65 million were issued for breaking the Disaster Management Act; and commends the police for the sterling work done.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **GIFT OF THE GIVERS: 38TH BIRTHDAY CELEBRATION**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: House Chair, I move without notice:

That this House congratulates Gift of the Givers on their celebration of the 38th birthday, and extend its sincere appreciation for their effort and contribution in revamping Lentegour Psychiatric Hospital.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Gift of the Givers on celebrating its 38th birthday; and extends its sincere appreciation for their effort and contribution in revamping the Lenteguur Psychiatric Hospital.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **BLOEKOMBOS VIOLENCE**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes violence again broke out in Bloekombos after Cape Town Metro Police evicted people from land, and that demonstrations over the weekend saw a 19-year old girl killed in a shooting, and calls on calm in all areas and to work with police to deal with transgressors.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that violence broke out again in Bloekombos after the Cape Town metro evicted people from land; further notes that demonstrations over the weekend saw a girl of 19 years being killed in a shooting; and calls for calm in all areas and for cooperation with the police who have to deal with the transgressors.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **COVID-19: VODACOM DONATION**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House extend a special vote of thanks to Vodacom for the R9 million donation towards support for the communication strategy for the Western Cape Government in the fight against Covid-19.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House extends a special vote of thanks to Vodacom for the R9 million donation in support of the communication strategy of the WCG in its fight against COVID-19.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **JANNEKE BERMAN: SHOOTING OF**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes that George traffic officer, Janneke Bergman, was shot in the face with her own service pistol by a motorist on Friday, and she now is recovering in hospital and this Legislature would like to call upon that we bid and wish her a speedy recovery.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that George traffic officer Janneke Bergman was shot in the face with her own service pistol by a motorist on Friday; further notes that she is now recovering in hospital; and bids her a speedy recovery.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **LIFESTYLE AUDITS: WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT**

(Motion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House congratulates the Premier for portraying the Western Cape Government's value of transparency and accountability in the report released regarding the lifestyle audits for the Executive in the Western Cape. Further note that the Western Cape is the first province to conduct lifestyle audits and urge other provinces to follow suit.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Objection! Objection.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the Premier for portraying the WCG's values of transparency and accountability in the report released regarding the lifestyle audits of the executive in the Western Cape; further notes that the Western Cape is the first province to conduct lifestyle audits; and urges other provinces to follow suit.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **ROAD FATALITIES: LONG WEEKEND**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the Legislature notes at least nine people died on Western Cape roads since over the long weekend that just ended. In the latest crash three people were killed Monday on the Tulbagh and Wolseley road, and six Sunday night on the R27 near Silver Stream.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that at least nine people died on Western Cape roads over the long weekend that has just ended; further notes that in the latest crash three people were killed on Monday on the Tulbagh–Wolseley road and six people were killed on Sunday night on the R27 near Silver Stream.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**SCHOOLS: RACISM AND RACIAL PROFILING**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That this House notes many schools experience serious problems with racism and racial profiling, and that even learners, past and present, are now standing up to denounce this pandemic, like at the SACS High School in Cape Town, and that many learners, teachers, and parents are worried about the quality of education since so many weeks were lost during the lockdown and teachers are not trained to do home or distance schooling with new media, and calls on the Education Department in the Province to gear up, prioritising, and to accelerate training with new technology.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection to the motion?

Mr P J MARAIS: Objection [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes!

Mr P J MARAIS: ...objection to this disjointed motion.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion has been objected to. It will be printed on the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that many schools experience serious problems with racism and race profiling at present; further notes that many schools, such as SACS, are now standing up to denounce this pandemic; further notes that many learners, teachers and parents are worried about the quality of education since so many weeks were lost during the lockdown; further notes that teachers are not trained to do home-schooling or distance schooling with new media; and calls on the Department of Education to gear up by prioritising and accelerating training in new technology.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**BREDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: TARRING OF ROADS**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Breede Valley Municipality in Worcester is split over a long outstanding issue about tarring of certain roads in the townships for poor and marginalised residents, like Avian Park, and also notes that it seems that this old vendetta between the well-off and well-to do and well-heeled privileged residents, members of the leafy suburbs and poor people of colour, is overheating again.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr P J MARAIS: Objection!

Mr L L MVIMBI: †Hayi [No] man.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Objection [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the Breede Valley Municipality in Worcester is split over a long outstanding issue about the tarring of certain roads in townships for poor and marginalised residents, such as Avian Park; and also notes that it seems that this old vendetta between the well-heeled DA members of the leafy suburbs and people of colour is overheating again.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MISSING WOMEN AND CHILDREN**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes the prevalence of missing women and children in the province; welcomes the renewed focus by SAPS leadership on strategies and more resources when dealing with missing people. Thanks all who helped to find constable Sandiswa Rum who was missing since Tuesday in Nyanga, and ask all to help find 3-year old Anothando Mhlobo, who was last seen by his mother on 10 August in Hout Bay's Imizamo Yethu, and lastly calls on the Provincial Department of Community Safety to assist the police in any way they can.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the high prevalence of missing women and children in the province; welcomes the renewed focus by the SAPS leadership on strategies and more resources when dealing with missing people; thanks all who helped to find Constable Sandiswa Rum who had been missing since Monday; asks everyone to find 3-year-old Anothando Mhlobo who was last seen by his mother on 10 August in Hout Bay's Imizamo Yethu; and lastly calls on the provincial Department of Community Safety to assist the police.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **COVID-19 HEALTH OFFICERS AND EMERGENCY STAFF**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes many health officers are amongst emergency staff who tested positive for the Coronavirus, and that in George Hospital alone 76 staff contracted the disease. We thank all who selflessly continue to serve their communities in the most laudable ways, despite the dreaded pandemic.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that many health officers are among the emergency staff members who have tested positive for the coronavirus; further notes that in the George Hospital alone 76 staff members have contracted the disease; and thanks all who selflessly continue to serve their communities in the most laudable ways despite the dreaded pandemic.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.



**NATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thanks, House Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes that we celebrated National Women's Day on Sunday. This is despite the leadership, the hardship, and endurance and victories. Women continue to be subjected to all forms of oppression and institutional abuse. From forceful sterilization, rape culture, physical abuse, and as well as murder. Their bravery inspires us, all of us. Let us all join hands in a fight to protect and embrace our women, and implement laws and legislation, and adopt a culture which accords with such a spirit.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that on Sunday 9 August 2020 South Africa celebrated the National Women's Day; further notes that the day traditionally and historically commemorates the national march of women who in 1956 petitioned against legislation that required African people to carry passes everywhere they went and not to enter certain areas reserved for whites; further notes that it is the day on which women carried the nation on their shoulders (as they always do) to fight for the liberation of all those were oppressed by colonial and apartheid racist laws; further notes that despite their leadership, hardship, endurance and victories, women today continue to be subject to all forms of oppression and institutional abuse, from forceful sterilisation to rape culture, physical abuse and murder; further notes that their bravery inspires us all; and let us all join hands in the fight to protect and embrace our women, to implement laws and legislation and to adopt a culture that accords with such a spirit.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**THUSONG EMERGENCY FIELD HOSPITAL**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the Thusong Emergency Field Hospital in Khayelitsha was closed after Doctors Without Borders treated 241 Covid-19 patients there since mid-June. Also notes 23 virus-related deaths were recorded there. Further note the equipment, including beds and oxygen tanks, are moved to hotspots in KwaZulu Natal and the Eastern Cape, and finally thanks these doctors for their selfless service during these difficult times.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Thusong emergency field hospital in Khayelitsha was closed after Doctors Without Borders treated 241 COVID-19 patients there since mid-June; also notes that 23 virus-related deaths were recorded there; further notes that the equipment, including beds and oxygen tanks, have been moved to hotspots in KwaZulu-Natal and the Eastern Cape; and finally thanks these doctors for their selfless service during difficult times.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**WESTERN CAPE LIQUOR AUTHORITY  
LOCKDOWN TRANSGRESSORS SUSPENDED**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Western Cape Liquor Authority suspended 37 licences for lockdown transgressors, and calls on this authority to keep up the good work.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape Liquor Authority has suspended 37 licences of lockdown transgressors; and calls on this authority to keep up the good work.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COUNCILLORS: THREATS AGAINST**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes the threats against especially councillors were reportedly made in areas where the DA loses the support of the public as part of its implosion at municipal level [Interjections.] and condemns these deplorable actions.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Object.

An HON MEMBER: Objections.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Objection to the motion.

An HON MEMBER: Object.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that threats especially against councillors were reportedly made in areas where the DA is losing the support of the public as part of its implosion at municipal level; and condemn these deplorable actions.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MEC BREDELL AND OFFICIALS  
CALL FOR INVESTIGATION**

(Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Chair of Committees, thank you very much. I move without notice:

That this House calls on the Chairperson of the Legislature Standing Committee responsible for Local Government to urgently convene the Committee, as requested by Hon member Smith, to investigate all the allegations against MEC Bredell and officials of this Provincial Government, and to delay no further.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Object!

An HON MEMBER: Objections.

An HON MEMBER: Object.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion [Interjections.]. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House calls on the chairperson of the legislature's standing committee responsible for Local Government to convene the committee urgently, as requested by Hon Danville Smith, to investigate allegations against Minister Bredell and officials of this provincial government.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

Mr A LILL: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That this House rejects the budget passed for Human Settlements, led by devil alliance. I so move.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: What is your motion?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: We do not only object [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection to the motion, hon members?

An HON MEMBERS: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: Who is the "devil alliance"?

An HON MEMBER: Object!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Point of order, point of order [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Point of order, Chair.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Point of order, who is calling for a point of order?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, to hon member Bongi.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: It is Madikizela.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon Minister Madikizela, what is your point of order?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, Chair. Chair, this does not qualify as a motion. I think the hon member must be educated on the parliamentary processes. You can either pass or reject the budget at a particular time. So this cannot be even considered as a motion.

An HON MEMBER: Order! [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Point of order.

An HON MEMBER: That is [Inaudible.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Point of order.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, hon Chief Whip of the Majority Party, is there a point of order?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, House Chair. I rise on Rule 60, which states that:

“No member may reflect on a decision of the House taken less than six months previously.”

And therefore that proposed motion, we would argue, would need to be withdrawn.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, hon member Wenger. Hon member Lili, hon member Lili, we will have to – hon – can I address hon member Lili? [Interjections.] Hon member Lili, are you on the line, or did we lose you?

Mr A LILI: Yes. Yes, I am.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Lili, you will have to withdraw your motion.

Mr A LILI: I cannot withdraw it, Chair, on the basis that ... [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: On what Rule, Chair? On what Rule?

Mr A LILI: The Budget does not, does not necessarily address a need of those [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Let her speak.

Mr A LILI: ...who are with houses, are with no houses, Chair.

So on that note, Chair, I stand by my motion. I am representing the masses, Chair, I am not [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: You are not recognised!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Point of order. You are not – ja, you are not recognised.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: I will not speak, Chair, what the DA wants. I will speak... [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Point of order!

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon Chief, hon member Wenger, I recognise you.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Madam House Chair. I think it is not procedural for an hon member to interrupt you while you are trying to deliver a ruling on a point of order, and I would ask that the hon member respect you [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: [Inaudible.] I was given an opportunity [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): ...I ask the hon member [Interjections.] to refrain from interrupting members and the Presiding Officer, thank you.

An HON MEMBER: You have been doing that yourself.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Hon members, hon members, the Rule 60, I am going to read it, what does it say. It says: "No member may reflect upon a statute passed by the House less than six months previously, except for the purpose of moving for its amendment or repeal."

Now, hon member Lili, is there any amendment [Interjections.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Sorry, hon [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: ...or repeal to your motion?

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, just a – I think you have read Rule 61 instead of Rule 60.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, I do have a book that says Rule 60. Which 61 did I read, hon member? And I was talking to hon member Lili. Can I get a response from hon member Lili? Because it says it is either he amends or he rescinded on that motion.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Order, Chair.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, there is no response from hon member Lili, so it is out of order; it will not be printed on the Order Paper. Let us continue, hon members. [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): [Inaudible.] I have raised an order [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: House Chair [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Point of order, Chair.

An HON MEMBER: Chairperson, I have raised an order and you did not acknowledge me.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, hon member Lekker, what was the point of order?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, House Chair. I think you really need to clarify whether you have read Rule 60 or Rule 61, because hon member Mvimbi pointed out to you that you have actually read a wrong Rule.

So in that regard I am asking you to do what is necessary and read properly a proper reference to what you are saying. Thank you.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, let me – can I read it, and then after we can move forward?

So the Rule 60 says:

“No member may reflect upon any decision of the House taken less than six months previously, except for the purpose of moving that the decision be amended or rescinded.”

So I asked the question to hon member Lili, is he amending or rescinding the motion, so he did not respond.

Mr A LILI: Point of order, Chair. It is Lili.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon members – hon member Lili, are you responding, are you amending or rescinding the motion?

Mr A LILI: I am rescinding the motion, Chair.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Listen, go on, hon member Lili.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: He just rescinded it.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: I [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: He rescinded, he rescinded, Chair.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Chairperson, a point of order.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Hon member Wenger.

An HON MEMBER: Chairperson [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Chair [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: ...point of order. Chair [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): He has to move for its amendment or repeal.

An HON MEMBER: How many Chairs in the House?

An HON MEMBER: He have done so.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): So to read the Rule as you have read it [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: Chairperson, I have been raising a point of order [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): "To move for the amendment or repeal" [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: ...and you are recognising the DA [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): ...which the hon member has failed to do.

Mr A LILI: ...for the second time now.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Okay, hon members, really we are not going to spend about 30 minutes to talk about the Adjustment Budget, and I know I carry you in a highest respect ever, and I know you respect the decorum of the House.

So hon member Lili has to amend or rescind the motion, that is what needs to happen so that we can continue to cover 59 motions without notice. So work with me so that can have progress.

Now I am asking the question to hon member Lili, I wish to hear hon member Lili's voice only, so that we can go on, or move on to another motion. Hon member Lili, can you start again with your motion so that we can continue? And now, when you continue on that motion, remember the Rule 60 says:

"No member may reflect upon any decision of the House taken less than six months previously, except for the purpose of moving that decision be amended or rescinded."

Or – so ... [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: House Chair, for the sake of [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: ...hon member Lili [Interjections.]

Mr A LILI: ...for the sake of saving time, I withdraw my motion.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, hon member Lili. We may now continue.



**COVID-19: NORTHPINE TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon House Chair. I move without notice:

That the Western Cape Legislature notes that Northpine Technical High School's Grade 10 learners had to go back to school a week earlier so that they could write tests, which they allegedly were not ready for, in light of the nationwide school closures due to Covid-19, and requests further information from WCED be given to the Standing Committee.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection to the motion?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Objection, it will be recorded in the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Northpine Technical High School's Grade 10 learners had to go back to school a week earlier to write tests, which they apparently were not ready for, in light of the nationwide school closures due to COVID-19; and requests further information from the WCED to be given to the standing committee.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**LATE BOB MABENA**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing of radio broadcasting legend Bob Mabena. His passing comes at the time when he was still mourning the death of his grandmother who passed on two months ago due to Coronavirus. Mr Mabena will always be remembered as a cultural icon who paved the way for black voices in radio during the late 80's. We send our heartfelt condolences to the family, friends, and colleagues, may his soul rest in peace.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing away of radio broadcasting legend Bob Mabena; further notes that Bra Bob passed away on Monday 10 August 2020 as a result of cardiac arrest; further notes that his passing away comes at the time when he was still mourning the death of his grandmother who had passed away two months ago due to COVID-19; further notes that Mr Mabena will always be remembered as a cultural icon who paved the way for black voices in the radio during the late 80s; further notes that his radio career spanned for over 31 years at various radio stations, such as Kaya FM, Metro FM, Heart FM, Power FM and the SABC; and sends our heartfelt condolences to his family, friends and colleagues; may his soul rest in peace.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **LATE JACK MACCOLLEN**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon House Chair. I move without notice:

That this Legislature notes that Northern Cape Education MEC, Mr MacCollen Jack, has died yesterday after two weeks of treatment in a Kimberley hospital, and that condolences be sent to the family, friends, and colleagues of that MEC and the Northern Cape Provincial Legislature.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Northern Cape Education MEC MacCollen Jack died yesterday after two weeks of treatment in a Kimberley hospital; and sends condolences to the family, friends and comrades of that MEC and legislature.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**KANNALAND OFFICIALS: NPA ACTION AGAINST**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the Legislature notes the hon Local Government MEC, Anton Bredell, applauds the NPA for its intention to act against two Kannaland officials, but the MEC silent on his own party [Interjections.] errant in a number of other municipalities.

I so move, Chair.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Honourable Minister of Local Government, Anton Bredell, applauds the NPA for its intention to act against two Kannaland officials, but is silent about his own party's errant ways in a number of municipalities.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**KHAYELITSHA: RECENT MURDERS**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

The House notes Khayelitsha has as recently as a week ago suffered another mass murder when two people were killed, and an attempt to kill another was made, and commends the police for swift action to arrest and deal with the situation.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Khayelitsha has as recently as a week ago suffered another mass murder when two people were killed and an attempt was made to kill another; and commends the police for their swift action to arrest and deal with the situation.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LAND AND HOUSING: PROTESTS**

(Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, House Chair. I move without notice:

That this House notes with concern that a number of protests in regard to land and housing across the province are taking place, while the Provincial Government has, up until today, failed to develop a comprehensive land release strategy.

An HON MEMBER: Object.

An HON MEMBER: Object.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern that a number of protests in regard to land and housing across the province are taking place while the provincial government has failed to develop a comprehensive land identification and release strategy.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MARCH ON THE UNION BUILDINGS: 1956**

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes South Africa commemorated the brave women of 1956 on Sunday who took racism and patriarchy in our country head on, by marching to the erstwhile apartheid Union Buildings to demand an end to unfair discrimination. We will every year remember them on this our National Women's Day.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that South Africa commemorated the brave women of 1956 on Sunday; further notes that these women took racism and patriarchy in our country head on by marching to the erstwhile apartheid Union Buildings to demand an end to unfair discrimination; and remembers them every year on this our National Women's Day.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **ALBANIE FARM: LAMBERTSBAAI, EVICTIONS**

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the illegal and inhumane eviction of farm workers on the farm Albanie in Lambertsbaai during a nationwide lockdown. Notes further that the farmer teared the doors and closed it off with bricks, locking all the belongings of the workers inside the house; condemns this heinous act, and calls for criminal charges to be laid against farmer Coen Visser.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House notes with concern the illegal and inhumane eviction of farm workers on the farm Albanie in Lamberts Bay during the nationwide lockdown; notes further that the farmer tore down the doors and closed the openings off with bricks, thereby locking all the belongings of workers inside the houses; condemns this heinous act; and calls for criminal charges to be laid against the farmer, Coen Visser.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion will be printed in the Order Paper. I now recognise hon member Kama.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes many successes by SAPS and especially [Inaudible - audio distorted.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Hon member Kama, can you please repeat your motion for the hon members to hear? Hon member Kama, are you still online? Okay, I cannot continue with hon member Kama, we will try to get him later to repeat the motion. I recognise hon member Lekker.

**LATE JOHN JAMES ISSEL: COMMEMORATION**

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, House Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes this coming Monday, 17 August 2020, the late MPL, John James Issel, would have turned 74 years; notes the celebrated Johnny Issel was a political activist, apartheid detainee, regional secretary of SASO, UDF member, and former public representative of note.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that this coming Monday, 17 August 2020, the late MPL John James Issel would have turned 74 years; and notes that the celebrated Johnny Issel was a political activist, apartheid detainee, regional secretary of SASO, a UDF member and former public representative of note.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COVID-19: TERS PAYMENTS**

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thanks, Chair. I move without notice:

That this House notes people also protest not getting TERS money from their employees, and also notes some of this industrial action is aimed against big businesses like Aquilla Safari and CTE along the N1 beyond De Doorns.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection! They destroyed the economy, now they come and [Inaudible.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion is being objected to. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr P MARRAN: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that people are also protesting because they have not received Ters money from their employees; and also notes that some of this industrial action is aimed at big businesses, such as Aquilla Safari and CTE along the N1 beyond De Doorns.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **SAPS ARRESTS: UNLICENSED GUNS AND AMMUNITION**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Chair. I move without notice:

That the House commends Western Cape SAPS for arresting 11 suspects for possession of unlicensed guns and ammo in one weekend.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House commends the Western Cape SAPS for arresting 11 suspects for the possession of unlicensed guns and ammunition in one weekend.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection? If there is no objection, the motion is agreed to. Hon member Kama, the hon member said they did not hear you with the motion that you did before this one. Can you repeat it? Hon member Kama? Okay, hon member Kama is not there again. Hon member Mvimbi, I recognise you.

**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS  
EXPENDITURE ON SAFEGUARDING PROPERTY**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes the Western Cape Department of Human Settlements spent R187 million during the past 15 months to safeguard property, and that that money could have given housing opportunities to thousands of people.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Any objections to the motion?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Object! You destroyed houses [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Western Cape's Department of Human Settlements has spent R187 million during the past 15 months to safeguard property and that this money could have given a million people housing opportunities.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MATRICULANTS: SHORTAGE OF TEACHERS**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, House Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes that the Western Cape at least has a shortage of over 100 teachers for our matriculants, and without teachers halfway through their final examinations.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*



The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Any objection to the motion?

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

An HON MEMBER: Object! They made plans for that.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The motion is objected, the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the province has a shortage of at least about 100 teachers for the matrics, meaning that some matrics will be without teachers while they are halfway to their final school examinations; and notes too that this is as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the fact that more than 1 000 matriculants have never returned to school after the reopening of schools.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**PAUL TREU**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thanks very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates former South African sevens rugby team head, Paul Treu, on his appointment as University of the Western Cape coach, and wishes him and the team success in future.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates former South African sevens rugby team head Paul Treu on his appointment as coach of the University of the Western Cape; and wishes him and the team success in future.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COVID-19: TENDER LOOTING**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): I move without notice:

That this House notes many allegations of DA looting with Corona tenders that are emerging in the public domain. This includes [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): ...more than [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: [Inaudible.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): ...

...R100 million on protection gear in Education, and R38 million in Transport and Public Works, and reports on the hon Premier's Department where thermometers are overpriced by R1,000; far above the regular retail price per unit.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

An HON MEMBER: Go to Gauteng [Interjections.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes many allegations of the DA's looting of coronavirus tenders are being reported by the media, included more than R100 million spent on protection gear in Education and R38 million spent in Transport and Public Works; and further notes the latest reports about the Honourable Premier's Department where thermometers were overpriced by R1 000, far above the regular retail price per unit.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: I now recognise hon member Kama again. Hon member Kama?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: He has absconded, he is gone.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: He is not available. Hon member Mvimbi again.

**LATE BRENDEN CANNOO**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, Chairperson. I move without notice:

That this House notes a Steenberg Village restaurant waiter, Brenden Cannoo, of the age of 22 years, of Cape Town, died last week when he went after thieves who stole a patron's mobile phone and that he was thrown off the bonnet of the speeding car, thus succumbed and died. I would like on behalf of the House that we wish and send condolences to the family of the deceased.

I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a Steenberg Village restaurant waiter Brenden Cannoo (22) of Cape Town died last week when he went after thieves who had stolen a patron's cellphone; and notes that he was thrown off the bonnet of the speeding getaway car.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**BRIAN SCHREUDER**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, House Chair. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Head of Education in the Western Cape, Mr Brian Schreuder, leaves his position when he was still due to lead for a few more months. We further note that a replacement for him is now being sought and that the House requests that a full briefing on this matter be made to the Standing Committee and that we thank Mr Schreuder for his services to Education of Province over so many years. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The CHAIRPERSON: Is there any objection to the motion? If there is no objection [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The CHAIRPERSON: Is there an objection?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes.

The CHAIRPERSON: There is an objection to the motion. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Chairperson, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the head of the Department of Education in the Western Cape, Brian Schreuder, has all of a sudden left this position when he was still due to lead the Department for a few months; further notes a replacement for him is now being sought; and requests a full briefing to be made to the standing committee on this sudden change of heart.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): But Brian has done a good job [Interjection.]

The CHAIRPERSON: Hon Kama?

An HON MEMBER: Yes, I just cannot [Interjection.]

The CHAIRPERSON: Hon Kama is not available.

The CHAIRPERSON: That concludes the Motions without Notice. Thank you very much, hon members.

### **DRAFT RESOLUTION AD-HOC COMMITTEE INVESTIGATION INTO DEPUTY SPEAKER**

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House, in accordance with Rule 119 of the Standing Rules of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (March 2019), appoints an ad-hoc committee consisting of a representative of each political party represented in the House to investigate the Deputy Speaker who allegedly prevented a labour inspector from entering the premises of a factory in Maitland on 4 April 2020; and further resolves that the Deputy Speaker be suspended for the duration of the investigation and until the Legislature has considered the report and made a resolution on the findings.

Mr P MARRAN: Thanks, Chairperson. Hon House Chair, on 4 April 2020, the same day in which the Premier told the province that we were standing to see an increase in local transmission cases which will result in additional pressure on our health facilities and health workers, the Deputy Speaker of this august House, Ms Beverly Schäfer, is alleged to have blocked a labour inspector from conducting his job at a Maitland factory.

This was not just any inspector, but the Chief Labour inspector within the Province, who was conducting his job around the area when he noticed people working at the factory of a company called Snowflake Flour. He then decided to pay them a courtesy visit. He noticed non-adherence to social distancing. He was denied entry when he wanted to conduct a risk assessment to determine if the company complied with the COVID-19 regulations in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. The reasons given was that labour inspectors were not allowed on the premises, according to the communications from the Deputy Speaker of the Western Cape Legislature.

In a telephonic conversation with Ms Schäfer she insisted that the labour inspector did not have the necessary powers to visit the premises, as there was a great possibility that he might carry the Coronavirus and that she was not prepared to take that chance. The Chief Inspector was only allowed in after he threatened to lay criminal charges if anyone stopped him from doing his job. It is alleged the Deputy Speaker only then instructed the employer to allow him access to the premises. We must welcome the access by the labour inspector who laid criminal charges against the Deputy Speaker with a case number known to us.

House Chair, also in April, the labour inspector had noticed that most of the COVID-19 Coronavirus risk violations took place in the agricultural sector where he had received numerous complaints from farmworkers that they were forced to work without the necessary PPE's and have no safety measures in the workplace. During this period a message of the Deputy Speaker have reached many farmers who circulated messages on social media platforms, encouraging each other not to allow labour inspectors on their farms without an appointment and to call police to stop them if they insisted in conducting inspections.

Recently labour inspectors visited Langrivier Farm outside Ceres, where they discovered 160 workers who had arrived from the Eastern Cape to take up employment at the farm and its [Inaudible.]. The workers were brought by a taxi contractor on behalf of the owner, but they had no contracts of employment and no proper health screening was conducted before their departure. These visits on the farm came without warning or without pre-arrangements by the inspectors.

It is these type of atrocities the Deputy Speaker wanted to be hidden, putting the lives of many workers who innocently wake up in the morning, go to work to earn a living wage to be able to put food on the table of the families, in danger. As members of this Legislature we affirmed that we will be faithful to the Republic of South Africa and the Western Cape and will obey, respect and uphold the National Constitution, the Provincial Constitution and all other laws of the Republic and solemnly promise to perform our functions to the best of our abilities.

The actions of the Deputy Speaker are in violation of this oath. They were carried out with a degree of impunity, uncaring attitude and placed the lives of many at risk. It is for this reason I appeal to members of this Legislature to lead by example, to uphold the Constitution in resolving to set up this multi-party ad hoc committee to look into these allegations and to summarily suspend the Deputy Speaker pending the investigation.

If this Legislature can do this to protect the lives of innocent workers against those in high positions who want to introduce chaos and lawlessness, only then this Legislature can be regarded as one by the people, for the people. A Legislature that speaks proof to power. I thank you, House Chair.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. Today we are called upon to debate a Draft Resolution proposed by the ANC. A Draft Resolution which calls on this House to decide first whether we should appoint an ad hoc committee consisting of a representative of each political party represented in the House, to investigate certain allegations against hon Beverly Schäfer.

And second, whether this House will agree that hon Schäfer be suspended for the duration of the investigation and until the Legislature has considered the reports and made a resolution on its findings.

So, Speaker, let us look at what the ANC is asking this House procedurally. On the first point the Resolution expressly seeks to establish an ad hoc committee in terms of Rule 119 of the WCPP Standing Rules, which governs the establishment of ad hoc committees. The Resolution in its current form fails to properly contemplate all the requirements of the establishment of an ad hoc committee. Clause 3(a) of the same Standing Rule stipulates that any such proposed ad hoc committee must carry out a “particular assignment”. By definition an assignment must carry the weight of particularity which is to say that it holds a distinctive nature in comparison to other assignments conducted in the usual business of Parliament, including its committees.

It is our contention that the allegations against hon Beverly Schäfer on the day in question relate to actions carried out in the course of her duties as an ordinary member and not as the Deputy Speaker. She was not conducting duties as a Presiding Officer nor representative of the Executive of Parliament, but rather as a member of this Legislature. As a member of the Legislature she received a distressed phone call and tried to help a resident of this province with a matter that had nothing to do with the functioning of the WCPP. That being so, there are already processes for this to be investigated. We have a committee established to deal with complaints against members in our Standing Rules, in the Code of Conduct Act and indeed in the Code of Conduct for members of the WCPP.

This House has adopted and is bound by the members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct, Act 3 of 2002. Provision is made in this Act for a complaints procedure. The proposal to establish an ad hoc committee therefore does not meet the requirements of particularity, because we already have a committee earmarked for such purposes. And therefore the establishment of an ad hoc committee is not necessary. So, let us follow the existing Rules and mechanisms already in place and not duplicate.

Now let me turn to the second point. The proposed suspension of the member until the matter has been investigated and findings made. It is our firm view that the basic principles of natural justice should apply. That of the presumption of innocence.

The presumption of innocence, might I remind the Opposition, is a right contained in the Bill of Rights which is there to protect individuals from unfair punishment or disproportionate sanction. Our own Code of Conduct has no provision for the suspension of a member unless they have been found guilty and a recommendation for their suspension was made. In this case the ANC's request to suspend the hon member is both unfair and disproportionate to the supposed offence. The allegations are frivolous and vexatious. Why would we suspend a member for a phone call and for events that have not even been tested? One can only come to the conclusion that this is some sort of political witch hunt. A suspension before any form of investigation should therefore not be contemplated.

With these arguments made, Speaker, I therefore move an amendment to the Draft Resolution proposed by the hon Dugmore as follows: to omit all the words after "that" and to substitute with:

"The House, mindful of its constitutional powers and obligations in general and mindful in particular of its powers in relation to investigating allegations of misconduct of its members, noting that the allegations levelled at the Deputy Speaker do not relate to her conduct as a Presiding Officer, resolves that the member's alleged misconduct falls within the scope and jurisdiction of the Conduct Committee of the WCPP which is the Committee earmarked and best suited to further pursue the matter in terms of provisions of its own Code of Conduct."

Thank you, Mr Speaker.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, Speaker. Five days ago South Africa celebrated Women's Day to mark the 64<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the march to the Union Buildings on 9 August 1956, by more than 20 000 South African women of all races to challenge a system of racism. During a period in which South Africa remembers the bravery of women like Lilly Ngoyi, Helen Joseph, Sophia Williams, Dihima Moosa, Adelaide Tambo, Winnie Mandela, Albertina Sisulu and many others, we are called to this House to deliberate on calls for the suspension of another woman, whose deed falls short of the moral standards and values set by the above generation.

Speaker, the Western Cape becomes the epicentre of COVID-19 following a number of cluster infections in supermarkets, farms, police stations, hospitals and manufacturing plants. It then spread to local transmissions in areas where essential workers lived. Many retail workers, teachers, farm workers and health workers contracted the Coronavirus while on duty, spread it in communities and consequently many people lost their lives.

Speaker, the work of labour inspectors is so vital in preventing cluster infections. In the Western Cape the retail sector, Health and Education Department are notoriously known for carelessness and negligence, which led to many workers contracting the Coronavirus in the line of duty. The many endless cries of health workers from Tygerberg and Groote Schuur Hospital who said they were not granted permission by facility management to self-quarantine and for their wards to be disinfected after their colleagues contracted the Coronavirus, are some of the examples that needed labour inspectors' intervention.

Speaker, in one instance on 17 April 2020, labour inspectors issued the Pick 'n Pay store in the Liberty Mall in Mitchell's Plain with a prohibition notice after it was found that the store was unsafe and in contravention of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. For the notice to be lifted, the store had to provide evidence that all areas of the store were sufficiently disinfected, including staff refreshment areas, warehousing and goods receiving areas.

Speaker, I am convinced that if some amongst us had not colluded with employers to block labour inspectors from doing their jobs, many lives could have been saved. Such lives are that of Mr Fundile Matola, a father, a husband, a brother, an uncle, who sadly passed on two weeks ago while on duty at Tangelo Farm in Swellendam. What saddened me the most about this death, Speaker, is that in April 2020, after being told about unsafe working conditions on this farm, I personally took the labour inspector and police there, but we were denied entry. Speaker, the farmer working with the labour consultant was advised not to grant us access without an appointment. This is the excuse that Snowflake factory managers used to block the labour inspector from conducting his business. Speaker, I am convinced that Mr Matola's life would have been spared if it was not for the gross negligence by employers who hide their non-compliance behind labour consultants. I am using this example to show the seriousness of the allegation before us today.

Speaker, it is incumbent upon us hon members of this House to set an example by suspending this Deputy Speaker and moving with speed to set up this ad hoc committee to investigate the allegations. I thank you, Speaker.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, Speaker. Hon Speaker it is clear, and it is evident that the so-called facts provided by the ANC in their motion against the hon member Beverly Schäfer are grossly incorrect and misrepresented. Speaker, the Draft Resolution has no basis whatsoever for the allegations it attempts to put forward in this debate today. But Speaker, the ANC cannot even get their facts straight.

First of all, the factory where the incident took place is not in Maitland. Second, the reason they got the place wrong is because the ANC was not at all present at the factory that day, and Speaker, neither was the hon member Schäfer. This therefore raises the question of how it is at all possible for hon Schäfer to have prevented the labour inspector from entering the premises if she was not even there. The reality is that they had a phone conversation and we are debating a phone call.

Speaker, the truth is far from what the ANC would want us to believe. This incident took place less than two weeks into the hard lockdown. People were scared. They were terrified of this unknown disease. Only the most essential of services could operate and even then under the strictest of conditions. In this context, an unknown man arrived at the factory that produces food. He was aggressive and insisted that he be let in. He refused to wear PPE and to follow Health and Safety protocols. The factory management did not know what to do, so they called their local councillor. The local councillor then called the member of this Legislature to help. They were scared and confused. Member Schäfer was approached for guidance and assistance.



So, she had a phone conversation with the man, asking him to identify himself and beg him to adhere to safety protocols, but he was aggressive with her as well. She ended the call. She did not speak to him again and she did not go to the factory. It is impossible to allege she prevented the labour inspector from entering the premises. She was not even there. What the labour inspector did thereafter is anyone's guess, aside from running to the ANC and that is the extent of the incident that we are left debating here today.

Hon Speaker, it would be unreasonable to expect member Schäfer or any other member of this House to decline a call of any community resident in need, least of all at a time where a labour inspector refused to adhere to Health and Safety protocols by declining to wear PPE and sanitise. Speaker, adherence to safety protocols allows a business to remain open and anyone reasonable would expect such commitment to health and safety at a time of a pandemic. These are the facts and the real concerns on this issue.

Hon Speaker, we see the Western Cape Department prepared and every other public department collaborating with businesses and individuals to ensure that protocols are in place in order to continue operations and secure the lives of those employees on the frontline, but also to ensure that essential items reach the tables of households, especially the poorest of the poor.

Hon Speaker, instead of focusing on the issue at hand and how we can work together with Government and entities to limit the impact of COVID-19 of all residents in the Western Cape, the ANC has time to waste on diverting the attention of the real problems we face. Speaker, one would expect the responsible member of this House, that instead of tabling senseless arguments to rather focus on doing everything possible to be of service to the people of this province. We do know that the ANC has got no relevance left in the Western Cape, but to use a cry of help and assistance as a stick and a political ploy is absurd in this, to say the least, and waste of resources at most. The DA-led Western Cape Government has bolstered their efforts in every department to the benefit of every resident in this province.

Nationally you see a picture of an ANC National Government imposing a second pandemic of starvation. A National Government which cannot even do the basics in terms of a stable health system, where we see a social care system on the brink of collapse at a time when aid is needed most. We see the pockets of cadres and comrades lined at a time when the ANC members in this House are dead quiet about the ANC that is going to investigate the ANC regarding ANC corruption, done by the ANC. Hence the hashtag that came about, Speaker, and this ANC chooses a senseless witch hunt above the needs of our people.

Hon Speaker, this senseless debate should be disregarded with the contempt it deserves. Instead of debating untrue allegations, ask President Ramaphosa "Where is the money?" And why he does not deal with the corruption in his midst. There is no other justification on this senseless debate, and I repeat, this is a political witch hunt to deter us from the reality that we are facing. Speaker, in this day and age where people are rebuilding their lives by returning to work, where we want to see our economy rehabilitated and livelihoods restored, we do not have the time to debate such frivolous attacks.

We all need to roll up our sleeves and play our part in assisting our communities. I thank you, Speaker.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, Speaker. As the EFF we would like to point out from the onset that the allegations that are levelled against the Deputy Speaker are of grave concern and raise serious issues which cannot be left unattended. The allegations are so serious to the point that if proven to be true, then not only will such conduct violate the provisions of the Parliament's Code of Conduct, but they will throw the entire institution into disrepute. Such conduct undermines every effort by the Province and our nation in the fight against the spread of COVID-19, as a successful fight would require everyone to uphold and abide by the COVID-19 rules and regulations which are quantified and distributed from time to time.

This is also a matter which draws public interest as all eyes will be looking at the institution to see how we address and deal with issues at hand. If we, as elected members of this House, deal with this issue in the correct manner, then the public will continue to have confidence in us and continue to trust this institution. If this matter is not handled in the correct manner, then the public will not have confidence in the institution, and it remains a hollow institution of members who serve their own interests without the backing of public trust and confidence.

The EFF calls for proper action to be taken against the Deputy Speaker of this House and that the relevant Rules be followed in doing so, whilst having in mind that it is the duty of this House and that of the Provincial Government to make sure that we guide society and everyone else to abide by the rules and regulations aimed at curbing the spread of COVID-19. If one of our own is alleged to have acted in a manner that contradicts these efforts, then harsh actions should be taken against them. Thank you very much, Speaker.

Mr B N HERRON Thank you, Speaker. Hon Speaker, to start off with I think that the DA's approach to this Resolution so far is wrong and it is not credible for members of the DA as hon Philander has just done, to come and give evidence here, disputing the allegations as if she has first-hand knowledge of those allegations or that evidence are the facts. It is just simply not credible and the right thing to do would be to enable or to allow an investigation to take place.

Speaker, we have been living through a prolonged period of desperation caused by the Coronavirus and its impact. Businesses are desperate to survive and workers are desperate to keep their jobs and this desperation has created an environment where exploitation can flourish and where corners can be cut. Throughout this lockdown period we have received reports of pressure and intimidation of workers by bosses and we reported those incidents to the Labour Department expecting them to investigate. We expected the Labour Department inspectors to make unannounced visits to places of employment to defend the health and labour rights of employees wherever they were being compromised.

If the allegations against the Deputy Speaker are true, then this would be a grotesque abuse of her office and a failure of public service. And if the allegations are true then the Deputy Speaker would have failed those she was elected to serve, and she would have failed those vulnerable to abuse and exploitation. If the allegations are true, she would have used a power she did not have. In the interest of maintaining the integrity of this Parliament, the office of the Speaker and the Deputy Speaker and hon Schäfer herself, the allegations must be tested and dealt with swiftly. So there must be an investigation. Speaker, suspension is only required when an accused is likely to use their position to interfere in an investigation. There is no evidence that this is the case and we see no reason for the Deputy Speaker to be suspended while an investigation is underway. Thank you.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. The COVID-19 pandemic provides the nation with an X-ray of the standing of our communities, our society and governance at all levels. It offers what are all too often shocking insights into the fractures within the very fibres of our nation, leaving the most vulnerable amongst us wanting. Speaker, instead of debating the debilitating effects of this lockdown and the real issues of the day, this esteemed House is currently caught up in a frivolous issue rooted in no level of facts at all. This debate proposed by the direct Opposition must be [Inaudible.] out for what it really is.

It is a last-ditch attempt by the ANC in the Western Cape to distract from the widespread theft, corruption and the failure of an incompetent state run by their comrades in National Government. And it is there to detract from the landmark strides by this Provincial Government in its battle to beat COVID-19. Essentially Speaker, what we have on our hands here today is nothing more than a red herring, a sheer and utter fallacy. Nevertheless, the ANC's selected topic does indicate the priorities of their public representatives in this House. We are now on record quite clear that the ANC is more concerned about the impossible task of saving face for its own party, than addressing the realities of millions of residents. It is a party more concerned with the next election and that is how it seems to look. Instead of considering the severe plight of the poor in these difficult economic circumstances that are second only to that of the Great Depression, we are called to debate skewed rumours.

So out of touch is the ANC, Speaker, that it will not face the reality that its own Cabinet cannot get social relief of distress funds to those in desperate need. We have witnessed an incapable state that where they are asking the poorest of the poor to apply for R350 grant through electronic means during a hard lockdown, knowing full well that most applicants do not have access or the know-how to do this. Yet, instead of reflecting on this, and the fact that approximately 60% of social relief of distressed applicants in the province have been denied due to a broken SASSA, and an unfit for purpose Minister at a national level, we are being asked to contemplate nothing more than hearsay.

Speaker, so desperate is the ANC that it has to grasp at a proverbial straw so as not to face the facts of their own Government's failure to support the disabled. Persons with disabilities have been denied access to their personal disability grant, on the basis that SASSA and national DSD is not willing to expose doctors to the applicants for the assessments, but Speaker, like today's debate that is nothing more than a smoke screen to hide the national Department's complete absence to plan.

The truth is not that a member of this House interfered in the work of an official but that the ANC would have us hide the true state of the nation. They would have us turn a blind eye to the severe under-resourcing of provinces, to tender kickbacks for connected cadres and the disgrace of the President who arrived here for fanfare and in return left the Western Cape with an empty pocket based on empty promises.

Speaker, what we have here today in this debate is the ANC crying wolf, because quite frankly neither do they not know what meaningful oversight is, nor are they willing to open the Pandora's box of a failed and captured state. Whilst they would have us sit here and listen to the tales of a political witch hunt, we ought to be talking about the care for our children, but it seems that the investment in the next generation is not quite as important to the majority in opposition as the next election is to them. Nonetheless, our children have been done a great disservice through the insistence of a comrade Minister Lindiwe Zulu, whose ethical compass is apparently so skewed that she had to be directed by a court of law to reopen Early Childhood Development centres. From March to July the ANC saw fit to keep these doors closed whilst children went hungry and businesses went bankrupt.

The ANC wants to distract us while their councillors and cadres hoard food parcels for themselves, steal desperately needed public funds and enrich their own families. Shocking tender irregularities and contracts are awarded to politicians' family members in the ANC-run provinces of the Free State and Gauteng, and this tells us everything. It tells us that not even in a pandemic that bleeds into the multi-faceted crisis, is it enough to get all national hands on deck. And Speaker, what is the response? Nothing but deflection. Here the ANC asks us to debate a topic void of fact and in Pretoria the President sets up a so-called task team of misfits devised to play both referee and player.

Speaker, the ANC would have us disregard the fact that the Western Cape is the only provincial government to have adequately prepared for the surge in COVID-19 cases. We have used our resources optimally and we have refrained from playing politics. Our Provincial Government has stepped in to fill the gaps left by National Government, and yet as we have seen in this debate, the ANC uses an incident not based in reality, to attack the character of a member of this House who seeks only to fulfil her role as a public representative. This is how low the majority in the Opposition would have us stoop today. They do not do this out of a sense of duty to their constituents, and to the constituents we are supposed to serve, but to further the interests of hopeless, helpless Luthuli House. The ANC does not want the facts to be faced.

The facts are that the Western Cape is ready to end the alcohol ban to create jobs. It is ready to continue to open up more of the economy and ultimately to end the lockdown, so our people can get back to work and be fed. Not at all. They see the success of this Province as something to hide at the expense of the lives and livelihoods of those who live here. Speaker, the ANC came here today with an agenda of a political witch hunt built on desperation and misconstruction of events.

We will however stand for the truth and oversee the work of this Government so that its resources are used in the best interest of every resident of this province. I thank you, Mr Speaker.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you Speaker. Hon Speaker, today I am sitting in the position where I do not have any documents from hon Dugmore or hon Schäfer. All that I have is what I saw in the newspapers and what I heard today, but hon Speaker, the point that I will make today is that if we pursue this what the ANC is pushing for, what stops a member tomorrow to accuse another member of doing the same? Today it is hon Schäfer, tomorrow it can be somebody else. So, as members we are subject to a Code of Conduct and if there are serious allegations, those allegations must then be referred to the Conduct Committee.

There is no way that we can have an ad hoc committee. There is no way that we can suspend the Deputy Speaker, because what we heard today is a lot of hearsay, but the important thing is that we are innocent until proven guilty. The Deputy Speaker, if the Speaker feels – and it is directed to the Speaker, the Speaker then will refer it to the Conduct Committee, but I cannot support this, because like I said, tomorrow there is a wild allegation against me, what do I do being a single member in a party? I think we should then toe the line and we should do as requested by Act 3 of 2002 of the Conduct of Members and I will leave it like that. All that I heard were allegations in the paper. All that I heard here today, and I am saying if justice will be done, send it to the Conduct Committee and I rest my case. Thank you, Speaker.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Hon Speaker, the great goddess Aletheia, was the daughter of Zeus and known [Inaudible.] The literal meaning of her name was “the state of not being hidden” or the “state of being evident” and could also be translated to factual [Inaudible.] or reality. These days society have different synonyms for the word “lie”. Falsify, fib, exaggerate, mislead, factual inaccuracies and my favourite, to be economical with the truth.

You see hon Speaker, this is what this motion [Inaudible.] attempt to achieve. To be economical with the truth. And in the legal fraternity, while we do not specifically study Aletheia in the law, we study what she represents, the truth or Veritas if you prefer [Inaudible.] phrase and *Veritas numquam perit*, the truth never dies, hon Speaker.

Hon Speaker we are here today because it is alleged that a labour inspector was refused entry to a bakery because during the global health pandemic the Government official apparently did not have PPE in terms of the COVID-19 Disaster Management Regulations of our country. [Inaudible.] we are debating an economical rendering of the truth that a member of this Legislature was somehow responsible for allegedly barring a Labour inspector from inspecting a bakery. And in terms of our [Inaudible.] laws the regulations [Inaudible.] Government official to have [Inaudible.] when entering business premises.

Hon Marran previously, hon Speaker, admitted that the labour inspector was there as a courtesy and did not mention an official visit. The member Marran further indicated that the member barred the labour inspector.

It was alleged that this labour inspector did not show identity and did also not have PPE which is against regulations. Further I am happy to hear that apparently the Chief Labour Inspector is visiting farms. Perhaps he can also answer complaints via emails previously submitted by small businesses, since this particular labour inspector does not seem to be quite good with emails, hon Speaker. How wonderful it must be to be economical with the truth. To squander tax payers' monies on suits for body guards, stealing millions of rands from public entities, to morally bankrupt institutions and still have the courage, no, the audacity to come before this House [Inaudible.] wear masks when entering a bakery.

Member Windvogel indicated that we do not support the work of labour inspectors, but in fact this House supports the role and the work of labour inspectors [Inaudible.] all of us need to follow the law. Another economical version of the truth by the same member was that the Western Cape [Inaudible.] of COVID-19, which is [Inaudible.] and out of nearly 100 000 cases almost 90 000 have recovered. 90% of the infections. Hon Xego, the guardian of principles, said nothing specific regarding this matter and therefore there is nothing to respond to. Similar to hon Herron.

However, I disagree, hon Speaker that there should be an ad hoc committee separate. I believe that if hon Dugmore wishes it to be investigated it should be brought before the correct platform and the correct platform is the Conduct Committee and this why [Inaudible.] colleagues actually care about the truth, they need to approach the correct platforms and thus I support the [Inaudible.] made by member Christians. I also thus support the amendment by member Wenger. On 13 May 2019, President Cyril Ramaphosa [Inaudible.] "we will end corruption and we will nail them." To this day, Speaker, not one person been investigated by the Zondo Commission has been arrested. On 3 August 2020, President Ramaphosa issued a newsletter stating, "Corruption during a national disaster is a particularly heinous type of crime and perpetrators are going to be dealt with decisively and harshly".

We now apparently have a special centre nationally that was established to investigate the COVID-19 corruption. Hon Speaker, in case our colleagues have forgotten, this is the same President who on 17 March 2014, six years ago said, "There was no corruption. Nothing to do with Nkandla was unlawful. The fire pool is not even as big as an Olympic swimming pool". Hon Speaker, we are not debating whether title deed offices should be opened. We are not even debating the UIF crisis. Our colleagues have not brought the fact that the tour guides have still not been paid by the much- promised relief fund or the thousands of jobs being lost due to regulations of the alcohol ban. On top of it all, our colleagues in the Opposition benches deem this debate more important than a debate on the fact that Eskom has one job! One job, Speaker, to keep the lights on!

An HON MEMBER: [Interjections.]

Ms D M BAARTMAN: In Dalene Matthee's *Kringe in die Bos* book the main character Saul, had to kill a bloubokkie and his whole family kept telling him that the gallbladder of this buck is in its brain Saul [Inaudible.] opened the buck's head and checked for himself to determine the truth, but when he opened the buck's head the gallbladder was not there.

Saul found it in the same place where it should have been, where it always has been and he confronted his family with the truth and they continued to deny it. When asked for reasons, the family indicated that it has always been so and will always be so. Hon Speaker, *Die bloubokkie se galblaas sit nie in sy kop nie.* †the bluebuck's gall bladder is not in its head. And it doesn't matter how many times the Opposition claims otherwise, the truth will never die. *Veritas numquam perit*, Speaker. I thank you.

†'n AGB LID: Daar bestaan nie eens iets soos 'n bloubokkie nie.

[An HON MEMBER: There is not even such a thing as a *bloubokkie*.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, order. Thank you, hon Baartman. Hon members, in the Chamber I have got a point of order from hon Mackenzie. What is your point of order, hon Mackenzie?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Hon Speaker, before the speaker concluded, I did not hear her last two sentences, please. I would like her to repeat that.

†'n AGB LID: Bloubokkie.

[An HON MEMBER: *Bloubokkie*.]

The SPEAKER: Hon members, order hon members. Hon members, I would like to grant the opportunity to the hon Baartman. The members could not hear what was said from the House. That is the request from hon Mackenzie. Hon Baartman will you please within your time, do so.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you Speaker. I will repeat. †Die bloubokkie se galblaas sit nie in sy kop nie, [the bloubokkie's gall bladder is not in its head,] and it does not matter how many times the Opposition claims otherwise, the truth will never die. *Veritas numquam perit*. Speaker, thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Baartman. Thank you, hon members. [Interjections.] That was audible now in the Chamber. Hon members, I now recognise the hon the Leader of the Opposition, hon Dugmore.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, Speaker. Hon Speaker, it is clear that the allegations against the Deputy Speaker are very serious. Criminal charges have been laid in regard to her alleged conduct on that day. At a time when our country was in Level 5 of the lockdown there was a responsibility on all of us to do everything in our power to ensure that the spread of the virus was curtailed. Given that the agricultural sector and the value chain linked to this sector, had to remain open to ensure that the process of food production and distribution could continue, it was critical that factories in this sector should comply with all the directives issued in terms of the National State of Disaster. Besides these directives, there is existing legislation which provides that labour inspectors may visit workplaces without an appointment.

It is understandable that workers in many factories were concerned at the failure of certain employers to put in place measures regarding social distancing, the wearing of masks and the use of sanitisers.

Workers thus made calls to the Department of Labour and inspectors to come and visit workplaces. It is often difficult for workers to do this given the fear of victimisation.

The events of 4 April 2020 have brought the office of the Deputy Speaker and by extension this House into disrepute. It is unacceptable that a member of this House, according to the statement of the labour inspector, attempted to interfere with a lawful inspection he was busy with. In a statement from the labour inspector, he describes what happened on that day.

“As I parked my vehicle to go through the testing process, I was approached by an unknown person who informed me that the labour inspectors are not allowed on the premises as they received communication from the Deputy Speaker of the Western Cape Legislature, Beverly Schäfer. I then asked for the number of the Deputy Speaker but was refused. Instead they called her and handed the phone over to me. I indicated to her that I am the Provincial Chief Inspector and the employer had seen my inspector card as well as my permit. She insisted that I do not have the necessary powers to visit the premises as there is a great possibility that I carry the Coronavirus and (they) are not prepared to take that chance.”

The Code of Conduct is very, very clear and it is now a matter of record that the Chief Labour Inspector has laid a charge against the Deputy Speaker. The case number, CAS148/05/2020. This is a criminal investigation. The oath of office calls on all of us who have centred or swore allegiance, it makes it clear that everyone of us has a responsibility to uphold the National and Provincial Constitution as well as the laws of this country. But we know Speaker, that it is the DA that has opposed the passing of legislation to protect workers, and that there are also ongoing attempts by the DA to demonise and undermine unions and we have seen in their own manifesto that the DA has opposed the national minimum wage. This is a party that is actually against the interests of workers and against the protection of the rights of workers and here we have a senior DA member and Deputy Speaker of this House attempting to block the work of a Chief Labour Inspector of the Province.

Such conduct, if proven to be true, is clearly nothing less than criminal and it is clear where this narrative has emanated from, from the office of the Deputy Speaker and leaders of the DA. The Code of Conduct, which was adopted by this House on 25 March 2014, is very clear that a member shall ensure at all times that the dignity, credibility and integrity of our Provincial Parliament is maintained. While the DA may argue that the allegations against the Deputy Speaker be submitted to the Conduct Committee, we believe that this matter is so serious that it warrants the establishment of an ad hoc committee of this House made up of every single political party represented here.

Further Speaker, never in the history of the Legislature have we had a situation where such serious allegations have been made against a senior office bearer of this House. For this reason, we believe that the Deputy Speaker should be suspended, pending the investigation by the ad hoc committee. It is only this House that can take such a resolution, and this is what we are calling for today.



Speakers of the DA have trivialised this, have actually undermined the seriousness of the actual transgression that happened here and how this impacted across the province in terms of inspections of farms, inspections of work places where lives have actually been lost. But life is trivialised by the DA. An investigation would allow the Deputy Speaker to respond to the serious allegations made and we would as this House be failing in our responsibility to the people that we represent should we not support this resolution today. We thus urge all members of this House to support this motion as tabled in this Legislature and to reject the amendment proposed by the DA Chief Whip. Thank you, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon the Leader of the Opposition. Hon members, in light of the amendment made by the hon, the Chief Whip, I would like to bring to your attention that there will be a vote in order to deal with the amendment, because it seeks to amend the motion that is on the Order Paper. And for that purpose, therefore, the first thing I would like to do is to check whether there are any objections to the approval of the amendment and the motion as amended to the Draft Resolution?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes, there is an objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Chief Whip of the Official Opposition. In light of the objection hon members, I have to announce that now we will proceed with the process of voting and for that purpose let me for the record, announce that there is a total of 36 members present in the House. There will be no additional members allowed in the House until the voting is done.

The breakdown is as follows: Democratic Alliance, 21; African National Congress, 10; Economic Freedom Fighters, 2; GOOD Party, 1; African Christian Democratic Party, 1; Freedom Front Plus, 1; Al Jama-ah, absent.

Now, hon members, I wish to request because the voting will be recorded in light of the current matter before us, as per the ATC'ed voting process, which was ATC'ed on Tuesday 11 August and that was two days ago. I now put an amendment and the motion as amended by hon Wenger and in order for the members to have their respective votes on the abovementioned amendment recorded correctly, I am going to request the Chief Whip of the Democratic Alliance to indicate how you wish to vote and the DA.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Mr Speaker. The DA is in support of the amendment and the motion as amended.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, the hon Chief Whip of the DA. Are there any individual members of the DA who wish to record a vote different to the vote of the party? None.

An HON MEMBER: No, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Okay. That has been recorded accordingly. Hon members, I now wish to put the question to the Chief Whip of the ANC to indicate whether the ANC is in support of the amendment and the motion is amended or not?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): The ANC is not in support of the amendment.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, the hon Chief Whip of the ANC. Are there any members of the ANC who wish to record a vote different from that of the party?

An HON MEMBER: No.

The SPEAKER: Okay. Thank you. No member of the ANC that wishes to vote differently. That has been recorded. Hon members, I now move to the Economic Freedom Fighters. With the fact that there are two members, I wish to put the first question to the Parliamentary Leader of the EFF to display their vote.

Mr M XEGO: The EFF rejects the [Inaudible.] of the DA with contempt.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Xego. Does the other member of the EFF wish to vote differently?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: No, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Makamba-Botya. Hon members, I wish to put the question to the GOOD party. How do you wish to vote, hon Herron?

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Speaker. We do not support the amendment.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Herron. Hon members, I wish to put the question to the ACDP. Hon Christians, how do you wish to vote?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: The ACDP supports the amendment.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Christians. In the absence of Al Jama-ah – oh, hon members we have the FF Plus. I wish to request hon Marais to indicate a vote in this subject. Hon Marais, I am told is absent. He is not present in the House. Thank you. Now, hon members, the Al Jama-ah Party is also not present. Now, I am going to announce the votes in due course. With your indulgence, it will take me less than a minute to do so. Almost there, hon members. Still here.

Order, hon members. We are back with the results of the vote. The totals are as follows: The Democratic Alliance voted yes to the amendment as moved by the Chief Whip and also accepting the motion as amended and that is 21 votes, 2-1. The African National Congress voted against the amendment therefore moving the same amendment as moved by hon Dugmore, and that is 10 votes. FF Plus voted, I mean, Economic Freedom Fighters also voted to retain the original motion as moved by hon Dugmore. That is two votes. The GOOD Party also voted the same way and that is one vote. The ACDP voted in favour of the motion as moved by the Chief Whip of the DA, thereby seeking to amend the original motion as moved by hon Dugmore and that is one vote. Now, the totals, hon members. I have to announce that there are 22 hon members that are in support of the amendment and the motion as amended and there are 13 hon members who are opposed to the amendment and the motion as amended.

Hon members, the amendment and the motion as amended is thereby approved, which is the motion by hon Wenger, and is carried.

Now, hon members the names of the individual members present and their support or otherwise for the motion before the House will be recorded in the Minutes of the Proceedings to ensure that we have got a full record of the voting and the process on the amendment of the motion and the motion as amended. That then concludes the vote on this matter in the debate before the House. Thank you, hon members.  
[Debate concluded.]

## **WESTERN CAPE LAWS REPEAL BILL [B5 – 2019]**

(Consideration and finalisation)

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hon Speaker, hon Premier and members, I rise today to open the debate for the Consideration and Finalisation of the Western Cape Laws Repeat Repeal Bill. Hon Speaker, in the interest of time and formality I shall refer to the Western Cape Laws Repeat Repeal Bill as “the Bill”. The purpose of the Bill is to repeal the Aged Persons Act and the National Welfare Act insofar as they apply in or have been assigned to the Province. These laws are obsolete and of no application in the province. The two pieces of legislation identified for repeal were the Aged Persons Act of 1967 and the National Welfare Act of 1978. A formal process was initiated that resulted in the Bill being introduced to the Provincial Parliament in November 2019. The Aged Persons Act makes provision for the protection and welfare of certain aged and rehabilitated persons. It established legislation for certain institutions for accommodation and care and for the payment of old age pensions and certain allowances. The administration of the Act with the exception of three sections, was assigned to the provinces by a presidential proclamation.

However, on 1 April 2010 the Older Persons Act of 2006 took effect and eased the current legislation that regulates the position of older persons in the country. This Act repealed sections which are both assigned and not assigned to the provinces in terms of the Aged Persons Act. The Act is considered to be redundant legislation which is still on the statute books of the Province and therefore needs to be repealed to the extent of its assignment to the Province. The National Welfare Act of 1978 defines the functions and powers of welfare boards and provides for welfare programs and the registration of welfare organisations.

This Act was also assigned to the provinces by Presidential Proclamation 7 of 1966, but some sections were excluded. The sections that were not assigned to the Province in terms of this Act were repealed by Section 13 of the Advisory Board on Social Development Act. This Act has, however, not yet been effected. Although it is not in effect it does not affect the competence of the Western Cape to repeal the National Welfare Act to the extent of its assignment to the Province.

At this point hon Speaker, the National Welfare Act does not carry any practical utility since the regional boards contemplated do not exist and matters concerning the funding of welfare organisations are currently regulated by other pieces of legislation. Therefore, it is recommended that the National Welfare Act be repealed to the extent of its assignment to the Province.

Hon Speaker, the Bill that is currently under consideration contains two clauses. Clause 1 is the Schedule of the legislation that is to be repealed and Clause 2 states, "The laws that are specified in the second column of the Schedule being repealed to the extent that it is indicated in the third column." The Bill seeks to repeal the Aged Persons Act and the National Welfare Act to the extent of the assignment of the Western Cape Province. I thank you.

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, hon Speaker. The ANC in the Western Cape Legislature is of the opinion that without consultation this hybrid Bill took place; even though it has been in the making for two years, there are still concerns over the legal standing of this Province to unilaterally change parts of the laws of national application. Parts of articles will be kept, set aside for this argument, the provincial consultation that is almost impossible against the World Health lockdown controls of COVID-19, and that the Province in its own corner of the wood wants to partly change and keep legislation. Would it also affect the other eight provinces?

The question that now arises is, if this Province decides parts of this stated laws, namely the Aged Persons Act 81 of 1967, the Older Persons Act 13 of 2006 and the National Welfare Act 100 of 1978 are dead and should be removed, does this mean it is only obsolete for this Province or the whole country? It sounds like an overstretch. What is most disconcerting is that the Premier's Department drives the project, but states the Provincial MEC agrees it is a provincial competency. Why was the MEC consulted if the power to change lies with the Premier only? South Africa has mechanisms at cooperating governance level to consider and present clean-up amendments or scrapping to National Parliament. No other province or MEC is consulted and yet we have the National Council of Provinces that deals with matters of governance across divides. Why was this matter not referred to other mechanisms? The ANC says these laws should be first referred to at least the NCOP to consult with [Inaudible.] other provinces and to move in unison there. Should it be scrapped or changed? The ANC warns its opposition.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, Speaker. The EFF supports the enactment of the Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill. This is so, because the older pieces of legislation no longer serve the purpose as they are now replaced by the new legislation addressing the same matters. If these older pieces of legislation are left untouched in the statute book,s then they will create confusion in future as it will now be difficult to know which piece of legislation one has to comply with. Thank you, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Makamba-Botya. I now recognise hon Herron, hon members.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Speaker. We support the Bill. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Herron. I now recognise hon Christians.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Speaker, the ACDP supports the Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill. I thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Thank you, hon Christians. Hon members, I recognise the FF Plus. Still absent. Okay. Al Jama-ah is also absent. Hon members, I now recognise the DA.

Mr G BOSMAN: Hon Speaker, the Department of Social Development has the legislative mandate to protect the wellbeing of senior citizens in this province and the Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill, the purpose of which was to review provincial legislation for constitutionality, obsolescence and redundancy and thereby ensuring that the different laws are aligned, are coordinated with each other and in line with the Constitution of the Republic, we are therefore asking the House to repeal it.

The two pieces of legislation administered by DSD were identified for repeal because the purpose for which they were enacted either no longer existed or they were being met by alternative legislation. This report was unanimously supported by all political parties on the Standing Committee of Social Development during our many deliberations on it. Member Bakubaku-Vos from the African National Congress chose not to raise any of these new objections during this meeting. The Committee conducted widespread public participation through advertising the repeal of these pieces of legislation. There were no objections during this public participation process to this legislation being repealed.

During the public hearings members of organisations dealing with older persons were in attendance to observe and they also raised no objections to the legislation being repealed because they are fully aware that other pieces of legislation meet the requirements. The Committee published the public participation far and wide in most newspapers and we also had a dedicated WhatsApp line for comments. The Standing Committee on Social Development fully supports this report as outlined and on behalf of the Democratic Alliance I would also like to raise our support, Mr Speaker.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hon Speaker, I wish to thank all members who participated in the mini debate today. I would like to also thank the members of the Standing Committee which is chaired by the hon Gillion Bosman. Thank you for allowing and following the correct procedures and formalities in carrying out the public participation process. Your achievement is duly noted especially under the challenging conditions posed by the current COVID-19 pandemic. I would also like to use this opportunity hon Speaker, to thank the officials from the Department of Social Development. Thank you for going above and beyond. Your efforts during these trying times have not gone unnoticed. In closing, I move that we adopt the Western Cape Laws Repeals Bills [B5 – 2019] being tabled in this House today. I thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Min Fernandez. Hon members, with the overwhelming support for the Bill I wish to bring to the attention of the House, that there are no objections to the Bill, and to the approval of the principle and finalisation of the Bill. However, the objection of the African National Congress will be recorded and at this stage the principle and finalisation of the Bill are therefore approved. The Secretary will read the Bill.

The SECRETARY: Western Cape Laws Repeal Bill.

The SPEAKER: Thank you very much, Mr Secretary. Hon members, the Bill will be sent to the Premier for assent.

**REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON FINANCE, ECONOMIC  
OPPORTUNITIES AND TOURISM ON THE NATIONAL GAMBLING  
AMENDMENT BILL [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP)**

(Consideration and Finalisation)

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Mr Secretary. Hon members, in order for the House to proceed, I wish to bring it to the attention of the House that we received the Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill, conferring authority on the Western Cape Delegation in the NCOP, not to support this Bill. This mandate has been sent to the NCOP, however, I will now afford the political parties present here an opportunity to make a declaration if they so wish and I will now recognise the ANC.

Mr L L MVIMBI: Yes. On behalf of the African National Congress I wish to put the ANC's position on this National Gambling Bill. According to Rule 130 after a question has been fully put, the Presiding Officer may permit one member of each political party to state on behalf of that member's party in a speech, not exceeding three minutes, the reason why the party is in favour or against the question.

We reiterate this Rule as a confirmation of our appreciation of the hard-earned democracy that allows robustness in our engagement and mitigate against numbers [Inaudible.] get used to stifle debate. It is for this reason that the ANC consistent with the position we made in the Fifth Administration in the deliberation of 19 March 2019 on this Bill, pledges our support.

Our reason for the support is that we fully support the notion behind the Bill to heighten regulation of the gambling industry in our country and thus establishing the National Gambling Regulator will go a long way in realising that goal, that the National Gambling Policy of 2016 can only be enforced and given effect if set into law through this Bill. Further, this Bill helps to extend monitoring the compliance of license, which is a currently a policy gap, and as such will strengthen the fight against illegal gambling activities.

We strongly believe that policy certainty is critical for industry stability and considering that gambling in the Western Cape is the second major contributor after Gauteng, at 17.2% gross profit generated according to the 2018/2019 Report.

This is even more critical in this current economic climate exacerbated by COVID-19 to not further place delays and driving some sense of clarity in the legislative and regulatory environment in the economy. It is for this reason that the ANC will support this Bill. Thank you, hon Speaker.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, Speaker. The EFF is of the view that it is important to have a National Gambling Regulator that will introduce uniformity within the gambling industry in South Africa. This Regulator must exercise oversight functions and monitor the gambling industry, because this one industry has gone for a very long time without proper checks against it. The result in the long term gave rise to deep rooted corruption and abuse of this industry by syndicates and those running it. The proper monitoring mechanisms that will come with the office of the National Regulator will ensure that there is compliance with the national rules, and that the industry stakeholders comply. The gambling industry, we know for a fact that it benefits mostly the white monopoly capital and impoverished the black poor people who have become enslaved by the industry. This is the reason why the EFF is in support of this Bill. I thank you, Speaker.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Speaker. Speaker, we support the Gambling Amendment Bill, do not support the Committee's Report. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Herron. Hon members, I recognise the ACDP, hon Christians.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, Speaker, as the ACDP we of course say that gambling is wrong and must be outlawed and cannot support it. Thank you.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you hon Speaker. Deidre Baartman. The Western Cape Standing Committee on Finance [Inaudible.] went as a team to see from the NCOP and the Report contains the final mandate of the Committee on the Bill. The Bill was introduced during the Fifth Parliament and the previous Committee had processed the Bill and submitted a final mandate to the NCOP in March 2019. At that time three provinces supported the Bill. Three provinces voted against the Bill. One province abstained [Inaudible.] did not submit mandates.

The Bill was then referred back to the Committee at the end of the Fifth Parliament and [Inaudible.] The Standing Committee deliberated on [Inaudible.] and confirmed with the national [Inaudible.] Bill had not been [Inaudible.] re-introduction in the Sixth Parliament. A comprehensive analysis of the Bill has not [Inaudible.] system by the National Department of [Inaudible.] Industry to determine cost to provinces, the cost to establish the National Regulator, its CEO and staff. The Bill does not clearly distinguish between the duties of national and provincial Governments, going so far as potentially taking revenue streams away from provinces.

The Bill further proposes to empower the national policy council, to make decisions on any matter at [Inaudible.] meeting even if quorum is not present and previously the Western Cape also opposed that unlawful [Inaudible.] allocated to the respective provinces which have not been included in the Bill.

The Committee resolved that since the Bill had not [Inaudible.] this mandate is not to support the Bill. Since the [Inaudible.] not to duplicate previous public participation processes as this would have been a waste of public money, given that the Bill had not changed. No minority view was requested in Committee. I thus ask the House today to accordingly support and thus ratify the decision of the Committee to not support the Bill. I thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Hon members, I have to at this stage announce that we will be going through a process depending on how the members wish to express themselves. But the first question I will put to the House: Are there any objections to the adoption of the Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill, conferring authority to the Western Cape Delegation in the NCOP not to support this Bill? Any objections?

An HON MEMBER: No.

An HON MEMBER: Yes, yes, we object.

An HON MEMBER: No objections.

The SPEAKER: Alright. Hon members, seeing that there are objections we will have to take this to a vote. I therefore request the Table staff to give me the numbers of present members.

I would like to request the hon members to be patient as we are about to announce the present members in the House. Hon members, order. I have the numbers before me. Democratic Alliance, 20; African National Congress, 10; EFF, 2; GOOD Party, 1; ACDP, abstention; FF Plus, 1 [Interjection.]

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Who is that now?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Order, the Chief Whip of the ANC. Your mic, please.

An HON MEMBER: It is not her voice.

An HON MEMBER: It is her voice.

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members. I do not want to know the voices. The Presiding Officer is clear where he is seated. Hon members, I am still providing the count. FF Plus, 0. He is absent. Al Jama-ah, 0. He is absent. And the total members present is 34. Now, in terms of the numbers here I am going to satisfy the voting process and it is going to go this way. I will request each of the Chief Whips of the respective parties and leaders of the political parties to give me their vote. Will the Chief Whip of the DA please indicate whether the DA is in support of the adoption of the support or not?



The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Mr Speaker, the DA is in support of the adoption of the Report to not support the Bill.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon the Chief Whip of the DA. Is there any member of the DA that wish to vote differently from that of the party? Alright. Silence. Silence means what?

An HON MEMBER: Support.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, thank you. Hon members, I now move to the ANC, the Chief Whip of the ANC, what is your vote?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): As the African National Congress we are in support of the Bill.

The SPEAKER: We are voting on the Report.

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Oh, on the Report. We are actually not in support of the manner in which the Report has been crafted, and as such we are electing to choose a minority view. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Are you supporting or not supporting the Report before us?

The CHIEF WHIP (ANC): We are not supporting.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Chief Whip. Hon members, I wish to put this to the members of the ANC, whether there are any members of the ANC that wish to record a different vote from that of the party? [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: No ways.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members.

An HON MEMBER: No.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Order. Will the Parliamentary Leader of the EFF please indicate the vote of the party?

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, Speaker. We object to that Report of the Committee. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Xego. Is there any other member of the EFF that wishes to vote differently? Hon Makamba-Botya?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: No, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. The “no” means?

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: It means I support the Bill.

An HON MEMBER: Not the Report.

The SPEAKER: We are dealing with the Report. Alright. Thank you. That is captured. Hon members, I wish to put to the GOOD Party. Hon Herron, how do you wish to vote?

Mr B N HERRON: Speaker, we do not support the Report. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you very much, hon Herron. I now wish to put a question to the ACDP. How do you wish to vote, hon Christians?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Speaker, I would like to abstain.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Christians. Your vote has been recorded as such. FF Plus and Al Jama-ah are absent. Now I will announce the count in due course, with your indulgence. Will the hon members give me a minute or so?

Order, hon members, I am back. The totals are as follows. There were 33 now, with one abstention. 33 members voted and one abstention. Let me read the final tally. I have to announce that 20 hon members are in support of the adoption of the Report and 13 hon members are opposed to the adoption of the Report. Now, the Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism, on the National Gambling Amendment Bill has therefore been adopted.

Hon members, the names of the individual members of this House present and their support or otherwise for the question before the House will be recorded in the Minutes of Proceedings to ensure a full record of the voting on the Consideration of the Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism on the National Gambling Amendment Bill [B 27B – 2018] (NCOP).

And hon members, you have done yourself justice today. Guess what? We have just concluded the business of the House and that concludes the business and of course the House is now adjourned. Thank you very much. You may now enjoy your dinner.

An HON MEMBER: Thank you very much, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

The House adjourned at 19:05

---

**ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

THURSDAY, 13 AUGUST 2020

**TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Public Service Commission**

Investigative report: Complaints investigation case 1920/02/12/001 on the appointment of Mr Brian Schreuder.

Copy attached.

MONDAY, 17 AUGUST 2020

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- 1. The Annual Activity Report of the Petitions Committee for the 2019/2020 financial year is as follows:**

**Members**

The Committee comprises of the following members:

Bosman, G (DA) (Chairperson)  
Allen, RI (DA)  
Makamba-Botya, N (EFF)  
Philander, WF (DA)  
Sayed, MK (ANC)

**Alternate members:**

America, D (DA)  
Botha, LJ (DA)  
Kama, M (ANC)  
Mackenzie, RD (DA))  
Xego, M (EFF)

**1. Introduction**

As part of its mandate, the Petitions Committee must take reasonable steps to inform the citizens of the Province of their rights; take reasonable steps to inform the citizens of the Province of the physical address, fax number, e-mail or postal address where a petition may be submitted; ensure that persons or categories of persons previously disadvantaged by unfair discrimination enjoy full participation in the process of governance; and exercise maximum accountability and transparency in the consideration of petitions in accordance with the Western Cape Petitions Act, 2006 (Act 3 of 2006).

The Committee may resolve a dispute by means of mediation or negotiation, where appropriate, or if requested to do so by a petitioner; and where appropriate, lodge a complaint with the Public Protector in terms of the Public Protector Act, 1994 (Act 23 of 1994), if the conduct of a person or body against whom a petition has been referred, is unsatisfactory.

## **2. Overview of committees activities**

No of Committee meetings	4
No of Public Hearings	0
No of International Study Tours	0
No of Fact Finding Visits	0
No of Cluster Visits	0
No of Provincial Bills considered	0
No of NCOP Bills considered	0
Workshops/conferences attended	0

## **3. Oversight activities**

During the first meeting of the 6th Parliament in June 2019, the Committee resolved to elect Mr. G Bosman as the Chairperson of the Petitions Committee. To get the Members familiar with the WCPP's petitions process and procedures, the Committee Support Section briefed the Petitions Committee on the roles and responsibilities of the Petitions Committee and on Petitions referred to the Committee during the 5th Parliament. The Committee support unit also gave a comprehensive context to the status of each petition before the Committee.

In August 2019, the Committee considered three petitions before the Committee. With regards to the Petition from the Trauma Centre for Survivors of Violence and Torture, the Committee resolved to conclude the petition. The Committee also encouraged the Trauma Centre to continue engaging with the Department of Social Development and provide feedback on the next People's Commission of Inquiry into Child Safety in the Western Cape, which was scheduled to take place in the West Coast region. The Committee further commended the excellent work done by the Head of the Department for Social Development, Dr. R Macdonald, and his team with regards to this petition. The Committee also encouraged the Department of Social Development to continue working with non-governmental organisations on the issue of child murders in the province.

The Chairperson of the Committee tabled the feedback received from the Minister of Public Works and Infrastructure, Ms. P De Lille's, on the Dennehof Centre petition. The Committee resolved to conclude this petition. The Committee further resolved to send a letter to Ms Venter, including the response received from the Minister of Public Works and Infrastructure.

The Committee also resolved to conclude the petition from Power Town in Kleinbrak, Mossel Bay. The Committee further resolved to inform the petitioners about the decision of the Committee including the letter received from the Mossel Bay Municipality, explaining the salient elements as to why the municipality could not build permanent housing on the Power Town site.

#### **4. Financial particulars**

The Petitions Committee was allocated an amount of R100 000 for the Financial Year 2019/2020 financial year. At the end of the 2019/2020 financial year, expenditure attributed to the activities of the Petitions Committee accumulated to an amount of R5 779.00.

## **2. REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION ON AN OVERSIGHT VISIT TO THE JAKES GERWEL TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL CONDUCTED ON 15 NOVEMBER 2019.**

The Standing Committee on Education, having conducted an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School on 15 November 2019, reports as follows:

### **The delegation**

The delegation of the Standing Committee on Education included the following Members:

Botha LJ (DA) (Chairperson and leader of the delegation)  
Kama, M (ANC)  
Makamba-Boyta, N (EFF)  
Maseko, M (DA)  
Sayed, MK (ANC)

### **Apology**

An apology was rendered on behalf of Members: G Bosman (DA), RI Allen (DA) and FC Christians (ACDP).

### **The following parliamentary official accompanied the delegation:**

Ms W Hassen-Moosa, Procedural Officer

## **1. Background**

As part of its oversight mandate, the Committee requested to be kept updated regarding progress with the maintenance of infrastructure, upgrades and the daily management of all schools in the province.

This oversight visit formed part of the Committee's programme. The Committee wanted to visit a school that was in a rural area but also formed part of the unique Collaboration School Programme.

The Committee envisaged that the oversight visit would provide in-depth insight into the model of the school: how this model was envisaged and the concept behind this model. It would also allow Members the opportunity to investigate the situation that learners and teachers would have had to deal with if this school had not been built. This school has overcome the social-economic dynamics of the community and achieved success with its learners. This report discusses the Committee's findings gathered during the oversight visit.

## **2. Introduction**

The Committee was welcomed by Mr W de Wet, donor of the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School (hereafter JGT), and by Mr A Mocke, Principal of the Jakes Gerwel Technical High School. Mr Mocke was accompanied by Mr S Cupid, Head of school grades, Mr A Brandt and Mr CD Kuhn, trustees of the school, Ms F Conradie, teacher at the school, Mr N Solomon, Circuit Manager for the area, and Mr J Benjamin, District Director at the Cape Winelands District Office of the Western Cape Education Department (WCED).

During the introduction, Mr De Wet stated in his motivation: "God never gives you a dream that matches your budget. He is not checking your bank account; He is checking your faith."

The Chairperson opened proceedings and allowed for brief introductions.

## **3. Key points emanating from the discussion**

- 3.1. The Jakes Gerwel Technical High School is located in Circuit 10 and is a collaboration school funded by the JGE Funding Trust and the WCED. The building of this new school took six months to complete.
- 3.2. The school was opened in January 2018 for Grades 8 and 9 and in 2019 expanded to Grade 10 and School of Skills (SOS) in years two and year three were introduced. In 2020, Grade 11 and SOS year one and year four would be introduced.
- 3.3. The school presents three focused areas: technical, agricultural and skills or vocational, and is the only no-fee technical school in the province.
- 3.4. The teacher-learner ratio is 22:4. The school has 359 learners and 16 teachers. It is envisaged that, with additional classrooms being built by 2020, the school will accommodate 512 learners and the number of teachers will increase to 33. This will have an impact on the teacher-learner ratio, which will then be 17:1 for Technical High Schools (THS) and 13:6 for SOS.

- 
- 3.5. The school's infrastructure development will see 17 new classrooms and ablution facilities being built to be completed in April 2020. The school hall, three technical workshops, and three technical classrooms will be completed in 2019.
  - 3.6. The school offers the following subjects for Grade 10: Afrikaans Home Language, English First Additional Language, Life Orientation, Mathematics, Technical Mathematics, Mathematical Literacy, Physical Science, Technical Science, Agricultural Management Practices, Computer Application Technology, Engineering Graphics and Design, Consumer Studies, Agricultural Technology, Civil Technology (Construction) and Mechanical Technology (Welding and Metalwork).
  - 3.7. The school offers the National Schools' Nutrition Programme (NSNP), which feeds 359 learners and has two volunteers. The NSNP has three pillars which include: Feeding, Food Production and Nutrition Education and Deworming
  - 3.8. Learner transport accommodates 75 learners and will increase to 118 learners in 2020.
  - 3.9. There is no Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth (MOD) Programme registered at the school. All learners have the opportunity to participate in various sports and cultural activities.
  - 3.10. The normal school hours are 07:30 to 14:15. The afternoon programme starts at 14:30, which includes a study period from 14:30 to 15:30 and a sport and cultural period from 15:45 to 16:45. JGT caters for mass participation of the learners and the following activities are offered during the sport and cultural period: rugby, netball, athletics and cross country, mountain biking, cricket, drama, dance, choir, a chess club, tug-of-war and the learning and reading programme.
  - 3.11. Parent involvement is established with a weekly communication in the form of a newsletter to remedy the lack of electronic communication. Regular parent meetings are well attended. Report cards are also collected by parents at school and this creates additional parent-teacher contact. The mentor system further enhances interaction between parents and teachers.
  - 3.12. The school has a fully functional alarm system with armed response. There is a fenced perimeter. The agricultural section has electrified fencing. The school has a vacation plan in place and has regular safety drills (quarterly).
  - 3.13. The composition of the school governing body (SGB) is different from the one outlined in the South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996), because the school is a collaboration school. The SGB has approved the following composition:

- Eight representatives of the donor body or operating partner (JGE Funding Trust).
- Three parents who are not employed by the school.
- One educator at the school.
- One non-educator at the school.
- Two learners from Grade 8 or higher elected by the Representative Council of Learners (RCL) from its ranks.
- The principal of the school.

#### **4. Key achievement emanating from the discussion**

- 4.1. Inclusivity: Mainstream and School of Skills learners integrate seamlessly on the playgrounds and sports fields while being educated separately in the classrooms.
- 4.2. Learner self-esteem and self-worth have been restored in many learners.
- 4.3. Academic achievements by learners in the School of Skills.
- 4.4. Annual prize-giving ceremony illuminated success stories.
- 4.5. Skills-focused curriculum solutions for every child at the JGT given the fact that there is zero drop-out target achieved with the skills curriculum.
- 4.6. Focus on the restoration of self-worth in learners.
- 4.7. Local community and local businesses are far more involved and they unite in the whole community.
- 4.8. The school started the building the school by initiating parent's involvement and organisations to buy brick in order to build the school.

#### **5. Key challenges emanating from the discussion**

- 5.1. There are many overaged learners because of the new opportunity for schooling that has been created.
- 5.2. There is an academic backlog of learners from feeder primary schools.
- 5.3. Disciplinary challenges because there are a lot of dysfunctional households.
- 5.4. Due to unique curriculum offering, detailed policies and procedures are still being developed.

#### **6. Conclusion**

The Committee successfully concluded its oversight visit and took cognisance of the amazing achievement accomplished by this unique school.



## **7. Acknowledgment**

The Chairperson thanked Mr De Wet and Mr Mocke and the WCED officials for the engaging discussion.

### **3. REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION ON AN OVERSIGHT VISIT TO THE WALKING BUS PROJECT TO SPRINGDALE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN MITCHELLS PLAIN CONDUCTED ON 19 FEBRUARY 2020.**

The Standing Committee on Education, having conducted an oversight visit to the Springdale Primary School Walking Bus Project in Mitchells Plain on 19 February 2020, reports as follows:

The Committee as part of its oversight mandate and as part of the State of the Province Address, resolved to undertake an oversight visit to the Springdale Primary School Walking Bus Project in Mitchells Plain. The Committee undertook this visit in order to gain first-hand experience of the successes and challenges of the Walking Bus Project. This is a project of the City of Cape Town but started by the Department of Community Safety.

#### **The Delegation**

The delegation of the Standing Committee on Education included the following Members:

Botha LJ (DA) (Chairperson and leader of the delegation)  
Allen RI (DA)  
Kama M (ANC)  
Sayed MK (ANC)

#### **The following parliamentary official accompanied the delegation:**

Ms W Hassen-Moosa, Procedural Officer

#### **Apology**

An apology was rendered on behalf of Mr FC Christians (ACDP) and Mr G Bosman (DA).

### **1. Inspection of the Walking Bus**

Initially the Department of Community Safety advertised for the rollout of the Walking Bus Project (WBP). The public participation process was conducted in various areas. Rolling out the project were identified based on the area's needs. Community members attended the information sessions that were held as part of the public participation processes. During these sessions, the walking bus routes were determined by the community. The Department of Community Safety scanned the areas and the suggested routes prior to the rollout of the service.

These community engagement sessions also served as a screening process for the Department of Community Safety to verify the persons volunteering to participate in the WBP as community members can themselves act as a reference for volunteers applying for recruitment. In order to maintain a database, reference numbers and badges were allocated to all volunteers.

The Walking Bus for Springdale Primary School is part of a larger Walking Bus Project, at present, the project is managed by the City of Cape Town. The larger project that links up with other Walking Busses operating in the Mitchells Plain area and are there to ensure a safe corridor for learners of the schools situated in the area.

The purpose of the WBP is to assist with creating a safe environment for learners to walk to and from their respective schools. Volunteers assist by ensuring that learners are disciplined on their way to and from schools. Volunteers also assist in addressing the truancy levels.

Volunteers are provided with necessary attire, including reflective bibs and whistles. There is also a WhatsApp group to ensure that volunteers are kept updated especially with regards to security related incidents. The Committee inspected and engaged with volunteers of the Walking Bus. Merrydale Avenue has 42 walking bus volunteers.

## **2. Challenges**

The walking bus volunteers informed the Committee that they require more training, such as crowd control and safety measures.

## **3. Recommendation**

The Committee recommends:

- 3.1 That it engages with the Mayor of the City of Cape Town with regards to Cllr G Timm's conduct during the visit.
- 3.2 That the Mayor of the City of Cape Town encourages Councillors, where the walking bus is being rolled out, to engage with the volunteers to ensure that Councillors are aware and understand the work of the walking bus volunteers.

## **4. Conclusion**

The Committee successfully concluded its oversight visit of the walking bus.

## **5. Acknowledgment**

The Chairperson thanked Ms Nazeema from the Walking Bus for the engaging discussion.

---

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

[Hybrid sitting held with some members present in the House and some in virtual attendance through Microsoft Teams]

The House met at 14:15.

The Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 2160****BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The SPEAKER: You may all be seated. Order hon members! As you know, we are seated here, some of us remotely and some of us in the Chamber, and the House sitting is therefore a hybrid session. I would like to request the hon members, as per the directives that guide us, which we have been utilising since the beginning of the virtual platform, which were published on 17 April 2020, and I just need to say to the hon members if you want to say anything you have to indicate by raising your hand or indicating in the chat room and we have obviously members in the gallery, and that is the media. We wish to request the media that as a guest of us, we appreciate the Fourth Estate and how we have been working together in these virtual platforms, and now we have arrived at the hybrid platforms. Your microphones and your cameras must remain on mute for the duration of the session.

**STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS**

Ms W F PHILANDER (DA): Hon Deputy Speaker, the impact of the mismanagement of the pandemic at a national level is burdened heavily on the shoulders of South Africans. We move to Level 2 of the nationwide lock-down as the announcement by the President aims to reopen the economy and to restore livelihoods while remaining vigilant in the fight against Covid-19.

Hon Deputy Speaker, it appears that the President and his cadres are not serious about fighting this bilateral pandemic and the evidence speaks for itself. They conveniently forgot the commitment to provincial governments and mentioned nothing of recovering money squandered or relief to dwindling sectors.

While South Africa was shut down, vultures stood by. The ANC can never be trusted to uphold the basic rights of its citizens or be trusted with the promise to better the lives of South Africans. The Western Cape is now able to move to Level 2 with a strengthened healthcare system and a surplus in bed capacity under a capable government. Remaining ahead of the curve in the province and with the same commitment, the Provincial Government has started fighting the secondary pandemic with the same focus and intensity.

It took a pandemic to finally open the eyes of South Africans to see the ANC for who they are. The ANC does not deserve to be in government anywhere. Hon Deputy Speaker, as South Africans soldier on, as they restore their lives in dignity and rebuilding their livelihoods, the DA-run Western Cape Government will continue to be of service to the people of this province.

We have a sense of what to expect but never realised the intensity of the pandemic till it hit home. It is testimony similar to that of Mrs Beryl Williams, as she made a jovial exit out of the Brackengate facility yesterday, thanking Premier Winde and the Western Cape Government, that is a manifestation whatever we might face over the next few months, this DA-led Western Cape Government will again deliver and be of service to all its people. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

*[The Speaker takes the Chair.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI (ANC): Hon Speaker, over 40 murders and 20 attempted murders related to taxi violence were recorded since the beginning of the year. The high-risk areas include Bellville, Bloekombos, Ceres, Masiphumelele, Mbekeni and Nyanga. In the latest spate of violence, a commuter died while another commuter, as well as a taxi operator, were wounded in a shooting at the Bellville taxi rank last week while in Ceres, a taxi boss was murdered in front of his home on Tuesday this week.

At the centre of this conflict are issues of operating permits and route invasions. It is a fight over territory by the dominant associations in the province. In order to address these challenges, decisive Government leadership is needed. Sadly, this seems to be lacking in the Provincial Government of the Western Cape.

We hope that we will get tangible and substantive reasons behind the real causes of this violence without relying on gossip and rumours as seems to be the case at the present moment. We welcome the arrest of seven suspects implicated in the Bellville shootings which included an ANC councillor who was released without being charged. The ANC is of the firm view that the law must take its course and no stone should be left unturned in the process of the investigation. We hope that the hon Provincial MEC and the Provincial Government of the Western Cape will get to work and resolve the ... [Interjection.] real issues and stop treating ... [Interjection.] [Time expired.] Thank you, hon Speaker.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA (EFF): Thank you, hon Speaker. The EFF calls for the University of Stellenbosch to take the harshest disciplinary action against a number of its students who disguised hate speech and dehumanising content as memes. This follows after a number of second-year science students at the university shared memes on a WhatsApp group in which jokes were made about child molestation, gender-based violence, racism, homophobia and sexism.

Moreover, a number of students at the university further reported that gender-based violence prevailed on campus and that the memes were threatening to normalise all forms of violence at the institution.

As the EFF we condemn this disgusting behaviour in the strongest terms as we live in a society where children, women, people of colour and gay communities experience all forms of abuse and discrimination on a daily basis.

We also call for those occupying positions dealing with disciplinary measures at the university to be removed from their positions and the university has constantly failed to apply its disciplinary code on students who violate the university's discriminatory and harassment policy.

The distribution of hate speech and dehumanising content aimed at marginalised groups in our communities has no place in our society, more so coming from students who should be stimulating societal change for the better. The university has allowed such behaviour to go on for a long time to the extent that it has now become deeply entrenched and turned into sickness. That university requires new leadership that will stimulate cultural change in the lives of the South African's constitutional values of equality, ubuntu and human dignity. Thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr G BOSMAN (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. At a time when residents live from hand to mouth, our leaders in Pretoria have been hard at work by either misappropriating public funds or engaged in gross incompetence. One of the biggest challenges has been to allow our Provincial Department of Social Development to fully support and to open Early Childhood Development centres that are further able to care for our children.

Continuing on their trajectory of irrational decisions during this time of crises, the National Department of Social Development has allocated R1,3 billion to employ over 30 000 untrained Early Childhood Development compliance monitors. This is reckless expenditure of emergency funding and this considering that many ECDs are financially crippled due to the extensive lockdown which allowed their reopening only late last month.

There are 1 600 ECD centres registered in the Western Cape and at least 2 600 unregistered ECD centres and when more than half of South African children face poverty and ECD's are a lifeline for so many, it is incomprehensible that Minister Lindiwe Zulu is spending taxpayers' money on compliance monitors. This money carries a hefty opportunity cost. It is that of assisting existing ECDs and their practitioners by providing COVID-19 PPE and contributing to those ECDs which struggle to fund the salaries of the teachers and care workers.

When children are starving and deprived of education, we should be funding the very vehicles which provide them with nourishment, learning and opportunities and these are our ECDs.

Even before the official opening of ECDs, the Western Cape had already prioritised over R10 million for Early Childhood Development. This is beyond the scope of the Province's responsibility.

Hon Speaker, this sector has been decimated and children have not had a safe space, but now Pretoria wants to focus on policing under the guise of compliance, something which we already do in this province.

Are these compliance monitors just another opportunity for the ANC-led National Government to give jobs to their political friends? Thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr B N HERRON (GOOD): Thank you, hon Speaker. South Africans are sick to death of greedy opportunists, dishonest politicians and careless governments using our coffers as a cash cow for their friends, political parties and themselves.

Some of us have expressed outrage at COVID-19 procurement corruption happening elsewhere but without any scrutiny of what is happening right here in our province and in our towns and cities. The City of Cape Town's disastrous and inhumane Strandfontein camp operated for six weeks and cost the people of this city a whopping R53 million.

Included in that R53 million is R44 million for tent hire. That is obscene. For R53 million the City could have acquired a building and refitted it to be a permanent solution for the homeless. Just look at how quickly and at what cost the CTICC was converted into a highly advanced hospital with 800 beds.

This procurement demonstrates poor judgement and financial recklessness. It stinks of funds being funnelled to so-called Covidpreneurs. I have submitted the evidence to the A-G and I have asked the SIU to investigate this procurement under the President's Special COVID-19 proclamation. We must know who benefited and we must know if the rumours that the contracts went to well-known gang lords are true. Wasteful expenditure must be recovered.

Then there are the Western Cape Education Department's 87 tenders for PPE amounting to R112 million. A single supplier got 74 of the 87 tenders and was paid R111,8 million or 99,8% of all PPE spending. That supplier is a closed corporation called Masiqhame Trading 1057, clearly a shelf company.

It has absolutely no digital presence, no website and no business address. It has no obvious track record in the supply of medical equipment, and it appears to operate out of a residential address in Edgemead. Who is Masiqhame Trading? How did they get 100% of all the Education Department spend and earn themselves a whopping R111,8 million?

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Thank you, hon Speaker. Hon Speaker, it is [Inaudible. – audio distorted.] reported in the media that a seven-year-old girl was raped. This incident occurred in Beverley Hills, Grabouw where the community is in an uproar. A male in his 30s appeared in the Grabouw Magistrates' Court on Monday. Residents protested in front of the court to show their dissatisfaction where the accused appeared. The ACDP is asking Minister Albert Fritz to include this case in his Court Watching Brief so that this case can be monitored and tracked so that justice can be done. It is really shameful and disgusting that this inhumane, immoral conduct happens in a month where so much effort is made to highlight gender-based violence. I thank you.

Mr M KAMA (ANC): Thank you very much, hon Speaker. It was Karl Marx who taught us that men make their own history, but they do not make it as they please.

They do not make it under self-selected circumstances but under circumstances existing already, given and transmitted from the past. Hon Speaker, this read together with the argument that Karl Marx and Engels make in the Communist Manifesto and I quote “that the history of all hitherto existing society is the history of class struggles”. In that, you must also draw lessons from the current fight against gender-based violence.

An analysis of the history of the struggle will show a systematic triple oppression against women, who were always made by standards in a battle of men, socialised to economically benefit through their male counterparts, hence the past employability of men against women.

In a quest to change the historic injustice against women, the ANC calls on the Western Cape Government to present its measured plans to empower women and address gender inequalities. The plan should reflect a political will to change the domination of men in Government structures, in the appointment of boards and should reflect an economic plan to emancipate women.

I welcome the anticipated induction of the Criminal Law, Social Offences and Related Matters Amendment Bill of 2020 and the Domestic Violence Amendment Bill as a means to tighten laws which guide the responses to GBV related offences and that it will be a victim centred approach.

One cannot expect that teaching a young boy how to treat his little sister will be enough in changing the attitude of men against women as they do not make their own history under self-selected circumstances but those transmitted from the past with their past being that of class struggle. I thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr R I ALLEN (DA): Hon Speaker, last week the Minister of Police presented the account statistics for the first quarter covering the period of April to June. This is a first and a call that the DA has made on numerous occasions. Quarterly stats will provide safety stakeholders with a better indication of how best to use our resources in a data-led and evidence driven approach.

I welcome the 27,4% decrease in the murder rate but remain deeply concerned about gang related murders in the Western Cape. Unfortunately, a docket analysis by SAPS shows that in the cases where the circumstances of murder were known, it was reported that after 63 gang related murders in the country, 59 were in the Western Cape.

Hon Speaker, gang violence in the province perpetuates the system of social ills and continues to ruin the lives of many residents and it cannot continue unabated. It should be noted that although this is the first time the quarterly crime stats are released, in essence this is the lockdown crime stats for a period where all South Africans were effectively under house arrest by the ANC Government, which has become increasingly authoritarian, and not a true reflection of the crime situation in South Africa.

Hon Speaker, during the lockdown we witnessed unprecedented numbers of police officers and army personnel on the streets, who in many cases ended up criminalising ordinary law-abiding citizens by enforcing draconian regulations, masterminded by a power-hungry ANC.

As such, hon Speaker, we are mindful that although some decreases in certain crime categories have been communicated, this requires swift but comprehensive analysis.

In good faith, hon Speaker, the Western Cape Government is leading the data-led approach and have already supplemented the safety efforts with the deployment of 500 officers in February 2020. My hope is that with the first release of the quarterly crime stats, SAPS will in suit supplement the police force to fully capacitate ... [Interjection.] [Time expired.] Thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr P J MARAIS (FFP): Thank you, hon Speaker. The Freedom Front Plus notes with great concern, emanating from both local and global perspectives, the very high infection and death rates of diabetic sufferers from COVID-19.

This in part is due to the fluctuation in their blood glucose levels and their affected immune systems. Therefore we call on both the Central and Provincial Governments of the Western Cape to increase its health budget and ring-fence such increased allocations to fight diabetes and create a greater awareness, coupled with glucose testing campaigns especially among identified, vulnerable communities.

We make an appeal to the Western Cape Minister of Health to ensure that chronic medication for diabetes and other chronic diseases are more readily available at health institutions in the Western Cape on which the indigent poor people solely rely because they do not have private medical aids. And this is our appeal. Let us concentrate on wiping out diabetes on the same scale as we have done with HIV, with tuberculosis and with COVID-19. Thank you.

Mr G BRINKHUIS (AL JAMA-AH): Thank you, hon Speaker. Al Jama-Ah wishes to salute the thousands of women who marched to the Union Buildings in Pretoria on 9 August 1956 to protest against the pass laws.

Today women are still marching and protesting against the current laws, especially of the Western Cape Government and especially against a R1 million ward budget. How can R1 million be a budget for a ward of 50 000 people? Thank you, hon Speaker.

Ms L M MASEKO (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. Since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, both the President and Premier Alan Winde called on all political parties to work together to defeat the common threat.

It is my hope that renewed vigour for multi-party cooperation can be leveraged to defeat more of our socio-economic challenges.

The first instance of this concerns housing. The recently published regulations specifically prevent eviction of unlawful land occupiers without a court order. I know that member Herron has complimented his National Alliance partner, Dr Dlamini-Zuma, for the regulations. If the member could take this one step further and utilise the member's party political coalition with the ANC in Pretoria, we would welcome his efforts to lobby his party leader for the release of land so that we can build more homes.



Hon Speaker, there is a second instance of cooperation which we need. This relates to the importance of dedicated oversight and scrutiny of our Executive by all parties. In this I welcome member Marran's commitment to oversight of the Human Settlements' engagement this week in the West Coast. We do indeed need Opposition parties to support efforts of accountability. But for this reason, I would also support member Marran in encouraging a fellow member of his own party and the committee member, hon Lili, to join us. This would be far better than politicising public housing with ANC-led municipalities and certainly a great deal better than protesting without PPE in large cars for example.

Hon Speaker, the DA will continue to protect the rights of private property owners, defend public land intended for legitimate beneficiaries and release Government land for housing projects which will enable thousands to enjoy their dignity of owning their own homes.

I trust that members of the Opposition will join us in achieving victories for the poor and marginalised in this time of COVID-19 and the second pandemic of poverty. I thank you, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Maseko. Hon members, that concludes Members Statements. In terms of Rule 145, Subsection 6, the members of the Executive, Ministers, have the opportunity to respond to any of the statements and that is no more than five minutes allocated time. So, I now given an opportunity to the Cabinet members, if they so wish to respond.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Yes, Mr Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Hon Minister Schäfer?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much. I would just like to address two of the issues that were raised. First one, of course being the issue of the Western Cape Education Department tender. First of all, obviously the reason why this has become public is of course because we are the only government that has in fact made our procurements open to public scrutiny, and I would really hate for political opportunism to be used to try and show my Department as having done something wrong.

Masiqhame Trading was appointed by us, in fact, in 2017. We procured the services via a competitive bidding process for the supply and delivery of cleaning, gardening and electrical supplies for all of our schools and offices for a period of three years, which is going to be ending on 30 September 2020.

It is a contract of convenience and orders are placed as and when required. So, we have actually been able to ensure that our schools were in fact prepared for reopening on 1 June 2020, because of this contract of convenience and it was not so that this company received everything. They were the supplier, but they sourced the products from various local manufacturers. They are not required to be experts in medical equipment. It is not medical equipment. It is masks, sanitisers, cleaning and temperature scanners, and so forth that were largely required which is perfectly within their capability. So, to suggest that this is somehow underhanded or incorrect or even corrupt, is absolutely incorrect.

As far as the issue of DSD as well is concerned, once again perhaps the hon Herron should go and speak to his Minister De Lille regarding the Melissa Whitehead role in the washing line at Beit Bridge but the point is, as usual, there is a big rah-rah about handing over properties to us and then suddenly they did not wish to pay for them. So, we cannot use properties that are not habitable for safehouses, and that is effectively what they have handed over. Then they said they would fix them up, but wanted us to pay for them whilst we have told them all along we do not have the budget for that. So, it is misrepresenting once again by saying, hand over a useless building we cannot use and then complaining when the Western Cape Government does not in fact use it for the purposes for which it was given.

Just as far as the taxi industry is also concerned, Minister Madikizela has been engaging the taxi industry about the challenges mentioned by hon Mvimbi all along and to accuse him or our Government of absent leadership is complete political posturing. He meets with the taxi leadership on a very regular basis and it is in fact the ANC that is contributing to the taxi problems and have been politicising the issue of the Paarl violence since it started. So those are just the issues I would like to respond to. Thank you very much, hon Speaker.

### **GOLDEN ARROW BUSES: ONGOING TORCHING OF**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing torching of Golden Arrow buses. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing torching of the Golden Arrow Bus Services (GABS) in the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **MUNICIPAL LAND: LEASING OF**

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses to what extent the leasing of the municipal land across the province contributes to the economic empowerment of historically marginalised communities and individuals. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses to what extent the leasing of municipal land across the province contributes to the economic empowerment of historically marginalised communities and individuals.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

## **ENTRENCHED AND INSTITUTIONALISED RACIST CULTURE**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the failure of the Western Cape Government to adequately deal with and address the issue of the entrenched and institutionalised racist culture within the province.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the failure of the Western Cape Government to deal and address the issue of entrenched and institutionalised racist culture adequately in the province.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

## **EXTENDED CONTRACTS: RULES AND POLICIES**

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates why the hon Western Cape Premier does not want to work through the Legislature when it comes to matters pertaining to rules and policies about extended contracts to employees such as the Head of Education in the Western Cape. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates why the Honourable Western Cape Premier Alan Winde does not want to work through this legislature when it comes to matters pertaining to rules and policies about extended contracts to employees, such as the Head of the Department of Education.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**TAXI VIOLENCE: ESCALATION OF**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes the debate of the escalating taxi violence that continues to engulf the public transport industry within the Western Cape Province. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the escalating taxi violence that continues to engulf the public transport industry in the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**ANTON BREDELL: ALLEGATIONS AGAINST**

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the failure of the Chairperson of the Provincial Legislature Portfolio Committee on Local Government to convene a meeting to discuss allegations against the hon MEC Anton Bredell and officials of the Provincial Government and considers what steps can be taken to ensure that this Committee plays its oversight role without fear or favour. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the failure of the Chairperson of the provincial legislature's Standing Committee on Local Government to convene a meeting to discuss allegations against the honourable Minister Anton Bredell and officials of the provincial government; and considers what steps can be taken to ensure that this Committee fulfils its oversight role without fear or favour.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **HOUSING PROVISION FOR FARM DWELLERS**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape municipalities' failure to create adequate housing provision for farm dwellers. I so move. Thank you very much, hon Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape municipalities' failure to create adequate housing provision for farm dwellers.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **CESSATION PLANS: DA**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House deliberates on the DA followers' affinity towards talks and plans of cessation in the Western Cape, especially in the run-up to elections. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House deliberates on the DA followers' affinity for talks and plans about the cessation of the Western Cape, especially in the run-up to the elections.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**MUSLIM JUDICIAL COUNCIL  
GENDER EQUALITY GUIDELINES**

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, Hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes that a group of Muslim men of the Western Cape in an open letter asked for gender equity guidelines from the Muslim Judicial Council; further notes this follows an outburst at the Parkwood Mosque by Imam Dawood Sampson in which he demeaned women, for which Sampson has apologised and that this House discusses the toxic discourse of gender insensitivity by men in positions of authority in the Western Cape. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House notes that a group of eminent Muslim men of the Western Cape asked for gender equity guidelines from the Muslim Judicial Council in an open letter; further notes that this follows an outburst at a Parkwood mosque by Moulana Dawood Sampson demeaning women; and, while Sampson apologised, discusses the discourse of gender insensitivity by men in authority in the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**BRIAN SCHREUDER: APPOINTMENT**

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the finding of the Public Service Commission that the further appointment of the Head of Department of Education, Brian Schreuder, to March 2021 after he turned 65 in 2017, as not being regular; also notes the investigation found this Legislature is ignored in the further extension of his employment and urges the Western Cape Premier Alan Winde to, without delay, approach the courts for a declaratory order to set aside Schreuder's appointment. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the finding of the Public Service Commission that the further appointment of the Head of the Department of Education, Brian Schreuder, until March 2021, after he had turned 65 in 2017, was irregular; also notes that the investigation found that this legislature was ignored in the further extension of his employment contract; and urges the Western Cape Premier Alan Winde to approach the courts without delay for a declaratory order to set aside Schreuder's appointment.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**PPE PROCUREMENT: CALL FOR SIU PROBE**

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the Special Investigation Unit of SAPS' probe into the Western Cape Government with regards to COVID-19 procurements of personal protective equipment where bid manipulation and leaked documents have allegedly occurred, fraudulent hand sanitisers were allegedly bought and procurement was allegedly not regular; further discusses the procurement of neurological microscope equipment as well as a procurement of food parcels which are being investigated. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House discusses the Special Investigating Unit of the SAPS that is investigating the Western Cape Government with regard to COVID-19 procurement of personal protective equipment, where bid manipulation and leaked documents allegedly occurred, and of fraudulent hand sanitiser that was allegedly bought and where the procurement was allegedly irregular; and further discusses the procurement of neurological microscope equipment, as well as the procurement of food parcels, that is being investigated.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**LATE GLEN LEVENDAL**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the sad death of Apostle Glen Levendal, who died on Sunday 16 August 2020. Apostle Levendal, former Deputy Mayor and Speaker of the Bitou Municipality, was the ACDP Branch Chairman and Local Government candidate for 2016. Hon Speaker, Apostle Levendal was also the Senior Pastor of Elim Care Ministries International and also the President of Afro Global International Ministries. Our deepest sympathy and condolences go to his wife, his children and grandchildren. I thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the sad death of Apostle Glen Levendal, who died on Sunday 16 August 2020. Apostle Levendal, former Deputy Mayor and Speaker of the Bitou Municipality, was the ACDP Branch Chairman and Local Government candidate for 2016. Hon Speaker, Apostle Levendal was also the Senior Pastor of Elim Care Ministries International and also the President of Afro Global International Ministries. Our deepest sympathy and condolences go to his wife, his children and grandchildren.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.



**LATE LEO WILLIAMS**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family and friends of Leo Williams, who was shot during a service delivery protest in Laingville and died on Monday 17 August 2020; that this House notes with great concern the innocent life lost to civil unrest and condemns protests of this nature. Our thoughts and prayers are with his family and friends. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its sincere condolences to the family and friends of Leo Williams who was shot during a service-delivery protest and died on Monday 17 August 2020; notes with great concern that an innocent life was lost due to civil unrest and condemns protests of this nature; our thoughts and prayers are with his family and friends.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**JOZI TO STELLENBOSCH MARCH  
HIRE OF PRIVATE SECURITY COMPANIES**

(Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that last week during the Jozi to Stellenbosch march, the Stellenbosch Municipality used taxpayers' money to hire services of private security companies to defend the interests of the Stellenbosch Mafia; further notes Vetus, Red Ants, TSU Tactical Response and ABC Security were amongst the security companies hired by the Municipality to operate alongside the police and municipal law enforcement agencies as VIP protection agents for the Stellenbosch Mafia. This is evident that the Municipality always has money and resources to defend the interests of Rupert and his white friends. However, the very same money and resources are not available when it comes to rendering services and advancing the interests of the poor communities in such as Kayamandi, Azania and Nkanini. I so move, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: We object.

An HON MEMBER: Yes.

The SPEAKER: Objection has been noted and the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that, last week during the Jozi to Stellenbosch march, the Stellenbosch Municipality used taxpayers' money to hire the services of private security companies to defend the interests of the Stellenbosch mafia; further notes that Vetus, Red Ants, TSU Tactical Response and ABC Security were among the security companies hired by the Municipality to operate alongside the police and municipal law enforcement agencies as VIP protection agents for the Stellenbosch mafia; further notes that this makes it evident that the Municipality always has money and resources to defend the interests of Rupert and his white friends; and notes, however, that the very same money and resources are not available when it comes to rendering services to and advancing the interests of poor communities in areas such as Khayamandi, Azania and Nkanini.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **PPE FOR BURIAL UNDERTAKERS**

(Motion)

Mr G BRINKHUIS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the urgent need for private protective equipment for the various burial undertakers. Thank you, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: The objection is noted and the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr G BRINKHUIS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the urgent need for personal protective equipment for various burial undertakers.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. Before I read my motion, can I address you on this, Speaker?

The SPEAKER: Yes, you may hon Botha.

Ms L J BOTHA: I have prepared this motion in Afrikaans. I am going to read it in English, because of the language prescript during this time for the sittings. However, I wish to request that this motion be sent to the family in Afrikaans as I have prepared it.

The SPEAKER: Granted, hon member Botha.

### **LATE GERSHWIN MULLER**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends our sincere condolences to the wife of Gershwin Muller. Gershwin Muller was a sergeant at Piketberg SAPS who sadly lost his fight against COVID-19; he sadly passed away on Monday 17 August 2020. He will be sincerely missed by the Piketberg community as well as the police station in Piketberg, where he served the community since May 2003. Our thoughts and prayers are with his family and colleagues at this time. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House together with me conveys condolences to Maritza Muller, wife of Gershwin Muller of Piketberg; notes that Gershwin Muller was a sergeant with the SAPD and that Sergeant Muller had served the community of Piketberg as a police officer since May 2003; further notes that Sergeant Muller leaves behind four young children, namely Tamryn, Isabella, Emma and Liam; further notes that Sergeant Muller lost his battle against the COVID-10 infection on Monday night 17 August; also conveys condolences to Colonel Zimba, Station Commander of the SAPD Piketberg, because this station has lost an SAPD member who was a true servant.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**MISSING 3-YEAR OLD BOY: HOUT BAY**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the expanded searching in adverse conditions has not led to the Hout Bay community getting any sign of the missing 3-year old boy who disappeared a week ago. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the expanded searching in adverse conditions has not led to the Hout Bay community getting any sign of the missing 3-year-old boy Anothando Mhlobo who disappeared a week ago.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**STRONG WIND: DESTRUCTION OF HOMES**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that on Tuesday 18 August 2020 a number of homes were blown away and damaged as a result of strong winds, accompanied by rain and inclement weather. The disaster was mostly experienced by those residing in townships and informal settlements, whilst other areas such as Khayelitsha, Nomzamo, Strand and Marikana and others also experienced floods as residents were forced out of their homes into the street; the EFF hopes that the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Provincial Government, together with the Disaster Management area structures, will attend to the matter and assist these residents. I so move, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that on Tuesday 18 August 2020 a number of homes were blown away and damaged as the result of strong winds accompanied by rain and inclement weather; further notes that this disaster was mostly experienced by those residing in townships and informal settlements where roofs were blown away in areas such as Luzuko in Philippi East and Dunoon, while other areas such as Khayelitsha, Nomzamo, Strand, Marikana and others also experienced flooding as residents were forced out of their homes and into the streets; and hopes that the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government, together with their disaster risk management structures, will attend to the matter and assist these residents.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **METRO POLICE: DRUG-RELATED ARRESTS**

(Motion)

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the 19 drug-related arrests made by our Metro Police over the course of the last week. This led to the confiscation of several parcels of illegal substances that would have made its way to our communities; that the House commends the contribution of law enforcement officers to fighting crime in the Western Cape. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the 19 drug-related arrests that have been made by the metropolitan police over the course of last week; further notes that this has led to the confiscation of several parcels of illegal substances that would have made its way to our communities; and commends the contribution of law enforcement officers in fighting crime in the Western Cape.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE LEO WILLIAMS**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the 9-year old St Helena Bay boy, Leo Williams died in the Red Cross Memorial Children's Hospital; he was shot in the head in his home town during unrest on 31 July 2020 and unfortunately the life support machine was turned off on Monday; this House sends a message of consolation to his family and friends. I so move. Thank you, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Leo Williams, a 9-year-old boy from St Helena Bay, died in the Red Cross Memorial Children's Hospital after he was shot in the head in his home town during unrest on 31 July and that the life support machines were turned off on Monday; and sends a message of consolation to his family and friends.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**UCT GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES  
TRANSLATION PROJECT**

(Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the University of Cape Town's Geological Sciences Department has begun a project translating segments of the country's geological record into South African native languages; the first project titled "Ukuthetha ngezifundo zomhlaba ngesiXhosa" aims to better represent the diversity of languages in South Africa and help transform the scientific discourse, which is currently exclusionary; this project is a step in the right direction and it is time South Africans also engage and study various discourses in their native languages which they better understand; projects such as this one should be encouraged as they add to the transformation of the South African education system. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the University of Cape Town's Geological Sciences Department has begun a project translating segments of the country's geological record into the South African native languages; further notes that the first project titled "Ukuthetha ngezifundo zomhlaba ngesiXhosa" aims to represent the diversity of languages in South Africa better and to help transform the scientific discourse, which is currently exclusionary; further notes that this project is a step in the right direction and that it is time South Africans also engage and study various discourses in their native languages, which they better understand; and notes that projects such as this one should be encouraged as they add to the transformation of the South African education system.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **COVID-19: HOMELESS PEOPLE**

(Motion)

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the City of Cape Town delivered the highest service reach to homeless people under the nationwide COVID-19 lockdown; that the House notes that the City has housed more than double the number of homeless individuals than the entire Gauteng Province, and that together the DA-led City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government have demonstrated excellence in mobilising emergency social relief efforts during this pandemic. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection. That is a complete fabrication.

The SPEAKER: Noting that there is an objection, the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr G BOSMAN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the City of Cape Town delivered the highest service reach to homeless people under the nationwide COVID-19 lockdown; further notes that the City housed more than double the number of homeless individuals than the entire Gauteng province; and notes that the DA-led City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government have together demonstrated excellence in mobilising emergency social relief efforts during the pandemic.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**LATE KOBUS POTGIETER**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes former moderator of the General Synod of the Dutch Reformed Church, Rev Kobus Potgieter, died of COVID-19 related problems and that at 99 years, he was the oldest surviving clergy of his denomination. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Rev Kobus Potgieter, former moderator of the general synod of the Dutch Reformed Church, died of COVID-19-related problems; and notes that he was the oldest surviving clergy member of his denomination at 99 years of age.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE SBUSISO MSELEKU**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing on of a veteran sports journalist, Sbusiso Mseleku; Mr Mseleku passed away on Monday 17 August 2020, aged 59, from complications after contracting COVID-19. He will always be remembered as a legendary mainstay sports analysis journalist who worked for several media organizations including *The Sowetan*; *Lumumba Sports*; SABC and *City Press*. His spirited commitment and passion for sports journalism saw his establishment of his own digital platform in Mseleku Sports. May his soul rest in peace. I so move, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*



Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the passing away of veteran sports journalist Sbusiso Mseleku; further notes that Mr Mseleku passed away on Monday 17 August at the age of 59 from complications after contracting COVID-19; further notes that he will always be remembered as a legendary mainstay sports analysis journalist who worked for several media organisations, including The Sowetan, Lumumba Sports, the SABC and City Press, where he was the sports editor; and notes that his spirited commitment and passion for sports journalism lead to his establishment of his very own digital platform, Mseleku Sports; may his soul rest in peace.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **COVID-19: LIQUOR BAN IMPACT ON THE WINE INDUSTRY**

(Motion)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that even under Level 2 Regulations the impact on the wine industry is still negative; furthermore that this House recognises that the ban still prevents the sale of liquor from Friday to Sunday, which excludes particularly the wine tourism industry as facilities will not be allowed to open for tastings or sales; this is a cause of major concern as the wine farms conduct the majority of their business over weekends; the continued ban on the industry will lead to the closure of many businesses as well as the loss of livelihoods and income at a time when our focus should be to rebuild the economy and to recover the jobs that were lost. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

HON MEMBERS: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Seeing that there is an objection, the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that even under level 2 the regulations still have a negative impact on the wine industry; further recognises that the ban still prevents the sale of liquor from Friday to Sunday, which still excludes the wine tourism industry in particular as facilities will not be allowed to open for tastings or sales; further notes that this is a cause of major concern as wine farms conduct most of their business over weekends; and notes that the continued ban on the industry will lead to the closure of many businesses, as well as the loss of the livelihoods and income, in the economy at a time when our focus should be on rebuilding the economy and recovering the jobs that have been lost.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **KNYSNA: VEGETABLE GARDEN FOR THE POOR**

(Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends all the members of the Knysna community that banded together from different communities across Knysna to transform an old refuse dump into a vegetable garden to produce food for impoverished and poor communities of Knysna. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends all Knysna locals who banded together from all sides to transform an old refuse dumpsite into a vegetable garden for poor communities.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

---

**GEORGE MUNICIPALITY  
COVID-19 RELATED EXPENDITURE**

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the DA-led George Municipality for setting the standard for municipalities in the Western Cape and South Africa by publishing details of all its COVID-19 related expenditure; Hon Speaker, this is a prime example of the DA's commitment to remain clear and transparent in all its work as a government; that this House further notes that the DA-led George Municipality is a shining example that government should remain open, clear and transparent in putting its residents' interests first. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon America. Hon members, are there any objections to the motion being read without notice?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Yes.

The SPEAKER: Objection is noted. The motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr D AMERICA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates the DA-led George Municipality in the Western Cape for setting the standard for municipalities in the Western Cape and South Africa by publishing details of all its COVID-19-related expenditure; notes that this is a prime example of the DA's commitment to remain clear and transparent in all its work as a government; further notes that the DA-led George Municipality is a shining example that the government should remain open, clear and transparent while putting its residents' interest first.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**COVID-19: IMPACT ON THE HOTEL INDUSTRY**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House considers the negative impact of COVID-19 on the hotel industry in the province as one of the old establishments, the Lord Charles Hotel in Somerset West, closes down after 32 years of operation and will lay off all its workers; calls on MEC Maynier to present his plans of saving jobs for these workers and many in the hospitality and tourism sector including any business rescue that has been offered to such companies by his Department. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House thinks of the large number of workers who lost their jobs due to the COVID-19 pandemic; and notes that the posh hotel Lord Charles in Somerset West will be closing down after 32 years of operations and will lay off all workers.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**HEIDI BLAAUW: HEIDEVELD DAY HOSPITAL**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Ms Heidi Blaauw at Heideveld Day Hospital for her exceptional and dedicated service to the community she serves; that this House further notes the Provincial Health Department's efforts to deliver medication to thousands of patients at home during this time and the excellent dedication of staff to this cause. I so move, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Ms Heidi Blaauw of the Heideveld Day Hospital for her exceptional and dedicated service to the community she serves; and further notes that the provincial Department of Health's efforts to deliver medication to thousands of patients at home during this time and the excellent dedication of the staff to this cause.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

---

**RAPIST: ARREST AND COURT APPEARANCE**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a man who allegedly repeatedly raped his own daughter and granddaughter appeared in the Cape High Court on Monday on 20 counts and commends SAPS for arresting him in February after the abduction and murder of an Elsie's River victim. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a man who had allegedly repeatedly raped his own daughter and granddaughter appeared in the Cape High Court on 20 counts on Monday; and commend the SAPS for arresting him in February after the abduction and murder of an Elsie's River victim.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**PAST INJUSTICES: REDRESS OF**

(Motion)

Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the constitutional imperative for all spheres of government to address past injustices through meaningful redress, building social cohesion and trust through democratic processes. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms L M MASEKO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the constitutional imperative for all spheres of government to address past injustices through meaningful redress and the building of social cohesion and trust through democratic processes.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**MANENBERG: MURDERS AND ARRESTS**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes two assailants attacked the Ruth Flats in Manenberg on Tuesday, killing two men (22 and 25 years old) and wounding three others people before fleeing the scene and calls on the investigators to up their efforts to bring these criminals to book; also notes the killers of a 60-year old Parkwood woman who was shot in her car are also still fleeing; further notes police on Wednesday raided a Manenberg house, arrested a suspect gang member (27 years old) sought for murder and attempted murder and also found drugs, an assault rifle and illegal ammunition. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that two assailants attacked the Ruth Flats in Manenberg on Tuesday killing two men (aged 22 and 25 years) and wounding three other people before fleeing the scene; calls on investigators to up their efforts to bring these criminals to book; also notes that the killers of a 60-year-old Parkwood woman, who was shot in her car, are also still fleeing; and further notes that the police raided a Manenberg house on Wednesday and arrested a suspect gang member (27) who was sought for murder and attempted murder and also found drugs, an assault rifle and illegal ammunition.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**VIOLENCE: CONDEMNATION OF**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns violence in all its forms and the destruction of public property. I so move, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns violence in all its forms and the destruction of public property.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COVID-19: PREVENTATIVE ACTIONS**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes Chairperson of the Ministerial Advice Committee on COVID-19, Prof Salim Abdool Karim, urges all South Africans to strictly adhere to preventative actions or the killer pandemic could rebound and cause even stricter controls to be implemented. I so move. Thank you, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that Prof Salim Abdool Karim, chairperson of the ministerial advice committee on COVID-19, urges all South Africans to adhere strictly to preventative actions or to expect the killer pandemic to rebound and to result in even stricter controls being implemented.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE: INABILITY TO DEAL WITH**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes what might be the Western Cape Government's inability to deal with alleged perpetrators of gender-based violence in its structures of government and that the House calls for the Government to, without hesitation, suspend all suspect officials who are alleged to have committed such atrocious crimes until they face the law. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection!

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes what might be the Western Cape Government's inability to deal with the alleged perpetrators of gender-based violence in the structure of the government; and calls on the government to suspend without hesitation all suspect officials who are alleged to have committed such atrocious crimes until they have faced the law.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**HELEN ZILLE: INVESTIGATION INTO LIE**

(Motion)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes nothing happened so far to former Premier Helen Zille or her cheering squad in the promised investigation into her repeated lie that there are more racist laws today than under apartheid; and that the followers of her party agree with her twisted and fake reality. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Noting the objection the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that nothing has happened so far to former Premier Helen Zille or her cheer squad about the promised investigation into her repeated lie that there were more racist laws today than under apartheid; and notes that the followers of that party agree with her twisted and fake reality.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**GRABOUW: ARREST OF RAPIST**

(Motion)

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes a 6-year old is one of the latest victims of rape in Grabouw; congratulates SAPS on the immediate arrest and calls on the authorities to ensure that the alleged perpetrator, who is a possible neighbour, does not get bail or later parole. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a 6-year-old is one of the latest victims of rape in Grabouw; congratulates the SAPS on the immediate arrests; and calls on the authorities to ensure that the alleged perpetrator, who is a possible neighbour, does not get bail or parole.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.



---

**ANC: LIFESTYLE AUDITS**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House, in light of transparency and better services, notes that the public representatives and members of this House as well as those who belong to the African National Congress Youth League Provincial Executive Committee of the Western Cape, will be undertaking independent lifestyle audits and that we commend the new generation of leaders in our province for their commitment to work for the people in transparency. I thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Sayed. Hon members, are there any objections to the motion being read without notice?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Yes.

The SPEAKER: Hon members, noting the objection the motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the ANC Youth League's public representatives have resolved to undertake social and living standard audits for the sake of transparency, openness and better service to the people; and commend the new generation of leaders for their commitment to work for the people.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**USDG GRANT: UNDER EXPENDITURE**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the DA was warned by the National Department of Human Settlements to spend the grant or lose it; since the inception of the USDG in 2011/2012 they failed to spend over R2 billion in the much celebrated City of Cape Town; now in June 2020 Special Adjustments the City of Cape Town reduced its Human Settlements Budget by R82,8 million; further reduced Transport by R815 million, including Water and Waste Budget was reduced by over R200 million; total reductions of Capex in the City was R1,4 billion and yet we painfully listen to the DA lamentations about more money owed to them by National Government. More money for what and to serve who?

Clearly the writing is on the wall that they refuse to spend money for the poor and rather enjoy poor people being kept in abject poverty. It remains one of the prudent financial management principles, that if you do not spend it you lose it. It is sad for the citizens to be at the mercy of such an uncaring government. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

HON MEMBERS: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Thank you, hon members. [Interjections.] Hon members, order [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: But they run away from accountability.

The SPEAKER: Hon members.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: It is good when you are running to be Chair of the [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members [Interjections.] If you so wish to remain here until midnight, be my guest.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: It is not good for the MEC to do that. He wants to lead the ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Order, hon members. I am not going to say this again. Order. I now recognise the objection to the motion. The motion will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the DA-run Cape Town is again returning vast sums of money that were meant for housing to national government and that this time it is more than half a billion rand of unused capital grants, including R37 million that were supposed to be for the uplifting of poor people's lives in informal settlements; and notes that the same failed DA claims that it does not get enough money from the so-called national government.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **GOLDEN ARROW BUSES: BURNING OF**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that five Golden Arrow buses were burned down over the weekend in Cape Town unrest; and therefore pleads with commuters and protestors to identify and report those criminals that are destroying poor people's transport to the police. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that five Golden Arrow buses have been burned out over the weekend in Cape Town unrest; and pleads with commuters and protestors to identify and report these criminals, who are destroying poor people's transport, to the police.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**CRICKET SA: REVIEW OF MATCH-FIXING SAGA**

(Motion)

Ms A P BANS: Thank you, hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes and welcomes the statement by Cricket SA that it will be considering reviewing aspects of the 2015/2016 Domestic T20 match-fixing saga if evidence emerges that any of the seven players who admitted guilt were coerced or that the investigation process was compromised; further notes that the statement comes after one of the players, Thami Tsolekile, came out to claim that there was racial discrimination in the investigation and that he was under duress when he accepted the ban; notes further that Tsolekile who is serving a 12-year ban from cricket for his role in fixing matches during the 2015 Ram Slam competition, named two other players, Vaughn van Jaarsveld and Robbie Frylinck, as being involved in match-fixing and who had gone unpunished; appeals for an urgent review of the case; and calls for the urgent investigation into allegations of racism in sport. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Noting the objection, hon members, the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms A P BANS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the statement by Cricket South Africa that it will consider reviewing aspects of the 2015/16 domestic T20 match-fixing saga if evidence emerges that any of the seven players who admitted guilt were coerced or that the investigation process was compromised; further notes that the statement comes after one of the players, Thami Tsolekile, came out to claim that there was racial discrimination in the investigation and that he was under duress when he accepted the ban; further notes that Tsolekile, who is serving a 12-year ban from cricket for his role in fixing matches during the 2015 Ram Slam competition, named two other players, Vaughn van Jaarsveld and Robbie Frylinck, as being involved in match fixing and who had gone unpunished; appeals for an urgent review of the case; and calls for an urgent investigation into allegations of racism in the sport.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**KAROO OUTREACH PROJECT**

(Motion)

Ms A P BANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes and commends the beautiful work done by Mohamed and his team of the Karoo Outreach Project by providing weekly meals to the community of Hillside; notes further that Shaik Irafaan Abrahams and his delegation from the Muslim Judicial Council support the initiative of helping the needy. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms A P BANS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends the beautiful work done by Mohamed and his team at the Karoo Outreach Project by providing weekly meals to the community of Hillside; and notes and thanks Shayk Irafaan Abraham and his delegation from Muslim Judicial Council (MJC) for supporting this initiative that is helping the needy.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE LEO WILLIAMS**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness on the tragic passing of 9-year old Leo Williams from Laingville in the West Coast; Leo's death comes two weeks after he was shot in the head with a rubber bullet by the Riot Police whilst at home watching television during the service delivery protests in the area. The brutal killing of this little boy by the Western Cape Riot Police is evidence of how poor people of colour in previously disadvantaged communities are treated when fighting for their basic constitutional rights such as access to land and housing; under the DA-led Provincial Government in the Western Cape, the police are always ready to respond with deadly force to silence those who raise issues of land and housing; as the EFF we would like to convey our heartfelt condolences to the family and friends of Leo Williams. May his soul rest in peace. I so move. Thank you, hon Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Mr Speaker ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I want to object, not to the motion, but to the part, this is not under DA-led Government.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. All your objections have now been recorded. I now inform the House that the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the tragic passing away of 9-year-old Leo Williams from Laingville on the West Coast; further notes that Leo's death comes two weeks after he was shot in the head with a rubber bullet by the riot police while at home watching TV during service-delivery protests in the area; further notes that the brutal killing of this little boy by the Western Cape riot police is evidence of how poor people of colour in previously disadvantaged communities are treated when fighting for their basic constitutional rights, such as access to land and housing; further notes that under the DA-led provincial government in the Western Cape, the police are always ready to respond with deadly force to silence those who raise issues of land and housing; and conveys our heartfelt condolences to the family and friends of Leo Williams; may his soul rest in peace.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION ON AN  
OVERSIGHT VISIT TO THE JAKES GERWEL TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL  
CONDUCTED ON 15 NOVEMBER 2019**

(Consideration)

The SPEAKER: Thank you, Mr Secretary. Hon members, there is no speakers' list. I recognise the political parties if they so wish to make statements. It is an opportunity for declaration and that will only be three minutes each. I recognise the ANC.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, as the African National Congress we support the report and we hope that the contents thereof, the conclusions made, actually set the tone for more schools and more communities in the Western Cape to actually work together as we have seen with this particular school. I thank you, hon Speaker. So, we support the Report.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. As the EFF we support the Report. However, the only concern that we have about the school is the composition of the School Governing Body as per the Report that we received in terms of the oversight. It needs to be noted that this is a collaboration school, but the representation of parents and teachers in the SGB is shockingly low, taking into account that the schools will be expanding its learners and teachers going forward.

This is the area that needs revision in order to get a balanced representation within the SGB. We hope that the composition of the SGB does not lead to the school being exclusionary in future when it comes to accommodating more people of colour in the area, but we are in full support of the Report. Thank you very much, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Xego. Hon members, I now recognise the GOOD Party. Hon Herron.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Speaker. We support the Report.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Herron. Hon members, I recognise the ACDP, hon Christians.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. The ACDP supports the Report of the Standing Committee on Education on the oversight visit of Jakes Gerwel Technical High School conducted on 15 November 2019. We also note the key achievements but also note the key challenges that they face. So, hon Speaker, we support the Report. I thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Christians. Hon members, I recognise the FF Plus. Hon Marais. Alright, hon Marais? Thank you, hon members. I now recognise hon Brinkhuis, Al Jama-ah.

Mr G BRINKHUIS: Thank you, hon Speaker. The Al Jama-ah supports the Report. Thank you, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Brinkhuis. Hon members, I now recognise the DA, hon Botha, the Chairperson.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. Hon Speaker, when the late Nelson Mandela dreamed about a rainbow nation, I believe he would have seen a picture of how Jakes Gerwel Technical High School functions. It has now been two years since the assent of the amendments to the Western Cape Schools Act and in particular the introduction of the unique collaboration schools' initiative. At a time of uncertainty, particularly in the education sector, a secondary effect of the pandemic, I would like to use this opportunity to share with the House the successes of this program by the Western Cape Education Department and the leadership it continues to show.

Hon Speaker, the Standing Committee on Education embarked on an oversight visit to the Jakes Gerwel Technical School. As an example of the functioning collaborative approach I wish to share with this House the following. The Jakes Gerwel Technical School is the only "no fee" technical school who has provided services since 2018 to Grades 8 and 9 and have extended its school of skilled services to Grade 11 and 12 in their respective years during 2020. The school is said to be able to accommodate 512 learners at full capacity with proposed infrastructural developments and provides forward thinking education in the focus areas of technical, agricultural, and vocational subjects.

Subjects also include Technical Science, Agricultural Management Practices, Computer Application Technology, Engineering Graphics and Design, Computer Studies and Agricultural Technology. Hon Speaker, the school provides learner transport and feeding scheme services as well as extensive extra-curricular activities which really speak to the broader need of inclusivity in educational practices. Inclusivity is further extended by the involvement of community members and parents along with donors under the approach and guidance from the Department. The school's aim is a zero drop-out rate and targets the self-worth of these learners outside of the mainstream.

Hon Speaker, this is leadership. This is the whole of society approach in action. I wish to extend my gratitude to the donors for seeing the vision of the WCED through, of providing quality teaching to every learner in every classroom. Despite the uncertainty regarding the remainder of the 2020 academic year, I trust that we will see even greater innovation and leadership from the Provincial Department to best serve the needs of learners and when this pandemic passes, I wish to see the program reach even greater heights. The DA supports this Committee Report. I thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Botha. Hon members, are there any objections to the Report being adopted?

An HON MEMBER: No objection.

An HON MEMBER: No.

The SPEAKER: No objections. The Report has been adopted unanimously. At this stage hon members, I wish to thank you all and appreciate the presence of the hon Premier here in the Chamber. Thank you, hon Premier. And the hon Botha, hon Maseko, here, for gracing me in the House in the Chamber, and obviously hon members, all of you on the virtual platform, thank you very much for your participation and cooperation. And the IT team, the Table staff, thank you and that concludes the business of the day. This sitting is adjourned.

The House adjourned at 18:15.

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

THURSDAY, 20 AUGUST 2020

### **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Referral of document to committee in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**



---

**Parliamentary Oversight Committee**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament** – Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 July 2020.

**TABLING**

The Speaker:

**Tabling of document in terms of section 54(1) and (2) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009), as amended:**

**Western Cape Provincial Parliament** – Monthly financial statements (In-year Monitoring Report) for the period ended 31 July 2020.

FRIDAY, 21 AUGUST 2020

**COMMITTEE REPORT**

Report of the Conduct Committee on the breach of the Code of Conduct for Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (2014) dated 14 August 2020, as follows:

The following Members were in attendance namely, Members D G Mitchell, M M Wenger, D M Baartman and P Z Lekker.

At the meeting of the Committee held on 15 May 2020 the Registrar of Members' Interests, Adv P Burgers, presented a report on Members' submission of Disclosure Forms for the 2020 calendar year. The due date for the submission of Disclosure Forms for the 2020 calendar year was 30 April 2020.

Disclosure forms were handed to Mr Maliti, the Members Affairs Official, on 13 March 2020 for distribution to the Members. On 14 April 2020 personalized disclosure forms were e-mailed to each individual Member and advised that e-mailed copies of the Disclosure Form would be acceptable in view of the national lockdown and declared state of disaster.

Internal Communication sent out two reminders to Members that the due date for submission of Disclosure of Interest Forms was 30 April 2020.

All Members submitted their Disclosure Forms on time except for Member Brinkhuis.

Member Brinkhuis responded to a query by the Registrar that his completed form was in his office at 7 Wale Street and that he could not access it. The Registrar informed him that he could obtain the necessary permit to access his office.

Member Brinkhuis was able to access his office on 11 May 2020 and submitted his Disclosure Form. The Registrar received the forms from a WCPP official on 13 May 2020.

The Committee deliberated on the Registrars report dated 15 May 2020 and accordingly resolved to accept the Registrar's report that the Code of Conduct had indeed been breached and requested that a letter be sent to the Member, Mr G Brinkhuis, who failed to submit his Disclosure Forms on time and to provide him the opportunity to submit the reason(s) for the failure to submit by the prescribed deadline and in mitigation of penalty to be recommended by the Committee.

The Committee met on 14 August 2020 to consider the response received from the Member.

Member Brinkhuis advised that he struggled to obtain his completed forms from his office at 7 Wale Street due to the national lockdown. He was able to access 7 Wale Street on 11 May 2020 and submitted his completed forms to a WCPP official on the same day. He apologised for the late submission of Disclosure Forms.

In deciding on a recommended penalty to be imposed on the Member, the Committee took into consideration the fact that this is the first time the Member contravened the Code and had shown contrition.

The Committee accordingly recommends a reprimand as penalty for Member Brinkhuis.

Report to be considered by the House.

TUESDAY, 25 AUGUST 2020

## **COMMITTEE REPORT**

Report of the Standing Committee on Finance, Economic Opportunities and Tourism (the Committee) on the recommendations for the appointment of candidates to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board, dated 21 August 2020, as follows:

1. The matter of vacancies on the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (the Board) was referred to the Committee on 30 June 2020, by the Office of the Speaker, via ATC. The Provincial Treasury informed the Committee that there were three vacancies that needed to be filled. One position has been vacant since 11 June 2020, while the other two positions will become vacant in December 2020 and May 2021, respectively.
2. The Provincial Treasury advertised the vacant Board member positions in the Provincial Gazette, Vukani, the Mail and Guardian, Die Burger and the Weekend Argus on 14, 15 and 16 November 2019.

3. Section 3(1) of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996, as amended) (the Act) stipulates: "The Board shall consist of seven members, appointed on a part-time basis, by the Executive Council in accordance with the prescribed procedure, which shall provide for public participation in the nomination of candidates for appointment; provided that the standing committee of the Provincial Legislature responsible for this Act shall evaluate all candidates as to their suitability for appointment."
4. On 12 August 2020, the Provincial Treasury briefed the Committee on the process leading to the shortlisting of candidates. The Committee was provided with a list of nine candidates to evaluate. The Committee then resolved to evaluate the candidates through an interview process.
5. Three candidates were eliminated during the discussion on the Probity Report outcomes as the Committee found that they did not fit the criteria to be shortlisted in accordance with prescripts of the Act. This matter was communicated to the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities in a letter dated 19 August 2020.
6. The Committee, having interviewed six candidates, recommended the following candidates, in alphabetical order:
  - 6.1 For the first immediate/current vacancy:
    - Ms Chuma Fani
    - Mr David Lakay
    - Dr Prieur Du Plessis
    - Ms Lizanne Venter
    - Dr Pierre Voges
  - 6.2 For the vacancy arising in December 2020:
    - Ms Chuma Fani
    - Mr David Lakay
    - Dr Prieur Du Plessis
    - Ms Lizanne Venter
    - Dr Pierre Voges
  - 6.3 For the first future vacancy arising in May 2021:
    - Ms Chuma Fani
    - Mr David Lakay
    - Dr Prieur Du Plessis
    - Ms Lizanne Venter
    - Dr Pierre Voges

Minority View:

In terms of Standing Rule 90, the Economic Freedom Fighters expressed its minority view not to support the report.

Report to be considered.

WEDNESDAY, 26 AUGUST 2020

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

**Assent of bill by the Premier**

Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Act (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020 (Act 3 of 2020), assented to and signed by the Premier on 21 August 2020.

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL PARLIAMENT**

---

[Hybrid sitting held with some members present in the House and some in virtual attendance through Microsoft Teams]

The House met at 14:15.

The Deputy Speaker took the Chair and read the prayer.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS, TABLING AND COMMITTEE REPORTS - see p. 2230****BUSINESS OF THE HOUSE**

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order members! Hon members, welcome today. As you can see, we have a hybrid system that is actually happening for the sitting of the House today. I trust that everybody is connected and is participating with ease to the sitting of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament. Just a reminder that all your privileges and immunities as are in the House are imparted by law, and please may I ask that if you are not speaking that all your microphones have been muted?

We now move over to the first item on the Order Paper, and that is the motion in the name of hon member Mitchell. I recognise the Deputy Chief Whip.

(Notice of Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Deputy Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the existing contract of the Registrar of Members' Interests, Adv P Burgers, be extended on the same terms and conditions for a period of no longer than three months with effect from 1 September, 2020.

Agreed to.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much. We then move, I recognise now the Chief Whip.

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Deputy Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That, notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 20(1), precedence be given to the Subject for Discussion as printed on the Order Paper in the name of hon member Mackenzie.

Agreed to.

**THE IMPACT OF THE DRACONIAN MEASURES BY THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ON THE ECONOMY, WHICH COSTS SOUTH AFRICANS THEIR JOBS, AND IS EXACERBATED BY THE REOCCURRENCE OF LOAD SHEDDING, WHICH WILL RESULT IN MANY MORE JOB LOSSES**

(Subject for Discussion)

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, hon members inside the House and on the virtual sitting. Hon members, it is widely speculated that unemployment could escalate to a peak of 50% by the end of this year. Furthermore, it is estimated that 160 000 people have lost their jobs in the Western Cape and the number of jobs lost in the country could be as high as three million. Over 55% of those who have lost their jobs are in the lowest 10% of our economy. Many represent women of colour, further demonstrating that the unduly extended lockdown and draconian measures by National Government magnified and worsened the systemic inequalities of our economic landscape.

Hon Speaker, these draconian measures have cost South Africans dearly in jobs; taking bread off the table for far too many families. An example is the labour-intensive wine industry which has suffered a R7,5 billion loss of revenue in only 14 weeks equating to a potential 25 000 job losses. In the space of less than four weeks, Central Government went from declaring the industry non-essential to then permitting harvesting and then banning transport even for export purposes. It is this kind of inconsistency derived from vested political interest to enrich ANC cadres that ultimately results in a lack of business confidence in South Africa. That in turn leads to the loss of revenue and finally an inability of employers to pay workers. Poor and inconsistent policy ruins a breadbasket, Deputy Speaker.

We have to debate how these measures were worsened by the recurrence of the notorious load-shedding, as surprise Level 3, but most importantly this debate has to offer hope and restore dignity to the people in the Western Cape.

Initially as a country we supported the hard lockdown but what the ANC Government did under the undue extension of the hardest lockdown in a power drunk state served only to decimate far too many businesses and plunder their employment rate.

Hon Speaker, I have to quote the Commissioner for Human Rights, Michelle Bachelet, and I quote:

“Respect for people’s rights including economic, social and cultural rights, were fundamental to the success of the public health response and recovery from the pandemic.”

Deputy Speaker, the ANC failed miserably at the above and sadly while all the above was happening, job losses, massive unemployment, business closures, not one hon member of the ANC in this Parliament deplored this or condemned these blatant acts and decimation of jobs.

In fact, many of them went out their way and asked for interventions for the Western Cape by National Ministers, who we all know are only interested in tenders for friends than in sorting out the high unemployment in this country.

Deputy Speaker, load-shedding is not a natural phenomenon and whilst South Africans were battling under the unreliable inconsistent and unrealistic measures the ANC brought back the self made crisis and made the desperate situation far worse, but here in the Western Cape we used the lockdown for what it was meant to be and have already realigned our vision to speak to the needs of restoring livelihoods and supporting small businesses.

Deputy Speaker, just as the Western Cape fought COVID-19 alone, we are still waiting for the billions from the President so we will do the same against the second pandemic of unemployment and poverty and we will do this with dignity and hope with our partners, which is civil society, the private sector and public sector, communities and individuals alike.

Today I hope this debate will inspire the reprioritisation of plans to save business ventures, jobs and the economy and restore the dignity of people in the Western Cape. I thank you.

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. Deputy Speaker, the devastating impact of COVID-19 on health and economy is known to all. It has exposed the fundamental structural challenges facing our country, particularly the distinct economic realities – a poor one of black majority and the rich one for whites.

The COVID-19 infection rate followed this pattern. The hotspots were all in the poor communities, while the affluent areas with best healthcare facilities were spared. It is therefore correct that the outbreak highlighted the very high levels of inequality as well as the deeply engraved dimension of poverty. Income assets and access to basic services, all of which are defined in terms of race, gender, age and geographic location. This is addressed in the National Government's Three Stages of Response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The first stage was mainly about containing the spread of the virus through various measures including the nationwide lockdown and rigorous testing and tracking, which the Western Cape failed to do for several months.

The second stage focused on relief and support to households and businesses in distress. In this stage the Government announced a R500 billion Social and Economic Support Package for household and businesses which included a special R20 billion COVID 19 Health Budget; R50 billion for expanded social grants, distribution of food parcels, additional funds to municipalities to improve service delivery as well as a Government-backed loan guarantee scheme for businesses in distress. This also included the temporary employee relief scheme payouts. This has been halted temporarily due to the Auditor-General's preliminary audit of payments to companies. While additional funds were made available to improve service delivery, it is said that the Provincial Government failed to de-densify the densely populated informal settlements, which was highlighted as a major risk to accelerate community transmission.

The third stage focuses on the development and implementation of an Economic Reconstruction, Growth and Transformation Plan. The objectives of this plan are well captured in President Cyril Ramaphosa's words, when he said:

“Our economic strategy going forward will require a new social compact, among all role-players – business, labour, community and Government, to restructure the economy and achieve inclusive growth.”

Deputy Speaker, it is important to note that the DA has always supported the National Government's three stages to save lives and to protect livelihoods. It is on record in April welcoming the President's announcement of a lifting of lockdown restrictions. The DA is only angry because it wanted to follow an unscientific approach of ending the lockdown when the country was approaching its peak. It is the same thing they did in the Western Cape which resulted in the province being the epicentre. I hope it becomes clear that the National Government's efforts to prevent the spread of infection were not draconian. What is draconian, however, are nepotism and cronyism that are deeply entrenched in the DA-led Provincial Government. While thousands have lost jobs in the province, the son of MEC Meyer, Ivan Meyer Junior, was employed as an assistant-director in the Department of Local Government during the lockdown period. We call on the Premier to investigate this appointment immediately and make its findings public. I thank you, Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Hon Deputy Speaker, hon Premier, hon members, before I begin my input, I must though comment on the nepotism, cronyism and talk to the fact how National Government is plundering, using PPEs and we really have a case of the pot calling the kettle black, so hon Deputy Speaker, the draconian measures implemented by the ANC National Government are indeed placing immense pressure, not only on our economy but directly affecting lives and livelihoods.

It is no secret that South Africa was in a dire economic state before the COVID-19 pandemic. This has been exacerbated by the blatant corruption we see that is taking place on a grand scale daily.

Hon Deputy Speaker, many citizens have lost faith in the ANC Government, as they have not only enabled plundering of the public purse but have also robbed millions of South Africans of their jobs and livelihoods in the process. Job losses as a result of the hard and protracted lockdown saw increases daily. National departments are in disarray and citizens are frustrated by the irrational flip-flopping. Confusion range as gazetted directions contradicts the Premier's addresses to the nation.

According to the findings from the *National Income Dynamics Coronavirus Rapid Mobile Survey* released in mid-July, it is estimated that R3 million South Africans have lost their jobs during the nationwide lockdown with an additional 1,5 million workers who have lost their income as a result of this lockdown.



Hon Deputy Speaker, the social sector has also felt the impact of these draconian irrational measures. Our ECD Sector is bleeding. Thousands of jobs have been lost and sadly it is mostly women who are affected. Instead of providing much needed funding to ECD Centres and programmes that are in financial turmoil, the ANC National Government announced on 30 July this year that R1,3 billion from the Economic Stimulus Package would be used to employ 36 000 youth compliance monitors for ECD programmes, this whilst thousands of ECDs across the country are struggling to keep their doors open. What is the point of employing compliance officers when there would not be any ECD programmes to monitor as ECDs are struggling to recuperate funds from parents who are struggling financially or parents who have lost their income as a consequence of the pandemic? I would urge the National Minister to reconsider this decision and rather use the funds to support ECDs with operational costs and other measures.

Deputy Speaker, I fear the job losses that we are experiencing across many sectors will increase the demand for social services, especially psychosocial support. Lives and livelihoods are threatened further by the inability of entities such as SASSA, who continually fail to meet their mandate. They have failed in providing social relief of distress grants, and the disability grant to millions of vulnerable citizens throughout this period. The pool of vulnerable citizens is growing at an alarming rate and we face an even worse humanitarian pandemic, that of poverty and unemployment, and to add insult to injury, Deputy Speaker, the impact of rolling blackouts has dire consequences for our economy and the social sector.

Although the failures of the ANC National Government have amplified the many challenges facing our society, all hope is not lost. As a government and as a department we have remained steadfast in restoring hope and dignity to the people of our province during this testing time, albeit that our ability to provide social services is being pushed to the limit we continue to support the most vulnerable where we can. Where the ANC National Government has failed to provide financial support to many of our sectors, we have stepped up, this despite the many promises of this Province receiving funding, which we have yet to receive. We have made a series of Budget reallocations to mitigate against the draconian measures implemented by our National Government. Where SASSA has failed to provide social relief, we stepped in and we went above and beyond our mandate and provided food parcels where National DSD failed to assist our ECD Sector, we stepped in and reallocated funding to ensure that registered ECDs could reopen whilst abiding by the COVID-19 Health and Safety Protocols. We have continued to provide psychosocial support to those who are being psychologically impacted by the pandemic. We have continued to provide funding and assistance to old age homes. Although it is in the lockdown period, we have remained committed to ensuring our NPO partners continue to receive support from DSD. We have recorded a 98% payment rate to our NPOs, which far outstrips any other province.

In conclusion, hon Deputy Speaker, we would not be able to deliver the service that we do to the many vulnerable people of this province without the support of our NPO partners who are on the ground providing services to the most vulnerable.

There are also many NGOs, private sector donors, religious organisations and CBOs which have come forward to assist communities independently of Government. It is in this regard that we also wish to thank all those organisations, donors and volunteers for their compassion and kindness during the challenging time for our province and our country. Whilst the Coronavirus pandemic has wreaked havoc globally and plunged our country into a national emergency of epic proportions, we can and will overcome, thanks to the many frontline essential service workers and our citizens for heeding the call to flatten the curve. I thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Saving livelihoods is intimately connected with saving lives and this is not a choice. Our Government had to act decisively to contain the spread of the virus especially in poor communities who live in overcrowded and underserved conditions. They did so by introducing laws and regulations specifically designed to contain and control the virus. The DA calls these “draconian” because for the DA some lives matter less than the creation of wealth. They are not willing to put the greater good above private wealth. They were not even willing to give up surfing in order to limit the movement of people. They could not accept well-established wine farms publicly expressing their solidarity with Government’s actions. These were labelled sell-outs.

There is no denying that the lockdown has had a devastating impact on the economy and many people’s incomes have been reduced or their jobs lost entirely. What does need to be denied is that the alternative herd immunity approach advocated by some DA leaders was ever a realistic alternative. This Swedish- or Trump-style open economy approach to handling a global health crisis was only ever intended to benefit the rich, those with private healthcare or who could easily work from home, and now the entire world can see where this denial is and where it led us. COVID deaths in Sweden are ten times higher than in the neighbouring countries Norway and Finland, which, like South Africa, endured a prolonged lockdown and despite aiming to save their economy, Sweden’s GDP has dropped by 60% more than its neighbours who did lockdown. Sweden proves that calls for herd immunity were irresponsible and deadly.

These mistakes were done and the lives of the first wave of COVID infections have been lost but let us not lose the lessons. We now need to rebuild the economy and absolutely load-shedding will not help us achieve this at a fast rate. We need to look to avoid energy intensive investments and look to invest instead in labour intensive industries and sectors. One way is to stipulate the construction sector by releasing well-located Government land for the development of affordable housing. Thank you. [Time expired.]

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. It has been over 150 days since the first COVID-19 patient was diagnosed in the Western Cape. I would like to take a moment and remember all those who have sadly lost their fight against this terrible pandemic. Our thoughts and prayers are with their families during this very difficult time.

Hon Deputy Speaker, I rise today to take part in this debate and I can go on and on about the various draconian rules imposed by the National Government which cost jobs and livelihoods and which would no doubt have a lasting and devastating effect on many South Africans, but it would be remiss of me not to highlight one or two of those rules that directly affect the dignity of our citizens.

Hon Deputy Speaker, I am reminded of a call I received from a constituent in Beaufort West, a business owner who was prevented from selling a grilled chicken to a long-distance truck driver who arrived in Beaufort West to stop and have something to eat. This truck driver had been on the road for many hours without a decent meal because a certain National Minister deemed it not essential enough for a person to have a cooked meal, but, hon Deputy Speaker, as long as it does not affect me, I do not give a damn!

Then I am reminded of a curfew being imposed that has affected livelihoods, as well as business as they only have a limited time to operate, especially those companies that only work through deliveries. The curfew has also seen workers such as restaurant staff and delivery drivers receiving fines because the curfew has not enabled them to get home in the given time. But, yet again, hon Deputy Speaker, a certain National Minister deemed it not essential enough because as long as it does not affect me, I do not care about the bread on the table of that particular family tonight because mine is looked after with the public funds from these very people. But rather than going back and reminding this House of the obvious and highlighting the failures of the National Government, let me rather use this time to demonstrate how this DA-led Western Cape Government implemented effective evidence-based programmes and, together with the citizens of this province, came together to flatten the curve. In doing so we ensured that the dignity of patients and citizens were at all times at the centre of this Government's planning.

Let me now turn to what was done, hon Deputy Speaker, not what should have been done. When the national lockdown in March was announced by the President, the DA-led Western Cape Government immediately put measures in place to be ready for what was the dreaded peak of this pandemic. First up was the identification of field hospitals and isolation facilities. Why, hon Deputy Speaker, because the safety and dignity of residents was our primary concern. The identification and opening of the Hospital of Hope with the over 800-bed facility, was a key part of this response. It opened at a cost of R50 million and saw over 1500 patients. This provided a dignified space for patients who would need to be in isolation, but the beacon of hope to the 1500 patients that went through the hospital were without a doubt the 900 staff members who worked tirelessly to ensure that the first patient on 8 June was received with the dignity that he deserved.

Hon Deputy Speaker, because this DA-led Government cares and provides hope together, the infection curve has successfully flattened to the point where the CTICC Hospital has now been decommissioned. Hon Deputy Speaker, because this DA-led Government cares and values the frontline workers, a special dedicated taxi service was initiated for healthcare workers. This initiative ensured that over 12 000 workers were safely taken to work and home again with approximately 450 staff transported to over 25 healthcare facilities in the Cape Metro every day.

Considering how important these people are and the incredible stress that they work under, doing all we could to ensure that they arrived to and from work, would be the last burden that they would care about. [Interjection.] In conclusion, hon Deputy Speaker, if I may, I am reminded of the thank-you video I saw on social media of a patient who was treated at Brackengate Hospital, named Beryl, and I would like to quote an echo of Beryl's words. I quote:

"To the Premier, Mr Alan Winde and your frontline workers, I am so grateful. You are doing a great job."

Thank you, Premier, to you and your Government for ensuring dignity and hope to the citizens of this province... [Interjection.] Thank you, Deputy Speaker. [Time expired.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The poor men and women are the hardest hit by this lockdown. The food distribution nationally and provincially, the UIF payouts, amongst others, failed those who needed it the most, but Deputy Speaker, maybe the question and the real question that should be asked is who is the real President of this country? Is it President Cyril Ramaphosa or Minister Dlamini-Zuma? By the President making one announcement, and his Minister comes in, contradicting him, makes us wonder.

Hon Deputy Speaker, and then just out of the lockdown, and our economy is about to recover, we see load-shedding is back and every South African knows the meaning of load-shedding and when they see the word "load-shedding", it just demoralises all of our people and especially our small businesses, because it is our small businesses that do not have alternative power. They do not have generators, meaning that when we have load-shedding, they lose the most. When we are at home we still have candles, we have heaters, but the true problem is that if we are going to recover, Eskom must get its act together because otherwise more and more people will die of starvation and the question is, what is the Western Cape Government going to do to assist and I heard what Minister Maynier said, we are doing all our best, but I want to ask this Government and tell this Government our people, our men and women in the street in our poorest communities, are hit the hardest. I thank you.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Hon Deputy Speaker, I thank you for the opportunity to participate in this very significant debate today as it is no secret that the National Government's inadequacies, maladministration and incompetence have further impoverished an already under-resourced sector, which we all look to, to inspire hope and motivate for social inclusivity.

The second wave of relief funding announced by the National Minister of Sports, Arts and Culture, sounds proactive and perhaps even plausible, but essentially exposes an inactive Department and I would even go as far as to say one marred by nonchalance maladministration and delays to afford corruption and plundering of public funds for a select few.

What the second wave of relief funding means for the millions in need in the Sport, Arts and Culture sector, is that of the R150 million announced by the National Minister on 25 March 2020, only R65,7 million was allocated and only catered for Sport and Recreation applicants while the second wave caters to the Arts, Culture and Heritage sector.

This adds further injury to an already open wound as five months later our esteemed artists, the developing creatives and emerging stars have not received any form of relief, if not from us, provincially.

To place it in perspective, our Provincial Arts, Culture and Heritage Relief Fund of R4,7 million was set aside primarily to offer relief to creatives and not to compensate for losses incurred, as we simply could not, due to budgetary pressures. The fund adjudicated 948 applicants and following the required administrative processes to approve the 691 successful applicants, the combined revenue losses – the applicants – come to a total of R58,6 million, a clear indication of the devastating impact on the sector. Yet for five months National Arts Culture and Heritage practitioners have no source of income to provide for their basic needs to sustain not only their own livelihoods but also those dependent on them.

In his latest address on 18 August, the National Minister listed all the challenges experienced during the first wave of relief. The bulk of which is due to mismanagement, lack of strategic vision, lack of readiness by the Department's IT system, amongst many other self-implicated issues which are not new and may even account for the lack of structure and support to the sector pre-COVID-19, plunging the industry into further disrepair. As we fast-forward to the present day, with some restrictions now relaxed, the hon member Mackenzie calls it draconian. I would add irrational and even absurd, almost wanting to kill our economy and livelihoods as the National Regulations around gyms, theatres, museums and even libraries prescribe no more than 50 people regardless of space available.

The content is two-fold. One, some spaces are bigger than others, which could safely accommodate more people by strictly adhering to the mandatory health protocols. These spaces should be allowed to reopen in accordance with their total area available to increase revenue, to attract and retrieve increased membership, patrons and ticket sales to save the industry, and secondly, no work means no pay. Not only are our artists now starving and some homeless but so are the millions of employees to those entities.

In the dire fiscal environment in which we find ourselves, the possible deterioration of the socio-economic wellbeing of citizens will further impact the tax base, increase dependence on governmental services, further augmenting the number of indigent households which require additional support across the three spheres of government. This will compound existing development challenges and extend fiscal demands from Government as unemployment will rise due to the lockdown. Based on experiences of countries further along the trajectory of the pandemic, this crisis is likely to last for months and require an immediate planning and budgetary response whilst considering a post-COVID-19 strategic approach as only the Western Cape Government has done. The proactive efforts of the Western Cape Government's whole of society and whole of government approaches indeed assisted us to pick up national slack with the very little we had, still have and will continue to struggle with as so much of our available funds were surrendered while conditional grants continued to be cut from National.

Hon Deputy Speaker, perhaps the funds cut from and surrendered to National can be considered the third wave, one which waves goodbye to constructive opportunities for those we serve in the Western Cape and the greater South Africa. Our track record of good governance and maximum citizen impact service delivery has been confirmed by various independent stakeholders including the Auditor-General's report for the past five years, yet other provinces are awarded exorbitant budgets, facilities and resources with little or no deliverables to show in real terms.

The case in point, last year was the fourth consecutive year in which the National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa instructed each provincial department to contribute R10 million of our annual budget towards the establishment of the National Training and Olympic Preparatory Centre in Bloemfontein, the hometown of the former Minister Fikile Mbalula. Four years on only dust is proof of this investment as the National Department only officiated the sod-turning on the site on 10 November 2018. To date R40 million has been re-appropriated from each provincial department budget, amounting to a total of R360 million which is at the National Government's disposal with no plan communicated, no concrete facility, no accountability nor urgency or evidence-based research into the needs of our sports people, further reducing the relief, development, opportunities and transformation in the Western Cape and forcing us to be innovative with the little budget received, based on rife maladministration and pie-in-the-sky strategies. Because of this, wasteful expense could help with the abundance of requests we receive in the Western Cape. Assistance is needed in this humanitarian crisis for the empowerment of our under-resourced sports people of facilities, to bridge the gap between developmental participation and high levels of competition and quite simply to afford to serve all the human dignity they deserve.

As Zig Ziglar reminds: "The lack of direction, not time, is the problem."

The National ANC problem, that I urge all in this House to seriously consider the repercussions national practices have on the Western Cape, and we note with grave concern that key political grandstanding is killing the positive aspirations in the country ... [Inaudible – audio distorted.] and further crippling progress in the Western Cape. With the crumbs left from the ANC's left-wing rhetoric... [Inaudible.] the battle between the captured and the capturers is holding our youth potential hostage and diminishes the human dignity of all those we serve. I thank you. [Time expired.]

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted negatively on the economic [Inaudible.] in South Africa, the entire South African continent and the world. Africa's three largest economies, Angola, Nigeria and South Africa, have all been heavily impacted. The World Bank projection indicated that growth in Sub-Saharan Africa will decline from 2,4% in 2019 to between negative 2,1% and negative 5,1% in 2020. This resulted in rising unemployment numbers in many businesses closing down or downsizing their workforce. Public finances are also being overstretched as Government were forced to strike a balance between saving lives and livelihoods. The nationwide lockdown was one of the tough decisions the National Government had to take to curb the spread of the virus.

Unfortunately, this resulted in heavy restriction in economic activities including supply chain disruption and labour supply deductions.

The IMF considered that the impact of COVID-19 on the global economy is much worse than the 2008 and 2009 financial crisis. Edmund Conway, the Economics Editor of Sky News was correct when he said: "Economics is something people usually take notice of only when things go wrong or when an economy is facing a crisis."

Only those who have a rudimentary knowledge of economics will want to blame the economic impact of COVID-19 wholly on the containment measures of National Government.

Hon Deputy Speaker, given the scale of the COVID-19 damage to the economy I expected a serious level of debate, not the resuscitation of the same DA script of blame-and-complain game. I appeal to members not to be reactionary and not to waste the precious opportunity that we have, to reflect on our real economic challenges and to share new ideas on how to rebuild the economy post-COVID-19 pandemic in the Western Cape. The subject matter needs us to go beyond vitriolic attacks on National Government. The DA must put its ideas on the table on how to rebuild the economy of the Western Cape. We must also be told what the DA's post-COVID economic recovery plan is and how will it address the Western Cape legacy of under-development, poverty and unemployment, as well as the racial and gender inequality that has been exposed by the outbreak. Here we are not talking about mere budget reprioritisation but an economic recovery plan that will talk to the transformation and restructuring of the economic underpinned by inclusive growth and supporting the informal sector and SMMEs which the Premier has recently referred to as the lifeblood of the economy.

The Economic Transformation Committee of the ANC developed a framework for reconstruction, growth and transformation with the objective of building a new and inclusive economy post-COVID-19. We still have to see what the DA is going to do, what it is also planning to do. The first pillar of the policy framework is centred on infrastructure-led recovery, with new investments in energy, water and sanitation, roads and bridges, human settlements, health and education, digital infrastructure and public transport. Further to this the policy framework has placed more emphasis on localisation including maximising the use of South African materials in construction companies, a labour-intensive network, in order to achieve significant job creation. In addition to this, the use of the district development model will be strengthened and deepened to improve service delivery and infrastructure expansion in both rural and urban areas. Through the policy framework the aim is for South Africa to forge new spatial forms in its settlement and transport system to bring people closer to areas of social and economic opportunities.

The Western Cape is the worst performing province when it comes to both MyCiTi and Go George Operations. The Go George Operations are in shambles, while suitable pockets of land closer to places of opportunity continue to be disposed of, to be developed for private interest.

In closing, the second pillar of the policy framework is promoting investment in key productive sectors, such as agriculture, manufacturing, money and tourism. The Western Cape Recovery Plan should aim to observe the province as the textile manufacturing hub. Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. [Time expired.]

Mr P J MARAIS: Hon Speaker, the same legal system which ruled regulations as irrational, illegal and unconstitutional, now ruled against the City for removing illegal structures of land invaders. We have become like a dog chasing and biting its own tail. There are too many uncertainties at a time when our President seems unable to act decisively against corruptors and corruptees in his own party. His crown is lying uneasy on his head, forcing him to change his statements at regular intervals, to please Minister Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma.

Premier Winde, we need to see your promised Recovery Plan. It should not be an upgraded soup kitchen. The Cape Flats is tired of soup kitchens and food parcels. We should not get bigger food parcels but bigger responsibilities, more jobs, encouraging of hard work, productivity and urban renewal, Mr Premier. We need to see that plan.

We need to see the municipalities drawn in, they must change their rules at provincial level to make provision for how to handle rapid urban renewal. Where is the urban renewal plan so that we are not every time running to court with Chris Nissen, running in front not having work; something else to do. We need to get the courts to back us and not to fight us and therefore common law must come into operation. In the absence of common law we will always lose our case in the Constitutional Court because we have not done our planning properly.

Hon Premier, let us see your recovery plan. We need it. Corruption is a runaway train. The ANC cannot stop corruption because corruption is ANC policy. [Interjection.] You have got to come with your plan. I am waiting for it, Premier, and if needs be... [Interjection.] I am prepared to make certain recommendations regarding what should be in that plan including urban renewal. [Time expired.]

Mr G BRINKHUIS: Hon Speaker, the Western Cape Government must stop blaming, blame-shifting its own shortcomings and corruption and rather accept responsibility for failing to deliver the most basic services to the poor areas where most needed. Studies worldwide have revealed that the virus has taken its heaviest toll amongst the poorest communities and the Western Cape is one of the examples of such a phenomenon; not forgetting this province was the epicentre of the virus. Al Jama-ah fully supports the total lockdown by National Government as saving lives are more important than business under abnormal circumstances.

The province's infections were spiralled by tourists and travellers, the same industry the DA called the premature reopening. The virus spreads from tourists to our poor and densely populated areas such as in Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain. The vulnerable people were more susceptible to the virus and it seems the Province has very little regard for black lives.



The Province, the Western Cape Government, should focus more on the equal distribution of food amongst all the needy communities. Thank you, Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Faced with the prospect of a health pandemic that we have never seen or experienced before, we took immediate action to save lives in the Western Cape. During the lockdown we built hospitals and isolation and quarantine facilities. We provided emergency food relief and school-feeding schemes and we provided the personal protective equipment, tools and resources for our essential services, schools and businesses to operate safely.

We also knew that the lockdown would have a severe impact on the economy in the Western Cape and on individual lives and so we made a commitment to work hard and use the lockdown period to prepare our healthcare system so that we could fight the COVID-19 pandemic in the Western Cape.

Unfortunately, of course, the legitimacy of the lockdown itself was undermined by the often arbitrary nonsensical and contradictory nature of the restrictions that emerged under lockdown. You can buy chips or cooldrinks, but only if bought with other essential goods. You can buy crock-bottom pants, but not a T-shirt or open-toe shoes. You can sell frozen food but not cooked chicken or hot food and you definitely cannot buy anything online, which of course was one of the safest retail options, and then of course there was the flip-flopping on restrictions that impacted most on economic activity especially in the tourism and hospitality sectors.

The result of course was a widespread spike in the illegal trade of alcohol and cigarettes and I think a breakdown of public trust particularly in National Government in South Africa, and so I think we all breathed a sigh of relief when President Cyril Ramaphosa finally announced that South Africa would move to Alert Level 2. We were ready to open safely. We were ready to start doing business again and we were ready to start rebuilding our economy in the Western Cape. The tourism and hospitality industry has been particularly hard hit during the COVID-19 pandemic and so our immediate focus on economic recovery is to support these businesses that are a major contributor to jobs in the Western Cape. Earlier today I announced the launch of our domestic tourism campaign, *We Are Open*, which will be run by Wesgro and which will stimulate economic recovery by encouraging consumer spending, especially in the tourism and hospitality sectors in the Western Cape.

Next month, which of course is tourism month, I will also be visiting businesses across the province to engage with them, to listen to them and to work with them on rebuilding our economy. Since the start of the lockdown we have worked hard to support businesses and the employees to survive and to adapt to the current challenges while also keeping an eye on the future. Not only did we want to ensure the survival of businesses through this crisis but we also wanted to identify opportunity to do things better, to pivot and adapt to do business in a more innovative way that will ensure that we are ready to compete globally when the time comes.

We have seen many examples of businesses who have done just that, businesses like Granadilla Eats, which is an incredible success story of an e-commerce company that pivoted during the crisis. Prior to the hard lockdown this company only sold swimwear, but now they deliver fresh produce from local farmers and other food items from small local businesses right to your doorstep.

It is these businesses that we remain committed to supporting as we start to rebuild our economy in the Western Cape, but Deputy Speaker, despite all of this, the biggest hand-brake – and this has to be said – on economic recovery in the Western Cape and South Africa is National Government. The fact is that National Government is a snakepit of competing interests that cannot agree on the what, let alone the how of economic policy, and where economic policy is no longer a means to an end but an end in itself, which of course will ultimately compromise economic recovery in provinces across South Africa. For 13 years the country's economic potential has been hamstrung by recurring load-shedding, and the tragedy is that this could have been avoided.

At the State of the Nation Address this year President Cyril Ramaphosa promised to take measures to rapidly and significantly increase generation capacity outside of Eskom. He promised to implement the integrated resource plan, 2019 – not done! He promised to procure emergency energy power for projects that can deliver electricity into the grid within 12 months – not done! He promised to open Bid Window 5 of the Renewable Energy Independent Power Producers Programme – not done, and he promised to put in place measures to enable municipalities in good financial standing to procure their own power from IPPs – not done!

When the Eskom CEO André de Ruyter was recently asked to comment on the risk of load shedding he said: "The one thing I have learnt about the Eskom generation system is that it keeps you humble and that like forecasts made by economists you need to hedge your bets and be very careful..." – which hardly inspires confidence. Frustratingly with just the stroke of a pen National Government could drastically change the current energy crisis. With the stroke of a pen the Minister of Energy could lift the one-megawatt cap of self-generation to immediately bring online significant amounts of renewable energy and with the stroke of the pen immediately open Bid Window 5.

However, when National Government continues to drag its feet, we are doing everything possible to enable resources and prepare municipal procurement of energy in the Western Cape. Direct business engagements by the Green Economy Team to inform and support increased implementation of solar PV has resulted in 167 megawatts of small-scale renewable energy being installed in the Western Cape to date.

Hon Deputy Speaker, times have been tough for businesses and people in our province who faced many challenges during lockdown. We have all pulled together and we have worked together to stop the spread of COVID-19 in the Western Cape. The fight is not over, because we now face a daunting unemployment pandemic and to overcome this second pandemic we will have to continue pulling together and working together so that we can save jobs and save the economy in the Western Cape. I thank you. [Time expired.]

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. This is a much important and welcome debate by the African National Congress as it presents an opportunity to educate members of the Democratic Alliance and the House at large about the necessity of the response by the Government on the Coronavirus pandemic and how the world has responded to this pandemic, with also how we should position our economies as we recover from this period. Perhaps let us all start and consider what the hon Minister Fernandez called “the pot calling the kettle black.”

It is also interesting to note that the DA pot here in this province refused PPEs which were stored in pricy storages for EMS workers of Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain and others until they had to protest just to get protection during the Coronavirus. FEDUSA yesterday reminded us in their presentation as a stakeholder of the Government response, when they indicated that the Western Cape Government is not effective in its role in communities and they are calling for greater and inclusive collaboration with social partners, so we still have to hear which are their social partners in private and civil society that hon Fernandez and hon member Mackenzie are speaking about. What has this Government done to expose employers who have delayed, and some have not paid, UIF monies to distressed workers; let alone claims of those who were paid out, the same as the noise that they were able to make of inefficiencies of the Department of Labour.

Again, this DA pot must tell us how they have made the astute choice of rather leasing from established, and also including small and emerging accommodation, for quarantine facilities, so that they are able to save jobs. The CTICC Hospital of Hope, we will be hearing today how much was spent on this facility and the cost benefit of such expenditure. Again, here in the City of Cape Town we had six weeks spending of about R53 million in an internment camp by the City of Cape Town for the homeless. Again, a cost of the loss of income to the informal economy when the municipalities under the watch of this DA Government placed their own draconian barriers for informal businesses to get trading permits until these issues and the association had to go to court for that – again a blatant refusal of this Provincial Government to innovate procurement to benefit small and medium-sized businesses for emergency procurement.

Let me further share with you, hon Deputy Speaker, that today the black wine businesses are marching in protest of lack of transformation in the wine industry, whom amongst them is a significant group of black women-owned wine brands. Leading this protest is Vivian Kleynhans of African Roots Wines, who says “enough is enough” and points at unequal distribution of wealth and opportunities in this industry, stating that “the larger wine brands have reserves, but black-owned wine businesses do not have that luxury. We are first-time rounders and we do not have generational wealth.”

Should we then follow and lay a charge to the Premier and his Cabinet for these? Perhaps hon member Mackenzie can advise – is this Government quantifying these losses to the economy and these households or maybe they do not fit the profile of their audience or donors so they do not fall in the DA debates.

We may choose the immediate sensation as a sponsor of this debate did, of opting to parade his matriculant DA leader, who understandably must ensure relevance in the wake of the upcoming Leadership Conference politics in their party – a party with an identity crisis that can only survive in weaknesses of its opponents than its own existence so to score political relevance and hopefully vote until the voter gets exposed to the realities of white master and spanner boy. Let us remind this House that we are still three days to go in wrapping up the Women's Month as a constant reminder that our past is interwoven in our present and our present is an indicator of our future.

Let me further share with the House that today, hon Speaker, we will rethink this matter of issues of women, as this Parliament which has committed to the plight of women in the province and also in the Parliament. We all know that the novel Coronavirus is a global pandemic that has stretched our thinking beyond the usual ideological sentimentalism either to the extreme left or right for short-phrasing and holding on to ideological rhetoric in order to remain relevant to their constituencies and sponsors. The reality is that the COVID-19 pandemic has destroyed lives and livelihoods globally. It has weakened economic growth and investment and reduced commodity prices. It has changed the way we do things and needs a rethink on how we conduct business moving forward.

As we say this, Speaker, the debate is not on whether South Africa should have applied the measures as it did or to a lesser extent to protect livelihoods, at this point where most of us have been affected by this virus we are asking whether we could have even done more to protect our citizens by controlling the spread in the initial phases.

With hindsight now we all can speculate of what could have constituted a proper response to the pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic exposed and further widened the inequalities in society and economy, a persistent feature since the apartheid colonialism era. What is draconian, is the DA's attempt to maintain the status quo, whilst opportunities continue to favour a certain race and gender, whilst our colour-conscience poverty and unemployment continues to hit black majority and Africans in particular, whilst others are happy to play into the gallery regarding this matter.

I want to laud the ANC Government efforts to build a post-COVID-19 South African economy based on the principles of inclusive, resilient, and sustainable growth. We still call on the Premier [Interjection.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: What ANC Government?

Ms N D NKONDLO: Yes, hon Deputy Speaker? We still call on the Premier and the MEC of Finance to account to this House on the hotspot strategy, and the extent to which this strategy has actually changed the situation in those declared communities. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and I want to thank every speaker for their contribution. Albeit misconstrued facts, fake news, and misinformation, we cannot leave any stone unturned when it comes to providing hope and restoring dignity at the same time.

Hon member Nkondlo, let me first correct you, it is not an ANC debate, it is a DA debate. I literally put the debate – it is literally on the Order Paper; it is my name, so it is not the ANC debate, and you keep talking about the economy and us, the ANC, a post-COVID economy, respond COVID plan, and your other member, hon member Mvimbi, also talked about the Economic Transformation Committee of the ANC. That must be the most useless committee in the country, because the only thing they come up with is how to bail out State-owned enterprises.

There is nothing coherent the ANC transformation has come up with before COVID-19 and currently COVID-19. So I do not know what you are going to get from them in a few months' time, because the only thing I think they can come up with is another policy on corruption, and hon member Marais, you hit it right on the head.

If the hon members did not listen last week, the last few days SARS announced a R70 billion reduction in tax income.

So hon member Nkondlo and hon member Mvimbi talks about rebuilding an economy; what are they talking about? The economy is in tatters. There is no economy to be rebuilt without rethinking things, and the ANC is incapable of doing it. That is the reality. I do not know which planet they are living on. Three million people estimated who have lost their jobs, and hon member Nkondlo is quoting FEDUSA.

Slide number 2, hon member Nkondlo, slide number 2 of FEDUSA's presentation yesterday, slide number 2, and I am going to quote:

“On top of already...”

Well, that is my adding, sorry.

“...show the job losses forecasted as per National Treasury, 7 million.”

Seven million jobs going to be lost, forecasted by National Treasury, under the ANC that introduced draconian legislation during a lockdown. The pandemic did not kill us, it is the ANC. The pandemic did not introduce legislation that said, “Today you can buy an open-toe shoe; tomorrow you can buy cooked chicken.” It is the ANC. The pandemic did not say, “Shut down, open the wine industry, but close the transporting of alcohol.” It is the ANC.

So it is not the pandemic that we are blaming, we are blaming the ANC, because it is the ANC that introduced draconian legislation that made 3 million people unemployed, and I hope one day you will understand it, because at this point it seems the few members who contributed to this debate still do not get it.

We are in a crisis. †Ons is in diep. [We are in deep.] I do not know if you get it. We are in deep “ish”.

R70 billion lost taxes. There is no way to recover that in the next three months. So that Economic Transformation Committee that you are hoping on, you should rather believe in the tooth fairy, you stand a better chance of getting something out of that.

And hon member Christians, you are absolutely right. Who is the President? No one knows who the President is. No decision is coming. Today it is him; tomorrow the Prime Minister *de facto* come up with something else. We have no idea who is running [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: It is only you.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: ...the Union Buildings. Hon members, the [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member?

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Yes?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: If you could just wait one minute. Hon member Sayed, have you got a point of order?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes, hon Deputy Speaker, I have got a point order. Hon member Mackenzie, can he please be advised to speak through you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much, hon member Sayed. Hon member Mackenzie, if you can please speak through me.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: [Laughs.] Thank you, hon members. Hon members, small businesses are the livelihood of the Western Cape and we have to applaud Mr David Maynier and the Premier, earlier on they launched the revived tourism and hospitality industry, and we should all support the We Are Open economy. It feeds into many businesses and many opportunities.

We also call along as the DA, as the Minister says, we need a cheaper Energy Bill right now. The members asked what the DA put on the table, the DA is the only one that actually understands the regulations are killing the economy, are killing jobs, because that Corruption Committee called the Economic Transformation Committee, is going to come up with another policy on how to steal more.

Hon members, under the DA we want to bring you freedom of darkness; we want to bring down the cost of electricity, because that will reduce economic hardship, and we also want to introduce new renewable sources of energy. We need to grab every opportunity to provide the relief for small businesses during this difficult time.

I trust that the Western Cape Government continues to remove red tape to make it easier for businesses to operate, along with support; every sector to reopen safely.

Over the last 10 years the Western Cape has been synonymous with innovation. We need to be innovative and work with the private sector, the ... [Interjection.] the citizenry, to stem the job pandemic. I just want to tell all hon members, let us get to work, let us save jobs, let us save lives, and let us save our economy by working together. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. [Time expired.]

[Debate concluded.]

### **STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS:**

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. We have witnessed exceptionally disturbing attacks on our transport system this week. Most recently, six Golden Arrow buses were stoned, and innocent passengers injured requiring hospitalisation for further care.

These attacks come at a time when there is an increasing amount of taxi violence occurring over whom controls which routes as well as infighting amongst operators. Hon Deputy Speaker, a Golden Arrow spokesperson confirmed that the attacks on the buses were linked to taxi operators in the area, as they have been intimidated repeatedly, and openly told that they should not operate in the area. The assault on our transport system is of grave concern as it not only affects the lives of our residents but their livelihoods as well.

This untenable situation cannot continue. We cannot be held hostage by thuggery, violence and destruction which threatens to risk the progress of individuals as well as the province as a whole. Hon Deputy Speaker, I welcome the continual engagement of the Provincial Transport Department, led by Minister Madikizela, to provide solutions and mediate in order to achieve conflict resolution.

In conclusion, hon Deputy Speaker, I urge all stakeholders including the South African Police Services and law enforcement to take every possible legal measure to ensure that these solutions are indeed achieved and remain long lasting for the benefit of all our residents. I thank you.

Ms G BAKUBAKU-VOS (ANC): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. As Women's Month draws to a close, we are saddened by the rising numbers of GBV and femicide. To win the battle against GBV and femicide, we need to take heed to Alexandra Kollontai's message when she said that specific economic factors were behind the subordination of women.

Natural equalities have been a secondary factor in this process. Only with the complete disappearance of these factors, only the evolution of those forces which at some point in the past gave rise to the subjection of women, is able in a fundamental way to influence and change their social position.

Women can become truly free and equal only in a world organised along new social and productive lines. We can only win this war when we start pursuing individual women's rights and advance towards a common goal for women emancipation.

The Provincial Government should play a central role in this. The point of departure should be a pro-women Budget and more resources towards the fight against GBV as well as opening up more opportunities for women in senior management. These are non-existent in the Western Cape. This is important to leverage women in their quest for full emancipation.

We also understand GBV to involve power dynamics between males and females. In closing, hon Deputy Speaker, I call on women to support one another as we fight to end GBV and the attainment of a goal of full emancipation of women. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA (EFF): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The EFF welcomes yet another Western Cape High Court judgment against the inhuman and treacherous acts of the DA-led City of Cape Town for carrying out illegal evictions against the community of Mfuleni. This is the latest spate of a series of judgments produced by the Western Cape High Court which includes Hangberg, Ocean View and Khayelitsha eviction matters, where the Court attempted on numerous occasions to school the City of Cape Town that no evictions can be carried out under lockdown and that only a court of law can order evictions.

However, it is not surprising that the DA-led City of Cape Town continues to defy court judgements. This is in line with their belief that the Western Cape is a country in itself and that they are a law unto themselves. This is captured in the Court judgment where both judges likened the brutal eviction of Kulani as remnants of the apartheid era brutal forced removals. The Court further ordered the South African Police Services to sit and watch but to constantly take action against those carrying out the illegal evictions and violating South African laws in the process.

The EFF's legal intervention on the matter also resulted in the Court ordering the City of Cape Town to return all confiscated building material from the homeowners, who in addition, must be compensated to the value of R2 000 each. The Court has set a correct precedent in this standard approach against all those who continue to undermine the land rights of black people. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr R D MACKENZIE? (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. A report by the United Nations Development Programme shows that a third of the South African middle class has been wiped out as a result of the socio-economic conditions under the COVID-19 pandemic. Hon Deputy Speaker, the report shows that over half of households in the country are now on temporary employment contracts. Effectively, the fight against the eradication of poverty and inequality was placed on hold. Up until last week residents were still largely suffering under the narrow-minded regulations in the name of Disaster Risk Management.



Hon Deputy Speaker, this report showcased the disaster created by the ANC and the self-made second epidemic which we must now face as a nation. Reports, facts and data now clearly tell us that the unduly extended lockdown in South Africa is not viable, it is destructive. It is clear that the severity of this crisis has not been realised by the ANC and National Government and earlier as we heard in the debate by the ANC members in this Parliament.

If [Inaudible.] then they would direct every effort to tackle the second pandemic. With this I make one statement clear today: the decline of our economy could and should have been avoided. The ANC Government does not have the political will to build a capable, caring state. It needs a DA government that is serious about economic rehabilitation and creates opportunities to better the life of every resident; a party that does not seek to serve the interest of political allies like the ANC does; that does not fight corruption through years of commissions of inquiries but the one that puts the needs of the people first. I thank you.

*[The Speaker takes the Chair.]*

Mr B N HERRON (GOOD): Thank you, hon Speaker. Yesterday the office of Cape Town Mayoral Committee member, Zahid Badroodien, said that they are appealing to all communities to stop feeding homeless people on the streets, to stop giving clothes and to stop giving money. They said by enabling a homeless person to remain on the street, we lock them out of opportunities that are available and shelters.

This approach that starves people on the streets so that they are forced to go to shelters assumes of course that there are enough shelters for the homeless. Last year, Mayco member J P Smith was quoted by the *Sunday Times* saying that there are enough shelter spaces for all the homeless people in the City of Cape Town.

However, the Western Cape's Minister for Social Development confirmed to this House that last year there was a shortage of thousands of shelter spaces within the City of Cape Town. The Minister indicated that just 1 499 shelter spaces were available last year for the estimated 7000 or more homeless people. Had the DA given R43 million to shelters instead of renting tents for a few weeks, the Annual Budget to shelters would have tripled. R43 million for six weeks rent when you can buy a whole marque tent for just R85 000.

Waste and corruption, and now the DA is asking all communities to let people starve on the streets. Neither our City nor Provincial Government provides enough shelters to protect and care for the homeless but now the DA is asking the communities to stop feeding starving people too. The DA's treatment of homeless and hungry people is mad; fining them and now telling them to stop feeding the hungry even when you know there are not enough shelters.

I do hope that the caring communities who are feeding homeless people ignore your calls. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS (ACDP): Thank you very much, hon Speaker. The ACDP in the Western Cape believes that the solution to South Africa's current problems is to strengthen provincial powers in our federal system by allowing each province to govern over its own affairs such as police, education and a health system, while we remain a province of South Africa.

Although the Cape Independence Advocacy Group is gaining momentum in calling for an independent Western Cape, this call is unrealistic and will never happen. They think by calling for a referendum, independence will happen. Our Constitution only allows for the Premier of a province and the President of the country to call for one.

Secondly, even if a referendum does take place, and even if the people in the Western Cape voted for the Western Cape to be independent, neither is legally binding on anyone. The only way for the Western Cape to be independent is for Parliament to amend the Constitution by a two-thirds majority. Hon Speaker, this will never happen.

In addition to this, it is almost impossible to try to comprehend the budget implications we would face, should we become independent. Border control and law enforcement are only two aspects that will add severe economic pressure. The ACDP in the Western Cape is appalled at the racist agenda being driven and promoted by this movement. Supporting racial division and disruption will only set us back as a nation. It is extremely disheartening to see the Cape Independence Advocacy Group misleading the people of the Western Cape by luring them into empty promises that can never be fulfilled. I thank you, hon Speaker.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, the African National Congress notes the continued lack of political leadership in education in the Western Cape. When political leaders across the globe were displaying caution in the reopening of schools or ensuring that they strenuously work with all stakeholders to ensure the safety of learners and their families, our Provincial Department of Education continued to display an attitude of arrogance and it was led politically. I am not blaming the officials here.

Repeatedly the ANC questioned in this House whether the schools in our province, especially those in poor areas, were ready for reopening and as reality now shows some were far from prepared and this is due to lack of political leadership. Our educators, who are already under pressure under normal circumstances, have now the added responsibilities of guaranteeing that the safety and health measures regulated by law are adhered to.

Given that classes were half in size and assistant educators were to be appointed to double up the supervision and educate the numbers, the hon MEC of Education provided little leadership. Now only, when matriculants are on the way to their final examinations, the Department started advertising as there is a critical shortage of matric educators. Yet there is still something that can be done to salvage the academic year, if the political leadership of the Department works with all stakeholders; unions, parents; educators and learners.

We need all hands-on deck, hon Speaker. The ANC will support such an initiative in ensuring all co-operate to save our children's futures. I thank you.

Ms L J BOTHA (DA): Hon Speaker, we have reached a point where there is effectively less than 16 weeks left of the 2020 academic year. After the four-week closure of schools, the Department of Basic Education revealed that of the 13 million children who are expected to be back at school, only 10 million returned.

Hon Speaker, I am afraid that the ANC still fails to realise the impact of their inconsistent measures and particularly the constant change of reopening dates during the lockdown on the learners in our country. They are still not doing enough to revive the remainder of the academic year.

In the debate today, we saw that these measures serve political interests of the ruling national party without real consideration of the future of our children. Hon Speaker, the country has an alarmingly high dropout rate, along with even higher numbers of illiteracy. We are seriously running out of time to make things right.

Today I want to address, once again, the lack of political will behind prioritising education. Fortunately, in the Western Cape we have long started to focus on the retention rate with the same level of attention given to the pass rate. The WCED has issued extensive guidelines for teachers and learners, how to use online resources optimally but also put up its best fight for those who have to really depend on in-classroom activity.

Hon Speaker, at this stage we are missing three million learners, three million futures and possibly the well-being of three million households and we have less than 16 weeks to get them back. I call on the DBE to act decisively on the future of our learners now. I thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS (FF PLUS): Thank you, hon Speaker. The Freedom Front Plus supports a post-COVID-19 recovery plan that will include structural reform measures, that will rid society of the idea that chronic poverty is a solely black condition. Poverty affects all races and cultures. Land invasions, if not halted, will therefore become a legal right to be exercised by all citizens, coloureds and whites included, in the Western Cape. Then race should be taken out of the picture, if land invasions are a right.

This will lead to chaos and anarchy. The action by illegal people, foreigners invading land, should be declared criminal. And they should be repatriated to where they came from. The indigenous people's right to land in the Western Cape should be restored and not that of Zimbabweans who have no legal right here or any other country north of South Africa.

The recovery plan should include amending certain municipal by-laws with regard to land invasions, rental housing and urban renewal plans. Agri South Africa should be assisted to ensure the preservation of food security in the Western Cape and safety on farms. We need new town planning measures relating to its design, to make the Cape Flats safe for women and children, irrespective of race.

We appeal to the Premier therefore that the recovery plan ... [Interjection.] should be a bipartisan effort to preserve the Cape lifestyle and revive our culture. [Time expired.]

Mr G BRINKHUIS (AL JAMA-AH): Thank you, hon Speaker. Al Jama-ah wants to reiterate the urgent need for personal protective equipment, PPE, for all burial undertakers as all burial undertakers are also frontline workers. Thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr G BOSMAN (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. Through a parliamentary question we have learned that the South African Police Services do not record specific statistics under the gender-based violence category of crimes. Instead GBV is noted by SAPS as a so-called generic term to encompass amongst others, rape, assault and grievous bodily harm.

Hon Speaker, in as much as President Ramaphosa rightly pronounced GBV a national pandemic, the time to proactively treat it as one, has long passed. During the nationwide lockdown, women were severely limited in receiving support for gender-based violence. The National GBV command call centre recorded over 3 000 cases for the lockdown Alert Levels 5, 4 and 3. With the stretching of policing resources and limited functioning of courts, too often cases have gone without prioritisation and a lack of access to the protection orders that women so desperately need.

Hon Speaker, this tells us two critical things, firstly we need to adopt a smart, data-led approach to fight the GBV pandemic. Just as the intelligent use of data informs decision-making and beating COVID-19, a similar model with the same vigour is required to defeat the scourge of gender-based violence.

Secondly, Pretoria needs to muster concerted efforts across departments in this fight. It should follow the Western Cape's lead in the provision of a Court Watching Brief Unit, with the necessary teeth, on a nationwide scale, to support the criminal justice system and improve accessibility to legal services for victims of gender-based violence.

Hon Speaker, the nationwide lockdown highlighted and exacerbated gender-based violence and it has deteriorated the economic standing of women and of women of colour, in particular. I call on our leaders, starting with the President, to address this systemic, institutionalised crisis with the political will and fervour desperately needed to eradicate this tragic pandemic. I thank you.

---

**ALCOHOL-RELATED OFFENCES**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing alcohol-related offences in the Western Cape. I so move. I thank you.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the ongoing alcohol-related offences in the Western Cape.

That the House debates ongoing alcohol-related offences in the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**INSTITUTIONALISED RACISM IN SCHOOLS**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the failure of the Western Cape Provincial Government to deal with institutionalised racism in schools. I thank you, hon Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the failure of the Western Cape provincial government to deal with institutionalised racism in schools.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**QUINTILE SYSTEM  
IMPACT ON PERFORMANCE OF SCHOOLS**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the quintile System on the performance of schools in the Western Cape. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms L J BOTHA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the quintile system on the performance of schools in the Western Cape.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**MINISTER BREDELL: INVESTIGATION INTO COMPLAINTS**

(Notice of Motion)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House, noting the refusal by the Chairperson of the Western Cape Legislature Portfolio Committee on Local Government, hon Derrick America, to convene a meeting to consider the evidence of complaints against the hon MEC Bredell and senior officials of the Provincial Government, therefore calls on the Speaker to investigate this matter, given that this decision undermines the Legislature's responsibility to maintain robust oversight over the Provincial Executive and further calls on the National Council of Provinces ... *[Interjection.]*

THE SPEAKER: Hon the Leader of the Opposition?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Yes.

The SPEAKER: This is now Notices of Motion.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Yes.

The SPEAKER: And this is not, what you are delivering is not.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No-no, Speaker. I have one more sentence to go. I am giving notice, if I can conclude, That the House further calls on the NCOP Portfolio Committee to investigate the allegations contained in the dossier of evidence. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Alright. I will come back to this. This motion is inadmissible. I will come back to that.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: But Chairperson, could you clarify in what sense that is a motion with notice? To what extent is it inadmissible?

The SPEAKER: The structure and the convention of motions with notice, in terms of the Rules. That is not the nature of a motion with notice.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: I would appreciate you providing a backup for that statement, because it is clear that I am moving with notice. I am giving notice to this House of a matter that needs to be debated, but I look forward to your reasoning, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: I will come back to that, hon Dugmore. I promise. Hon members, I now move to the hon Xego.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House, noting the refusal by the chairperson of the Western Cape legislature's Standing Committee on Local Government, Hon Derrick America, to convene a meeting to consider the evidence of complaints against Honourable Minister Anton Bredell and senior officials of the provincial government, calls on the Speaker to investigate this matter given that this decision undermines the legislature's responsibility to maintain robust oversight over the provincial executive; and further calls on the NCOP portfolio committee to investigate the allegations contained in the dossier of evidence.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

### **HOUSING CRISIS AND BACKLOG**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape Housing crisis and backlog. I so move. Thank you very much, Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape housing crisis and backlog.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**ROGUE NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House at its next sitting debates the destabilising role the Western Cape DA Government-backed vigilante system of rogue Neighbourhood Watches has on relations and society as a whole. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the destabilising role that the Western Cape DA government-backed vigilante system of rogue neighbourhood watches has on relations and the society as a whole.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**SHELTERS FOR ABUSED WOMEN AND CHILDREN**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the funding of shelters for abused women and children. Thank you, Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the funding of shelters for abused women and children.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.



---

**BLACK FARMERS SUPPORT**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape Government's support for black farmers. Thank you very much, Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the Western Cape Government's support for black farmers.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**WESTERN CAPE SAFETY PLAN: IMPACT OF**

(Notice of Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the Western Cape Safety Plan in light of the increasing violence against women and children, gang violence and taxi wars. I thank you, Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the impact of the Western Cape's "Safety Plan" in the light of the increasing violence against women and children, gang violence and taxi wars.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**LAND EVICTIONS**

(Notice of Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the constant defiance of the Western Cape Government in terms of land evictions. I so move, Speaker.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I give notice that I shall move:

That the House debates the constant defiant attitude of the City of Cape Town against the Western Cape High Court's judgment with regard to evictions.

*[Notice of motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Notice taken.

**LATE PIET MEYER**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its deepest condolences to the family and friends of Mr Piet Meyer, former Deputy Speaker of this House, who passed away on 22 August 2020 at the age of 80. Mr Meyer was born on 12 August 1940 and grew up in the small village of Noupoot in the Northern Cape. He held many positions in public office and served the people of South Africa with dignity, humility and honesty over a period of four decades. He held the following positions during his time: 1) As a member of the management committee of Vredenburg/Saldanha Bay Municipalities in the seventies. 2) He was a member of the House of Representatives in 1984. 3) Deputy Minister of Agriculture in 1987. Furthermore he was a member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament, Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport: Western Cape Government, Minister of Transport and Public Works: Western Cape Government; Minister of Health: Western Cape Government; Chief Whip in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament; Deputy Speaker of the Provincial Parliament; Head of the Mission South Africa's Liaison Office: Taipei, Taiwan; Mr Meyer will fondly be remembered by colleagues and friends across the political divide; our hearts go out to Dr Ivan Meyer, Min of Agriculture in the Western Cape Government and son of Mr Meyer, and trust that the family will find solace in the legacy left behind by a true son of South Africa. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: I would like to request the House that all members rise in their places in order to observe a moment of silence. May his soul rest in peace. You may all be seated. Thank you, hon members. .

[Moment of silence observed.]

Mr D AMERICA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its deepest condolences to the family and friends of Mr Piet Meyer, former Deputy Speaker of this House, who passed away on 22 August 2020 at the age of 80; notes that Mr Meyer was born on 12 August 1940 and grew up in the small village of Noupoot in the Northern Cape; further notes that he held many positions in public office and served the people of South Africa with dignity, humility and honesty over a period of four decades; further notes that he held the following positions during his tenure: Member of the Management Committee of the Vredenburg and Saldanha Bay municipalities in the 1970s; Member of the House of Representatives, 1984; Deputy Minister of Agriculture, 1987; Member of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament; Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport, Western Cape Government; Minister of Transport and Public Works, Western Cape Government; Minister of Health, Western Cape Government; Chief Whip in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament; Deputy Speaker of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament; Head of Mission: SA Liaison Office, Taipei, Taiwan; further notes that Mr Meyer will be remembered fondly by colleagues and friends across the political divide; and our hearts go out to Dr Ivan Meyer, Minister of Agriculture in the Western Cape Government, and son of Mr Meyer, and trust that the family will find solace in the legacy left behind by a true son of South Africa.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**BRAEDON POWELL**

(Motion)

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House acknowledges the 11-year-old Braedon Powell who saved two men from drowning at Fish Hoek. Speaker, we are referring to the recent article which highlighted how Braedon, who is part of the Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Nippers, a junior programme that teaches children from ages 8 to 14 years old life skills and knowledge of the marine environment, was playing with his friends near the beach when he caught sight of the men in trouble and without thinking rushed with his red board and saved the lives of these two men that were 150 metres away from shore; Speaker, Braedon should be an inspiration to others. I so move. Thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House wants to acknowledge the 11-year-old Braedon Powell who saved two men from drowning at Fish Hoek beach, referring to a recent article that highlighted how Braedon, who is part of the Fish Hoek Surf Lifesaving Nippers, a junior programme that teaches 8- to 14-year-old children life skills and knowledge of the marine environment, rescued two men; notes that Braedon was out playing with children near the beach when he caught sight of the men in trouble and without thinking rushed with a red board and saved the two men who were 150 m away from shore; and notes that Braedon should be an inspiration to others because even in the COVID-19 crisis we should still help whoever we can.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**UYINENE MREWETYANA: IN MEMORIAM**

(Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that 24 August 2020 marked one year after the rape and murder of 19-year-old UCT student, Uyinene Mrewetyana. Round about the same time there was also an escalation with regards to cases of gender-based violence and femicide in the country; despite widespread protest against this scourge and calls to the President and law enforcement houses to toughen the laws against perpetrators of these actions, nothing has been done yet as women and children remain at the mercy of these marauding criminals. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that 24 August 2020 marked one year after the rape and murder of the 19-year-old UCT student Uyinene Mrewetyana; further notes that at that time there was also an escalation in cases of gender-based violence and femicide in the country; and further notes that despite widespread protests against the scourge and calls on the President and law enforcement agencies to toughen the laws against perpetrators of these actions, nothing has been done yet as women and children remain at the mercy of these marauding criminals.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

---

**ROGUE NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH MEMBER**

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a big suspected Neighbourhood Watch member, now suspended, over the weekend pinned down the young Bradley de Bruin of Wolseley, severely assaulted him, left him unconscious and the young man is now in hospital with head injuries; further notes the vigilante member then fled the town to a neighbouring province; further notes this member of the rogue unit's actions were recorded on a phone camera where De Bruin was seen pinned down like the killed American George Floyd by the burly member and severely beaten up while other members of the Wolseley Neighbourhood Watch even encouraged him while this big vigilante man also threatened and abused De Bruin; lastly the suspect had to hand over himself to Wolseley Police this morning amidst a public outcry and race tension. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that a large suspected neighbourhood-watch member, now suspended, pinned down the young Bradley de Bruin of Wolseley over the weekend, and severely assaulted him and left him unconscious, and the young man is now in a hospital with head injuries; further notes the vigilante member then fled the town to a neighbouring province; further notes that the actions of this member of the rogue unit were recorded on a cellphone camera where De Bruin was seen pinned down, like the killed American George Floyd, by the burley member and severely beaten up while other members of the Wolseley neighbourhood watch even encouraged him, while this big vigilante man also threatened and abused De Bruin; lastly notes that the suspect handed himself over to the Wolseley police this morning amid a public outcry and race tension.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE HENRIETTA SYLVESTER MANGENENENE**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House expresses our sincere condolences to the family, friends and colleagues of the late councillor Henrietta Sylvester Mangenenene; councillor Mangenenene served as a PR councillor at the Langeberg Municipality and was a dedicated and committed member of the Democratic Alliance; she served the DA Women's Network as a representative with passion in the Langeberg constituency in the West Region; that this House notes that councillor Henrietta was a mother to many children who were placed in her care over several years, which she raised as her very own; that this House further notes that her compassion for cancer patients in her community and dedication to uplift rural women are truly commendable; Speaker, may the dear soul of councillor Henrietta rest in eternal peace. She will be sorely missed. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses sincere condolences to the family, friends and colleagues of the late Councillor Henrietta Sylvester Mangenenene; notes that Councillor Mangenenene served as PR Councillor at the Langeberg Municipality and was a dedicated and committed member of the Democratic Alliance; notes that she served the DA Women's Network as a representative with passion in the Langeberg constituency in the west region; further notes that Councillor Henrietta Mangenenene was a mother for many children who were placed in her care over several years, which she raised as her very own; further notes that her compassion for cancer patients in her community and dedication to uplift rural women is truly commendable; and may the dear soul of Councillor Henrietta Mangenenene rest in eternal peace – you will be sorely missed.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

---

**KING MOWBRAY GOLF CLUB: LEASE**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that the EFF welcomes the move by the City of Cape Town for coming to its senses for a change, and withdrawing the advert intending to renew a 10-year lease on a 49-hectare King Mowbray Golf Club; further notes that the City did not withdraw the advert out of its own wisdom, of those who run it, but due to the mounting pressure from activists in favour of integrated spatial planning and the building of affordable houses. As the EFF we hope that further sanity will prevail in the heads of those who are running the City, to realize the impact of shortages of affordable housing, especially on the land closer to economic opportunities. I so move, Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the move by the City of Cape Town, for coming to its senses for a change, and withdrawing the advertisement intending to renew a 10-year lease for the 49 hectare King David Mowbray Golf Club; further notes that the City did not withdraw the advertisement out of the wisdom of those who run it, but due to the mounting pressure from activists in favour of integrated spatial planning and the building of affordable housing; and hopes that sanity will prevail in the heads of those running the City by realising the impact of the shortage of affordable housing, especially on the land closer to economic opportunities.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**PLETTENBERG BAY WORKER  
ATTEMPTED MURDER CHARGE**

(Motion)

Mr L L MVIMBI: Thank you very much, hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a 50-year-old Plettenberg Bay restaurant worker appeared on a charge of attempted murder in the local court after shooting at a colleague last Thursday. No injuries were sustained. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr L L MVIMBI: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes a 50-year-old Plettenberg Bay restaurant worker appeared in the local court on a charge of attempted murder after shooting at a colleague last Thursday; and notes that no injuries were sustained.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE JANE DOWIE DUNN**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its heartfelt condolences to the family and friends of the respected and much loved 79-year-old Jane Dowie Dunn, a resident of Stanford who unexpectedly passed away on 22 June 2020; she will be sorely missed by her family, friends, her Food 4 Thought family and the Stanford community and it is our prayer that they find solace and strength through these trying times of bereavement. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr A P VAN DER WESTHUIZEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House expresses its heartfelt condolences to the family and friends of the respected and much loved 79-year-old Jane Dowie Dunn, a resident of Stanford, who unexpectedly passed away on 22 June 2020; notes that she will be sorely missed by her family, friends, her Food 4 Thought family and the Stanford community; and it is our prayer that they find solace and strength during these trying times of bereavement.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.



**REAGAN ZIETSMAN: CONVICTION**

(Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the recent conviction of Reagan Zietsman for the kidnapping, rape and murder of 6-year-old Delvina Europa on 24 March 2019. This follows a shocking revelation that the very same man walked away with a slap on the wrist back in January 2017 after he was granted a suspended sentence after he was convicted of raping a 12-year-old girl. The time has come now for South Africa to assess our judges and magistrates and put them under a rigorous training to assess whether they are still fit and proper to remain on the bench; the EFF hopes that the Court will impose a very heavy and harsh sentence this time against Zietsman for his treacherous evil deeds. I so move. Thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the recent conviction of Reagan Zietsman for the kidnapping, rape and murder of 6-year-old Delvina Europa on 24 March 2019; notes that this follows the shocking revelation that the very same man walked away with a slap on the wrist in January 2017 after he was granted a suspended sentence after being convicted of raping a 12-year-old girl; further notes that the time has come for South Africa to assess our judges and magistrates and put them on a rigorous training to assess whether they are still “fit and proper” to remain on the bench; and hopes that the court will impose a very heavy and harsh sentence on Zietsman this time for his treacherous and evil deeds.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**RAYMOND AND BETTY O’GRADY: ATTACK ON**

(Motion)

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the attack last Friday near Stellenbosch on owners of Hillcrest Berry Farm; the 77-year-old Raymond and 74-year-old Betty O’Grady, who escaped after being abducted and are recovering from sustained injuries; and commends SAPS investigators who speedily arrested three suspects. I so move. Thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr P MARRAN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the attack 77-year-old Raymond O'Grady and 74-year-old Betty O'Grady, owners of the Hillcrest Berry Farm, last Friday near Stellenbosch; further notes that Betty O'Grady escaped after being abducted and both are now recovering from the injuries they sustained; and commends the SAPS investigators who speedily arrested three suspects.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE HISHAAM MOHAMED**

(Motion of condolence)

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House sends its sincere condolences, in a devastating loss to the justice fraternity, as the human rights champion, Adv Hishaam Mohamed, recently sadly passed away; we know that he leaves his wife, Ragmat, behind as well as his two sons and daughter; he was known as a man for the people and our sincere condolences is extended to his family, his friends and colleagues. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House sends its sincere condolences, in a devastating loss to the justice fraternity, as the human rights champion, Adv Hishaam Mohamed, recently sadly passed away; we know that he leaves his wife, Ragmat, behind as well as his two sons and daughter; he was known as a man for the people and our sincere condolences is extended to his family, his friends and colleagues.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

---

**SOUTH AFRICAN COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL  
DISBANDMENT OF SGB**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the recurring protests by former matric learner from the South African College High School, calling for the disbandment of the current School Governing Body; this follows the SGB's reluctance to update the school's Code of Conduct to be in line with the Provincial and National Department's discrimination policies. It is alleged that the school has an entrenched discrimination culture targeting pupils of colour, lesbians, gays, bi-sexuals, transgender people and as well as the Muslim community. The EFF calls for the disbandment of this SGB at the school with immediate effect, which must be replaced by a multi-cultural, and multi-racial group representing diverse interests of different stakeholders. I so move, Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Hon Xego, there is an objection. Your motion will be printed in the Order Paper.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the reoccurring protests by former matric learners from the South African College High School calling for the disbandment of the current school governing body (SGB); further notes that this follows the SGB's reluctance to update the school's code of conduct to be in line with the provincial and national departments' discrimination policies; further notes that is alleged that the school has an entrenched discriminatory culture targeting learners of colour, lesbians, gay, bisexual, transgender people, and the Muslim community; calls for the disbandment of the current SGB at the school with immediate effect, which must be replaced by a multi-cultural and multi-racial group representing the diverse interests of different stakeholders; and insists that the new SGB must begin by updating the school's discrimination policy and act harshly against those who break it.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**ELSIES RIVER SHOOTING**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes an 8-year-old boy was killed and a girl of 12 injured by stray bullets on Monday in an Elsie's River shooting involving officers of the Cape Metro. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Kama.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection, Mr Speaker. The case must be investigated. It was other people who shot [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon Minister.

An HON MEMBER: It is hon Fritz. It is hon Fritz again.

The SPEAKER: The objection has been noted and the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that an 8-year-old boy was killed and a 12-year-old girl was injured by stray bullets on Monday in Elsie's River during a shooting involving officers of the Cape metropolitan police.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**EMS, ATTACKS ON**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House strongly condemns the ongoing and increasing attacks on Emergency Medical Staff; that this House further notes that from 1 January to 23 August a total of 43 cases has been recorded, compared in comparison to 30 cases in 2019; that these senseless attacks leave EMS frontline staff severely traumatised in their jobs whilst having to save lives and fearing for their own; that when EMS staff are held up at gunpoint it results in double trauma on the staff member and the possibility of a family member of anyone of us; that the House further urges members of the public to report these attacks to their nearest police station without hesitation. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms W F PHILANDER: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House strongly condemns the ongoing and increasing attacks on Emergency Medical Services (EMS) staff; notes that from 1 January to 23 August a total of 43 cases have been recorded, compared with 30 cases in 2019; further notes that these senseless attacks leave the EMS frontline staff severely traumatised in their jobs, because they have to save lives while fearing for their own; further notes that when EMS staff are held up at gun point, it results in double trauma: for the staff member and possibility for a family member of anyone of us; and urges members of the public to report these attacks to their nearest police station without hesitation.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **TAFELBERG CASE: RESERVED JUDGMENT**

(Motion)

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that on 31 August 2020 the Western Cape High Court will be delivering its reserved judgment on the Tafelberg case. The case relates to the unjust manner in which the Western Cape Provincial Government attempted to sell the well-located land in Sea Point to a private buyer. This was done in the face of the worst housing affordability crisis in well-located areas within the City. A judgement against the Provincial Government in this case will be a victory for the people of the Western Cape, especially those who have been side-lined to the outskirts and denied access to the well-located land. It will also be a victory for South Africa and a chance for the DA Provincial Government to develop an integrated spatial planning policy. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Object.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Hon Makamba-Botya, noting there is an objection, the motion will be printed on the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker. A point of order.

The SPEAKER: I see a hand. What is your point of order, hon Mitchell?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. Speaker, I would like to ask your ruling on whether it is parliamentary for Parliament or the House to take a decision on a judgment that is yet to be delivered. So, pre-empting an outcome of a court judgment.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Also a point of order, Mr Speaker, if I may.

The SPEAKER: Thank you hon Mitchell. Your point of order, Chief Whip?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): I would just like to point out Rule 63, which states that no member may suggest what conclusions a court should come to.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Chief Whip, and the hon Deputy Chief Whip of the Democratic Alliance. I will come back to this. I need to consult with the Table staff.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that on 31 August 2020 the Western Cape High Court will be delivering its reserved judgment in the Tafelberg case; further notes that the case relates to the unjust manner in which the Western Cape Government attempted to sell the well-located land in Sea Point to a private buyer; further notes that this was done in the face of the worst housing affordability crisis in well-located areas in the city; further notes that a judgment against the provincial government in this case will be a victory for the people of the Western Cape, especially those who have been sidelined to the outskirts and denied access to well-located land; and notes that it will also be a victory for South Africa and a chance for this DA provincial government to develop an integrated spatial planning policy.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **SALDANHA BAY: VEHICLE ACCIDENT**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a Sunday charity drive ended in a tragedy when five people were killed when a bakkie and five motorcyclists crashed near Saldanha Bay. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that a Sunday charity drive ended in tragedy when five people were killed when a bakkie and five motorcycles crashed near Saldanha Bay.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**BRAEDON POWELL**

(Motion)

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends 11-year-old Braedon Powell for his bravery in saving two men from drowning; further that the House notes that this under-12 Nipper at the Fish Hoek Lifesaving Club saw two men blown out to sea on an inflatable mattress, grabbed a knee-board and paddled over 150 metres to help them; neither of the men were able to swim, so Master Powell calmed them down, had them lie in a stable position on the mattress and pushed them safely back to shore; further that the House congratulates young Master Powell for his exemplary actions. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends 11-year-old Braedon Powell for his bravery in saving two men from drowning; notes that this under 12 Nipper at the Fish Hoek Lifesaving Club, after seeing two men being blown out to sea on an inflatable mattress, grabbed a kneeboard and paddled over 150 m to help them; further notes that as neither of the men were able to swim, Braedon calmed them down and had them lie in a stable position on the mattress, and pushed them safely back to shore; and congratulates Braedon for his exemplary actions.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**SHACK FIRE: DEATH OF 2-YEAR OLD**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you very much, hon Speaker, I move without notice on behalf of the EFF:

That the House notes with sadness the death of a 2-year-old girl from Gugulethu who died inside a shack that caught fire; this is after two of her siblings, the 9-year-old and 12-year-old managed to escape the fire, leaving the 2-year-old behind inside the burning shack. The EFF calls on the law enforcement officials to investigate what led to the parents not being able to look after the children during this unintended incident and the required punishment to be imposed if there is any form of neglect during this incident. I so move, Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes with sadness the death of a 2-year-old girl from Gugulethu who died inside a shack that caught fire; further notes that it is alleged that the mother left the 2-year-old child with other two children, aged 9 and 12, unattended; further notes that after the shack caught fire, the 9-year-old girl and the 12-year-old boy managed to escape the fire, leaving the 2-year-old behind inside a burning shack; and calls on law-enforcement officials to investigate what led to the mother leaving the children unattended and that the required punishment be imposed on her if she is found to be in the wrong.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

### **NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH MEMBER: ASSAULT BY**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House condemns the incident that took place in Wolseley last weekend where a Neighbourhood Watch member assaulted a man who is currently fighting for his life in hospital with a serious head injury and that the DA and its Department of Community Safety should take full responsibility as the ANC has warned against such vigilante people, disguised as community crime fighting structures conducting policing with no mandate. I so move.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. The objection has been noted and will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House condemns the incident that took place in Wolseley last weekend where a neighbourhood-watch member assaulted a man who is currently fighting for his life in hospital with serious head injuries; and notes that the DA and its Department of Community Safety should take responsibility as the ANC has warned against such vigilante people, disguised as community crime-fighting structures, conducting policing with no mandate.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.



**WARRANT OFFICER GAWIE DU TOIT**

(Motion)

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Warrant Officer Gawie du Toit on his long-term service award; that this House recognises his 38 years of service within the South African Police, serving the community of Porterville in the Vredenburg Cluster. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House congratulates Warrant Officer G du Toit on his long-service award; and recognises his 38 years of services in the South African Police Service, specifically serving the Vredenburg cluster.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that on 31 July 2020 the Public Service Commission produced a report in which it found that the DA-led Western Cape Provincial Government had acted unlawfully in extending a contract of a 65-year-old man who is now 68 years old, as the Head of the Western Cape Education Department [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Object!

Mr M XEGO:

It is an irregular contract extension in violation with the [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection in advance ... [Interjection.]

Mr M XEGO:

...Public Service Act, which makes it clear that [Interjections.] the approval of the Provincial Parliament cannot be bypassed in an extension [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Point of order, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members. I have got [Interjections.] hon members, I have got the hon Kama's hand up. What is your point of order hon Kama?

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Speaker. I think in your rulings made before and the directives which were also repeated by the Deputy Speaker when we started this sitting, you warned against members interjecting when a member is on the podium. There is a time that is provided for members to indicate whether they object or not, but the continuous disruption of the members from the DA when a member is speaking, we cannot even hear the motion of other members, but because they assume what the motion is, they are already interjecting, "Objection, objection" and we cannot hear. Can you please protect the member, Speaker, and also protect us as members of this House.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Kama. I fully support the view and it is what I have repeatedly said, and it is indeed regrettable that hon members continue to undermine the very Rules that we agree upon and I will definitely deal with that. I just need to say to the hon members here, please with your indulgence, support the Presiding Officers and make sure that we help to run this House in accordance with the Rules and the agreed principles of hosting the virtual meetings. And the directives are clear and if we collapse this meeting, that will mean that you have collapsed your own sitting.

So, I will make sure that we deal with this continuously. Thank you, hon Kama. Hon members, there was a motion by hon Xego. I could not hear what hon Xego was saying but I heard there was an objection. The motion will be recorded in the Order Paper. The objection has been noted. Now [Interjection.]

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Sorry. On a point of order. On a point of order, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Hon, the Leader of the Opposition.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: I think just following up from member Kama's point of order, we support your ruling, but the problem is that we could not actually hear the motion of hon Xego. So before you put it could we please request that we hear the motion and that we can then apply our minds as to whether we object or not, because there has been a lot of disturbance and I would like to hear the motion that was moved by the hon member. Thank you.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjections.] Hon members, order. I would like to request – I will grant that opportunity to hon Xego, hon Dugmore. It is the right of all members to be heard and for all members to hear what is being said, and therefore I request hon Xego to indulge the House and address us on the same motion again.

---

**HEAD OF WECD: UNLAWFUL EXTENSION OF CONTRACT**

(Motion)

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that on 31 July 2020 the Public Service Commission produced a report in which it found that the DA-led Provincial Government had acted unlawfully in extending a contract of a 65-year-old, who is currently 68, to head the Western Cape Education Department. This irregular contract extension violated provisions of the Public Service Act, which makes it clear that the approval of the Provincial Parliament cannot be bypassed if an extension of that nature is to be made. However, this is not surprising coming from the Democratic Alliance Government, who think that they are a law unto themselves because even when the Premier was alerted of this incompetent conduct by this Government, he turned a blind eye. The EFF joins the calls by the Public Service Commission that the DA Premier approaches the court to nullify an irregular contract extension of their friend. I so move, Speaker.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: A very strong objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon Xego, noting the objection to your motion, the motion will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Mr M XEGO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that on 31 July 2020 the Public Service Commission produced a report in which it found that the DA-led Western Cape Government had acted unlawfully in extending the contract of the 65-year-old Head of the Western Cape Education Department; further notes that this irregular contract extension violated provisions of the Public Service Act, which makes it clear that the approval of the Provincial Parliament cannot be bypassed if an extension of that nature is to be made; further notes, however, that this is a not surprising coming from a DA-led government that thinks it is a law unto itself, because even when its Premier was alerted of this incompetent conduct by his government, he turned a blind eye; and joins the call made by the Public Service Commission on the DA Premier to approach the court to nullify an irregular contract extension for their friend.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MARLENE LE ROUX**

(Motion)

Ms A P BANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commends Cape Arts CEO Marlene le Roux on being appointed as Afrikaans language and culture society ATKV's new Chairperson of its Board of Directors. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms A P BANS: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commends Artscape CEO Marlene le Roux on being appointed as new chairperson of its board of directors of the Afrikaans Language and Culture Society ("Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging" or ATKV).

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF GEORGE: ELECTION**

(Motion)

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the judgement handed down by the Western Cape High Court in which it dismissed the application by Opposition parties in George, which rallied to overturn the election of the new Executive Mayor of George, Councillor Leon van Wyk; Speaker, additionally that the High Court noted that the election of the Mayor was valid, transparent and just, dismissing all allegations of procedural bias and malicious intent; Speaker, that this House further notes that the Opposition parties have now resorted to breaking quorums for council meetings and refusal to work, and that this is evidence that the Opposition parties have no regard for the potential negative impact their actions are having on service delivery to the residents of George. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Objection.

†'n AGB LID: Natuurlik [Tussenwerpsel.]

[An HON MEMBER: Of course [Interjection.]]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Ja, object.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Alright. Thank you. Thank you, hon members. Hon America, there is an objection to your motion. Your motion will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Mr D AMERICA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the judgment handed down by the Western Cape High Court in which it dismissed the application by opposition parties in George which rallied to overturn the election of the new Executive Mayor of George, Councillor Leon van Wyk; notes additionally that the High Court noted that the election of the Mayor was valid, transparent and just, dismissing all allegations of procedural bias and malicious intent; further notes that opposition parties have now resorted to breaking quorums for council meetings and refusing to work; and notes that this is evidence that the opposition parties are not interested in the potential negative impact that they are having on George residents.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **CERES: STRUGGLES OF THE PEOPLE OF NDULI**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House calls on the South African Police Services in Ceres to desist from being used by the DA Municipality or its hired security as a shield between them and the communities of Ceres, instead of the Municipality addressing the genuine struggles pursued by the people of Nduli. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection !

An HON MEMBER: Objection. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Hon Kama, an objection has been noted and therefore your motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House calls on the SAPS in Ceres to desist from being used by the DA municipality or its hired security as a shield between them and the communities of Ceres instead of the Municipality addressing the genuine struggles pursued by the people of Nduli.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**MR NTOMBANA: HEAD NURSE  
BEAUFORT WEST HOSPITAL**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House extends its thanks to Mr Ntombana, who heads the Nursing Unit at Beaufort West Hospital and who has gone above and beyond when duty called on him during the current worldwide COVID-19 pandemic; Speaker, Mr Ntombana is a shining example of the type of individual who have made our health system stronger internally through this pandemic; we note that this has not been an easy period but his leadership has played a pivotal role in easing the fears of staff; Speaker, I move that this House further notes the dedication and perseverance shown by Mr Ntombana who has served as a committed healthcare official during the COVID-19 pandemic. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House extends its thanks to Mr Tshokolo Ntombana, who heads the Nursing Unit at the Beaufort West Hospital, and who has gone above and beyond when duty called on him during the current worldwide COVID-19 pandemic; notes that Tshokolo Ntombana is a shining example of the type of individual who makes our health system stronger internally throughout this pandemic; further notes that this has not been an easy period, but his leadership has played a pivotal role in easing the fears of staff; and notes the dedication and perseverance that have been shown by Mr Tshokolo Ntombana who has served as a committed healthcare official during the COVID-19 pandemic.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE FREDDIE BLOM**

(Motion of condolence)

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the Cape's and probably the world's oldest man, 116-year-old Freddie Blom from Delft died over the weekend in the Tygerberg Hospital. I thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms R WINDVOGEL: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Cape's and probably the world's oldest man, 116-year-old Freddie Blom from Delft, died over the weekend in the Tygerberg Hospital.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**WESTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
DILIGENT MANAGEMENT OF THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC**

(Motion)

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the multi-party Standing Committee on Health on 26 August 2020, in their proceedings, resolved that a formal notice of congratulations be extended to the Western Cape Department of Health on their diligent management, hard and dedicated service during the COVID-19 pandemic to the residents of the Western Cape; and that this House further notes that the Committee expressed their congratulations gesture to all healthcare workers at every level across all facilities in the Western Cape. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Hear-hear!

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Philander.

An HON MEMBER: What?

Ms W F PHILANDER: How can you object if you congratulated them?  
[Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you [Interjections.] Order. [Interjections.]

An HON MEMBER: U-turn. ANC U-turn. ANC U-turn. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Order hon members.

Ms W F PHILANDER: You congratulated them.

The SPEAKER: Hon Philander, noting that there is an objection the motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

Ms W F PHILANDER: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the multi-party Standing Committee on Health resolved on 26 August 2020 in its proceedings that a formal notice of congratulations be extended to the Western Cape Department of Health for their diligent management of and hard and dedicated service to residents of the Western Cape during the COVID-19 pandemic; and further notes that the Committee expressed its congratulatory gesture to all healthcare workers at every level across all facilities in the Western Cape.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **BO-KAAP: NUISANCE BY-LAWS**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the ongoing unsavoury abuse of municipal so-called nuisance by-laws by the City of Cape Town in Bo-Kaap to suppress and silence worshippers from the practice of their faith and culture in this historic Muslim area of Cape Town; also notes the complaints against the call to prayer is laid against the mosque Nuru El-Houda, one of the oldest in South Africa; notes one of the Bo-Kaap religious leaders Shaik Dawood Terblanche says that it hurts that people are trying for years now to silence their heritage and also notes that many residents believe it is not a normal complaint, but part of a concerted effort of intolerance linked to gentrification to squeeze them out of this historic area. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Hon members, are there any objections to the motion being read without notice?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No objection.

The SPEAKER: There is an objection. [Interjections.] Order, hon members. The motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, Speaker. Speaker, I just want to clarify. It is not an objection. It is an objection to it being moved without notice, not an objection to the motion itself.



The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Mitchell. Your clarity has been recorded. Hon Sayed, I see your hand. Is there a point of order?

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Yes. Could the Deputy Chief Whip elaborate as to what is the basis for his objection to this being tabled as a motion without notice? Because there was no call for a discussion here. It was noting [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: I see the two [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Rules. Rules. Rules, Rules, Rules.

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members. For the information of the House, these are the two Deputy Chief Whips from either side of the House. So I think you can take it offline. Let me proceed.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the ongoing unsavoury abuse of municipal so-called nuisance by-laws by the City of Cape Town in the Bo-Kaap to suppress and silence worshippers from the practise of their faith and culture in this historic Muslim area of Cape Town; also notes the complaints against the call to prayer is laid against the mosque Nuru El-Houda, one of the oldest in South Africa; further notes that one the Bo-Kaap's religious leaders, Shaikh Dawood Terblanche, says it hurts that people are trying for years now to silence their heritage; and also notes that many residents believe it is not a normal complaint, but part of a concerted effort of intolerance linked to gentrification to squeeze them out of this historic area.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **MAYOR DAN PLATO: EVICTION OF INFORMAL RESIDENTS DURING LOCKDOWN**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes Cape Town Mayor Dan Plato's intent to use taxpayers' money to appeal against a High Court order against breaking down the homes or eviction of informal residents during the lockdown period. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: Objection! [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members.

An HON MEMBER: But it is a fact!

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. I note the objection. The motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes Cape Town Mayor Dan Plato's intent to use taxpayers' money to appeal against a high court order against breaking down homes or the eviction of informal residents during the COVID-19 lockdown.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **BULELANI QOLANI: UNDIGNIFIED EVICTION**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes the unwillingness of the DA-run Cape Town Metro policing services to account to the National Assembly's police portfolio committee and refusal to appear when invited after one Khayelitsha resident, Mr Bulelani Qolani, was undignifiedly dragged around naked and assaulted on video by law enforcement officers when they evicted him and broke his informal structure down; and denounces the letter to refuse to account and commends the National Parliament for starting the process to summons the City of Cape Town to the Metro to account for the way in which the widely criticised situation was handled. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection!

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Get all the facts first!

The SPEAKER: Thank you, thank you, hon members. [Interjections.] The objection has been noted, hon Kama. Your motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the unwillingness of the DA-run Cape Town metropolitan policing service to account to the National Assembly's police portfolio committee by refusing to appear when invited to do so after one Khayelitsha resident, Mr Bulelani Qolani, was undignifiedly dragged around naked and assaulted on video by law-enforcement officers when they evicted him and broke down his informal structure; and denounces the officers who refused to account and commends the national parliament for starting the process to summon the City of Cape Town to force the metropolitan government to account for the way in which the widely criticised situation was handled.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

#### **IVAN MEYER JUNIOR: APPOINTMENT**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the hon DA leader, Ivan Meyer's son, Ivan Meyer Junior has been appointed in a senior position as Assistant Director in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Integrated Development Planning of the Western Cape Provincial Government under MEC Meyer's colleague, the hon MEC Anton Bredell; notes that Meyer Junior was appointed during the strictest COVID-19 lockdown period and that this appointment is viewed by some as nepotism. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection!

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Stop [Inaudible.] Ministers.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. The objection has been noted. The motion will be printed in the Order Paper.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that the Honourable DA leader Ivan Meyer's son, Ivan Meyer (Jnr), has been appointed in a senior position as an Assistant Director in the Department of Environmental Affairs and Developmental Planning of the Western Cape provincial government under Minister Meyer's colleague, the Honourable Minister Anton Bredell; and notes that Meyer (Jnr) was appointed during the strictest COVID-19 lockdown period and that this appointment is viewed by some as nepotism.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **WALLACEDENE: ATTEMPTED MURDER OF SERGEANT**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a case of attempted murder is investigated after a sergeant on regular patrol was shot in Wallacedene on Saturday. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that a case of attempted murder is being investigated after a police sergeant on regular patrol was shot in Wallacedene on Saturday.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**LATE HISHAAM MOHAMED**

(Motion of condolence)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the family, the friends and the comrades of the 55-year-old human rights activist ANC Member of Parliament and judicial reformer, Adv Hishaam Mohamed, who died suddenly on Monday due to a heart attack; and further that this House acknowledges that Adv Mohamed assisted greatly in our country's transformation from starting as a prosecutor to heading the Provincial Department of Justice and Constitutional Reform for almost three decades and played a big role to have mobile courts in certain areas and established in Khayelitsha, Philippi and Nyanga, to give fair access to all vulnerable communities and notes that this servant leader was a Whip for the Justice Committee in the National Assembly and the Constituency Head for the ANC in the Southern Suburbs at the time of his passing. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the family, friends and comrades of Advocate Hishaam Mohamed, a 55-year-old human-rights activist and judicial reformer, who died suddenly on Monday due to a heart attack; acknowledges that Mohamed assisted greatly in our country's transformation; notes that he starting as a prosecutor and ended up heading the provincial Department of Justice and Constitutional Development for almost three decades; further notes that he played a big role in making mobile courts available in certain areas and own courts in Khayelitsha, Philippi and Nyanga, and giving fair access to them to all vulnerable people; and notes that this servant leader was a whip for Justice in the national assembly and constituency head in the southern suburbs at the time of his demise.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**BULELANI QOLANI: LEGAL VICTORY**

(Motion)

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the resounding legal victory of one Bulelani Qolani of Khayelitsha supported amongst others by the South African Human Rights Commission in the High Court against the Cape Metro Council and its anti-land invasion unit, as well as the police to not evict, break down or confiscate occupying residents' property during the COVID-19 lockdown, unless by a valid court order and in which case people must be treated with dignity in accordance with the Constitution; and notes this follows after Bulelani was dragged naked from his shelter and repeatedly assaulted by Metro law enforcement officers; the interdict prescribes minimum force only, the return of Bulelani's building material and a minimum compensation of R2 000 per affected person and lastly, Cape Town must pay the cost of the case. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection!

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon members. Hon Smith, there is an objection. The motion will be printed in the Order Paper.

Mr D SMITH: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the resounding legal victory of Bulelani Qolani of Khayelitsha, supported among others by the South African Human Rights Commission, in the High Court against the Cape Town metropolitan council (and its anti-land invasion unit), as well as the police, not to evict, break down or confiscate occupying residents' property during the COVID-19 lockdown, unless by a valid court order, and in which case people must be treated with dignity in accordance with the Constitution; and notes this follows after Qolani was dragged naked from his shelter and repeatedly assaulted by metropolitan law-enforcement officers; further notes that the interdict prescribes minimum force only, the return of Qolani's building material and a minimum compensation of R2 000 per affected person; and lastly notes that the City of Cape Town must pay the cost of the case.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**LATE PIET MEYER**

(Motion of condolence)

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House commiserates once more with the family, the friends of the retired provincial politician Mr Piet Meyer who died on Saturday due to pneumonia after two days at the Durbanville Hospital; and further notes the 80-year-old Meyer was a Deputy Speaker of this Legislature, MEC of Health and also Transport and head of South Africa's diplomatic mission to Taipei; that prior to joining the Legislature he served in the Government of National Unity as the Deputy Minister for Agriculture. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House commiserates with the family and friends of the retired provincial politician Piet Meyer who died on Saturday due to pneumonia after two days in a Durbanville hospital; notes the 80-year-old Meyer was a Deputy Speaker of this legislature, Minister of Health and also Transport and Public Works and head of South Africa's diplomatic mission to Taipei; further notes that prior to joining the legislature, he served as Deputy Minister of Agriculture in the government of national unity; and notes that he was the father of Minister Ivan Meyer.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**VALHALLA PARK ACCIDENT**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes police are still investigating a Valhalla Park accident on Wednesday when a car ploughed into people killing a 5-year-old boy and injuring another of ten years. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that police are still investigating a Valhalla Park crash on Wednesday when a car ploughed into people killing a 5-year-old boy and injuring another 10-year-old.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**MID-TERM BUDGET ESTIMATES**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes that earlier this month National Treasury released technical guidelines that must be followed by Government departments and public institutions as they prepare the mid-term Budget estimates for the 2021 Budget Process; this is in line with National Finance Minister Tito Mboweni's earlier instruction regarding a zero-based budgeting approach to ensure the effective use of shrinking state resources and requests that the hon MEC of Finance, David Maynier, declares what form will the zero-based budgeting approach take in the province and which areas of spending will be affected and if any consideration will be made to protect the vulnerable and poor during this tight fiscal environment. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The SPEAKER: Thank you ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Objection. We will deal that in the second Budget anyway.

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Thank you, hon members. Hon Nkondlo, noting the objection the motion will be recorded in the Order Paper.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes that early this month the National Treasury released technical guidelines that must be followed by government departments and public institutions as they prepare their medium-term budget estimates for the 2021 budget process, in line with national Finance Minister Tito Mboweni's earlier instruction regarding a zero-based budgeting approach to ensure the effective use of shrinking state resources; and requests that the honourable Minister of Finance, David Maynier, declares what form will the zero-based budgeting approach take in the province and which areas of spending will be affected, and if any consideration will be made to protect the vulnerable and poor during this tight fiscal environment.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.



---

**VRYGROND TAXI SHOOTING**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes a 30-year-old man was killed on Sunday and one of 25 injured when attackers shot at a taxi in Vrygrond. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes a 30-year-old man was killed on Sunday and a 25-year-old was injured when attackers shot at a taxi in Vrygrond.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**BLACK WINE PRODUCERS**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House supports the protest march by black wine businesses calling for transformation of their industry; reiterates the snail pace of this R49 billion GDP contributor and second biggest exporter of agri-product in our economy to transform, as the reality of 2% black land ownership and 0% black owned cellars continues to hamper any meaningful participation of black wine producers, let alone processing activities in the value chain, and calls on the Competition Commission to undertake a market inquiry to investigate the uncompetitive practice and models in this industry, including if the current business model of black brands realises true meaning of transformation or is just established as historically white owned wine brands bottled with a black name or label. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Nkondlo. The objection is noted, hon members. The motion will be printed in the Order Paper.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House supports the protest march by black wine businesses calling for transformation of their industry; reiterates the snail pace of transformation of this R49 billion GDP contributor and second-biggest exported agri-product in our economy, as the reality of 2% black land ownership and 0% black-owned cellars continue to hamper any meaningful participation of black wine producers, let alone processing activities in the value chain; and calls on the Competition Commission to undertake a market enquiry to investigate the uncompetitive practice and models in this industry, including if the current business model of “black brands” realises the true meaning of transformation or is it just established and historically white-owned wine brands bottled with a black name or label.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

**BRIAN SCHREUDER: EXTENSION OF APPOINTMENT**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the most unusual step by the hon Education MEC Debbie Schäfer to issue a circular letter to all and sundry to defend the irregular extension of her Head of Department Brian Schreuder's appointment beyond retirement age and without working through the Legislature as the constitutional watchdog institute the Public Service Commission, found, and that this is unnecessarily dragging the name of a competent and hard working head of department through the mud. I thank you.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Objection.

An HON MEMBER: Objection.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, thank you hon members. Hon Sayed, there is an objection to your motion, and it will thus be recorded in the Order Paper.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes the most unusual step by the Honourable Minister of Education, Debbie Schäfer, to issue a circular letter to all and sundry to defend the irregular extension of the appointment contract of her Head of Department, Brian Schreuder, beyond retirement age and without working through the legislature as found by the constitutional watchdog institute, the Public Service Commission.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **COVID-19: KHAYELITSHA SUB-DISTRICT**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House applauds efforts in Khayelitsha Sub-district against COVID-19 as already on Level 2 the recorded cases have gone down in this sub-district, thus moving to Level 2 from Alert Level 5, and now sitting at number six of the eight sub-districts of the Metro; further calls on the Ad Hoc Committee on COVID-19 to receive reports and discuss the lessons learnt in this area and to share this with other sub-districts; further notes the situation at the Tygerberg Sub-district that has remained number one since the end of Alert Level 5 to date, with Eastern and Southern moving up to number 2 and 3 respectively in their reported cases to date and calls for cause for concern and urgent report from both political and administrative champions of these sub-districts as per the Hotspots Strategy in the province and city. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

An HON MEMBER: Speaker, I object ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: ...that it is moved without notice [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you.

An HON MEMBER: I do not object the [Inaudible.] [Interjections.] thank you, hon members. Alright, thank you [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: How can you object ... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you, thank you ... [Interjections.] hon the Minister of Health. Thank you. Hon members, there is an objection. The motion will be recorded on the Order Paper.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House applauds efforts in the Khayelitsha subdistrict against COVID-19, as already on level 2 the recorded cases have gone down in this subdistrict, thus moving from alert level 5 to alert level 2 and now sitting at number 6 of the 8 subdistricts of the metropolitan area; further calls on the Ad-hoc Committee on COVID-19 to receive reports and to discuss the lessons learnt in this area to share with other subdistricts; further notes the situation in the Tygerberg subdistrict, that has remained number 1 since the end of alert level 5 to date, with the eastern and southern moving up to number 2 and 3 respectively in their reported cases to date; and calls for cause for concern and urgent report from both political and administrative champions of these subdistricts in accordance with the Hotspots Strategy of the Province and City.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

### **SCHOOLS IN THE CAPE WINELANDS: SECURITY**

(Motion)

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the fact that subsequent to the ANC raising the problems with failed payments over months to a small Boland company for security services at schools in the Cape Winelands, the issue was addressed by the hon MEC Schäfer with remedial action to follow; that the ANC thanks the Minister in the Province and her team and that we encourage further critical yet constructive oversight relations going forward. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House welcomes the fact that, subsequent to the ANC raising problems with failed payments over months to a small Boland company, EMDA Security, for services at schools in the Cape Winelands, the issue was addressed by the Honourable Minister Schäfer with remedial action to follow; thanks the Minister and her team; and encourages further critical yet constructive oversight relations.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**RHEINMETALL DENEL MUNITIONS PLANT: EXPLOSION**

(Motion)

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move without notice:

That the House notes at least five families of eight victims killed two years ago in an explosion reminiscent of the explosion disaster in Lebanon, have asked the Public Protector to investigate the Macassar events for maladministration, negligence and improper conduct since the killer explosion at that Rheinmetall Denel Munitions plant. I so move.

*[Motion as moved by Member.]*

Mr M KAMA: Hon Speaker, I move without notice:

That the House notes at least five families of the eight victims killed two years ago in an explosion, reminiscent of the explosion disaster in Beirut (Lebanon), have asked the Public Protector to investigate the Macassar event for maladministration, negligence and improper conduct after the deadly explosion at the company and also the Public Enterprises Minister Pravin Gordon for a complaint that includes possible state capture by the company Rheinmetall Denel Munition, where the rocket propellant ignited.

*[Motion as printed in Minutes.]*

Agreed to.

**COVID-19: ECONOMIC RECOVERY**

(Motion)

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Speaker. I move with notice:

That the House mandates the hon MEC David Maynier to present a full report of the results of the Provincial Government Economic Recovery achieved in all the declared COVID-19 hotspots areas since Alert Level 5 to date. I so move.

*[Notice of motion as moved by Member.]*

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Speaker, I move with notice:

That the House instructs the Honourable Minister David Maynier to present a full report of the results of the provincial government's economic recovery that was achieved in all the declared COVID-19 hotspot areas from alert level 5 to date.

*[Motion as printed on Order Paper.]*

Objection recorded.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Nkondlo. Hon members, there was a motion by hon the Leader of the Official Opposition. Having consulted with the Table staff I now rule that the motion is admissible and therefore sustains. The motion is in order and consistent with the Rules of Order.

Now that, hon members, is the last on the motions and that then concludes the business of the day and the House is now adjourned. Thank you very much. Thank you. Thank you, hon Premier and hon members.

The House adjourned at 18:21.

---

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS TABLINGS AND COMMITTEE REPORTS**

MONDAY, 31 AUGUST 2020

### **ANNOUNCEMENT**

The Speaker:

#### **Publication of Act 3 of 2020**

Provincial Notice 86 of 2020: Publication of the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Act (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020, published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8313, dated 28 August 2020.

Copy attached.

WEDNESDAY, 2 SEPTEMBER 2020

### **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

#### **1. Standing Committee on Education's report on the visits to week conducted in the Eden District. 28 to 31 January 2020.**

##### **1. Purpose of the Visit Week**

The Western Cape Provincial Parliament's Standing Committee on Education (herein after the Committee) embarked on a visit week from 28 to 31 January 2020.

The visit week, is the key mechanism established by the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) to achieve its constitutional oversight mandate in the province. It is intended to ensure that Members of the Provincial Parliament, through its standing committees, are continually kept abreast of developments and social issues in the province. It also affords the opportunity to undertake oversight visits and interact with communities and institutions in order to assess the needs and challenges they experience.

---

The reason for the visit week was based on the foreword by Minister Ms D Schäfer in the Annual Report of the Western Cape Education Department. The Minister indicated that there had been an increase in the number of matrics and Grade 10 pupils coming to the Western Cape.

According to the report of the Accounting Officer, Mr B Schreuder, the following factors, which should be considered when reading the Annual Report, had an impact on the WCED's work in 2018/19: continued extremely high learner migration to the province; severe fiscal constraints, which do not keep pace with learner growth and inflow into the province; severe drought conditions threatening the water security of the province and the job security of those industries most affected; socio-economic conditions that adversely affect teaching and learning in the classroom; and the scourge of gangsterism in communities with the resultant psycho-socio impact on learners' performance.

The statement above on the factors that had an impact on the WCED, together with the insert below (Figure 1. Annual Report WCED 2018/19), is the reason why the Committee embarked on a school's visit week in the Eden district.

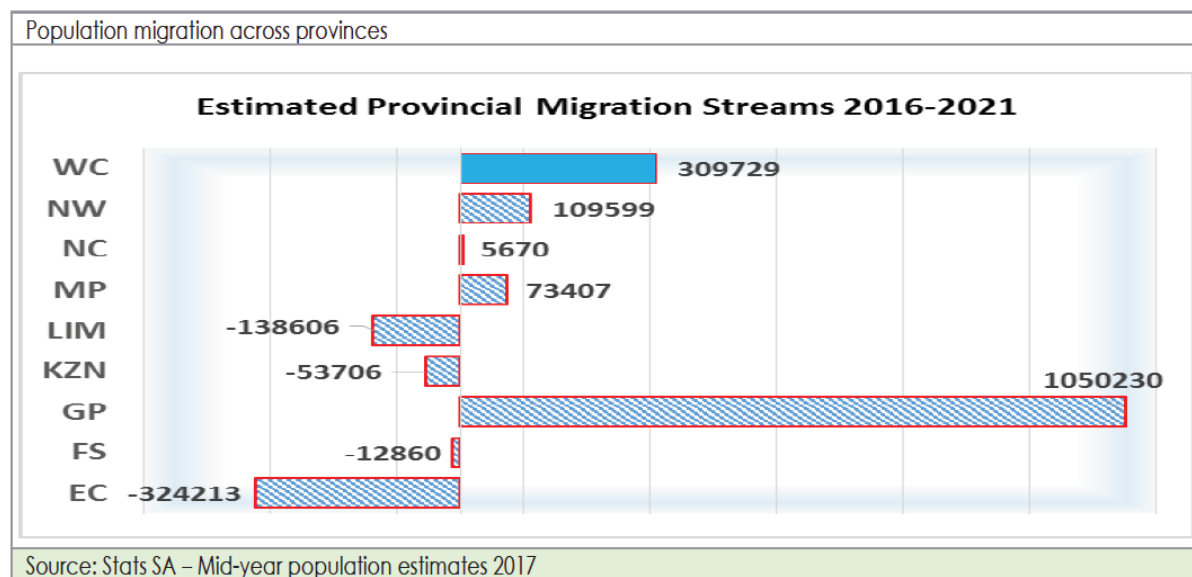
The report contains key aspects pertaining to the oversight visits of the Standing Committee in the Eden district. The report makes recommendations and requests information to understand the dynamics of the area better.

The report also contains the Committee's recommendations to the Minister of Education on the impact of in-migration and the social issues affecting poorer communities. Figure 1. Annual Report for 2018/19 on how in-migration contributes to enrolment numbers in the province.

In-migration to the province remained a significant contributor to enrolment numbers and increased pressure on all resources.

Learners from other Provinces & Countries - Year 2014 to 2018						
Province/Origin	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Ave
Eastern Cape	22 276	21 283	20 168	19 667	<b>19 761</b>	20 631
Free State	400	506	609	362	<b>403</b>	456
Gauteng	1 498	1 704	1 707	1 146	<b>1 447</b>	1 500
Kwazulu-Natal	390	589	491	327	<b>398</b>	439
Limpopo	136	225	172	113	<b>133</b>	156
Mpumalanga	191	236	185	134	<b>154</b>	180
Northern Cape	788	834	749	559	<b>612</b>	708
North-West Province	165	187	230	175	<b>216</b>	195
Other Country	2 097	1 812	2 041	2 133	<b>2 341</b>	2 085
Grand Total	27 941	27 376	26 352	24 616	<b>25 465</b>	26 350
Source: Annual School Survey 2018 – First time entries into the WCED from outside per province.						

The Western Cape continued to experience a disproportionately high net-migration in comparison with most other provinces. The increased number of children in the province will continue to place pressure on school accommodation and available budget. Pressure points in grade one, five, nine, ten and eleven will be experienced as a result of a combination of the movement of learners through the system and the in-migration points of entry into the system.





---

## **2. The Committee**

The Standing Committee on Education's Visit Week included the following Members:

Botha, LJ (DA) (Chairperson and leader of the delegation)  
Allen, RI (DA)  
Brinkhuis, G (Al Jama-ah)  
Christians, FC (ACDP)  
Kama, M (ANC)  
Mackenzie, RD (DA)  
Makamba-Botya, N (EFF)  
Sayed, MK (ANC)

## **3. Overview**

The main objective of the visits was to assess the schools and to get an overall status of these selected schools. Further to that, during engagement sessions with the WCED, the Committee was informed of the increase in learner numbers as a result of the migration of people to the province. This migration also puts severe fiscal constraints on the education system, which does not keep up with the pace of the learner increase and inflow into the province.

## **4. Visit to the Plettenberg Bay Secondary School on Tuesday 28 January 2020**

The delegation was received by Mr J Julies, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms De Villiers, Circuit Manager for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Ms S Pijoo, Circuit 4 Administrative Officer, and Mr M Hermse, Officer at the Eden and Central Karoo Education District.

### **4.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school**

- 4.1.1. The Plettenberg Bay Secondary School is located on the N2 opposite Ebenezer Heights. There is one vehicle entrance gate and two pedestrian gates that give access to the school premises.
- 4.1.2. During the walkabout of the school, the Committee noticed that the school had its own security officers or personnel at access points, including at vulnerable exit areas to learners. The security company is paid for by the municipality.
- 4.1.3. The teacher–learner ratio is 1:35, the school accommodates 1 084 learners with 31 educators, and in addition there are three maintenance and support staff.
- 4.1.4. The diagram below gives the National Senior Certificate matric pass rate over the past three years.

	2019	2018	2017
Number who wrote	64	106	109
Number who passed	60	79	72
Pass %	93,8	74,5	66,1
Improvement/Drop %	19,3	8,4	

- 4.1.5. There is a Maintenance Plan, Maintenance Policy and Maintenance Committee in place when dealing with the infrastructure and the maintenance of the school. The school is completely fenced in and the building is in a good condition. During the walkabout the Committee noticed that the school's grass and loose dirt were not maintained well.
- 4.1.6. With regards to the online applications: Parents struggled with the online registration and only 15 parents could register successfully. Parents complained about the system and preferred to come to the school in order to be assisted by the support staff.
- 4.1.7. The school forms part of the National School Nutrition Programme. At the start of the first term of 2019, the school fed 1 000 learners, but in the fourth term they only fed 560 learners.
- 4.1.8. Learner Transport has four transport routes that are outlined below:

Route	Place	Number of learners
Route 382	Kranshoek	250
Route 454	The Craggs	165



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of Plettenberg Bay Secondary School and the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

- 4.1.9. There are no MOD centres at the school but the school has the After-school Game Changer with the following sport codes: rugby, soccer, cricket, netball and indigenous games.
- 4.1.10. The school has a Safety Committee, Safety Plan and Safety Policy in place and they are active, together with the evacuation plans for fire and bomb threats. Among the other security methods in place, is the relationship with law enforcement and the South African Police Service (SAPS) in the area to safeguard the educators, learners and visitors. There is also a contingency plan for industrial action.
- 4.1.11. In-migration of learners to the province: The school has enrolled 14 learners from the Eastern Cape, two learners from the Northern Cape and one learner from the Free State.

## **4.2. Challenges and achievements**

- 4.2.1. Challenges:
  - 4.2.1.1. To get more learners to take Mathematics, Accountancy and Physical Sciences in the FET phase;
  - 4.2.1.2. Water supply to the building in the event of power failure is a concern as the pumps cannot work without electricity; and
  - 4.2.1.3. The need for a hall for examination purposes and in order to address a large number of learners.
- 4.2.2. Achievements:
  - 4.2.2.1. There was an improvement of Grade 12 matric results.

## **4.3. Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED:

- 4.3.1. Together with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, investigate the possibility of including martial arts as part of the Mass Participation; Opportunity and Access; Development and Growth (MOD) Programme's sporting codes that the school can provide to learners. Martial arts will teach learners discipline and structure.
- 4.3.2. Encourages the school to utilise the land for gardening in order to use their own vegetables in the feeding scheme.
- 4.3.3. Investigates the possibility of getting water tanks installed at the school as there is a shortage of water. Further to that, the Bitou Local Municipality should consider coming up with a long-term plan to address the issue of water at the school.
- 4.3.4. Assists the school with the R20 000 needed to have clean water at the school.

## **4.4. Resolutions**

The Committee RESOLVED to:

- 4.4.1. Engage with the head of the WCED on the quintile system of the school as the school is situated in a Quintile 1 community but is registered as a Quintile 4 school. This does not assist the school as the learners come from poor communities and the norms and standards allocated to Quintile 4 schools are very restricted.
- 4.4.2. Encourage the school to offer Pure Mathematics. Further to that, to encourage primary schools to come up with measures to equip learners to take Pure Mathematics at high school.

#### **4.5. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED:

- 4.5.1. Provides the names of the 42 learners of the Plettenberg Bay Secondary School who have left the school and the reasons for them leaving, as indicated in the presentation to the Committee. Furthermore, to explain what was done about those learners who had left.
- 4.5.2. Provides the number of learners who had been in Grade 10 in 2017 as these statistics were not provided.
- 4.5.3. Provides the Maintenance Plan for the school, if any, and the time frames attached to the plan.
- 4.5.4. Provides feedback as the school has indicated that learners were not interested in taking Pure Mathematics at high school. How was this determined from the matriculants of 2019? In addition, how many matriculants wrote Pure Mathematics versus Mathematics Literacy in matric last year

#### **5. Visit to the Sunridge Primary School on Tuesday 28 January 2020**

The delegation was received by Mr L Solomons, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms De Villiers, Circuit Manager for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Ms S Pijoos, Circuit 4 Administrative Officer, Mr M Hermse, Officer at the Eden and Central Karoo Education District, Ms N Saayman, Head of Department of the School, and Mr L Louw, Member of the School Governing Body of the school.

##### **5.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school**

- 5.1.1. The school was built in 2008 with the capacity of 779 learners and 29 teachers.
- 5.1.2. The school receives funding from the Knysna Initiative for Learning and Teaching (KILT). In 2017, following discussions facilitated by Gill Marcus, KILT's executive director and a number of school principals formed the Proactive Principals of Knysna to build greater cooperation between Knysna's public schools.

To formalise this initiative, KILT was registered in 2017 as a non-profit organisation and a public benefit organisation with tax exemption. It soon became clear that making a real difference in the quality of education could be achieved only by addressing the education system as a whole. Drawing on the schools, government, non-profit organisations and other partners, KILT has developed hands-on initiatives that are regenerating Knysna's education system as a driver of positive transformation for the entire community. Today, 17 schools and some 12 000 learners in the greater Knysna area benefit from this effort.

5.1.3. Systemic results for 2018 and 2019 were as indicated below:

	2018	2019		2018	2019
<b>MATHS GRADE 3</b>			<b>LANGAUGE GRADE 3</b>		
	27,8%	34,3%		7,8%	45,8%
<b>Provincial %</b>	56,6%	58,1%	<b>Provincial %</b>	20,2%	44,9%

	2018	2019		2018	2019
<b>MATHS GRADE 6</b>			<b>LANGAUGE GRADE 6</b>		
	3,8%	15,6%		18,9%	33,3%
<b>Provincial %</b>	42,4%	44,4%	<b>Provincial %</b>	38,5%	42,8%

5.1.4. In-migration of learners: The school has enrolled one Grade R learner from the Eastern Cape; two Grade 1 learners from the Eastern Cape and the Northern Cape; three Grade 3 learners from the Eastern Cape, the Northern Cape and Gauteng; one Grade 6 learner from the Eastern Cape and one Grade 7 learner from the Eastern Cape.

5.1.5. Teacher–learner ratio at the school:

Grade	Number of learners	Number of educators	Ratio
R	90	3 practitioners	1:30
1–7	681	WCED posts 18	1:38
<b>KILT-funded educator posts</b>			
1–7	681	4	WCED + KILT 1:31

- 5.1.6. Infrastructure and maintenance are in a very good condition. The School Governing Body (SGB) has approved the Maintenance Policy and the Annual Maintenance Plan. Further to that, it has established a Maintenance Committee that oversees all infrastructure and maintenance issues.
- 5.1.7. The school participates in the National School Nutrition Programme and currently feeds about 320 learners with two meals a day. The meals are served in the school's mini hall (two mobile classrooms converted into a mini hall). The Foundation Phase learners collect their food at the mini hall and have their meals in class at their desks – from 09:30 until 10:00. Grade 4 to 7 learners enjoy their meal at the mini hall during first break.
- 5.1.8. The SGB has a Standing Operating Procedure.
- 5.1.9. Learner Transport is provided to 21 learners from Buffelsnek/Diewalle and Buffelskop/Buffelsbaai.
- 5.1.10. The After-school Game Changer's sport codes that learners participate in are: chess, volley ball, Active Education (NGO) – girls under 13 rugby and boys under 13 rugby; Knysna sport school – cycling and golf; and Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport – swimming.
- 5.1.11. The School Safety Committee is a legislative requirement in terms of the Criminal Procedures Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977). There are quarterly safety checklists or audits according to departmental requirements and it employs holiday security personnel. The school's major challenge in terms of infrastructure and maintenance was access control for a period of four years. The perimeter fence has been vandalised. The erection of a new perimeter fence started on Wednesday 15 January 2020. The school spent a substantial amount of money on procuring the services of SGB-funded security personnel or school patrol officers. In 2018 KILT financed the employment of three security personnel or school patrol officers. Due to pro-active measures, the school's Anti-vandalism Strategy and the Safety Committee, the school has fortunately not had major incidents of vandalism.

## **5.2. Key aspects pertaining to challenges and achievements**

- 5.2.1. There is substance abuse in the community, particular by parents or guardians. Learners, although a very small percentage, experiment with drugs, in particular with marijuana. Those learners are supported by the school through intervention programmes, namely the Knysna Alcohol and Drugs Action Group (KADAG), the Department of Social Development, the NGO Sinethemba, the school's Transform to Perform (T2P) Programme, the WCED Safe Schools Programme and the WCED school social workers.

- 
- 5.2.2. Improving learners' performance in the WCED Systemic Evaluation Tests for Grade 3 and Grade 6. Parental involvement and learners' academic or learning and teaching programme.
- 5.2.3. The school achieved in athletics, rugby and netball.
- 5.2.4. E-learning at the school has been established with 24 tablets, 48 computers in a laboratory (29 computers sponsored by KILT) and 25 computers in the media centre. The Wi-Fi is in the process of being set up.
- 5.2.5. The KILT funding was utilised to support the following:
- A full-time READING FOR MEANING facilitator;
  - Two qualified classroom facilitator for Grade 4 – focus on codes 1 and 2 learners – Literacy and Mathematics;
  - Counselling service for learners on Tuesdays;
  - Acquiring the services of four educators;
  - Acquiring the services of one school patrol officer;
  - Acquiring the services of two ablution block supervisors;
  - Full-time IT laboratory facilitator;
  - Home Parent Support Project – parental support, guidance, skills;
  - Development, discipline strategies, communication skills;
  - After-school study clubs – every Tuesday and Thursday;
  - Grade 4 to 6 group = 30 learners and Grade 7 group = 30 learners – focus on Literacy and Mathematics; and
  - Meals for learners are funded by KILT.

### **5.3. Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED:

- 5.3.1. Together with the school, investigate the possibility of approaching other donors apart from KILT's funding to assist the school.
- 5.3.2. Investigates the distance travelled by learners who live 5 km away from the school, to be transported by the Learner Transport Scheme.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Sunridge Primary School, teachers and

## 6. Visit to the Thembelitsa Primary School on Tuesday 28 January 2020

The delegation was received by Mr SJ Lukwe, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms De Villiers, Circuit Manager for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Ms S Pijoos, Circuit 4 Administrative Officer, and Mr M Hermse, Officer at the Eden and Central Karoo Education District.

### 6.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school

6.1.1. The school receives funding from the Knysna Initiative for Learning and Teaching (KILT).

6.1.2. School results: Internals

GRADE	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7
2017	93,2	88,4	95,5	98,4	95,5	95,5	99,4
2018	88,2	88,9	97,6	89,5	87,8	92,5	90,3
2019	84,2	88,8	96,2	86,5	91,5	95,0	87,8

6.1.3. School results: Systemic

GRADE	GR 3	GR 6	GR 3	GR 6
	IsiXhosa	Izibalo	English	Maths
2015	22,4	40,0	17,3	15,8
2016	20,7	43,1	11,0	12,7
2017	14,0	42,1	7,2	6,5
2018	11,8	28,6	12,6	11,4

6.1.4. The school has received in-migration mainly from the Eastern Cape. The school has not kept statistics of the real number of this migration, but it has less than 5% of learners migrating to the school. Given this inflow, in the future the school needs to redesign its admission form to enable them to trace the origin of learners.



- 
- 6.1.5. The teacher–learner ratio has always been below the national norm. This has improved further through the school’s partnership with the Knysna Initiative for Learning and Teaching (KILT), an NGO working with Knysna schools. KILT has funded four educators at the school.
- 6.1.6. With regard to the infrastructure and maintenance of school: Initially the school had not spent the resources made available to it prudently. However, as of 2018 the school drafted a Maintenance Plan. Since the implementation of the plan, the school has replaced the tiles in seven classrooms, has repaired an unused store room and turned it into a library, has turned a store room into a sick bay, has gotten assistance from KILT to repair the toilets and to provide the school with cleaning staff.
- 6.1.7. The Safe Schools programme assisted in installing a new alarm system. They have upgraded the intercom system to improve internal communication and safety, furnished the staff room with new chairs and bought chairs for classrooms at the school. The school still requires more upgrades, including obtaining more space for learners to play as the area on which the school has been built is too small to accommodate all the learners during break time.
- 6.1.8. The school was not part of the online application pilot project, however it utilised the system. The main challenge has been the parents’ failure to use the system. Furthermore, the parents did not follow up on their applications and failed to check on the outcome of their applications. Due to this, the school still experiences many walk-ins on the first day of school.
- 6.1.9. The school participates in the National School Nutrition Programme and currently feeds almost all its learners.
- 6.1.10. Learner Transport Scheme (LTS): About 650 learners utilise the LTS.
- 6.1.11. In 2019 the school formed part of the After-school Game Changer and was provided with a clerk to assist with recording the details of the participants. However, the school was allowed to utilise the clerk in the administration office to enable her to learn clerical duties.
- 6.1.12. With regard to school safety, there are two security officers who guard the entrance to the school; there are CCTV cameras in all the corridors and in the administration block; there is an alarm system with mobile sensors in all the classrooms and strategic rooms with an armed security company that monitors the alarm; these safety measures are in place and the public is not allowed onto the schools premises although, where this is unavoidable, visitors get a visitor’s card; and all the classrooms have fire extinguishers as Knysna is prone to fires.

**6.2. Challenges and achievements****6.2.1. Challenges:**

- 6.2.1.1. The school's systemic results have been poor;
- 6.2.1.2. The quality of the internal and overall results is poor;
- 6.2.1.3. Having older learners with younger learners has become a problem as some older learners should already be in high school;
- 6.2.1.4. Lack of space for learners to play during break time; and
- 6.2.1.5. Staff members are slightly older and not computer literate.

**6.2.2. Achievements:**

- 6.2.2.1. The school is improving its systems and that results in improved learner outcomes;
- 6.2.2.2. The recruitment strategy is to get younger, specialist and computer-literate staff;
- 6.2.2.3. The school has reduced the number of learners in the foundation phase; and
- 6.2.2.4. The school has introduced a reading programme to improve the literacy results.

**6.3. Recommendations and Resolution**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED:

- 6.2.3. Investigates the possibility of fast-tracking the moving of the school to a site next to the Thembelitsha Primary School as this will create sufficient space for learners to utilise during break time.
- 6.2.4. Investigates the possibility of rolling out more schools of skills in the district as there are learners who require this, but due to insufficient schools, they are placed at mainstream schools. What, if any, progress has been made by the WCED with adding additional schools of skills in the district.
- 6.2.5. The Committee resolved to engage with Mr De Villiers from the Jakes Gerwel Technical School and to engage with the Thembelitsha Primary School so that he can present the model they used when building and obtaining equipment for his school.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Thembelitsha Primary School, teachers  
And the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

## **7. Visit to the Percy Mdala High School on Wednesday 29 January 2020**

The delegation was received by Mr N Njozela, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms De Villiers, Circuit Manager for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office and Ms S Pijoos, Circuit 4 Administrative Officer.

### **7.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walk about of the school**

7.1.1. The Percy Mdala High School was established in January 1990 with a learner population of fewer than 500 and 10 teachers, the principal included. The school is situated in a residential area. There are three vehicle entrances and two pedestrian gates that give access to the school premises. It has a hall that can accommodate 1 000 people and the staff complement today is 45 and 972 learners. The teacher–learner ratio is 1:34.

7.1.2. As part of the safety measures that are in place, the school has fitted an intruder alarm system that is monitored by the National Security Company. There is no security at the school as the school makes use of the community to assist them with access and access control during school hours. The school is surrounded by a 1,8 m tall steel fence and all the external windows and doors are fitted with burglar bars and steel gates.

7.1.3. The matric pass rate over the past three years is indicated below:

	2017	2018	2019
<b>Wrote</b>	98	79	111
<b>Achieved</b>	65	56	92
<b>Number achieved bachelor's</b>	18	14	35
<b>Number achieved diplomas</b>	32	34	39
<b>Number achieved HC</b>	15	8	18
<b>Pass %</b>	<b>66,3%</b>	<b>70,9%</b>	<b>82,9%</b>

7.1.4. Migration of learners to the Percy Mdala High School: There has been a 2% influx, mainly from the Eastern Cape and from neighbouring schools in the province. According to the school, the reasons why it attracts learners are: the school keeps a good track record of its matric pass rate; discipline attracts learners from other provinces and from the Western Cape; diversity in the curriculum, extramural and co-curricular activities; efficiency of the School-based Support Team (SBST); and parents migrating to Knysna in search of greener pastures, including looking for good job opportunities.

7.1.5. Infrastructure and maintenance of the school: The school is well-maintained with the support of the Knysna Initiative for Learning and Teaching (KILT), an NPO. In addition to the WCED-employed cleaning staff, the school has two ladies provided by KILT to look after the ablution facilities specifically. The CWP programme has also made cleaners available to assist with keeping the school neat. The school has a Maintenance Plan that is closely monitored by the Finance Committee (FINCOM), the SGB and the SMT.

7.1.6. With regards to online applications for 2019/20: According to the school, parents do not know enough about this initiative. Parents randomly apply and later withdraw their applications when they discover that the medium of instruction in a particular school does not meet their needs and wishes. Last year, 10 learners were approved but later withdrew after finding out that the Percy Mdala High School is an English-medium school. The school experience more walk-ins than any form of application. According to the school, parents need more workshops and education about this new online system.

- 7.1.7. The Feeding Scheme: Learners are fed in classes during the feeding period. Food is brought to the classes and dished out after praying. Those learners who choose not to eat on a particular day, will stay seated in the classroom until everyone has finished and dishes have been collected to be washed and packed away. They then leave the classroom for break time.
- 7.1.8. Learner Transport has only one route: WCE 158 pick-up points: Witlokasie, Robololo, Sawmill (Greenfields), Woodcocks (fire station) and Tonny (Faith Mission Church). Total number of bus users is 282. The buses are supervised and monitored by different grade teachers under the leadership of bus coordinators throughout the week – Monday: Grade 12 teachers, Tuesday: Grade 11 teachers, Wednesday: Grade 10 teachers, Thursday: Grade 9 teachers and Friday: Grade 8 teachers. A five-year contract with the current bus contractor, African Express, is in place.
- 7.1.9. The Percy Mdala High School has a Safety Committee comprising six members, including the coordinator. The schools also had the: Safety Policy; Safety Contingency Plan; Evacuation Plan (drill); and additional personnel mending the gates.

## **7.2. Key aspects pertaining to challenges and achievements**

### **7.2.1. Challenges:**

- 7.2.1.1. The school is striving to improve the overall results, including the matric results;
- 7.2.1.2. Placement of learners with special needs in special schools is a challenge;
- 7.2.1.3. Parent involvement is also a challenge; and
- 7.2.1.4. Socio-economic challenges that has an impact on learner's performance.

### **7.2.2. Achievements:**

- 7.2.2.1. There was improvement in the school's pass rate;
- 7.2.2.2. Functional school; and
- 7.2.2.3. Dedicated educator who has been placed in position two in the regional National Testing Agency (NTA) awards by the name of Mr Mfundo Mtamzeli.

## **7.3. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED:

- 7.3.1. Provides the numbers of learners who migrated to the school over the past three years as this was not provided in the presentation.
- 7.3.2. Provides periods when the Paper Video for Students programme was implemented. What, if any, was the statistical improvement (result) after having implemented this programme?

- 7.3.3. Provides a report on the implementation of the online admissions process and exactly why it was not working at the Percy Mdala High School.
- 7.3.4. Provides an overall report on the online admissions process, challenges, achievements and implementation across districts. The report should provide the plan going forward with the process.

#### 7.4. Recommendations

The Committee **RECOMMENDED** that the WCED encourages the Bitou Municipality to play a key role in safety at school as they did with Plettenberg Bay High school.



The Percy Mdala High School hall opening.



The Principal of Percy Mdala High School and Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education.



## **8. Visit to the Van Kervel Special School (“Spesiale Skool”) on Wednesday 29 January 2020**

The delegation was received by Mr T Ellis, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms L Ottervanger, Deputy Principal: Academics, Mr S Delport, Acting Technical Deputy Headmaster, Ms H Visser, and Leadership Recruitment Agencies (LSC) for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Mr L Botha, Chairperson of the School Governing Body, and Mr J du Toit, Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee of the George Municipality.

### **8.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school**

8.1.1. The Van Kervel Special School was established in 1962 with the purpose of accommodating learners who could ordinarily not achieve their potential in mainstream schools and who could not follow the normal pace and pitch of the curriculum. Learners receive a high level of support to fulfil their roles in the community to their full potential and the school offers an alternative career path.

8.1.2. Candidates for schools of skills are learners who, despite support in public ordinary schools, are not able to cope with the pace and pitch of the mainstream curriculum. They have a proven record of learning disabilities or barriers to learning. These learners will be 14 years of age (Year 1) but not older than 15 years and 6 months. They should have an interest or ability in skills development and have a reading, writing and mathematics ability of at least a Grade 2 learner.

8.1.3. The Van Kervel Special School is a dual-medium school (Afrikaans and English) for learners with mild cognitive impairment who experience various barriers to learning. The technical curriculum is aligned with unit standards, CAPS and the Vocational and Technical Education curriculum. The school offers for girls: hairdressing, office administration, food production and early childhood development; and for boys: automotive body repair, automotive spray painting, automotive repair and maintenance, basic welding and metalwork, basic woodworking and maintenance (handyman).

8.1.4. Teacher–learner ratio is as indicated below:

8.1.5.

YEAR GROUP	LEARNERS	TEACHERS	TEACHER–LEARNER RATIO
1	154		
2	140		
3	113		
4	96		
Total:	503	32	15,7

- 8.1.6. With regard to the infrastructure of the school: The academic classrooms, library, computer room, technical workshops, hostels and sport facilities are in good condition. The school has a Maintenance Plan in place.
- 8.1.7. The application process is as follows:
- Learners are identified in their schools (mostly primary schools).
  - Learners are then assessed by the Districts School Support Team.
  - Their application forms are sent to the Van Kervel Special School and the school, in line with its policy, accepts or declines the applications. The final approval is then given by the LSEN Director.
- 8.1.8. Feeding Scheme: During first break the school provides meals for learners in need.
- 8.1.9. There is no transport for learners at the Van Kervel Special School. Learners make private arrangement with bus companies.
- 8.1.10. The After-school Game Changer provides the following sporting codes: rugby, netball, soccer, athletics, hockey, cross-country, tug-of-war, cycling and cricket. Culture: A hiking-club and a singing and dancing group.
- 8.1.11. Job-shadowing is done (School-to-work Programme) during May and August.
- 8.1.12. The hostel can accommodate the following number of learners:

HOSTEL	NUMBER OF RESIDENTS
Protea Girls' Hostel	57
Huis Chris Heunis Boys' Hostel	94

## 8.2. Key aspects pertaining to challenges and achievements

- 8.2.1. Challenges:
- 8.2.1.1. Not enough finances;
  - 8.2.1.2. Decline in ability of learners;
  - 8.2.1.3. Socio-economic problems and poor parent involvement;
  - 8.2.1.4. Discipline of learners;
  - 8.2.1.5. Provision of teaching staff, especially technical staff; and
  - 8.2.1.6. Old infrastructure.
- 8.2.2. Achievements:
- 8.2.2.1. Tug-of-war: 1 learner went to Malaysia and another captained the national ladies' tug-of-war team that took part in the African championships;
  - 8.2.2.2. Other sport achievements in rugby, netball and cricket;
  - 8.2.2.3. Learners get employment opportunities (about 65%) and FET enrolment; and



- 8.2.2.4. Four learners attended the National Youth Camp during November 2019.

### **8.3. Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED:

- 8.3.1. Together with the Department of Basic Education and Umalusi, brief the Committee on the new CAPS curriculum, which was developed for schools of skills. The briefing should include the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and the certificate of obtainments that learners get when they complete the four-year course at a school of skills. What, if any, does this mean for those learners who cannot go to FET colleges, and what is being done to provide aftercare for those learners? The Committee is to invite schools of skills in the various education districts in the province to the briefing session.
- 8.3.2. Explores with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport the possibility of introducing martial arts as part of the MOD programme at schools.
- 8.3.3. Investigates the possibility of including the school in the Learner Transport Plan.
- 8.3.4. Provides a plan of action, if any, for the diminishing number of teachers who teach at technical schools and discuss with colleges where technical teachers are trained. And to determine if the plan of action should be revised in order to have more technical teaching staff for Learners with Special Education Needs (LSEN).

### **8.4. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED:

- 8.4.1. Provides the number of special needs schools and schools of skills in the province and a breakdown per education district. In addition, what is the plan to roll out more of these schools of skills in the Eden and Central Karoo district and in the whole province?
- 8.4.2. Provides a written reply to all unanswered questions of the Members posed during the presentation.
- 8.4.3. Provides a copy of the Health and Safety Policy of the school. While on the walkabout, the Committee noticed that the learners in the spray-painting workshops did not have the required resources to protect them.
- 8.4.4. Provides the budget for technical schools for the past two years, including what it costs to start a technical school.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Van Kervel Special Needs School, teachers and the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

## 9. Visit to the Thembaletu Primary School on Wednesday 29 January 2020

The delegation was received by Mr BJ Tyesi, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Mr AJ Titus, Circuit Manager for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Ms NF Toto and Ms Y Jafta, Acting Deputy Principals of the Thembaletu Primary School.

### 9.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school

9.1.1. The Thembaletu Primary School is situated in a residential area located in circuit 3. Presently it has an enrolment of 1 600 learners and 54 teachers. In addition, there are two administrative and financial clerks and four cleaners. The school hall can accommodate 350 people. There is only one entrance to the school and one pedestrian gate. The school has a fitted intruder alarm system that is being monitored by ATD.

9.1.2. Teacher–learner ratio is as indicated below:

Learners	Teachers	Teacher–learner ratio
1 600	54	1:40

- 9.1.3. The school received new fencing and as a result animals and people surrounding the school are unable to enter without permission. The school has not had any vandalism or break-ins.
- 9.1.4. The Online application system is new to the parents and teachers help parents to apply online.
- 9.1.5. The Feeding Scheme is utilised and eight parents assist in cooking the meals. Learners get two meals a day.
- 9.1.6. The After-school Game Changer sporting codes are: choirs, Olico online mathematics competition, Ithenba lobomi Organisation, soccer, rugby, netball, music, mathematics competition and indigenous games.
- 9.1.7. There are new strategies to improve systemic results of the school, which are:
  - Systematic results are not stable;
  - Decline or rise or slight improvement;
  - Mathematics-specialised teachers needed;
  - Sent teachers to CTLI for training;
  - Collaborate with curriculum advisers; and
  - Work with neighbouring schools on best practice.

## **9.2. Challenges and achievements**

- 9.2.1. Challenges:
  - 9.2.1.1. Surrounded by a poor community;
  - 9.2.1.2. Most parents are illiterate;
  - 9.2.1.3. Unemployment is high;
  - 9.2.1.4. There is a drinking problem in community;
  - 9.2.1.5. Most parents are young;
  - 9.2.1.6. There is an influx of learners from the Eastern Cape;
  - 9.2.1.7. The school does not have sports facilities, such as a field for training and playing;
  - 9.2.1.8. The school has no space for a stadium;
  - 9.2.1.9. Use community stadium when playing matches;
  - 9.2.1.10. Community stadium far away;
  - 9.2.1.11. Learners exposed to the danger of being robbed or raped on their way to school; and
  - 9.2.1.12. Two classes (computer room and laboratory room) are used for normal classes because of influx from the Eastern Cape.
- 9.2.2. Achievements
  - 9.2.2.1. The school won trophies in school music competition;
  - 9.2.1.2. Grade 6 learners won the Olico mathematics competition;
  - 9.2.1.3. NTAs (National Teacher Awards);
  - 9.2.1.4. 2014: Excellence in Grade R Teaching;
  - 9.2.1.5. 2019: Excellence in Primary Teaching; and
  - 9.2.1.6. 2019: Excellence in ICT enhancing Teaching and Learning (Fourth Industrial Revolution).

**9.3. Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED investigates whether there is ground available for sporting activity.

**9.4. Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED to:

- 9.4.1. Provides statistics on the overcrowding at the school and what plan is in place.
- 9.4.2. Provides feedback on whether all the furniture for the school has been provided, especially since during the walkabout the Grade R classroom only had furniture for 25 learners but has 50 learners. Update on when the district is going to provide additional furniture or equipment for Grade R classrooms. Also provide the contingency plan for cases of this nature, when the school has requested additional resources to accommodate the number of learners.
- 9.4.3. Encourages the school to make contact with Ms De Villiers, from the office of the circuit manager for Knysna, to assist it in getting more donors to fund the school, such as the KILT project in Knysna.
- 9.4.4. Performs an audit of the furniture allocated to schools to accommodate learners. This audit should be done for the Eden and Central Karoo district.
- 9.4.5. Provides a written response on how many learners are from the Eastern Cape and indicate whether school has stopped admitting learners in the district. Also provide a detailed plan on the placement challenges that the district is currently experiencing with unplaced learners.
- 9.4.6. The district indicated during its presentation to the Committee in August 2019 that a new school would be built for the Thembaletu Primary School. The committee requested progress on this matter.
- 9.4.7. Together with the district, show the timelines when Eastern Cape parents apply for space at schools and what grades they applied for.
- 9.4.8. Provides a written response about whether mobile classrooms will be provided to reduce the class sizes.
- 9.4.9. Provides the number of learners who started in Grade 1 in 2014 and the number of learners who are currently in Grade 7 in 2020.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Thembaletu Primary School, teachers and the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

## 10. Visit to the Park Primary School Mossel Bay (“Park Laerskool Mosselbaai”) on Thursday 30 January 2020

The delegation was received by Mr DF du Toit, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms RS Smith-Weethling, Circuit Manager 2 of the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office.

### 10.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school

- 10.1.1. The Park Primary School is situated in a residential area with nine entrances to the school, two pedestrian gates and three vehicle entrances that are in use. There are 766 learners and 40 staff members.

- 10.1.2. The staff establishment for 2020 has 17 teachers, including the resource class teacher and eleven SGB posts. The WCED teacher–learner ratio is 1:38,8 but currently at the school it is 1:28 due to the additional SGB teacher's posts.
- 10.1.3. The school has a swimming pool that is well-maintained and surrounded with palisade fencing that is monitored by the caretaker who is based on the school grounds. The crime statistics in the area is very low. The school is fully fitted with an intruder alarm system and CCTV cameras that are being monitored by ADT alarms.
- 10.1.4. The overall pass rate of the school was 99% for 2019.
- 10.1.5. Systemic results are as indicated below:

	MATHEMATICS		AFRIKAANS HOME LANGUAGE	
	GRADE 3 PROVINCIAL RESULTS	GRADE 3 SCHOOL RESULTS	GRADE 3 PROVINCIAL RESULTS	GRADE 3 SCHOOL RESULTS
<b>2016</b>	82,8%	96,7%	65,7%	89,0%
<b>2017</b>	85,8%	98,7%	73,7%	93,7%
<b>2018</b>	84%	100%	67,7%	90,3%

	MATHEMATICS		AFRIKAANS HOME LANGUAGE	
	GRADE 6 PROVINCIAL RESULTS	GRADE 6 SCHOOL RESULTS	GRADE 6 PROVINCIAL RESULTS	GRADE 6 SCHOOL RESULTS
<b>2016</b>	79,0%	97,5%	91,3%	66,7%
<b>2017</b>	76,3%	98,7%	61,1%	86,8%
<b>2018</b>	76,6%	96,1%	69,2%	96,1%

- 10.1.6. Maintenance for 2020 includes the following:
- Paving for Grade 5 play area;
  - Paving of the netball field and Grade 7 play area;
  - Upgrading of the Grade 7 toilets;
  - Painting of classrooms;
  - Upgrading of media centre;
  - Upgrading of the Foundation Phase computer laboratory;
  - and
  - Upgrading of the IT equipment and cameras.
- 10.1.7. The school was not part of the 2019/20 online pilot for 2020, although the school captured all admissions requests online.
- 10.1.8. There are co-curricular activities, which include among others the following sporting codes: athletics, swimming, cricket, tennis, rugby, netball, hockey and chess.
- 10.1.9. School safety includes: electronic gates, fixed times to open and lock gates, one motorised access gate with CCTV camera which operates during school times, alarm system with armed response, resident caretaker, palisade fences and safety audit of school.



## 10.2. Challenges and achievements

### 10.2.1. Challenges:

- 10.2.1.1. Electricity provisioning and levies;
- 10.2.1.2. High electricity tariffs;
- 10.2.1.3. Consolidation of plots;
- 10.2.1.4. Infrastructure: leaking roofs (WCED to repair)
- 10.2.1.5. Condition of existing asbestos classrooms;
- 10.2.1.6. Aging sewerage system (rusted cast-iron pipes);
- 10.2.1.7. Learner safety;
- 10.2.1.8. Maintenance of aging buildings;
- 10.2.1.9. Access roads surrounding school;
- 10.2.1.10. Gang-related activities in the broader Mossel Bay community;
- 10.2.1.11. Maintenance of the school grounds due to topography; and
- 10.2.1.12. Learners with special needs who cannot function in mainstream schools.

## 10.3. Information requested

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED provides the quarterly agendas of meetings that take place with teachers and principals so that it can ascertain if those meetings discuss the best practice and sharing of knowledge on the management of schools.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Park Primary School, teachers, the councillor for Mossel Bay Municipality and the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

## **11. Visit to the Hillcrest Secondary School (“Sekondêre Skool Hillcrest”) on Thursday 30 January 2020**

The delegation was received by Mr IG Kroneberg, the Principal of the school, who led the presentation. He was accompanied by Ms E Loxton, the Deputy Principal, Ms RS Smith-Weethling, the Circuit Manager 2 for the Eden and Central Karoo Education District Office, Mr RP Claasen, the Chairperson of the SGB of the school, Mr M Rossouw, the Treasure of the SGB, and Ms J Gouws, councillor of the Mossel Bay Municipal.

### **11.1. Key aspects pertaining to the presentation and walkabout at the school**

- 11.1.1. The Hillcrest Secondary School is situated in the Garden Route that forms part of circuit 2 in the Eden and Central Karoo district.
- 11.1.2. Currently the school has 1 311 learners, with three home languages: Afrikaans, English and Xhosa. The school has 36 learners who have migrated from six nationalities. The school has 35 educators and 2 SGB staff members. The school has received 500 applications for exemption of school fees.
- 11.1.3. The Hillcrest High School achieved matric passes in 2017: 68,6%, in 2018: 73,5% and in 2019: 84,3%. They received the 14th highest bachelor's pass rate out of 47 schools. They also received the Premier's Award for more than 10% improvement in pass rate from 2017 to 2019.
- 11.1.4. The teacher-learner ratio is 1:37 but currently the Grade 8 classrooms' ratios are 1:45, 1:49 and 1:50.
- 11.1.5. The school has massive land available at the back and tried to sell the land to the Dr Julius Consortium but the WCED turned down the request. Due to the back of the school leading to an open area, learners jump over the fence and hide in the bushes. Learners are often robbed on their way to and from school. This land creates a huge safety risk for the school.
- 11.1.6. All old asbestos roof sheets were replaced by the WCED in 2017. This year the whole school's exterior walls were painted as well as the interior walls of the hall. The school still plans to paint the interior walls of each classroom. The WCED has indicated that new fencing for the whole perimeter would be erected by end of 2019, but nothing has happened yet. A new prefabricated toilet was set up in 2019 for the overcrowded girls' ablution facilities. Ablution facilities are still needed for the boys. Currently the ablution facilities were erected for 720 learners, but to date there are 1 290 learners.
- 11.1.7. The online application for 2019/20: All Grade 8 learners are registered online. The school has a waiting list of about 70 learners. The problem the school experiences is that many Mossel Bay parents do not register their children on time. Parents want to enrol their children at the beginning of each school year.
- 11.1.8. The Hillcrest High School is a school fee-paying school, although they serve learners from very poor communities. The school does not form part of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP).



- The school applied for the NSNP Programme but was denied because of its Quintile 4 status.
- 11.1.9. The school has nine learners who are transported. Transport to Brandwacht was discontinued. These learners stay at a neighbouring school's hostel. This results in additional expenditure for parents and learners are unable to attend school when they do not have money.
- 11.1.10. There is an After-school Game Changer with six priority sports codes in which learners participate on a league basis, including rugby, football, netball, cricket, chess and cross-country.
- 11.1.11. Access control: The gate is 80 m from the administration and there is no control over learner searches in the mornings. The dilapidated fence is 35 years old. The vacant piece of land behind school makes the school unsafe. There is a lack of space for learners to roam during breaks. Some areas are hard to monitor. The school is in gang territory. Due to no proper transport from Asla, learners have to walk through unsafe areas. The lack of pedestrian crossings and speed humps in front of the entrance gateway of the school makes conditions unsafe.

## 11.2. Challenges and achievements

CHALLENGES		
PROBLEM	IMPACT	SOLUTION
1 COMPUTER LAB FOR 1290 LEARNERS (ONLY 20 MINI PC'S)	GRADE 10 -12 LEARNERS STRUGGLE TO DO RESEARCH LEARNERS ARE COMPUTER ILLITERATE	APPLIED FOR SPONSORSHIPS SCHOOL BOUGHT DATA PROJECTORS
LANGUAGE BARRIER OF IMMIGRANTS	STRUGGLE WITH LOLT	EXTRA CLASSES IS AVAILABLE
INSUFFICIENT ABLUTION FACILITIES	LEARNERS RELIEF THEMSELVES ON STEPS, CORRIDORS, ETC	SCHOOL BUILD EXTRA ABLUTION FACILITIES, BUT IS INCOMPLETE FOR THE LAST 10 YEARS
PARTICIPATING IN SPORT AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES	LOW NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS LEARNERS COMPLAIN OF HUNGER, LONG WALKING DISTANCE TO AND FROM SCHOOL	COACHES FROM OUTSIDE TEACHERS TRANSPORT LEARNERS HOME PRACTICE ON SATURDAY MORNINGS
LEARNERS STRUGGLE DO ASSIGNMENTS AND RESEARCH	LOW SUBMISSION RATE OF TASKS	APPLIED FOR WIFI ASSISTANCE

### 11.2.2. Achievements:

- 11.2.2.1. Despite limited resources, the school delivers quality education;
- 11.2.2.2. There was improvement in matric and systemic results;
- 11.2.2.3. The school band won Mossel Bay's Got Talent;
- 11.2.2.4. Asisipho, a learner at the school, was elected as Junior Speaker of Town Council;
- 11.2.2.5. The Deputy Principal: Edna Loxton received the NTA award – Lifetime Achievement Provincial;
- 11.2.2.6. The school received the Provincial Premier's Award for pass rate over period (2017–2019);
- 11.2.2.7. There has been an increase of bachelor's passes from 22,9% to 41,8% (2017–2019);
- 11.2.2.8. The top achiever in 2019 was Callan Francis and he achieved a 78,4% matric pass average; and
- 11.2.2.9. Some subjects at the school achieved 100% pass rate for the past five years namely: English, Afrikaans, History, isiXhosa).

### **11.3 Recommendations**

The Committee RECOMMENDED that the WCED:

- 11.3.1. Engages with the Department of Transport and Public Works about its plan for the forest that is overgrown behind the school. Furthermore engage with the Department of Social Development to determine if it could assist with some of the social issues at the school and whether it can partner with the school to provide some form of meals to the learners.
- 11.3.2. Investigates whether an additional high school could be built in the Alsa area as this will reduce the learner numbers.
- 11.3.3 Engages, together with the Committee, with the municipality to investigate whether the School Resource Officers utilised at schools in the metropolitan area could be utilised at the Hillcrest High School.
- 11.3.4 Investigates whether Safe Schools could address the issue of access control at the front and back of the school. Also whether the walking bus can be explored for this school.
- 11.3.5 Provides assistance with the out-of-focus cameras at the school.
- 11.3.6 Encourages the school, together with the Circuit Manager, to engage with industries surrounding the school to assist with donor funds, as KILT does in the Knysna area.
- 11.3.7 Engages with the Department of the Premier to assist, as part of e-learning, with expanding the limited Wi-Fi at the school. Furthermore to provide a statistics report on the Wi-Fi access in the Eden and Central Karoo Education District.
- 11.3.8 Engages with the Mossel Bay Municipality to assist with access control at the school.
- 11.3.9 Considers, with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport, the school as part of the MOD centres in order to keep learners busy.

### **11.4 Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED to provide:

- 11.4.3 A report on the submission by the school to change its quintile status. The report should include the reasons why the application of the school to be a no-fee school was declined.
- 11.4.4 A report on whether additional transport route could be explored for those 400 to 600 learners who are routinely absent due to industrial action and bad weather.
- 11.4.5 A report by Safe School's initiative on the fencing required by the school as well as the immediate intervention on structural issues, such as door frames and mobile classrooms not stable to accommodate learners.
- 11.4.6 A report on the matriculants who passed in 2019, including how many of them did Pure Mathematics and not Mathematics Literacy.

- 11.4.7 A report on when the WCED plans to upgrade the consumer studies room at the school.
- 11.4.8 Feedback as to when the mobile toilets for the boys will be completed.
- 11.4.9 The school's budget for the past five years so that the Committee can ascertain what the 25% from the Norms and Standards budget has been utilised for.



The Honourable Members of the Standing Committee on Education with the Principal of the Park Primary School, teachers, the Mayor of Mossel Bay Municipality, councillors and the Eden and Central Karoo Education District officials.

# **11. Briefing by the Department of Basic Education and the Western Cape Education Department on Comprehensive Sexuality Education on Friday 31 January 2020.**

The Chairperson opened the meeting and welcomed the Members of the Committee, the Department of Basic Education (DBE), the WCED officials and members of the public.

The Chief Director: Life Orientation, Dr I Teladia, gave a presentation on the Comprehensive Sexuality Education (CSE) together with the Deputy Director General for DBE, Mr G Whittle, the Chief Director for DBE, Mr E Mhlanga, and the Director for DBE, Mr S Ndlovu.

The Committee deliberated on the presentations by the departments.

**12.1. Public comments**

Members of the public were afforded the opportunity to make oral submissions on the presentations of the DBE and the WCED. The departmental officials duly responded to the questions posed and submissions made.

**12.2 Information requested**

The Committee REQUESTED that the WCED:

- 12.2.1. Together with the DBE, provide the Communication Strategy pertaining to parent awareness of CSE and the time frames attached.
- 12.2.2. Together with the DBE, provide the localised study on teenage pregnancies conducted in the country.
- 12.2.3. Provides the results of the pilot project pertaining to the new book on CSE, including what the pilot project had produced.

**13. Resolution**

- 13.1. The Committee resolved to schedule a session to discuss all the responses received on its recommendations.

**14. Conclusion**

The Committee successfully concluded its oversight visit and took cognisance of the urgency of the challenges experienced at the various schools that were visited. It was evident that the schools needed the Committee's support in their endeavours to succeed against the challenges noted in this report.

**15. Acknowledgements**

The Committee thanks the education districts, the principals, teachers of the schools that were visited and the officials of both the WCED and DBE for their willingness to share valuable information with the Standing Committee on Education. A special thanks was extended by the Committee to the WCPP support staff for the successful visit week and for the professional service they provided to the Members of the Standing Committee. The support staff included Mr Ben Daza, Ms Mary-Anne Burgess, Mr Anwille Barends and Ms Wasiema Hassen-Moosa.

**2. Annual Activity Report of the Standing Committee on Social Development for the 2019/20 financial year.****Members****Democratic Alliance**

Bosman, G (Chairperson)

Mackenzie, RD

Philander, WF

**African National Congress**

BakuBaku-Vos, NG

**Economic Freedom Fighter (EFF)**

Makamba-Botya, N

**Alternate Members**

Bans, AP (ANC)

Windvogel, R (ANC)

**5. Introduction**

The mandate of the Committee is to:

- 5.1 Maintain oversight over the Executive.
- 5.2 To keep the departments of Social Development accountable to it.
- 5.3 To consider and report on legislation and other matters referred to it by the Speaker.
- 5.4 To monitor the implementation of legislation.

In the fulfilment of its mandate, the Committee:

- 5.5 Facilitated public participation in the legislative and other processes of the Committee.
- 5.6 Conducted its business in a fair, open and transparent manner.
- 5.7 Promoted cooperative governance.
- 5.8 Reported regularly to the House.

**6. Reporting departments**

- 6.1 Department of Social Development

**7. Overview of committee activities**

Number of committee activities	25
Number of public hearings	3
Number of cluster visit weeks	2
Number of international study tours	0
Number of provincial Bills considered	3
Number of NCOP visit weeks	0
Number of NCOP Bills considered	0
Number of committee briefing meetings	15
Workshops or conferences attended	1

**8. Committee activities**

During the month of July 2019, due to the high rate of child murders in the province, the Committee decided to hold an engagement session with the provincial Department of Social Development and various Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) to discuss and come up with ways to reduce the scourge of child murders in the province.

In this meeting, the provincial Department of Social Development briefed the Committee on the Western Cape Government Strategy that aims to reduce the scourge of child murders in the province. In addition, the Western Cape Child Protection Collaborative that consists of various NGOs such as Molo Songololo, Africa Unite, Homestead, Early Learning Resource Unit, Trauma Centre, Etafeni Day Care Centre, Safeline, Beautiful Gate South Africa, Inclusive Education South Africa, Child Welfare-Stellenbosch, Yizani Sakhe Organisation, National Association Child Care Workers & Leliebloem Children's Home also briefed the Committee on the severity of the child murders in the province and suggested solutions on how these child murders could be rooted out in the province.

Furthermore, Professor Mathews, Director of Children's Institute from the University of Cape Town and Ms Currie-Gamwo, from the NPA, gave input during the meeting. They informed the Committee that a total of 1018 children were murdered in the province of which 45% were killed in the context of child abuse and neglect. Almost 74% of children that were murdered in the province were under the age of 5. Professor Mathews indicated that a Provincial Child Death Review Team has been established in the province. It consists of relevant stakeholders such as social workers, police officers, prosecutors, forensic pathologists, pediatricians, and child health specialists. The Review Team aims to look at all the child death cases in the province to secure convictions for the cases of child murders and to finalise the cases. A total of 1594 child death cases were reviewed in 2018 by the Child Death Review Team in the province. The meeting was a success and the Committee resolved to reschedule a follow-up meeting on the child murders in the province to allow all interested stakeholders to attend and give input during the meeting. The Committee undertook to invite school children in the next meeting to attend and engage with the Committee.

The Committee was part of the social cluster visit week which took place from 27 until 29 August 2019 in Laingsburg.

The Committee also conducted unannounced oversight visits to the Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project in Kayamandi and the Rusthof Old Age Home in Paarl-East in September 2019. The Committee resolved to conduct these visits after Member BakuBaku – Vos and Member Philander brought to the attention of the Committee the challenges faced by these NGOs. The challenges noted by the Committee during these visits were mainly, insufficient funding, inadequate space, safety and lack of resources. The Committee requested the relevant departments to assist and resolve the challenges noted during the visit.

The Speaker referred the implementation of the Western Cape Commissioner for Children Act, 2019 (Act 2 of 2019), to the Standing Committee on Social Development on 25 July 2019 and tasked the Committee to spearhead the appointment of the Western Cape Commissioner for Children.

In this regard, the Committee resolved to invite the Department of the Premier to brief the Committee on the provisions of the Act. This briefing took place on 6 August 2019. The Committee also decided to obtain research from the WCPP Research Unit in respect of similar processes which may have been conducted in other countries.

In calling for nominations as per the Act, the Committee placed a notice in the media in three official languages of the Western Cape. The advert was placed in community newspapers throughout the Western Cape as well as in selected provincial mainstream newspapers, and one national newspaper. The Committee also sent the notice to institutions of higher learning, civil society organisations and local municipalities in the province. The Committee further utilised social media networks as one of the means to publicise the call for nominations.

A total of 59 nominations were received in response to the call for nominations. These names of the nominees were published on the same media platforms as the call for nominations. In addition, the Committee also called, as per the Act, for objections to the published nominations. The deadline for submission of objections was 23 October 2019. The list of all nominations was forwarded to the various civil society organisations and local municipalities in the province. In respect of the shortlisted candidates, the Committee received and considered 10 objections pertaining to two candidates.

During the meeting of 12 November 2019, the Committee resolved to conduct a workshop in order to define the process to be followed pursuant to the shortlisting of candidates. This workshop was held on 18 November 2019, and was attended by Committee Members as well as alternate members, and officials from the Provincial Parliament and the Department of the Premier. It was in this workshop that the Committee agreed to schedule the interviews from 17-19 February 2020, to request each shortlisted candidate to submit a short biography and motivation on why they think they are suitable for the position of the Commissioner for Children. The Committee further agreed to publish the candidates' short biographies on the WCPP Website for access by the public. During a Committee meeting held on the 27 November 2019, the Committee reaffirmed the decisions taken at the workshop.

A total of 15 candidates were shortlisted. In respect of these shortlisted candidates, the Committee considered the objections received pertaining to two of the shortlisted candidates. The Committee then resolved that all objections received should be emailed to the affected candidates and to request them to respond in writing after the interviews. The Committee was of the view that, in the interest of fairness, it would be prudent to also afford the affected candidates the opportunity to respond to the objections raised. The interviews were scheduled from 17 to 19 February 2020.

The Committee, again in the interest of a transparent process, and to inform civil society of the shortlisted candidates, decided to publish the names and biographies of the shortlisted candidates on the WCPP Website.

Prior to the commencement of the interviews, the Committee received correspondence from two shortlisted candidates, informing the Committee that they have decided to withdraw from the appointment process. The Committee ultimately interviewed 13 candidates. Interviews were also attended by members of the public, representatives from the national Department of Social Development, Parliamentary Monitoring Group (PMG) and civil society organisations. During its deliberations, the Committee assessed the responses received from those affected candidates.

In its effort to ensure an objective and transparent process, the Committee, during both the shortlisting process as well as during the interviews, utilised a numerical scoring measure in order to ensure the integrity of the process. In terms of section 2(1)(2)(e) of the Western Commissioner for Children Act, 2019 (Act 2 of 2019), the Committee was confident that the process delivered an authentic result, and that the recommended candidate was the best and the most suitable candidate to be appointed as the first Western Cape Commissioner for Children.

The Committee was part of the social cluster visit week which took place from 10 until 14 February 2020 in the West Coast region.

During the financial year under review, the Committee also deliberated on the Annual Report of the Department of Social Development, Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2019 and Western Cape Appropriation Bill, [B 3-2020].

## **9. Legislation**

During the 2019/20 financial year, the Committee dealt with the following legislation:

### **9.1 Provincial bills**

- 9.1.1 Vote 7: Social Development in the schedule to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 6-2019].
- 9.1.2 Vote 7: Social Development in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 3-2020].

## **10. Facilitation of public involvement and participation**

In line with the Committee's mandate to facilitate public participation as part of the legislative process, members of the public were invited to participate in the consideration of and deliberations on:

- 10.1 The briefing meeting of 30 July, discussion on the scourge of child murders in the province.
- 10.2 The Annual Report of the Department of Social Development.
- 10.3 The deliberations on Vote 7: Social Development in the schedule to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill [B 6-2019].



- 
- 10.4 The deliberations on Vote 7: Social Development in the schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 3-2020].

## **11. Financial particulars**

The Standing Committee was allocated an amount of R100 000.00. The budget was spent on the advertisements calling for nominations and objections on the appointment of the Western Cape Commissioner for Children. The Committee advertised extensively in various newspapers to encourage the public to nominate suitable candidates for the position. In addition, the budget was spent on the advertisements for the annual report meeting, deliberations on Vote 7 in the Schedule to the Western Cape Appropriation Bill [B 1-2019] and during the Social Cluster Visit Week Social Cluster Visit Week to the Laingsburg District Municipality and to the West Coast Region. The Committee invited the public and notify them of their democratic responsibility to participate in the committee activities.



**INTERPELLATIONS,  
QUESTIONS AND REPLIES**



**INTERPELLATIONS***Gang violence caused by turf wars***1. Mr M Xego asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

What role has been played by law-enforcement officials in the province in eradicating gang violence caused by turf wars?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Good afternoon, hon Speaker, and I want to say thank you to the hon member Xego for the question. It is a very important question because he seems to be sometimes in the frontline of these types of law-enforcement issues.

So this is the answer I received because it pertains to the law-enforcement of officers based in the City, and the City of Cape Town informs me as follows: that the City of Cape Town Law-enforcement, the Metro Police and the Traffic Services are intended to act in support of the South African Police Services, which is the lead agency in fighting crime in the province. The City Enforcement Services have been engaging in operations to curb land invasions and protest actions as well as gang-related crime.

The City's Enforcement Agencies, hon Speaker, are committed to prioritising the safety of its residents in Cape Town within the limits of its resources and the mandate and it is important to note that for all these exercises a Joint Operational Plan is developed together with the police, with the South African Police Services where they take the lead with our Metro Police, with our Traffic and our Provincial Traffic because we sometimes forget about our Provincial Traffic. The City's Law-enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) has been operational since its launch in February 2020. The LEAP Officers have made 208 arrests from March to July 2020 and for various offences including drug possession and dealing in drugs, which is a large contributor to the gang violence. The City's Gang and Drug Task Team have effected a total of 395 arrests from July 2019 to June 2020 for drug-related and firearm-related crimes as well as general arrests. Thank you.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Speaker. When it comes to the combatting of violent crime-related to gang violence and turf wars, the police and law-enforcement officers in the province have failed dismally and even to this day they continue to fail the people. Those responsible to come up with a strategy to fighting crime in the townships are also sitting in their offices doing nothing. If we look at the township of Delft alone, in June there were 15 killings as a result of gang violence. The following month of July on 15 July there were 12 more people that were killed under the same similar circumstances.

Earlier this year, late in February, a 30-year-old pregnant woman was shot and killed in her home in Bonteheuwel relating to gang shootings in the area. Fast-forwarding to that, early in July a nine-year-old girl, Gaylin Cupido, was also shot and killed during gang violence shooting in Kraaifontein.

A few days later, in the same month, a three-year-old girl was shot and killed in similar circumstances in Eerste River. The majority of lives that are being lost in these gang-related shootings are those of innocent children and women who have absolutely nothing to do with gangsterism and these activities. These gang wars and shootings have become uninterrupted activities because in all of them there is no police visibility and presence, so the question that we are asking, what has our Department done to assist Community Policing Forums in these communities and to make sure that there is visibility of police and law-enforcement officers in these communities.

What has the Department done to address the issues of police and law-enforcement infrastructure challenges in these communities such as shortage of police vehicles as well as shortage of staff. Thank you very much, hon Speaker.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you so much, hon Speaker. Speaker, towards the beginning of 2019 for residents in Bonteheuwel in the City of Cape Town, it was a nightmare, gunshots went off in the morning, in the afternoon and in the evening, most days for more than four times, but something has changed. That is because the DA-run City of Cape Town employed 100 law-enforcement officers through an initiative called the Neighbourhood Safety Team. This initiative – a collaboration between the DA City and Provincial Government – shows that it is possible to stem the tide on horrifying gang-related murders and violence that seemed insurmountable, so Speaker, through you to the Minister. The illicit drug trade has a strong link in the ongoing surge of violence and organised crime in the Western Cape and has claimed not only lives, but the livelihoods of many.

Seeing that despite repeated calls, we are unfortunately awaiting an impact assessment on the SAPS Anti-drug Strategy. However, the aim of the Western Cape Safety Plan, which is to halve the murder rate in the ten hotspot areas; I wanted to check with the Minister if he is able to provide information on how this Safety Plan aims to address gang fights and curb wars, and also details around the violence prevention of the Safety Plan. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, Speaker. Speaker, the question is what role has law-enforcement officers played in the province in eradicating gang violence. Now as the Minister has pointed out, there is a Gang Task Team, a City Gang Task Team of law-enforcement officers. Now what hon member Allen is saying is that the law-enforcement officers that were employed in Bonteheuwel, the 100 of them, that is not practical in the entire province. You cannot do that. But I am asking, there is a dedicated Gang Task Team, what are they doing and I know it is a joint operation with SAPS, the Metro and all of these agencies, but I want to know that task team, are they dedicated just for gang violence, because it seems to me that the gang violence is not subsiding?

What I also know, and I do not know if the Minister knows this offhand, how many law-enforcement officers belong to that task team and what is their primary role? Is it just to assist police or have their own operations when it comes to eradicating gang violence, because we know, today it is in Bonteheuwel, tomorrow it is in Hanover Park, then it is in Manenberg and then it is in Lentegeur and it goes on and on.

It seems to me that we cannot get a handle on these gangsters. They are outsmarting law-enforcement agencies; people are getting killed in crossfire. We must read day in and day out of young children being killed in Lavender Hill in crossfire. So, I want to know from the Minister, what is the plan? I mean we have a Safety Plan in the province, but this question, specifically the law-enforcement officers of the City of Cape Town, I believe, but I want to know, how big is that team – that Gang Task Team – and what are they doing? Are they just concentrating on gang violence because if they concentrate on gang violence, we are not winning, we are losing. [Interjection.]

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Speaker. We have seen the recent crime stats released by SAPS. One thing is for sure – the hard work of the police is starting to pay off. We have to recommend the hard work of the Provincial Police Commissioner who works under a strenuous environment of endless criticism from the same Provincial Government that is supposed to play an oversight role. We have always maintained that these law-enforcement officers as well as the Metro Police must operate under the SAPS command so that they can be used optimally and efficiently in the fight against gangs and drugs. The Premier and MEC are on record committing to this but to this day the law-enforcement remains the family of JP Smith.

As we speak, Khayelitsha resembles a war zone with gangs killing each other on a daily basis over protection fees for businesses, but not a single law-enforcement officer has been deployed to fight this scourge. The only time you will see them is when they are going to demolish people's homes and this is found correctly, Speaker, in the first response of the MEC when you see that what is prioritised in this setup of the law-enforcement in the City is evictions and making sure that there are no land invasions.

In this regard I wish to reiterate our calls on these officers to operate under the SAPS command that we will all act with urgency to build a single police service. Can the MEC promise this House that as part of conducting oversight over law-enforcement by this Parliament, the Chief Director of the law-enforcement will be required to annually present its report to the Standing Committee on Community Safety? This will enable us, Speaker, to do exactly what the Premier promised, when he said when he was launching the Safety Plan to say that from time to time we will go back and check and see if what we have put in place is working or not. I thank you, Speaker.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, Speaker. The National Minister of Police released the 2019/2020 Quarterly Crime Statistics, covering the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020. At that time when these statistics were released with regard to the crime stats involving gang violence, the MEC or the Minister of Community Safety responded in an interview in saying that the Western Cape is investigating a number of programmes to prevent gang violence in our society, so what we want to understand is what programmes was the Minister referring to? If he can be able to mention at least one programme that we would be able to understand in telling us how will Community Safety be effective in terms of reducing gang-related crimes in the province, and then furthermore the MEC said that the key to our Province's efforts is to reduce crime by deploying safety resources.

Now what we want to understand is, where are these safety resources being deployed and when, because he talks about when they are needed. In all these townships I have mentioned before, safety resources are needed. The question that we are asking is that why there are only two cameras in the crimes hotspot called Delft area, and whereas they have in the past two years been calling for more cameras to be installed in order to assist the police to capture these gang-violence incidents and respond to them quickly and effectively. Thank you very much, Speaker.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, thank you, hon Speaker. So I really want to say thank you for the debate, specifically asking us what we are doing, and I find it very interesting from my hon colleagues asking some of these questions. I think they are quite very good questions. Let me start with the hon Xego. He asked, what are all these law-enforcement officers, let me just make this point abundantly clear, hon Speaker. The law-enforcement officers will always operate firstly in joint planning with SAPS as the lead agency, and I have said that, and secondly, they will always be subject to the command and control in a particular operation of SAPS.

So, it is SAPS, it is Metro Police, it is the Law-enforcement as I said, it is the Traffic Department and it is Provincial Traffic, so you have the City's Traffic and Provincial Traffic. All of them under the SAPS command, and by the way, in some instances we have seen, we also have the South African National Defence Force, and the one issue that I hear and I am going to answer all the questions directly, if you do not mind, hon Speaker, is that the very people who are asking us what these law-enforcement officers are doing are sometimes at the front of arranging invasions, illegal land invasions, and that is a crime, so that our officers must respond to that; in the meantime the gangsters are enjoying it on the other hand, because then they can go on as they want because everyone is running to that side. The poor Provincial Commissioner, and I want to just for the record state what the hon member Kama was saying, we have an excellent working relationship with police. In fact, yesterday we met with the National Commissioner Sithole and we met with the Provincial Commissioner. We met with a number of generals, Head of Intelligence, heads of all these other programmes in the police, and the point I want to make here, hon Speaker, is that we have in fact raised exactly the issue of resources. We raised the issue why do we only have four POPS Units in this province while other provinces have six to seven POPS Units where the kind of land invasions are not happening to the extent that it is happening here.

An HON MEMBER: That is incorrect.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: So that our Gang Unit, our Anti-gang Unit, can focus on gangs, but let me make the other point and I like the question that the hon member Allen was asking. The hon member Allen is saying stop just doing the policing side.

Mr M XEGO: [Inaudible.] so those are Absa or Standard Bank.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Standard Bank.



Mr P J MARAIS: Standard Bank too.

The SPEAKER: Order! Order, hon Minister. I do not know who is advertising a bank somewhere there, but hon Minister, I wish you to proceed and if this disturbance continues, we will deal with that.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you. So, hon member Allen asked how we will stop this force going into our gang areas and also subjecting people to a kind of militarisation. That must go on and I think Bonteheuwel is a very good example where with the stabilisation of Bonteheuwel, the crime, the murders stopped completely in that area when we deployed the 100 Neighbourhood people in the Unit, in that team and what we have unfortunately with COVID incoming, we saw again the first murder because the gangs are opportunist, taking that kind of gang. But let me say, our Violence Prevention Programme is going to be rolled out.

In fact, tomorrow the first programme is launched by the Chrysalis Youth Hub Programme. It is called the Chrysalis Youth Hub, hon member Xego, I will also invite you if it is possible, to the launch of the Chrysalis Youth Hub Programme. That exactly speaks to crime prevention and violence prevention in all our gang areas. In fact, they are targeting seven areas, seven hotspot gang areas; there is a first area that they are targeting, and we are then immediately after that looking at the four other areas. There are eleven areas, and those eleven areas will be our priority areas that will get all the resources for the Crime Prevention and the Violence Prevention Programme and I want to say, hon Speaker... [Interjection.] hon Minister Sharna Fernandez, all of them are working with us on this. I also just want to very quickly say... [Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Your time is up, hon Minister.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Okay, thank you. Thank you, hon Speaker. [Time expired.]

[Debate concluded.]

*Metropolitan Police uniform*

**2. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

Whether councillors and members of the Mayoral Committee of the City of Cape Town are allowed to wear the uniform of the Metropolitan Police; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. The question that the hon member Kama asked was whether councillors and members of the Mayco Committee can wear uniforms. Now just when you see the question, you know they cannot, so you know, sometimes I wonder why we are asking these questions, because you just cannot.

The uniform of the Metro Police is worn by appointed officers under Section 64(c) of the South African Police Services Act and it is under that Act that you can wear the uniform.

The uniform of the Metro Police requires that there is a badge that you must wear on your chest. The seal is displayed as well as rank identification, a name badge and an appointment certificate in terms of Section 64(g) of the Act and that is the only time you can wear it. If you talk about those, you know those tops that some of these councillors are wearing, that is a different case but there is a very specific thing with a badge that you must wear to be a Metro officer. Thank you, hon Speaker.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Speaker, and let me thank the MEC for the response. I am just a bit disappointed that now he is starting [Interjection.]

Mr P J MARAIS: A point of order, Mr Chair, a point of order, Mr Speaker.

The SPEAKER: What is the point of order, hon member Marais? Please take your seat, hon member Kama.

V

Mr P J MARAIS: Would the member please refrain from calling our Minister, who is constitutionally deemed to be a Minister, an "MEC". MECs are for the other eight provinces. Our Constitution of the Western Cape refers to the Executive as Ministers.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Marais. That is not a point of order. Let me members, proceed. That is a point for debate.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, Speaker. Without wasting any time, hon Speaker, in June a picture of DA councillor in the City of Cape Town, Angus McKenzie, made headlines. He was dressed in a City Law-enforcement jacket during a ride-along with officers in Bonteheuwel. Firstly, Angus is not a Mayco member, let alone for Safety, so he has no business wearing the uniform of law-enforcement officers or to even give orders during operations.

The above shows everything that is wrong about the attitude of the DA towards law-enforcement officers. It clearly shows that as a province we are paying millions through the Safety Plan to fund a private army of the DA and J P Smith and his cronies. The conduct of Angus was clearly unfair and constituted interference. It was clearly an abuse of power and contravened the code of conduct for councillors. While the ANC caucus in the City has taken up the matter, it is disappointing that the Premier and the MEC have been so quiet on the matter. Their silence can only show that [Inaudible.] fully supports the unlawful conduct of Angus as well as the attitude of J P Smith and his cronies towards the law-enforcement officers. The action of Angus now proves beyond any reasonable doubt that through the Safety Plan we are funding a private J P army which would be used as and when he sees fit. In actual fact, Speaker, we are funding a DA police force which can be used and controlled by DA members.

We therefore, Speaker, want to ask if that is not the case, then the MEC and the Premier must take up the matter with their counterparts in the City. Over and above this, a criminal charge of impersonation must be opened against Angus. How far is the MEC willing to go, and as the MEC argues and reiterated in this sitting today that the law-enforcement officers will at all times work on joint operations and under the command of SAPS.

Is the MEC saying today that all these activities – not only of wearing the uniform, but all these other activities, illegal activities, which the Minister has in some even gone out to call against them - is the Minister now alleging that these happened under the command of SAPS? I thank you, Speaker.

Mr R I ALLEN: Hon Speaker, thank you so much and although I note the question as posed by hon member Kama, there has been a spate of reports regarding criminals impersonating police officers. Allow me to condemn those acts and that SAPS should always have a concerted effort to track down those criminals impersonating SAPS officials and that they may be brought to book, but not to entertain the comments made by the hon member Kama; let me use this opportunity, via you, Speaker, to the Minister, on the tools. If the Department, if the Minister can share some of the tools at his disposal to report policing inefficiencies, etcetera, but also if he can touch on the outcomes of the Western Cape Provincial Ombudsman's presentation of the Annual Report it will be appreciated. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. I just want to ask the question that in the Cape Argus in June month, 12 June 2020, dressed in a City Law-enforcement jacket, DA Ward Councillor, Angus McKenzie accompanied officers during an operation in Bonteheuwel on Wednesday. That was reported by the Cape Argus.

Now hearing what Minister Fritz is saying, it is clear that he did not know about this on giving his answer. So I want to know, and Minister Fritz must come back to this House and explain to us how is it possible that a ward councillor drives around with law-enforcement officers, as the newspaper put it, "accompanying with law-enforcement officers wearing a jacket", not a badge, a jacket, so that is definitely in contravention. What the Minister has pointed out, that is definitely in contravention of the code of conduct for councillors, as to what the Minister is saying. So I want to know, is the Minister willing to investigate and also report back to this House, what is the cause of action? Thank you, Speaker.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, Speaker. Speaker, the reasons why only law-enforcement officers are by law required to wear uniform is against what the Chair of the Committee is raising, where people impersonate law-enforcement officers in their criminal activities, but it is surprising that when this is raised now against a DA councillor, that changes the posture. We have every reason, Speaker, and expect the MEC and the Premier to be equally outraged by the warlord-like behaviour of councillor Angus McKenzie who is not only seen wearing part of the law-enforcement uniform, but also illegally serving people in Bonteheuwel. One wonders, where did Angus get this uniform? Who authorised it, guided by which law?

When we took office, Speaker, in this Sixth Administration, the MEC assured the people of this province, the ANC assured the people of this province and this House that we will be a united, effective, vigilant, responsive hardworking and, most importantly, a constructive Opposition. It is in honour of that commitment that we agreed with the MEC and the Premier when they said all should be discouraged from politicising our fight against crime.

Does the behaviour of Angus, J P and other DA members in relation to their interference with law-enforcement operations not constitute politicising of our fight against crime? What about the resolve of the DA to enforce its manifesto of having a provincial police force in the province against the prescripts of the law – something which the people of this province must reject, Speaker.

Speaker, without any oversight body like IPID or the Western Cape Police Ombudsman, the law-enforcement structure and its operations are deliberately designed to suit the political agenda of the DA. It is either the DA Government takes full responsibility and acknowledges that it is through its political will that the people of this province have been subjected to vigilante groups masquerading as law-enforcement officers, or that we see a deliberate action from this Government to call Angus and [inaudible.] to order and subject them to the necessary disciplinary processes. How can we expect criminals, clear plain out criminals, not to impersonate SAPS or any other law-enforcement officers when we keep quiet and say nothing when our own who are supposed to lead, are doing the very same thing, we ask, Speaker. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, Speaker. I really want to say thank you to all the colleagues who took part in that interpellation and who made some of these points. I want to start off by saying I think we must welcome, and just hear me out, we must really welcome instances where the City Council of a particular ward would like to join with any group of people, go out into the streets of that community so that communities can see that the councillor is an active member of that community, making sure that the things are happening, that the places are cleaned up, like we do cleaning up, like we do all the other stuff, but also in crime going out. So, I need to firstly say that.

Wearing of the jacket, and I do not know what the nature of the jacket is, but I want to say I am very, very prepared to investigate that. I do not know why I should cover up for anything. I do not have any reason to cover up for anything, so I will go visit, I will really go and investigate it and report back to the Standing Committee the findings of that investigation and find out by the way whether the internal investigations of the City have been conducted. You know, we cannot jump the loop. If I can find out from the Speaker of the City that yes, there was a complaint, as the hon member Kama stated by the ANC in the City, that is the City, and in fact a lot of these questions I sometimes think must be asked of the City to hold councillors accountable in the City.

Of course, we have an oversight role and we will conduct that and carry out that oversight role, so we will make some enquiries at the City whether an investigation was conducted. If it was not conducted, then to institute an investigation or request the Speaker to investigate, and from there we will also then see what next and the report we get from there to come back to the Standing Committee. But I also want to say... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: [Speaking simultaneously] ...being charged with this [Inaudible.]

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Can you please keep quiet while I am talking.

The SPEAKER: Order!

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: You know, I want to also say...  
[Interjection.]

The SPEAKER: Order, hon members. Hon Minister, please take your seat. Hon members, we have Rules that govern the virtual meetings. We do not allow heckling and that is the agreement of this House through a determination via my ruling in one of the sittings, so I am requesting that we respect that. It is for all of us, otherwise we are going to collapse these meetings. Hon Minister, please proceed.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Speaker. I also want to say hon member Kama is taking it to the extent that the DA has got a private army. We do not operate like the ANC! We do not have little private armies. We do not come with little private armies, invade land and are at the front of it, and we are openly in front for the whole public to see. We operate within the law and in that context I will support the hon member Kama in getting that investigation. I also just want to add what hon member Allen was saying. It is so amazing, the kind of work that we see coming out from the Ombudsman.

In one of the questions by hon member Kama we will see the role that the law-enforcement office are not at this point subject to our oversight and the oversight of the Police Ombudsman, but we are trying to amend the Act and to see that that becomes part, so that all forces are accountable, and I want to insist to the hon member Kama that all law-enforcement agencies are subject to the control and the command of SAPS on all the operations that they do. They do it as an integrated operation as integrated forces and on that ground we have no fight with each other here at your level where you call us private armies and that, so hon Speaker, I just want to emphasise, sometimes we must really wake up because I think when we dream about private armies that is really a figment of our imagination, and I thank you on that note. Thank you.

[Debate concluded.]

## QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY

### *Inequalities and other imbalances of the past: addressing of*

#### **1. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:**

What are the plans to address the inequality and other imbalances of the past that have been exposed by the high Corona virus infection rate in the various hotspot areas in the province?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon Leader of the Opposition for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. This question talks to inequality and imbalances, both of the past, but also now during COVID-19.

The Western Cape's response to the COVID-19 pandemic has been all encompassing not just focusing on our healthcare services, ours has been on an all of government approach, tackling all aspects of the pandemic, including food insecurity and hunger and finding ways to support the economy and hotspots at times when it is most needed in order to protect jobs in this province.

Our healthcare response has ensured that no matter where you come from in the province you will receive the appropriate care if you test positive for COVID-19. Our response and perhaps even later on in this process, not even if you test positive, if you are at risk we would also then help you once we got past the peak.

Our province has been world-class in this respect, Speaker, and patients at our hospitals and our field hospitals have received excellent medical care at the hands of the dedicated healthcare workers in this province. We have built field hospitals, testing and triage centres, and we have invested in technology in order to introduce high-flow nasal oxygen and other innovations to make sure that we get through this pandemic as best as we can and saving as many lives as possible.

We have developed systems to protect those most at risk including diabetics and the elderly and delivered chronic medicines to patients at their homes. This is now in excess of 280 000 of our patients in this province if they are at risk, who receive their medication at home, whether they are elderly or have comorbidities so that they do not have to go and stand in queues at our clinics.

Our investment into the healthcare response will also benefit our healthcare system into the future. We have learnt lessons and we will also make sure that we keep those lessons, we cannot slip back. That is my message within the administration at the moment: take those innovations and lessons forward which will benefit the people of this province.

As part of our response we also enabled South Africans to make use of our quarantine and isolation facilities if they were not able to do it at home. Our entire response has cost the province billions of rands and as this House knows, without receiving the adequate funding back from National Government but we have still gone ahead and spent the money as we have just gone through that Budget process, the first part in that first COVID-19 Adjustment Budget, and we also know that this is going to have huge impacts on our service delivery. The cuts that we are having to put in place definitely have to come from somewhere and unfortunately they end up coming from frontline services, but as you know, even prior to COVID-19 coming about, we already had a focus in this province:

- (1) Safe and cohesive communities;
- (2) Growth and jobs;
- (3) Empowering people;
- (4) Mobility and spatial transformation;
- (5) Innovation and culture.

Hon Speaker, I have spoken at length about these and specifically, for example, the safety programme and both interpellations that we have just had have covered parts of that. The first 500 of these trained LEAP officers have been deployed throughout this lockdown. Obviously during the hard lockdown they used to help SAPS and the Military deal with lockdown policing, but of course as lockdown has eased and we have seen crime spiking in our traditional areas again where we were focusing on the murder hotspots, etcetera, we deployed back into those specific areas with regards to those offices.

Also most importantly, in order to address inequalities, economic opportunity and job creation, this Province has worked hard to drive investment and economic development to create jobs, to improve people's ability to earn a living and provide for themselves and grow value within their lives. According to Stats SA Quarterly Employment Survey, the first quarter of this year the Western Cape had the lowest official expanded unemployment numbers for the country as well as the highest labour absorption rate. Stats SA unfortunately has delayed their latest Quarterly Labour Force Survey. It was supposed to come out two days ago and we wait to see what those numbers look like now, but of course they are going to reflect the hardships that have been created by lockdown. Statistical indications previously released by Stats SA have shown the drastic impact of the lockdown on food-and-beverage industry, the closure of our borders, and the initial ban on local travel has also had a significant impact on our tourism industry. Our manufacturing data also released shows a 16,3% decline in manufacturing in June when compared to June 2019 and this in addition to the 49,3% decline recorded in April and the 32,4% decline in May, and so obviously these huge job losses in South Africa but also in our province are going to also have a massive impact on the ability of people to provide food and to provide sustainable futures for their families.

I must say that we have requested meetings specifically with Minister Dlamini-Zuma and Minister Mkhize to try and address these issues. Unfortunately we have not received that but what we did get, which I do appreciate, is Minister Mkhize putting out a Gazette last week on Friday which does promote different levels of lockdown, the risk-adjusted model which is at the very least what we will be pushing for this weekend.

We must also be mindful that our approach in this pandemic and the hotspot interventions have also included interventions into the economy and businesses to ensure that we could keep as many of them open as possible, but still we understand that these implications are going to have long-lasting and a devastating effects on our system. Perhaps I also just want to know that in mitigating that risk of inequality I must also speak to the continued work that Human Settlements has done throughout this pandemic, that continued to deliver housing opportunities across the rural areas and city of our province; at the same time also I think specifically recognised the role that the humanitarian workstream has played, from Minister Fernandez through to Minister Schäfer.

I think specifically the school feeding that continued through this time really did also make a big difference in mitigating risks specifically for communities that are highly at risk, and of course this must continue.

We need to get now the second pandemic, which is directly going to be affecting and actually making it worse than it was before, the vulnerable communities that have been part of those imbalances from the past and so hopefully we get more of the economy open and agreement for that this weekend, and we need actually the whole of South Africa, the whole of government and society to come together to put as much dedication and focus that we have seen into mitigating risks in COVID-19, putting that in to making sure that we mitigate any further job losses, any further economic processes that deprive people of opportunities in our country. Severe numbers are coming out at the moment and we need to make sure that we mitigate that and we actually would like to call on the hon member Dugmore to please help us making sure that we get agreement across South Africa to actually focus on mitigation, on making sure that pandemic number 2, starvation, hunger and unemployment are addressed with the same kind of focus. Thank you, Speaker.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, Speaker, and thank you to the Premier for his response to the question. As a follow-up I would like to ask given his recognition of the inequalities in the health system that have emerged, that existed before the lockdown and that have continued to be visible during the lockdown, is the Premier of the view that the move towards a National Health Insurance System will actually assist in dealing with the health inequalities that have become apparent during this lockdown and, if so, what steps will he actually take as the Premier of this Province to ensure his support for the national initiative to build a National Health Insurance System in this country?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, and thank you very much to the hon Leader of the Opposition for that question. I suppose they always tell you in politics every time you ask a question you should know what the answer is, and I presume he does know what the answer is, that definitely not, we do not support the NHI and quite frankly right now the NHI was always unaffordable.

If you looked at those original documents of the NHI we need to be in excess of 3% GDP growth to even think about it, so no, but what I do want to say is that, and thinking about his question and the inequalities of the health system and not necessarily the health system - I mean we have the best health system out of any province in South Africa - but thinking about how the health system delivers healthcare specifically to people who are the most vulnerable, I think this shows where not the NHI but universal healthcare and partnerships are, where we should be going and what this National Government and this country should be focusing on. So, for example, let us look at Khayelitsha, and one of the newer investments in hospitals is in Khayelitsha, but what we did during this pandemic to make sure that the people of Khayelitsha got the best healthcare that we could give, we entered into a partnership with Médecins sans Frontières and so the first temporary hospital delivered alongside Khayelitsha Hospital in our province during this pandemic was in Khayelitsha.



It was at the Thusong Centre, and I had the honour and privilege of being there at the beginning when it opened up and I also had the honour and privilege of being there yesterday when it closed down, and of course this shows you where you partner with private sector and NGOs you actually find huge benefit and that is what we have got to be doing. We partnered during this pandemic with the private sector with regards to extra beds and ICU facilities, etcetera. That is going to build a universal healthcare system where private sector and Government partnered together to find ways to deliver services that are in the best interest of the citizens, but let us get back to Khayelitsha.

So in the beginning of June, when we opened that partnership facility, we also know that Khayelitsha is one of the hotspot areas and of course in the question we refer to hotspot areas, if you remember it is where we saw some of the highest infection rates during this pandemic. In actual fact after we opened that facility, which saved 241 lives during this pandemic, we had two weeks, two and a half weeks after opening that facility our infection-to-population ratio in Khayelitsha was 588 to 100 000 and as of yesterday we have managed to bring that down through the hotspot interventions, and I must thank every single person who was involved in that hotspot.

It is not only the health response and I know it is from even the Speaker, yourself, from members of the National Assembly, from councillors, from civil society, and from Government, all getting involved in making sure we identify a hotspot and we focus on it to bring down those infection rates. We are now down to 16 active cases per 100 000 and slowed the curve so much so that from mostly hovering at the space of the second most infectious subregion of the City, you will have a look if you look at our dashboard now how it has slipped way down in the infection ratings and that 16 active cases per 100 000 must really be celebrated. And of course, this is how I want to take things forward and use the learnings of COVID-19 to really make differences in society where you use that hotspot system of first of all reporting back into Government, but also bringing everyone together to tackle the big issues going forward that specifically focus on inequalities, focus on economic opportunities, safety, and human dignity going forward in each of those specific areas. Thank you, Speaker.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Speaker, and thank you, hon Premier for the response and hon member Dugmore for such a very important question.

Hon Premier, during the response you talked about what the Department of Education has done and particularly when we talk about inequality and imbalance one can talk about food distribution. I wanted to find out from the Premier what has the Department practically done when it comes to the feeding of children in the Western Cape and comparatively to other provinces, were they on par, did we do more or less particularly during this pandemic? Have you under your government in this province, taking into account the inequality and the imbalances with regards to that, and secondly and furthermore, Chairperson, dealing with the inequalities and imbalances require billions of rands, and I know you have previously stated during the previous question sector that the President was going to give you billions of rands. Has that money arrived and how would you spend those billions? Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon member Mackenzie for should I say the question, but there were two parts to it. I think first of all, we do know that this lockdown process leads to massive job losses but also led to massive issues around food security and here I recognise not only the Education Department but also Minister Fernandez who led that humanitarian group along with Minister Marais and Minister Meyer, so obviously Agriculture played a big role, but Education too, and I remember despite lots of pressure, lots of pressure, people tried to stop the mechanism of feeding through schools.

Now the one thing that we do have is an effective and efficient school feeding system that feeds thousands and thousands of young people in our province every single day and we stood our ground there, and you would have seen in a court case even that we were the only province that managed to get this right during this pandemic. Other provinces were then forced by court to get school feeding back up and running, but it went way further than school feeding because it was also how the province responded in toto, and I think if anybody wants to just go and double-check, go and have a look at the dashboard created. It is on our website. We have got obviously the Coronavirus Health Dashboard which shows you our response to the pandemic as a government from a health response point of view and infections, but also the second dashboard that really shows you the food security response right down to where parcels were delivered to whom, where and in which municipality, of course which NPOs and NGOs and non-governmental organisations, which actually carried the biggest brunt and really stood up and supported Government in making sure that we step into the breach to help those most vulnerable. But Speaker, if you will allow me, the real problem is going forward. It is not when – we know it was a big issue during the lockdown, but the latest statistics show us that, number one, during the lockdown the poorest 10% of our country lost 55% of the total number of jobs. In other words, in South Africa the three million jobs that were lost, more than half of them come from the poorest 10% of South Africa. That again is going to lead to massive food security issues.

The second one is that in the food security measurements that are coming out right now that I will be taking to the President on Saturday, is that food-insecure households that was at 25% of South Africa's population, has not risen to 47% of South Africa's population. So food security is a massive issue going forward for us and not only as a province but as a country, and so, Speaker, obviously the question was about specifically looking at education, but I think across the board what was done by Government but also what was done and achieved through coordination of this process alleviated much of the pressure within the system in communities. But the warning is still there that this is probably going to get worse as the next months and even years go forward, Speaker.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, Speaker, and thank you to the Premier. The Premier has actually made a presentation on what the Western Cape Government intends to address inequalities, but it is very strange and shocking that in all the provincial budgets that we have dealt with recently, nothing was budgeted or even spoke on how the issue of overpopulated and dense communities will be addressed as a mitigating factor against the spread of COVID-19.

At some stage even the Minister of Human Settlements promised to move communities in dense areas such as Dunoon, Kosovo and other areas, so what happened to that because nothing has happened, we are here now but nothing of that nature has actually taken place. Thank you.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Can I raise a point of order, Speaker?

The SPEAKER: What is your point of order, hon member Dugmore?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: I am sorry to interrupt the Premier from his response to hon member Makamba-Botya, but I wanted to say that in regard to this being my particular question and that we are allowed four questions - if I am correct you have indicated that you are going to give hon member Mackenzie a second chance – and whereas the initiator of this question, it is normally convention that I am allowed to have the next follow-up before another member, Chair, so could you please consider that because I definitely do have a follow-up question.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Dugmore. The Rule that we have been using since we started with the virtual platform, the first follow-up, goes to the member who has asked the question and then afterwards we recognise any other member who so wishes to put the question to the Minister or the member of the Executive, so in this case I recognise the members who had their hands up, so your hand was not up so I was not able to determine that prior to you raising your hand. So that is the order that we have been following. So, I am not changing any Rule, I am consistent with what we have been using since we started off. Thank you, hon the Leader of the Opposition. I now recognise the Premier.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Speaker, and the hon member Makamba-Botya for the question. I think first of all in the Adjustment Budget you must remember that we are sitting at R5.5 billion spent thus far in the province, R5.3 billion, and of course this is the first Special Adjustment Budget, and the question that you asked specifically around human settlements, it is obviously much quicker to arrange delivery of a medicine parcel or even to build a hospital, which we learned to do in four weeks, than to build whole new human settlement decanting operations. Of course, I think for specifics you will need to ask the Minister of Human Settlements that question, but what I can say to you is that specifically the Department of Human Settlements have not allowed lockdown to slow any of their progress. They delivered over 400 houses across this province during that lockdown time in the Overberg, in Stellenbosch and in McGregor as well as in the Forrest Village Development, many families coming from informal settlements. That is over 400 homes to 400 families in less than 200 days, but also understanding that specifically in Dunoon that process is still ongoing, although I do know that Minister Simmers and the City of Cape Town are working very hard to make sure that we can actually get on site to develop the new decanting houses. It has been inundated with pressure at the moment from illegal occupiers trying to take that piece of land from those rightful citizens who are supposed to be getting that space, which is becoming very difficult to manage.

Of course these things do take a little bit longer in delivering a home versus delivering some of these other projects, but it is definitely still on track for further detail and even the budgetary processes which you will see now again in the Second Adjustment Budget which comes in, or could I say, the normal Adjustment Budget day which comes in November, you will see those numbers rectified once again, but I think for further and in-depth detail you will need to ask the Minister of Human Settlements. Thank you, Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Premier. Hon members, just before I allow hon member Mackenzie to speak, I see there is a hand from hon member Kama. Is that a point of order, hon member Kama, or did you inadvertently place your hand up?

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker, and I do not mean to question your ruling, Speaker, on the order raised by hon member Dugmore, but perhaps we maybe need clarity so that I do not become at fault moving forward. I agree, Speaker, that in terms of the Rules you raise your hand and then you are recognised as the first person to ask a follow-up question, but I do not know whether it was you, Speaker, or the Deputy Speaker, that when we entered this platform, because other people might be using devices that do not have the hand function, it was then agreed that the first ... [incomplete – connectivity problems.]

The SPEAKER: Proceed, hon member Kama, I need to hear you.

Mr M KAMA: [Inaudible.] or not and that has been the practice, Speaker. Are we now saying that it is a matter according to the Rules as we would do in the House that you have to raise your question and perhaps wonder what happens when you do not have that function to, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Kama, now let me lift, let me lower down – I am going to lower your hands now. Ja, it is fine, thank you. Hon members, let me state this once again for clarity of all the hon members. It has always been the practice since we entered the period for virtual sittings, that the first opportunity for a follow-up and that is once the Minister has responded to your question or the member of the Executive responds to your question, the first opportunity is for you as the member who have asked that question to put a follow-up, because you were the one who asked the question and that has been the Rule and that actually is written for any Presiding Officer here to be consistent with what we are dealing with, so that is not my ruling and the Deputy Speaker's ruling or any other Presiding Officer's ruling, so that is the practice. Any other follow-up question that the member wishes to raise, you then have to lift your hand up or indicate in the chat room, but neither the chat room nor the hand was raised by the hon, the Leader of the Opposition, and that concludes on this matter, so I am closing this matter now. There is no further debate on it, and this is consistent with everything that we have been doing. I now recognise hon member Mackenzie.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Speaker, and thank you to the Premier for his response earlier on.

Hon Speaker, I think it has now been established by common-sense that to deal with inequality and imbalances of the past is a growing economy and individuals having jobs, and I want to find out from the Premier, what is the effect of the current regulations or some of these bizarre regulations on the Western Cape economy in the province trying to deal with inequality and imbalances, and what should be done particularly on those regulations or other legislation impeding on his Government's ability to deal with inequalities and imbalances of the past? Furthermore, noting that corruption is the biggest impediment of dealing with inequalities and imbalances of the past, how would he comparatively deal, share with us in this Chamber, compared to other provinces? How have we fared during this Corona virus period particularly when it comes to PPEs? Thank you, Chairperson.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon member for the question. I think first of all I will start with the second part first around PPEs and obviously we have led in this process of making our PPE procurement price, company, etcetera, open to the public for scrutiny and I know that a number of questions have gone through to the Treasury, so hopefully what that does is it teaches us so next month when we put out the next lot we might have some more detail and more information, and hopefully again we can never guarantee that we are corruption free but at least these processes are a first for our country and showcasing what we are doing to show light on where the problems lie. We have seen that in other parts of the country it has almost been a free-for-all feeding frenzy around PPE and hopefully we see some people jailed pretty quickly that have been involved in these corrupt activities, and also that the learnings that we have put in place actually get accepted into other provinces. I know that we have just finished in a discussion with the Gauteng administration. Premier Makhura wants to put in a very similar system to what we have done as well as the lifestyle audits and we have also been engaging with him on the lifestyle audits, because he is also going to be doing the same thing, and that is welcomed because I think our big problem in South Africa is that corruption has become the sort-of number one pastime and there is much more focus on people feeding their own pockets rather than helping the citizens of this country. And if we can help in other ways that we create transparency and we get people who are involved in this corruption put behind bars, it will definitely make for a better country.

Then also specifically around the impact of the lockdown, and we always know and we always knew that a lockdown was there for one purpose – get your health response ready during this lockdown, and then we can start to find the balance between fighting the virus as well as enabling your economy again, because lockdown stops the economy and specifically the question was around this province, but I will start first of all with the three million people who lost their jobs during lockdown thus far in South Africa – most of them being women.

That is really a massive indictment and that is why we think and we have got to be opening up the economy far quicker, and my pitch on Saturday and already to the President is that we have a health response in place. We know it is not back to normal but it is back to the new normal safely opening our businesses, but the direct impact what the member asks about our province and what we have in our tourism economy, we have lost 104 504 jobs thus far.

Our informal sector which is really a critical sector and again impacts specifically on the poorest of the poor, we have lost 38 276 employment opportunities in the informal sector.

The construction sector, we already knew they were in deep, deep trouble. Because we were in junk status, our economy was failing because of – if the hon member Dugmore knows about his first question that he got to ask which was around NHI - NHI, expropriation without compensation, some of the really crazy policies that have been pushed year after year after year in our country, pushing our economic growth down and down and down, already at junk status, and of course now this pandemic pushing us really further over the edge, and the construction industry, part of that was really hit very hard prior to this and now we have lost a third of 41 000 in the construction industry space. So definitely, the prolonged lockdown has been hugely detrimental to the economic wellbeing of the citizens of our province and that is why we are saying our health response is in place. We flattened the curve. We need to be responsible, but we need to actually now open up the economy. Thank you, hon Speaker.

The SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Premier. Hon members, that concludes the first question. That is the question to the Premier. Now the next question is by hon member Christians to the hon Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. Hon Minister, †meneer, [sir] I recognise you, sir.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: [No audible reply.]

*[Ms L M Maseko takes the Chair.]*

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: No, there is a technical challenge with Minister Maynier. Can we – okay, maybe it will help if you can switch off and reconnect again. That can maybe assist us to unmute you. [Pause.] Okay, hon members, if you can bear with us for some few seconds to allow the Minister to reconnect again so that we can continue with the second question. [Pause.] Okay, I do not know if we should continue. [Pause.] It seems it is going to take some time. Can we maybe give Minister Maynier about two minutes to see if we can; are you okay, can we hear you now, Minister Maynier?

No, there is still the challenge. Okay, while we sort out the problem with Minister Maynier, can I suggest that we continue with Question 5?

An HON MEMBER: Oh, it is five now?

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, Question 5 is... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: Question 4.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: It is me. [Indistinct discussion in background – no microphones] Can we take Question 6, because Question 3 is still Minister Maynier and then Question 5 is going to stand over, so it is over to Minister Mbombo. Minister Mbombo, I recognise you for the question from hon member Makamba-Botya. [Pause.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: [No audible reply.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Minister Mbombo? [Pause.]

The MINISTER OF HEALTH: [No audible reply.]

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: The Minister also is not with us. Can I suggest that maybe through the Table staff we take about two minutes break to see if we can get all Ministers to be on a standby as we have technical challenges.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: I am up.

The SPEAKER: Thank you very much, hon members.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Chairperson, can you hear me?

An HON MEMBER: I can hear you fine. [Inaudible.]

The SPEAKER: Okay, I recognise you, Minister Maynier.

*Lockdown: small business assistance*

**2. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

What is he and his Department doing to assist small businesses that have had to close down during the lockdown period?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Chairperson, and I do apologise for the challenge with connectivity. I was in full flight delivering my response when you called me to order, so let me begin again. The reply is as follows:

2. Chairperson, with the announcement obviously of the national lockdown on 26 March 2020, many businesses, especially small businesses of course were forced to close. During this period and throughout the alert level restrictions my Department has been working hard to support business, again especially small business to open safely and responsibly so that we can save jobs and save the economy in the Western Cape and where we thought certain sectors should and could open safely and responsibly under the risk-adjusted approach, we have worked hard to engage with National Government to allow these sectors to open. Many of our recommendations were included in those amended regulations, particularly in relation to e-commerce, in construction and in tourism which have to some extent been opened and our most recent success of course was getting the tourism accommodation for leisure open for travel within provinces in the Western Cape. But in addition to our efforts to open the economy, and we have also taken a number of steps to support business, especially small business through the COVID-19 crisis, we of course have set up a COVID-19 Content Centre together with our partners at Wesgro and the City of Cape Town to provide support and advice to businesses.

We have launched our COVID-19 Support Finder which helps businesses navigate and access the financial relief packages which may be available to them. We have launched an app for entrepreneurs to assist businesses to start to scale up and to grow and of course our Red Tape Reduction Unit has assisted businesses navigate the sometimes very complex new regulatory environment, and I think the Department has achieved considerable success, you step back, 146 000 visitors have used our support business website. 2674 queries have been dealt with by the COVID-19 Content Centre. 6900 businesses have used our COVID-19 Support Finder and over 1248 queries have been dealt with by the Red Tape Reduction Unit.

We have gone further, particularly in the tourism sector which has been hit hard, by launching a Tourism Product Development Fund, which commits a total of about R5 million to support new or existing tourism products and experiences in our province and we have launched a five-part weekly Webinar series for the tourism sector that provides support and advice to business on opening safely during the COVID-19 pandemic, but Chairperson, we have gone further. We have worked hard to ensure that all employers and employees implement and adhere to the critical safety measures to stop the spread of COVID-19 in the workplace. We have made available health guidelines and information materials on preventing and managing COVID-19 infections in the workplace.

We have assisted businesses find PPE suppliers through our PPE marketplace. We have provided employees with frequently asked questions that advised them on how to stay safe in the workplace and we have provided employees and customers with a mechanism to report businesses that are not following the necessary health guidelines to stop the spread of the virus in the workplace, and to date we have received about 1373 complaints of which 1122 have been resolved, and finally, of course, we have been distributing or are in the process of distributing 11 000 COVID-19 Business Safety Kits to small businesses and informal traders across the Western Cape.

Chairperson, in the Special Adjustments Budget we announced an additional R14 million to assist businesses: R3 million to Occupational and Health and Safety Programmes, R9 million to an SMME COVID-19 Relief and Recovery Fund, R2 million to a Small Business Supplier Developer Programme which will support 20 small businesses manufacturing cloth masks, hand-sanitisers, and dispensers; R2 million to a Community Economic Recovery Project to stimulate the informal economy and support especially spaza shops.

So we have worked hard to support business including the small businesses who have been hit hard by the COVID-19 pandemic and we are going to continue to support those businesses as we face the second pandemic of unemployment in the Western Cape. That is why last week, having recognised that our healthcare system remains stable and we are able to ensure access to health facilities for all COVID-19 patients, the Western Cape Cabinet agreed that our approach would be that all businesses that can open safely should be allowed to do so.



That is precisely what the Premier referred to. He will be taking responsibility to engage with the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Nkosazana Zuma as well as the Minister of Health, Zweli Mkhize, so that we can further open up the economy in a way that is safe and responsible and in a way that saves jobs and saves the economy in the Western Cape. Thank you.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, Chairperson, and thank you to the Minister and his Department for what they are doing. Chairperson, if the Minister saw in the question I have put what they have done to assist small business that closed down; now when you go to places you see just their doors are closed and they are not going to open again, so there are a lot of small businesses that have closed down completely, and I wonder, those guys are really in trouble. It is just I saw also in an article that SMMEs are facing severe financial difficulties through the lockdown and it is estimated by the Jaco Small Business Recovery Monitor that small and medium-sized businesses turnover has dropped from 72% to 60% versus pre-COVID-19, so I appreciate what the Minister said but I would also want the Minister just to elaborate on those small businesses, we heard of many businesses that are never going to open again and it means that people are unemployed and it means that the unemployment rate is then growing. So, thank you for that, Minister, if you can just elaborate. Thank you, Chair.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Chairperson, our general approach is to assist all businesses including those that have closed down, if we can assist we will, those that are sort of on the brink. We stand ready to assist them with the systems and mechanisms that I have set out, including systems where possible through our Relief and Recovery Fund, where I have of course allocated an additional R9 million to the Relief and Recovery Fund. So we stand ready, and I can ensure the hon member to support all businesses, especially small businesses, who are in distress in the Western Cape, and if we can assist a small business that has closed down that has the potential to recover, we stand ready to support that small business here in the Western Cape.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. Chairperson, I would like to ask the Minister, the Unemployment Insurance Fund Temporary Employee Relief Scheme (UIF TERS) payments from the National Labour Department, in terms of when you must apply for payments to your employees at your small business, the May applications opened late. The June applications opened late and the July applications are not even open yet. Of the June applications, only 40% of the small businesses that applied have already received payment and 64% of those have not even received payment in full. Have any small businesses contacted your Department for assistance regarding payment of UIF TERS, because employees are not able to get their funding and if the National Department of Labour does not pay out the funding through the UIF. Thank you.

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I recognise hon member Nkondlo.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you. Thank you...

The TEMPORARY CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, sorry, hon member Nkondlo? Just take your seat a bit. I recognise hon Minister Maynier for the response.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Chairperson. The hon member is absolutely correct. The UIF TERS or non-payment of UIF TERS, has compromised I think many small businesses' capacity to provide relief to employees.

The answer is yes, we have been approached by businesses to assist, and indeed we have assisted businesses to apply for funds through of course our Covid Content Centre, our Covid Support Finder, and of course the Red Tape Reduction Unit.

Where challenges, especially where those challenges relate to either non-payment or undue delays in payment, we have liaised directly with the relevant department in order to try to assist, and I am advised that to date we have managed to assist I think approximately about 3,000 employees access UIF TERS payments in the Western Cape.

There are obviously major systemic issues and we – causing either non-payment or undue delay in payment of UIF TERS, and we continue to assist business, and to deal with the Department so that we can get the UIF TERS payments out the door to distressed employees in the Western Cape.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, Madam Speaker of the day. I just wanted to check from the Minister in relation to the question, that as we are sitting, can the Department provide us with any information of the SMME's that have closed down? Does the Department have such data where those businesses are; what type of businesses are those in terms of the different, or the provincial economy? Including if, as part of the hotspot strategy, because I would pick up in one of the presentations the Minister and the Department made in the ad hoc Committee, that indeed Minister and the Department are driving the economic response, and therefore I am interested if indeed in each of the hotspots we can be able to get that data from them of the businesses, or small businesses that they have assisted in those hotspots, per area, that have been declared.

So my question is exactly if there is that particular data which can actually help us to understand what support, over and above advising, facilitating between themselves and National Government interventions. Thank you very much, hon Speaker.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Chairperson. I am not aware, although I stand corrected, that there is detailed data in every hotspot about exactly which businesses have closed, but that is certainly a matter that I will enquire about from the Department, but the Department of course does conduct surveys of businesses, including small business, and so we do have some indicative data about the number and rate at which businesses have been closing in the Western Cape.

Ms D M BAARTMAN: Thank you, Chairperson. The Minister mentioned in his original answer that the Western Cape Department and Ministry have been assisting regarding submitting recommendations to the National Department on how to open up the economy again and through the lockdown regulations, in order to assist small businesses, as well as individuals, and I wanted to find out whether his Department has engaged on the opening of title Deeds Offices, because that is also impacting on small businesses and individuals at the moment, because if you have a title deed, you have access to funding, and you have access to being able to be on your property, and you have also access to sell, for example. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES: Thank you, Chairperson. I can certainly confirm that we have worked on the whole question of the Deeds Office, which, I mean, has been fairly regularly closed. We believe those closures are often unwarranted, and that, as the hon member suggests, has been a significant, if you like, handbrake on the economy in the property and real estate sector in the Western Cape, and we have had extensive engagement on this issue.

I have, for example, been in correspondence with the Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, Thoko Didiza. My Head of Department, Solly Fourie, has had several engagements with senior officials in the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development, and officials working on occupational health and safety, have had regular engagements with the Deeds Office over the last two weeks, and of course that is in addition to a whole range of engagements with sector bodies.

I have to say, Chairperson, that it appears that we are finally moving in the right direction. I am aware that the Minister, and I mean by that the National Minister, Thoko Didiza, has now released a statement where she has confirmed that she has met the Chief Registrar of Deeds. That there is now a plan in place to ensure that the Deeds Office, to the extent that it can, remains open and that the considerable backlog which has built up over the last couple of weeks, is now dealt with, and some of those measures would include, for example, allocating work to examiners in their homes; ensuring that larger numbers of staff in the Deeds Office attend or show up at the office; and of course there are also measures to include, ensure that the closure of the Deeds Office is minimised.

So we think that we are moving in the right direction. We are obviously going to monitor process. Our Department stands ready to assist in any way that we can, and we hope that this new plan to deal with the backlog in the Deeds Office, I think succeeds, and enables ultimately the property and real estate sector in the Western Cape. Thank you.

*[Question time expired.]*

*[Questions 5, 11, 12 and 16 standing over and the remainder of replies to be printed in Hansard]*

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **ORAL QUESTIONS**

*For written reply:*

*Recent load shedding: impact of*

**3. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

Whether the recent load shedding has had an impact on businesses and the economy; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

### **Introduction**

As we move to re-open the economy safely and responsibly, an increase in manufacturing coupled with higher than usual residential consumption in winter has resulted in an increase in pressure on Eskom's ability to provide adequate electricity and further load-shedding.

In fact, it is estimated that load shedding that occurred from the 10 to 16 July cost the economy in South Africa is R14,4 billion.<sup>1</sup>

Businesses in the Western Cape are already hard-hit by the Covid-19 pandemic and the resulting health and economic crisis. Add to this an electricity crisis, and this will certainly be the final blow for many businesses already on the precipice of closure, resulting in further job losses in the Western Cape. That is why we are doing everything we can to build energy resilience in the Western Cape and support businesses to beat load shedding.

Allowing new generation capacity to come online as soon as possible is critical to an energy secure future and economic recovery in the Western Cape.

<sup>1</sup> Calculated based on 12 hours of stage 1 (1000MW) and 77 hours at stage 2 (2000MW) recorded. This resulted in 165GWh of energy shed. Using CSIR cost of unserved energy R87.50/kWh

*Public housing construction sites: disruptions at*

**4. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Whether there have been disruptions at public housing construction sites in the province, with particular reference to any illegal activities which interrupted the work of construction officials; if so, what are the relevant details?

---

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

4. Yes, disruptions have occurred on certain sites. Details are as follows:

**Mcgregor: White City**

During July 2020, a protest led by the former Councillor from the area occupied the site and demanded that residents of the informal settlements also be accommodated in the project. Two houses were vandalised. Police were patrolling the area to ensure that no dwellings were illegally occupied.

**Drakenstein: Vlakkeland**

During August 2020, my department was informed of an invasion on the Vlakkeland site.

Residents of Mbekweni invaded the site but their attempts to illegally occupy the site were halted by the prompt response by SAPS and the Red Ants.

**Witzenberg: Vredebes**

During August 2020, there were reports of a protest and a possible invasion of completed housing units. SAPS and Municipal security officials were on standby and managed to contain the situation. However, five houses were vandalised. With a further threat of invasion, my department provided the deployment of the Red Ants.

**Transhex Catalytic Housing Project**

A disruption occurred on site during July 2020. The youth from the Zwelethemba community demanded that the contractor create more job opportunities for them.

Another disruption occurred on 14 and 15 July 2020 when workers from TSSN demanded that they resolve the issue of the reduction in the number of workers from 110 to 25. TSSN management explained that this issue was related to the production on site and further agreed to pay workers directly on an hourly rate basis. The Building Industry Bargaining Council was also engaged to address the workers and the work disruption was resolved on the 15 July 2020.

**Velddrif: Bergrivier**

During July 2020, my department was notified that houses were vandalised with minor damages. The contractor was held liable as he was responsible for securing the site. The construction progress was not affected.

**Paternoster: Saldanha Bay**

During lockdown in April 2020, the Paternoster site had incidents of illegal invasion and minor damages to doors and locks. The contractor who was responsible for securing the site, repaired the houses. The houses have since been handed over.

**Penhill**

Farm workers have attempted to close the site on several occasions due to a lack of work opportunities. As work increased the local community was employed through the Community Liaison Officer.

*[Question 5 standing over.]*

*Medical-grade oxygen: COVID-19 patients*

**6. Ms N Makamba-Botya asked the Minister of Health:**

- (1) Whether the province currently has enough medical-grade oxygen for seriously ill COVID-19 patients at public hospitals; if not, what are the plans to address this; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) which hospitals in the province use a larger percentage of the available oxygen?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

6. (1) Yes, the Western Cape currently has sufficient oxygen supply as it has been using less than 60% of available capacity.
- (2) The Tertiary Hospitals, Groote Schuur and Tygerberg Hospital have been using the largest percentage of oxygen as these hospitals have the biggest demand and the necessary infrastructure to supply larger percentage of high flow nasal oxygen.

*Western Cape Police Ombudsman*

**7. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

Whether he or his Department has received any recommendations for the amendment of the Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 (Act 3 of 2013), to subject law enforcement officers to the scrutiny and oversight of the Western Cape Police Ombudsman; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

7. The Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013 review is being finalised. The proposed amendments will be submitted to the office of the Minister for approval, prior to public consultation and engagement.

The Department has decided to broaden the scope of the WCCSA to subject Law Enforcement Officers to oversight.

*Law Enforcement Officers are appointed by municipalities to enforce certain sections of the law and to fulfil the Constitutional obligations of municipalities as stated in section 152(1)(d) of the Constitution. The Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development declared them as peace officers in terms of sections 1, read with section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977). The current Act, however, does not provide for oversight over Law Enforcement Officers.. As is the case with members of the SA Police Service and municipal police service, their operations need to be monitored as provided for in section 206 of the Constitution.*

*Amendments to the WCCSA are required to include Law Enforcement Officers/Services in the following sections: -*

- (a) The definitions;**
- (b) Section 3(2);**
- (c) Section 10;** *To provide that the Western Cape Police Ombudsman is also mandated to investigate inefficiencies of the Law Enforcement Officers*
- (d) Section 13;** *To include Law Enforcement Services in the reporting by the Ombudsman to the Standing Committee.*
- (e) Section 15;** *To include Law Enforcement Officers within the functions of the Ombudsman.*
- (f) Section 16;** *To include Law Enforcement Officers regarding the submission of complaints to the Ombudsman.*
- (g) Section 17;** *To provide for the investigations of complaints by the Ombudsman regarding inefficiencies of the Law Enforcement Officers.*
- (h) Section 21A;** *To provide for reporting by the municipal managers of Law Enforcement Officers to the Provincial Minister.*
- (i) Section 23;** *To provide that the Standing Committee must also afford the Municipal Managers an opportunity to respond to the report of the Provincial Minister on the policing needs and priorities*

**Section 31:** *To provide for regulations regarding Law Enforcement Officers*

*Cuban doctors: battle against COVID-19*

## **8. Ms R Windvogel asked the Minister of Health:**

- (a) What has been the contribution of the Cuban doctors to the battle against COVID-19 in the province and (b) what lessons have been learned from their work in the province?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

8. (a) The allocation of Cuban doctors consists of a team of experts and health professionals with experience in planning, execution and management of the public health. They were fully integrated into the clinical teams working alongside the South African Health Professionals in order to strengthen the province's response to COVID-19.

- 18 Medical Officers deployed to CTICC
- 4 Health Technologists deployed to CTICC
- 3 Epidemiologists deployed to the Directorate: Facilities Management
- 3 Biostatisticians deployed to the Directorate: Information

Several of them had worked in South Africa before, so were familiar with our systems. They are quick learners, and settled into the work well. Admittedly, they struggled with language when patients could not speak English.

- (b) South Africans recognise their contributions as we worked well with them. They are technically skilled, with a sound basis in theoretical knowledge, and able to translate this into practice. In instances where they could work in isolation, they would need a proficient translator.

*Provincial infrastructure recovery plan: spatial injustice*

**9. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

What is the provincial infrastructure recovery plan to offset the structural issues of spatial injustice that has been exposed by the COVID-19 pandemic?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

9. While COVID-19 has had a devastating impact on almost every aspect of our lives, its impact has been disproportionately harsh on the vulnerable. We must acknowledge that COVID-19 has placed an enormous burden on an already fragile South African economy. In my various engagements with this House, I have stressed the challenges facing the construction sector and our overall concern over the state of infrastructure in South Africa, including the growing maintenance backlog in the Western Cape. I have since assuming office in May last year, set very specific priorities, two of which are:

- Working together with national government, municipalities and other stakeholders on spatial integration; and
- Working with all relevant stakeholders to develop skills and empower entrepreneurs and emerging contractors in the construction industry.



It is true that COVID-19 has exposed brutally the existing fault lines of unemployment, spatial dynamics and societal fragility. But these issues were in existence prior to COVID-19 and as such, part of our recovery plan already started before the pandemic. Our 2019/20 Annual Report lists some of the key interventions.

For instance, my Department continues to contribute to the land restitution programme aimed at restoring dignity to the people of the Western Cape through cooperating in the settlement of proven restitution claims. Members of the Ou Tuin community in Paarl celebrated the return of their land at a ceremony on 12 March 2020. Erf 14407 is a piece of land rightfully claimed by this community under the land restitution programme. The Western Cape Cabinet transferred this land free and I was able to hand over proof of ownership to its rightful owners. The Western Cape Government (WCG) has returned land and property to finalise more than 60 per cent of approved restitution claims on provincial government land. This includes land in prime locations, for example 95 000m<sup>2</sup> in the middle of Constantia, and involves many families. A further five land claims are being finalised.

I met with the national Minister of Public Works and Infrastructure to discuss the handover of national public works properties to various municipalities and a possible partnership among all three spheres of government. Cabinet also approved the disposal of the former Woodstock Hospital to the City of Cape Town for the delivery of social housing opportunities. In addition, the WCG approved rezoning application for the Somerset Precinct development includes provision for over 300 social housing opportunities on the Helen Bowden site and a minimum social housing percentage across the remainder.

I will continue to build on the platforms of engagement with the construction sector that I initiated last year, explore alternative funding modalities to fund infrastructure and update and refocus the Western Cape Infrastructure Framework in a manner that places the restoration of spatial justice at the forefront of a collaborative Whole of Province approach. Our Provincial recovery hinges upon all of the spheres of government working together to strengthen our infrastructure ecosystem in a manner that favours maximum employment and collectively crafts a new spatial narrative that allows all citizens access to dignified living. Taking cognisance of how deeply COVID-19 impacted on vulnerable communities, the restorative and resilience aspects of infrastructure will be a core component of this collective action.

*Provincial and municipal owned land*

**10. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

(a) Which parcels of provincially and municipally owned land have been identified for integrated human settlements and (b) what progress have been achieved to date in releasing such land parcels?

## The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

10. a) My department has made more than 365 ha (135 + 30 Ithemba + 200 Penhill) of land available for Integrated Human Settlement Development, with a proposed yield of 20,000 (9650 + 8000 Penhill + 2400 Ithemba) residential units over different income groups across the province. Similarly, much of the municipal and provincial owned land had been prioritized in terms of municipal pipeline development. We are now looking at municipal Spatial Development Frameworks to plan for further integrated human settlement development.

The summary table below provides an indication of the prioritized provincial owned land.

LAND RELEASE REPORT						
	Project	Developer	Location	YIELD	Prop size Ha	FLISP
1	Belhar CBD	Calgro M3	c/o Erica Dr. & Symphony Way, Belhar	4188	37.8	1000
2	Paarl	EPD (ASLA)	Dal Josafat, Paarl	2078	37	1200
3	Highbury Park Phase 3	Power Construction	c/o Stellenbosch Arterial & Nooiensfontein, Highbury	414	14.85	150
4	Nuwe Begin	Motlekar	c/o Eersteriv Way & Faure Klipfontein Rd, Blue Downs	591	8.7	591
5	Blue Downs	Applewood Development	Albert Philander, Blackheath	240	4.3	120
6	Eersterivier (The Vries)	Power Construction	Old Main Rd, Eersterivier	84	1.8	19
7		Power Construction	c/o Forest Dr. & Bobs Way, Blue Downs	197	4.3	50
8	Brentwood Park	Power Construction	Inez Avenue, Brentwood Park	150	2.34	42
9	Delft	Moditi Consulting	Delft Main Road, Delft	526	5.49	210
10	Khayelitsha 1	Human Settlement Holistic Services	Steve Biko, Khayelitsha	214	2.83	198

11	Kuilsrivier	Motlekar	Nooiensfontein, Kuilsrivier	198	4.36	99
12	Khayelitsha 2	Asande Civils and Construction	Ntutyana Road, Khayelitsha	204	1.98	100
13	Mitchells Plain	Asande Civils and Construction	Capriway, Strandfontein	250	3.35	250
14	Charlesville	Human Settlement Holistic Services	c/o Valhalla & John Jansen, Charlesville	227	2.5	181
15	George	Power Construction	King George Drive	89	4.1	89
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>9650</b>	<b>135.7</b>	<b>4299</b>

- (b) The land portions has already been released and the projects are in various stages of implementation. Some of these are already committed and prioritized in terms of the Provincial Business Plan. Furthermore, my department has also requested the National Department of Public Works for additional land to increase and accelerate the delivery of Integrated Human Settlement Developments, but still awaits their reply.

*[Questions 11 and 12 standing over.]*

*Densely populated informal settlements: upgrading of*

**13. Ms P Z Lekker asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

Whether any provision has been made for the upgrading of densely populated informal settlements in the province; if not, why not; if so, (a) what are the relevant details, (b) which areas have been identified and (c) what is the envisaged number of beneficiaries of these developments?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

13. (a) As reported previously, my Department at the request of the National Department, identified a number of densely populated informal settlements within the metro and non-metro areas for 'de-densification', or upgrading, under the Rapid Informal Settlement Support and Upgrading Programme. Various land parcels across the province, metro and non-metro, were selected. Prioritization was given to land parcels that already formed part of existing human settlement projects, and which were adjacent to, or in close proximity to, the informal settlements identified.
- (b) The metro areas identified include Du Noon, Greater Kosovo, and the Airport Precinct, and will provide housing opportunities for 7500 individuals, in the form of Transitional Residential Units (TRU's). The housing units to be built will comprise of 3-storey structures: 1 500 units allocated for Du Noon, and 2 000 units allocated for the Greater Kosovo Area. The projects mentioned are at an advanced stage of project packaging and preparation.

- (c) I would also like to emphasize again that my department, and province, will limit the relocation of citizens, to the best of our ability, by prioritizing re-blocking projects, and will only relocate beneficiaries to land adjacent to, or very close to, their existing places of residence, in order to prevent the disruption of their daily lives, social and economic activities.

*Municipalities: money owed to Eskom*

**14. Mr D America asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

- (1) Whether any municipalities in the province owe any money to Eskom; if so, (a) how much and (b) what arrangements have been made to pay off the outstanding balances in instalments;
- (2) whether the municipalities are complying with the repayment arrangements; if not, what are the relevant details; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

14(1)(a)&(b) The table below reflects the status of outstanding Municipal ESKOM accounts as at 12 August 2020.

No	Municipality	Amount arrears (Including current)	Details of actions taken to recover arrears
1	Beaufort West Municipality	R 7 341 098	The Municipality has a payment arrangement in place with Eskom and is honouring the proposed payment arrangement.
2	Cederberg Municipality	R 19 200 000	The Municipality has a payment arrangement in place with Eskom and is honouring the proposed payment arrangement.
3	Kannaland Municipality	R 11 680 000	The Municipality has a payment arrangement in place with Eskom and is honouring the proposed payment arrangement.

- (2) Beaufort West, Kannaland and Cederberg Municipalities all have payment arrangements in place with ESKOM and are adhering to the repayment arrangements.

*George Municipality: investigation by Hawks*

**15. Mr D Smith asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

Whether he will investigate if any officials were put under pressure, including political pressure, during the investigation by the Hawks into the George Municipality; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

**The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:**

15. No officials were put under any political pressure leading up to or during the investigation by the Hawks into the George Municipality.

When a Minister becomes aware of allegations of fraud, corruption and maladministration within a municipality, as per Section 106 of Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, he is required to formally investigate these allegations. Based on the findings of these formal investigations, recommendations could be made for possible internal disciplinary action and/or criminal investigations, dependent on the nature and severity of the findings.

In the case of criminal findings, these must be referred to the appropriate authorities for further action. Where this is applicable, the final reports are made available to the Hawks, NPA and AFU.

Over time, the Premier and I have addressed numerous official correspondence to the NPA to ascertain the progress made with a number of active investigations. Slow progress made on matters brought to their attention, are seriously impacting stability and good governance in the implicated municipalities.

In conclusion, I, in discussions with officials of my Department raised the need to expedite and accelerate the investigations into alleged fraud, corruption and maladministration and where prima facie evidence exists where councillors and officials have breached the law, these matters be handed over with great urgency to the law enforcement agencies. These councillors and officials must face the full might of the law and once found guilty, be removed.

The ostensible political pressure that the honourable member is referring to, is my request for urgency and progress on these matters. However, Honourable Speaker, I have never and will never request of my officials to circumvent the legislation in investigating allegations of fraud, corruption and maladministration and bringing those to book, once found guilty.

[Question 16 standing over.]

*Mbekweni taxi violence*

**17. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

What progress has been made with mediation efforts to resolve the taxi violence in Mbekweni, (b) what challenges have been experienced and (c) what legislation is his Department planning in order to stop fights about routes and permits?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:

17. (a) The Department of Transport and Public Works appointed independent mediators to facilitate talks between rival groups who are vying for control over routes originating in Mbekweni. Despite initial resistance to mediation efforts, the two parties, aligned to CATA and Codeta respectively, agreed to meet independently with the mediators in order for the root causes of the violence to be aired.

Efforts are ongoing to get the conflicting parties to come together and find an amicable resolution to their issues. The various law enforcement agencies have been engaged and mobilised to assist in monitoring the routes and ranks for any violence.

The respective planning authorities (Drakenstein, Cape Winelands District Municipality and the City of Cape Town) affected by the inter-municipal routes in dispute have been consulted and are involved in efforts to resolve the dispute in line with their Integrated Transport Plans.

- (b) One of the biggest challenges faced by authorities in trying to resolve this and other conflicts, is the involvement and role played by the so-called 'mother-bodies' namely CATA and CODETA who may be using the dispute between the two primary associations in the Paarl area as a proxy for their own long-standing fight for domination and control over routes. The long standing feud between these two groups and their ongoing efforts to expand the number of routes over which they exercise control through tactics that include intimidation, threats, and violence, make it difficult for the mediators to get the local operators to focus on route-based disputes.

The lack of effective, coordinated enforcement by local enforcement authorities to identify and remove illegally operating vehicles from ranks and routes before violent conflict erupts, is also a challenge.

- (c) The Department is in the process of developing a Western Cape Public Transport Framework Bill which is aimed at addressing a range of issues prevalent within the taxi industry. The Bill will address some of the root causes of the taxi violence and create mechanisms to ensure greater accountability amongst Taxi Operators. The Bill is in its infancy stage and it will be premature to give details at this stage.

---

*Sanitary Dignity Project***18. Ms G N BakuBaku-Vos asked the Minister of Social Development:**

(a) What progress has been made with the roll-out of the Sanitary Dignity Project and (b) how are young girls have been accommodated during the lockdown period when the schools have been closed?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

18. (a) The distribution is now planned for the week of the 17<sup>th</sup> August 2020, when all staff have resumed duty at schools in the province.

The Department will commence with the Cape Winelands district/region and distribute to the other districts from that point.

The Target group- for girl learners from Grades 4-12 ONLY. This is stipulated in the Sanitary Dignity Implementation Framework (SDIF), developed by the National Department of Women.

All School Quintiles have been included and not only the Q1-3 which is a focus for National Government.

The National Department of Women was quite comfortable with our decision to implement to certain Quintile 4, 5 and Special needs schools. This decision was made in recognition that there are many female learners also attending Quintile 4, 5 and Special needs schools, that do not have access to sanitary pads.

The 222 school's names were provided to the provincial Department of Social Development from the provincial Department of Education (WCED) based on the poor attendance rates of female learners at schools.

The total number of girl learners who will be benefitting from this project is approximately 90 000.

As all learners invariably will be attending school on certain days due to COVID implementation practices, or not returning to school, it was therefore recommended that the female learners be contacted and/or arrangements be made with the learners to collect their sanitary pads at school, on the days that distribution is planned.

The product allocation will be monthly- 2 packets of pads per girl learner.

Please see the table below for more information on cost of the packets of sanitary pads:

Description	QTY	FUNDING
<b>FY 19/20</b>		
Packets in Ministry	1290	R10 307
Packets in Warehouse (packs of 10)	1083000	R10 288 500
<b>FY 20/21</b>		
Operational Costs	April - July 2020	R440 635
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1084290</b>	<b>R10 298 807</b>

(b) No female learners were accommodated during the Lockdown.

The Sanitary Dignity Implementation Framework development that was originally adopted by the National Task Team, highlights that the purpose of the 'project' is to target female learners who are attending school.

Furthermore, a key objective of the project, is to gather information about whether absenteeism rates amongst female learners improve when granted access to sanitary resources.

The department feared running the risk of storing sanitary pads at schools with no guarantee that they would be safe and secure whilst schools remained closed.

*COVID-19 infection rate in informal settlements*

**19. Mr A Lilli asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

How is his Department assisting in the fight to slow down the COVID-19 infection rate in informal settlements?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

19. My department has responded to the Covid-19 pandemic and slowed down the infection rate via a 'whole of society' collaborative approach, which relies on the collective efforts of each stakeholder, including provincial departments, and which has included various actions and responses thus far.

Key to fighting this pandemic was getting accurate and accessible information out early to informal settlement residents as quickly in suitable formats and languages. My department assisted by distributing COVID-19 related communication materials within informal settlements, developed by the Department of the Premier's special 'Stop the Spread' Campaign, and shared via our respective stakeholder platforms (who were swift to action) to further distribute the communication material.



My department's Planning Directorate, in partnership with NGOs (appointed under its ISSP NGO Framework Agreement), also deconstructed available Covid-19 related information into user-friendly formats and distributed these to all municipalities in the province to further distribute to communities through their respective channels. The communication materials distributed to municipalities were in formats that could be printed and shared via online platforms (WhatsApp, Facebook etc.). Municipalities were also encouraged to utilise loudspeakers and distribute printed materials. My department's Communication Directorate also distributed Covid-19 related material via its various social media channels, as well as to all the municipalities within the province to spread on their different channels. These processes are ongoing.

My department also launched additional virtual communication platforms with municipal officials and NGO partners, via WhatsApp & MS Teams, to improve upon and streamline communication and report on any issues raised related to Covid-19 and informal settlements.

Existing departmental communication channels, such as the Informal Settlement Support Programme's Quarterly Forum, and the newly introduced Mini-Forums, which are hosted in collaboration with other departments such as DEADP, DLG, DWS, and SALGA, foster stakeholder engagements on all matters related to informal settlement upgrading. These platforms were used to support municipalities to unpack Covid-19 related matters such as the provision of water and sanitation, janitorial services, and the sanitisation of public areas within informal settlements. Also, these platforms and communication channels proved instrumental in assisting our municipalities and our sister department of Water and Sanitation with urgent information-sharing, especially in relation to the provision of water and water tanks to informal settlements throughout our province.

My department is also utilising the NGOs appointed under its Informal Settlement Support Programme Framework Agreement, to further assist vulnerable communities, by assessing needs, assisting municipalities with providing janitorial services, as well as providing support to other voluntary support organisations with delivering food parcels and food vouchers to informal settlements within their areas of work.

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## QUESTIONS

*For written reply*

*Price of pineapples: monthly fluctuations*

### 1. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Agriculture:

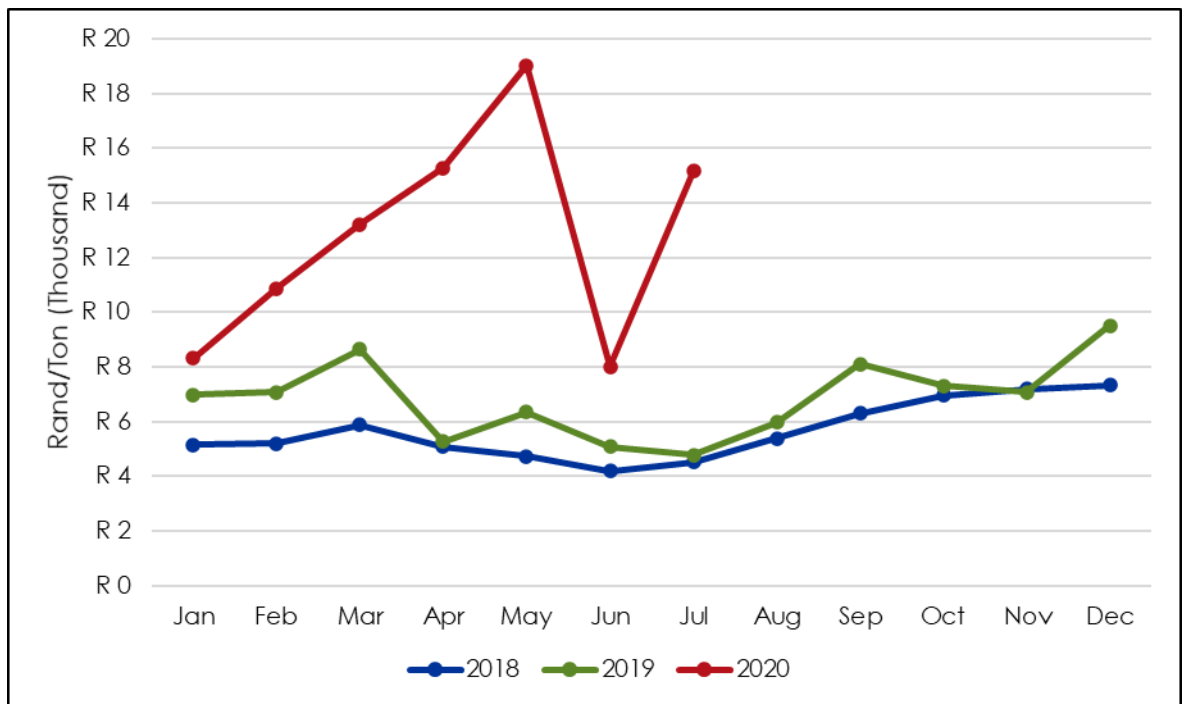
(a) What were the monthly fluctuations and prices of pineapples between the start of March 2020 and the end of July 2020 and (b) how do these monthly fluctuations and prices compare with the same period in 2019?

The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:

1. (a) The table below shows the average monthly price, in Rand per ton, of pineapples in all the fresh produce markets of South Africa. The table also provides the average monthly price for 2018 and 2019 as well as how the 2020 prices deviate from this average. For example, the average price for May 2018 and 2019 was R5 545 per ton. In May 2020 the average price was R19 030 per ton. The latter was R13 485 more than the average for 2018 and 2019.

Month	2018	2019	2020	2018/19 Average	2020 Deviation
	R/T	R/T	R/T	R/T	R/T
Jan	R5 170	R6 990	R8 310	R6 080	R2 230
Feb	R5 210	R7 070	R10 870	R6 140	R4 730
Mar	R5 890	R8 660	R13 210	R7 275	R5 935
Apr	R5 080	R5 270	R15 270	R5 175	R10 095
May	R4 740	R6 350	R19 030	R5 545	R13 485
Jun	R4 190	R5 090	R8 010	R4 640	R3 370
Jul	R4 530	R4 780	R15 150	R4 655	R10 495
Aug	R5 400	R5 970		R5 685	
Sep	R6 300	R8 110		R7 205	
Oct	R6 970	R7 310		R7 140	
Nov	R7 200	R7 070		R7 135	
Dec	R7 340	R9 510		R8 425	

The same information is graphically represented below.



(b) See the information provided in the table and graph provided above.

#### *Home-made beer enterprise development*

### **2. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

South Africans have a long history of brewing home-made beer in traditional settings and as part of their cultural practice:

What measures, if any, are in place to assist in the enterprise development of individuals as entrepreneurs or as small businesses for the responsible (a) brewing of and (b) trading in pineapple beer?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES

2. Although home brewed pineapple beer has a long history and became a tradition in South Africa, there are also dangers linked to brewing beer at home. And so, while homebrewing is legal in South Africa, selling homebrew without the appropriate licenses is illegal.

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism supports SMMEs (including informal businesses) across the board, subject to standard due diligence, including the requirement that the product produced, or service rendered (or intended to be produced or rendered), must be legal and duly licensed, permitted or authorised. A business seeking assistance in the production or sale of liquor products will be assisted, or referred for assistance, with both financial (e.g. grant funding, a loan and/or other funding instrument) and non-financial (e.g. business plan compilation or refinement, training, mentoring and monitoring).

Referrals might include the (national) Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Rural Development and Land Reform (with regard to approval of the product in terms of the Liquor Products Act); the Western Cape Liquor Authority (with regard to liquor licensing); the (national) Department of Small Business Development (with regard to its various business incentive schemes) and the relevant municipality (with regard to land use compliance, a trading permit and (possibly) a certificate food acceptability for food premises).

*Trading in home-made and commercial pineapple beer*

**3. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

Whether there have been any (a) arrests of persons and/or (b) suspensions or (c) revocations of liquor licences in the province in relation to the brewing of and trading in (i) home-made and (ii) commercial pineapple beer between March 2020 and July 2020; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

**3. The Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) informed me as follows:**

The WCLA confirms that no reports in relation to the brewing of home-made and commercial pineapple beer was received by our Compliance and Enforcement division. We further confirm that the Liquor Licensing Tribunal have not dealt with any such matter relating to the brewing of home-made and pineapple beer.

*PPE Procurement*

**4. Mr M K Sayed asked Minister of Education:**

With regard to the WCED's PPE procurement:

(a) What are the details of the companies that have been utilised to provide PPE, (b) what are the names of the directors of those companies, (c) what is the BBBEE status of those companies, (d) how much was paid to each of those company and (e) what process was followed in the awarding of contracts to those companies?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

**4. The WCED does not procure PPE, which is for health workers working with Covid-19 patients. We thus assume the member is referring to Covid-19 protective material and cleaning and sanitising materials, in which case the details received from the Department are as follows:**

Procurement at Head Office and Education District Offices

(a) Company Details	(b) Names of Directors	(c) BBBEE status	(d) Value of purchase	(e) Procurement process
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer Daniels	Level 1	R156 412 770,56	B/WCED2382/16; Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC – Emergency Procurement – Cloth Masks
Tusk Construction Support (Pty) Ltd.	Hendrick Johann De Villiers; Eduan Naude Pieter Carel De Villiers; Tusk Construction on Employee Incentive Trust	Level 4	R8 384 448,00	Tusk Construction Support (Pty) Ltd. – Emergency Procurement – Thermometers
Masiqhame Trading 1057 cc	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R 897,79	B/WCED2382/16
Kam Computing & Consulting Engineers	Kamillah Slamdien	Level 1	R 12 809,16	Advertised on EPS
Rytec Enterprises	Nasreen Ryklief Roegaya Ryklief	Level 1	R 1 850,00	3 x Written Quotes - Informal Procurement
Sunnyside Logistics	Andre Leslie Yon	Level 1	R 5 600,00	Advertised on EPS
Sage Health Solutions	Ruweidah Tambe Gheelmeyah Sulaiman		R 66 000,00	IPS Shortened Period (Delegation 4)
Brand Universe	Nadeema Willenberg	Level 1	R 48 562,00	IPS Open Bidding
Excell Building Maintenance Civil	CP Betha AM Betha VP Lottering K Betha K Williams	Level 1	R 11 250,00	IPS Open Bidding
Cranium Medical Products	Allen Cliffe	Level 4	R 4968,00	IPS Open Bidding
Bagazio Promotions	Mariam Adams, Fiazal Ally	Level 1	R38 612,40	Emergency procurement: Informal quotations
Masiqhame Trading	Glennifer Daniels	Level 1	R15 493,91	B/WCED2382/16
Logan Medical	Vimla Naidoo	Level 1	R23 000,00	IPS Open Bidding
Triple A Solutions	Allistor Adendorff	Level 1	R14 240,00	IPS Open Bidding
Sats Services	Fahmieda Satardien	Level 1	R6 900,00	IPS Open Bidding
KPG Media Technologies	Keith Gabriels Glynese Gabriels Shene Witten Robin Gabriels	Level 1	R1 541,00	Quotes from suppliers
GPC Projects	Graham Cyster	Level 1	R15 287,48	IPS Open Bidding
Masiqhame	Glennifer	Level 1	R4 060,30	B/WCED2382/16

(a) Company Details	(b) Names of Directors	(c) BBBEE status	(d) Value of purchase	(e) Procurement process
Trading	Daniels			
Masiqhame Trading	Glennifer Daniels	Level 1	R1 443,00	B/WCED2382/16
Sage Health Solutions	Gheelmeyah Sulaiman Ruweidah Tambe	Level 1	R5 004,00	IPS Open Bidding
Sage Health Solutions	Gheelmeyah Sulaiman Ruweidah Tambe	Level 1	R3 225,00	IPS Open Bidding
Shikenah Syncromed Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Vincent Kgaogelo Mohwidihwidi	Level 1	R8 625,00	IPS Open Bidding
PTA Agencies	Nolene Ann Mollentze	Level 1	R2 808,00	IPS Open Bidding
AC Trading	Chantal Rhode Rhode	Level 1	R45 700,00	IPS Open Bidding
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer Daniels	Level 1	R8 090,40	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer Daniels	Level 1	R2 320,00	B/WCED2382/16
New Age Medident	Munsief Khan	Level 1	R6 500,00	IPS Open Bidding
Enviroganics CC	Samantha Jane Sharkey	Level 4	R13 915,00	IPS Open Bidding
Daffodil Trading 39 CC	Zareena Mohammed	Level 1	R7 500,00	IPS Open Bidding
Sunnyside Logistics	Andre Leslie Yon	Level 1	R6 880,00	IPS Open Bidding
Oracle Medical Supplies	Tevin Madzinga	Level 1	R15 000,00	IPS Open Bidding
Oracle Medical Supplies	Tevin Madzinga	Level 1	R9 000,00	IPS Open Bidding
Sunnyside Logistics	Andre Leslie Yon	Level 1	R900,00	Informal written quotations
Busy Bee Suppliers	Chesray Bailey	Level 1	R56 850,00	IPS Open Bidding
Sunnyside Logistics	Andre Leslie Yon	Level 1	R5 400,00	IPS Open Bidding
Masiqhame Trading 1057 Cc	Glennifer Daniels		R5 043,75	B/WCED2382/16
Corne Krige Outdoor Advertising	Cornelius Petrus Johannes Kriege	Level 4	R18 170,00	Written Quotations
Caw Signs & Print T/A Caw Plastics	Leon Ferdinand Steenhuisen	Level 4	R12 952,00	IPS Open Bidding
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R1 450,00	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R5 780,00	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R3 400,00	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R706,10	B/WCED2382/16

(a) Company Details	(b) Names of Directors	(c) BBBEE status	(d) Value of purchase	(e) Procurement process
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R1 614,00	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R464,00	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R1 450,00	Written Quotations
Enviroganics CC	Samantha Jane Sharkey, Alison Diana Donaldson	Level 4	R22 712,50	IPS Open Bidding
Enviroganics CC	Samantha Jane Sharkey, Alison Diana Donaldson	Level 4	R7 072,50	IPS Open Bidding
M and H Office Equipment CC	Hannelie Langehoven	Level 4	R28 260,00	IPS Open Bidding
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R494,30	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R12 710,60	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R1 032,96	B/WCED2382/16
Masiqhame Trading 1057 CC	Glennifer June Daniels	Level 1	R2 118,50	B/WCED2382/16
Caw Signs & Print T/A Caw Plastics	Leon Ferdinand Steenhuisen	Level 4	R2 235,00	Written Quotations
M and H Office Equipment CC	Hannelie Langehoven	Level 4	R22 036,00	IPS Open Bidding
M and H Office Equipment CC	Hannelie Langehoven	Level 4	R5 135,00	IPS Open Bidding
Dylandi Distributors	Andrea Garnett, Dylan Richard Garnett	Level 4	R1 000,50	Written Quotations

### *Teacher shortages*

#### **5. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

- (1) Whether there are any schools in the province that are experiencing teacher shortages; if so, (a) what are the details of each school, (b) what is the breakdown of teacher shortages per school and (c) what intervention measures have been taken to respond to this challenge;
- (2) whether she can give a detailed breakdown of all the challenges experienced by the various districts with regard to the return of learners to schools; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

5. (1) (a)-(c)

As regards shortages as a result of the coronavirus pandemic, the WCED has put additional measures in place in order to ensure that all teaching posts are filled, where possible, and that teaching will take place.

Where teachers received a concession due to a comorbidity, the WCED has recruited (and continues to recruit) Teacher Assistants to deliver lesson plans in the classroom, or to supervise a class while a teacher delivers a lesson digitally. The interest in this programme has been overwhelming. Potential Teacher Assistants registered on a database that was made available to affected schools.

The number of teachers per school for whom a concession was recommended for special work arrangements due to a high-risk comorbidity is as follows:

District	Affected School	No. staff with comorbidities recommended
Cape Winelands	Keerom(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Warmbron	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Hoogekraal(Sskv)(Prim	2
Metro North	Husseland (Preprim)	1
Metro North	Pampoenkraal (Preprim)	1
West Coast	Goedehoop Prim (Malmesbury)	3
Cape Winelands	Gelukshoop(Drc)(Prim)	2
Overberg	Teslaarsdal(Prim)	2
Metro East	Bottelary(Prim	8
Cape Winelands	Raithby(Prim	3
Cape Winelands	Botha's Halte(Drc)(Prim)	2
Cape Winelands	Boy Muller Prim(E&C)	2
Cape Winelands	Rietvlei Nr2(Ngk)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Wardia(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Welvaart(Drc)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Bracken Hill(Ec)(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Molenrivier(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Niko Brummer (Primary)	4
West Coast	Koranrug(Prim	1
Metro South	Hyacinth(Prim)	15
Cape Winelands	Bonnievale(Prim)	12
Cape Winelands	Breerivier(Sec)	20
Metro East	Somerset West(Meth)(Prim	10
Overberg	Swartberg(Sec)	8
Cape Winelands	Alfons(Prim)	2



Eden & Central Karoo	Bergsig (Prim	13
Eden & Central Karoo	St Luke's(Ec)(Prim)	3
West Coast	Riverlands(Prim)	3
Metro North	Bergville(Prim)	4
Metro Central	Nompumelelo Skool Vir Geestelik Ergestremdes	9
Metro East	Tuscany Glen(Prim	11
Cape Winelands	Vusisizwe	13
Metro South	Plantation(Prim)	7
Metro East	Strand(Sec	11
Cape Winelands	Bethel(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Boesmansrivier(Ngk)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Britsum(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Driefontein(Drc)Primary	1
Cape Winelands	Matjiesrivier(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	P C Petersen(Prim	4
Cape Winelands	Waboomsheuwel(Drc)(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Geelhoutboom(Ngk)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Panorama Prim (Riversdal)	9
Metro North	Marion(Rc)(Sek)	4
Metro South	Ocean View(Sec)	11
Overberg	Elim(Mor)(Prim)	2
Overberg	Protem(Drc)(Prim	1
Cape Winelands	H Venter(Prim	8
Cape Winelands	Victoriapark(Prim)	7
Metro South	Floreat(Prim)	7
Eden & Central Karoo	Pacaltsdorp(Sec)	11
Cape Winelands	Skurweberg(Sec)	7
Metro East	Dr Gj Joubert(Prim	9
Metro South	Pelican Park Secondary School	8
Metro North	Eindhoven Primary	10
Eden & Central Karoo	Albertinia (High)	4
Metro North	Blue Mountains(Drc)(Prim	2
Metro South	Klipfontein(Met)(Prim)	4
Metro South	Glenbridge Special School	7
Cape Winelands	Stellenzicht(Sec	5
Overberg	Agulhas School Of Skills	5
Eden & Central Karoo	Sacred Heart(Rc)(George Prim	8
Metro East	Palm Park Primary School	8
Metro South	Springdale(Prim)	8

Overberg	Kosie De Wet(Prim)	11
Metro Central	Belthorn(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Red River(Prim	6
Metro South	Bay Primary	3
Cape Winelands	Pieter Langeveldt(Prim	4
Metro East	Soyisile Primary School	8
Metro South	Kannemeyer(Prim)	4
Cape Winelands	Alfred Stamper	7
Metro East	Beverley Park Primary	7
Metro South	Lentegeur State Training Centre	7
Cape Winelands	Aan De Doorns(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Achtertuint(Ame)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Ezelfontein Ngk Prim	1
Cape Winelands	Hexpark Primary	3
Cape Winelands	Orchard(Prim)	5
Eden & Central Karoo	Oker(Prim	5
Metro Central	Cathkin(Sec)	4
Metro Central	Regina Coeli(Rc)(Prim)	2
Metro Central	The Pinelands Primary School	3
Metro East	Irista(Prim	7
Metro North	Leiden Primary School	6
Metro South	Thomas Wildschutt(Prim)	3
Overberg	Boontjieskraal(Prim)	1
Overberg	Daniel Le Roux (Primary)	1
Overberg	Wagenhuiskrantz Prim	1
West Coast	Carl Schreve (Mor) Primary School	2
West Coast	Elandsfontein(Drc)(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Colridge(Prim	6
Eden & Central Karoo	Saturnus(Prim	9
Eden & Central Karoo	Aurial College	4
Eden & Central Karoo	De Villiers(Prim	7
Cape Winelands	West Eind(Prim	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Zwartberg (High)	3
Metro East	Luleka Public Primary School	6
Metro South	Caravelle(Prim)	6
Metro South	Liesbeeck(Prim)	5
Eden & Central Karoo	Olympia Skool	7
Cape Winelands	Amstelhof(Prim	4
Cape Winelands	Ashbury(Prim)	6

Cape Winelands	Wa Rossouw(Prim)	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Calitzdorp (High)	4
Metro Central	Belmor(Prim)	4
Metro South	Wespoort(Prim)	6
Overberg	Emil Weder(Sec)	4
West Coast	Weston(Sec	10
Metro North	Nyameko Primary School	7
Metro Central	Morgenson(Prim)	5
Metro Central	Batavia Special School	8
Metro Central	Hj Kroneberg(Prim	3
Metro Central	Holycross(Rc)(Prim )	3
Metro East	Bet-El	6
Metro South	Levana(Prim)	6
Metro South	Muizenberg (High)	4
Metro South	Wavecrest(Prim)	4
Metro East	Blue Downs Primary	7
Metro North	Voorbrug Secondary	7
West Coast	Schoonspruit(Sec	10
Cape Winelands	Jack Meyer (Ac)	1
Cape Winelands	Kersboslaagte(Sskv)(Prim	1
Cape Winelands	New Orleans(Prim	3
Eden & Central Karoo	De Jager(Drc)(Prim	1
Metro Central	Athwood(Prim )	3
Metro Central	Bokmakierie(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Cypress(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Rahmaniyeh(Mos)(Prim )	3
Metro East	Academia Primary School	3
Metro North	Bishops School Of Skills	4
Metro North	Lavis Drive(Prim)	1
Metro North	Robinhill Special School	4
Metro South	Heathfield(Prim)	3
Metro South	Sibelius(Sek)	5
Metro South	Zwaanswyk Academy	3
Overberg	The Glebe(Prim)	1
West Coast	Paardekop(Ngk)(Prim	1
West Coast	Riebeek-Kasteel (Primary)	1
West Coast	St.Augustine's(Ec)(Prim	1
West Coast	Wesbank Secondary	7
Cape Winelands	P.J.B. Cona Primary School	6
Metro South	Northwood(Prim)	6
Metro South	Yellowwood(Prim)	6
Cape Winelands	William Lloyd(Prim	5
Metro Central	St Josephs Home	4
Metro North	Matroosfontein Holy Trinity(Rc)(Prim)	4

Cape Winelands	Esselenpark(Sec)	9
Metro Central	Silverstream(Sec	3
Metro North	Winsley(Prim	3
Metro South	St. Mary's (Rc) Primary School	3
Metro South	Wynberg Girls Primary	3
Cape Winelands	Worcester(Sec)	8
Cape Winelands	St Marks(Worc)(Prim)	5
Metro North	Nooitgedacht(Prim)	5
Cape Winelands	Fj Conradie(Prim)	6
Cape Winelands	Hexvalley Secondary School	8
Cape Winelands	Idas Valley Primary School	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Pacaltsdorp(Prim)	6
Metro East	Forest Heights(Sec)	6
Metro East	Lawrencia(Prim	2
Metro North	Belhar(Sec)	6
Metro North	Goeie Hoop(Prim )	4
Metro South	Crestway(Sec)	4
Overberg	Pineview(Prim)	6
Cape Winelands	Dagbreek(Prim Worc)	5
Metro Central	Astra	5
Metro East	Thembelihle Secondary School	5
Cape Winelands	Dal Josaphat(Prim	3
Cape Winelands	Worcester(Rc)(Prim)	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Dirk Boshoff(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Rosmead Sentraal(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Sunnyside(Prim)	3
Metro East	Silukhanyo Primary	6
Metro South	Meadowridge(Prim	6
Overberg	Die Bron(Prim)	3
Eden & Central Karoo	P J Badenhorst(Prim	4
Metro North	Grosvenor(Prim	4
Metro South	Pelikan Park Primary School	4
Metro Central	Sentinel(Prim)	5
Metro East	Kleinvlei(Sec	5
Metro South	Plumstead (High)	5
Metro East	Scottsdene High School	6
Metro South	Glendale(Sec)	6
West Coast	Vooruitsig (Prim	7
Cape Winelands	Klaasvoogds(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Le Chasseur(Ngk)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Prospect(Ngk)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Avontuur(Lb)(Prim)	1

Metro Central	Edendale(Prim	2
Metro Central	Golden Grove (Primary)	3
Metro Central	Jan Van Riebeeck (High)	2
Metro Central	Peter Clarke Art Centre	2
Metro East	Bellville North (Primary)	2
Metro East	Forest Heights(Prim	5
Metro East	Northpine(Prim	4
Metro East	Petunia(Prim	3
Metro South	Naluxolo Primary School	6
Metro South	Parkhurst(Prim)	5
Metro South	Strandfontein(Prim)	4
West Coast	Riebeeck Valley Special School	5
West Coast	Steenberg's Cove(Prim	1
Metro North	Ravensmead(Sec)	6
Metro East	Ludwe Ngamlana Primary School	5
Metro North	Symphony(Prim	5
Metro South	Kleinberg(Prim)	5
Cape Winelands	Avian Park Primary School	4
Eden & Central Karoo	A H Barnard(Prim)	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Beaufort West Primary	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Groot Brakrivier(Prim)	4
Metro South	Eisleben Road(Prim)	4
Cape Winelands	Pniel(Prim	3
Metro East	Scottsville(Sec	3
Metro North	Mamre(Prim	3
Metro North	Norwood Central(Prim)	3
Metro North	Vrijzee (Prep)	3
Cape Winelands	Charleston Hill(Sec)	5
Metro North	Fisantekraal High School	5
Metro South	Imbasa Primary School	5
Metro South	Lentegeur(Sec	5
West Coast	Panorama Prim (Paarl)	5
Metro East	Bernadino Heights(Sec)	7
Eden & Central Karoo	Ladismith(Sec	2
Metro Central	Houtbaai Sek	2
Metro East	Nolungile	4
Metro North	Parkvale(Prim)	4
Metro North	Reygersdal(Prim)	4
Metro South	St Anthonys(Rc)(Prim)	2
Metro South	Woodlands(Sec)	4
Eden & Central Karoo	George(Sec)	8

Eden & Central Karoo	Groot-Brakrivier(Sec)	3
Metro Central	St Raphael's(Rc)(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Woodlands(Prim)	3
Metro North	Parkview(Prim)	3
Metro North	Parow East (Primary)	3
Metro South	Spine View(Prim)	3
West Coast	Diazville(Sec	6
Metro Central	Groenvlei(Sec)	4
Metro East	Ikhwezi Lesizwe Primary	4
Metro South	Cascade(Prim)	4
Metro South	Grassdale(Sec)	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Dellville Park(Prim	5
Metro North	Hindle High School	5
Metro South	Phandulwazi High School	5
Cape Winelands	Nuwehoop Centre	6
Cape Winelands	Langeberg(Sec)	7
Cape Winelands	Esselenpark(Prim)	4
Cape Winelands	Glen Heatlie(Ame)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Slanghoek(Drc)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Hibernia(Drc)(Prim)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Rosemoor(Prim)	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Sedgefield (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Athlone (Sec)	3
Metro Central	Claremont (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Rosebank (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Salt River(Sec)	2
Metro East	Danie Ackermann(Prim	4
Metro East	Injongo Primary School	4
Metro East	Tuscany Glen Secondary	5
Metro North	Protea Park(Prim	3
Metro South	Portland(Prim)	3
Metro South	St Anne's (Primary)	1
Overberg	Elandsrivier(Drc)(Prim)	1
West Coast	Anne Pienaar Memorial(Drc)(Prim	1
West Coast	Aurora (High)	1
West Coast	Koringberg(Prim	1
West Coast	Steilhoogte(Drc)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Eden Technical High School	4
Metro Central	Bridgetown(Sec)	4
Metro South	Mzamomhle Primary School	4

West Coast	Swartland Ls	4
Metro South	Cafda School Of Skills	3
Cape Winelands	Klapmuts(Prim	5
Cape Winelands	New Orleans(Sec	6
Eden & Central Karoo	St Paul's(Ec)(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Chapel Street(Prim)	2
Metro North	Ysterplaat (Prep)	2
Metro South	Oscar Mpetha (Sizamile)	4
Metro South	Steenberg(Sec)	4
Overberg	Riviersonderend(Prim)	2
Metro East	Gordon(Sec	5
Metro South	Intsebenziswano Secondary	5
West Coast	Masiphathisane Primary School	5
Metro Central	Summit(Prim)	3
Metro East	Blackheath Secondary	3
Metro East	Scottsville(Prim	3
Cape Winelands	Cloetesville(Sec	4
Eden & Central Karoo	Fraaisig(Prim)	4
Metro East	Dennemere Primary	4
Metro East	Hoofweg Primary School	4
Metro East	Melton(Prim	4
Overberg	Gansbaai Academia	4
Overberg	Kathleen Murray(Prim)	4
Overberg	Swartberg(Prim)	4
Overberg	Groenberg(Sec)	6
Cape Winelands	Hugenote (Primary)	2
Cape Winelands	Petra Memorial(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Rietenbosch Primary School	3
Cape Winelands	Roodewal Prim)	3
Cape Winelands	Sonop(Prim	1
Cape Winelands	W F Loots(Prim)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Harkerville(Ec)(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	St Matthews(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Molenbeek (High)	2
Metro Central	Spes Bona(Sec)	3
Metro East	Yomelela	3
Metro North	Attie Van Wyk(Drc)(Prim)	1
Metro North	De Waveren (Primary)	2
Metro North	Durbanville (Prep)	3
Metro North	Elsbury(Prim)	2
Metro North	Hillside(Prim)	2
Metro North	Kasselsvlei(Sec	4

Metro North	Masonwabe Primary School	4
Metro South	A-Z Berman Primary School	4
Metro South	Lourier(Prim)	2
Metro South	Square Hill(Prim)	3
West Coast	St Andrew's(Paarl Prim	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Parkdene Primary School	5
Metro East	Kuils River Primary School	4
Metro East	Solomon Qatyana Primary School	4
Metro East	Strand (High)	4
Metro North	Cravenby Secondary	4
Metro East	Sakumlandela Primary	3
Metro North	Pinedene(Prim)	3
Metro North	St Andrews(Sec)	3
Metro South	Grassypark(Sec)	3
Metro South	Prince George(Prim)	3
Metro South	Seaview(Prim)	3
Cape Winelands	Klein Nederburg(Sec)	5
Metro North	Kenridge (Primary)	5
Metro Central	Easter Peak(Prim	2
Metro East	Chuma Primary Public School	4
Metro East	Kwamfundo Secondary School	4
Metro East	Spurwing Primary School	4
Metro North	Delf South Primary	4
Metro North	Tygersig(Prim)	2
Metro North	Uitsig(Prim)	2
Metro South	Bergvliet (Primary)	2
Metro South	Ferndale (Primary)	2
Metro South	Muhammadiyah(Mus)(Prim)	2
Metro South	St Marys(Rc Wynb)(Prim)	2
Overberg	Gansbaai(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Bonteheuwel(Sec)	3
Metro Central	Livingstone(Sec)	3
Metro Central	Silverstream(Prim	3
Metro East	Axios School Of Skills	3
Metro East	Rainbow Primary School	3
Metro East	Sosebenza Primary School	3
Metro South	Agape	3
Metro South	Fairmount(Sec)	3
Overberg	Villiersdorp Secondary School	3
Metro East	Simanyene Secondary School	5
Cape Winelands	Bruckner De Villiers(Primary)	1
Cape Winelands	De Kruine(Sec)	2
Cape Winelands	Luckhoff(Sec	3
Cape Winelands	Paulus Joubert(Prim	3



Cape Winelands	Touwsrivier (Primary)	2
Metro Central	Dominikaanse Grimley	2
Metro Central	Montevideo(Prim)	3
Metro Central	Portia(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Voortrekker (High)	2
Metro Central	Wingfield(Prim	2
Metro Central	Xolani	3
Metro Central	Zonnebloem Boys(Prim)	1
Metro East	Zola Secondary School	3
Metro South	Battswood	1
Metro South	Beacon Hill(Sec	4
Metro South	Blouville.	2
Metro South	Mitchell's Plain High School	1
Metro South	Tafelsig(Prim)	3
Metro South	West End(M/P Prim)	4
West Coast	Citrusdal(Prim	3
West Coast	Liebenberg(Prim)	5
Metro South	Sinethemba Secondary School	5
Metro North	Masibambisane Secondary	4
Metro South	Weltevreden Valley Core Primary School	4
Cape Winelands	Paarlzicht(Prim	3
Metro Central	Mary Harding	3
Metro East	Kuils River Technical Secondary School	3
Metro North	John Ramsay High School	3
Metro South	Lavender Hill High School	3
West Coast	St Helena Bay(Prim	3
Cape Winelands	Nederburg(Prim	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Bongolethu Primary School	2
Metro Central	Mimosa(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Rylands(P)	2
Metro Central	Windermere(Sec	2
Metro East	Ekuthuleni Primary	4
Metro East	Wesbank High School	2
Metro East	Westcliff Special School	4
West Coast	Eden(Prim	4
West Coast	Riebeeck West(Prim	2
Cape Winelands	Groenheuwel Primary School	3
Metro Central	Talfalah(Prim	3
Metro East	Intshayelelo Primary	3
Metro South	Heathfield(Sec)	3
Metro North	Saxonsea(Prim	4
Cape Winelands	Masakheke	2
Cape Winelands	Noorder-Paarl Sek	4
Cape Winelands	Worcester Gimnasium (High)	3

Eden & Central Karoo	Murraysburg(Prim)	3
Eden & Central Karoo	New Dawn Park Primary School	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Protea High School (Oudtshoorn)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Voorwaarts(Prim	2
Metro Central	Bramble Way(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Montana(Prim)	2
Metro East	Labiance (Primary)	2
Metro East	Vuzamanzi Publ. Prim.	3
Metro East	Zandvliet(Sec	3
Metro North	Accordionstraat Prim	2
Metro North	Goodwood College	2
Metro North	Valhalla(Sec)	2
Metro South	Constantia(Prim)	1
Metro South	Ithemba Primary School	1
Metro South	St Augustine's(Rc Wynb)(Prim)	2
Overberg	Berea(Mor)(Prim)	1
Overberg	De Villiers Graaff (Primary)	1
Overberg	Swellendam (High)	1
West Coast	Cederberg Academy.	2
West Coast	Middelpos Primary School	2
Metro East	Sir Lowry's Pass(Prim	3
Metro East	Sizimisele Secondary**	3
West Coast	Naphakade Primary School	3
Cape Winelands	Orleansvale(Prim	2
Metro Central	Bel Porto	2
Metro Central	Windsor (High)	2
Metro East	Lochnerhof (Primary)	2
Metro North	Elswood(Prim)	2
Metro South	Fairview(Prim)	2
Metro South	Wynberg(Sec)	2
Metro Central	Vista Nova	5
Eden & Central Karoo	Morester(Sec	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Van Kervel Special School	3
Metro North	Bellville South(Sec	3
Metro South	Aloe(Sec)	3
West Coast	Vredendal(Sec)	3
Metro South	New Eisleben Secondary	4
Cape Winelands	Ebenezer(Paarl Prim)	2
Cape Winelands	La Rochelle Girls Primary	1
Cape Winelands	Robertson (Primary)	1

Metro Central	Groote Schuur (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Tamboerskloof (Primary)	1
Metro East	Masiphumelele Primary School	3
Metro East	Rouxville Primary School.	2
Metro North	Atlantis(Sec	4
Metro North	Eldene(Prim)	1
Metro North	Oasis Cent For The Sev Ment Hand Children	2
Metro North	Saffier (Primary)	2
Metro North	The Hague Primary	3
Metro South	Dennegeur(Prim)	2
Metro South	Ridgeville(Prim)	2
Metro South	Zeekoevlei(Prim)	2
West Coast	Dirkie Uys (High)	1
West Coast	Nuwerus (High)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Carpe Diem School (George Lsen School)	4
Metro South	Cedar(Sek)	4
Metro Central	Kensington(Sec	3
Metro East	Parel Vallei (High)	3
Metro East	Wallacedene Secondary School	3
Metro North	Panorama Prim (Welgelegen)	3
Metro South	Siyazakha Public Primary School	3
Cape Winelands	Ligstraal Special School	2
Cape Winelands	Witzenberg(Prim)	2
Metro Central	Isilimela Secondary School	4
Metro Central	Sa College Boys High	2
Metro North	Greenlands(Prim)	2
Metro North	Welgemoed (Primary)	2
West Coast	Karitas School	2
Metro Central	Heideveld(Sec)	3
Metro East	Blackheath(Prim	3
Metro East	Rusthof Secondary	3
Metro East	Sarepta(Sec	3
Metro South	Cornflower(Prim)	3
Metro South	Khanya Primary School	3
Metro South	Masivuke Primary School	3
Metro South	Mitchell's Heights Primary School	3
Metro South	Oval North(Sec	3
Metro South	Tafelsig(Sec)	3
Metro Central	Eros	4
Cape Winelands	Bonne Esperance(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Nduli Primary School	2
Cape Winelands	Sandhills(Drc)(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Vergesig(Prim)	2
Eden & Central	H.M. Dlikidla Primary School	2

Karoo		
Eden & Central Karoo	Laingsburg (High)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Outeniqua (Primary)	2
Metro Central	Blossom Street(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Heatherdale(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Queen's Park (High)	1
Metro Central	Sans Souci Girls High	1
Metro Central	Welcome(Prim)	1
Metro East	Acj Pakade Primary	3
Metro East	Brooklands Primary School	2
Metro East	Hector Peterson Secondary School	4
Metro East	Impendulo Public Primary School	3
Metro East	Manyano High School	3
Metro East	Nomzamo High School	2
Metro East	Temperance Town(Prim	2
Metro North	Delft Technical High School	2
Metro North	J S Klopper(Prim)	2
Metro North	Koos Sadie (Primary)	2
Metro North	Totius (Primary)	1
Overberg	Lr Schimdt(Mor)(Prim)	1
West Coast	Velddrif (High)	1
Cape Winelands	Kayamandi Primary School	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Tyholora Primary School	3
Metro North	Proteus(Sec	3
Cape Winelands	Dorothea Special School	2
Cape Winelands	Iingcinga Zethu Secondary	2
Metro Central	Siyabulelo Primary School	2
Metro East	Rusthofaschool For Severely Mentally Handicapped	2
Metro North	Meulenhof(Prim	2
Overberg	Hawston(Prim)	2
West Coast	Noordhoek (Prim	2
Cape Winelands	Paulus Joubert(Sec	3
Metro East	Umnqophiso	3
Metro East	Wallacedene Primary School	3
Metro North	Excelsior(Sec)	3
Metro North	Vergenoegd Primary School	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Melkhoutfontein(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Oakdale Agricultural High	1
Eden & Central Karoo	St Marys(Rc)(George Prim	2

Metro Central	Cecil Road(Prim	1
Metro Central	Good Hope Seminary (High)	1
Metro Central	Kenmere(Prim	2
Metro Central	Primrose Park(Prim	1
Metro Central	St Paul's(Prim Wynb)	1
Metro Central	Walmer(Sec)	1
Metro East	Masibambane Secondary	4
Metro North	Alpha(Prim	2
Metro North	Gateway Primary School	3
Metro South	Mitchell's Plain School Of Skills	3
Overberg	Protea(Worc)(Prim)	1
Overberg	Riviersonderend (High)	1
Metro East	Kuyasa Primary School	3
Metro North	Bishop Lavis(Sec)	3
West Coast	Louwville High School	3
Metro East	Kukhanyile Public Primary School	2
Metro North	Jg Meiring High School	2
Metro South	Bergvliet (High)	2
Overberg	Albert Myburg(Sec	2
Cape Winelands	Van Cutsem Primary School	3
Metro Central	Alexander Sinton(Sec)	3
Metro East	Brackenfell (High)	3
Cape Winelands	Hexvallei (High)	1
Cape Winelands	Somerset High School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Eljada-Kairos School	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Erika(Prim George)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Fezekile	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Haarlem(Sec)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Sedgefield(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	St Blaize(Rk)(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Arcadia(Sec)	1
Metro Central	Kewtown(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Rustenburg Girls Primary	1
Metro Central	St John's(Rc)(Prim	1
Metro Central	Willows(Prim)	2
Metro East	Firgrove(Prim	2
Metro East	Nomsa-Mapongwana Primary School	2
Metro East	Nomzamo Primary School	2
Metro South	Battswood(Drc)(Training School)	1
Metro South	John Graham (Primary)	1

Metro South	Lantana(Prim)	2
Metro South	Westville(Prim)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Indwe Sec	3
Metro East	Monument Park (High)	2
Metro North	Parliament Street Primary School	2
Metro North	Parowvallei (Prep)	2
Metro South	Beacon School For Lsen	2
Metro South	Mandalay Primary School	2
Cape Winelands	Charleston Hill(Prim)	2
Cape Winelands	De Tuinen(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Siyafuneka Primary	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Denneoord (Primary)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Leeu Gamka(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Cedar(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Intshinga Primary School	1
Metro Central	Mokone Primary School	1
Metro Central	St Theresa's(Rc)(Prim)	1
Metro East	Iqhayiya Secondary School	2
Metro East	Macassar(Prim	2
Metro East	Silversands Secondary School	2
Metro East	Uxolo Secondary	2
Metro North	Athlone Blind	3
Metro North	Df Malan (High)	2
Metro North	Edward(Prim)	1
Metro North	Elsies River(Sec)	3
Metro North	Perseverance(Sec)	2
Metro North	Sunray Primary	2
Metro South	Heinz Park Primary	2
Metro South	Sikelela Imizamo Primary	2
Overberg	Overberg (High)	1
West Coast	Chatsworth(Ame)(Prim	1
West Coast	Porterville (High)	1
Metro East	Chere Botha Centre	3
Metro South	Ukhanyo Primary School	3
Eden & Central Karoo	Isalathiso Primary	2
Metro East	Sobambisana Prim.	2
Metro South	Montagu Drive(Prim)	2
Metro East	Noluthando Skool Vir Doves	3
Metro East	Paarl-Skool Vir Neutraal Gestremde Kinders	3
Cape Winelands	Bergrivier(Sec	2
Eden & Central	Milkwood(Mb)	1

Karoo		
Eden & Central Karoo	Murraysburg (High)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Slangrivier(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Mary Kihn (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Mseki Primary School	1
Metro Central	Thandu Khulu Secondary School	2
Metro East	Khayelitsha School For Lsen	2
Metro East	Marvin Park(Prim	2
Metro East	Parkdene(Prim	2
Metro North	Berzelia(Prim)	1
Metro North	Sandaalhout Primary School	1
Metro South	Nobantu Primary School	1
Metro South	Princeton(Sec)	2
Metro South	Zanemfundo Primary School	2
Metro North	Welwitsciha Primary School	2
Metro South	Alpine(Prim)	2
Metro South	Marine(Prim)	2
Cape Winelands	Af Louw (Primary)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Knysna (High)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Sao Bras High School	2
Metro Central	Kulani	1
Metro Central	Manenberg(Prim	1
Metro East	Altena Primary School	1
Metro North	Matroosfontein(Prim)	1
Metro North	Parow (High)	2
Metro East	Siphamandla Secondary School	2
Metro North	Kerria(Prim	2
Cape Winelands	Charlie Hofmeyr (High)	1
Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch (High)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Hillcrest(Sec)	2
Metro Central	Bridgeville(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Disa Primary School (Hout Bay)	1
Metro Central	Ikamvelethu Secondary School**	1
Metro Central	Mountain Road (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Ned Doman(Sec	1
Metro East	Bellville (Primary)	1
Metro East	Hottentots-Holland (High)	2
Metro North	Bishop Lavis(Prim)	1
Metro North	Nebo(Prim)	1
Metro North	Vorentoe(Prim)	1
Metro North	Woodbridge (Primary)	1

Metro South	Harmony Primary School	1
Metro South	John Pama Primary School	1
Cape Winelands	De La Bat	2
Metro South	Zisukhanyo Secondary School	2
Cape Winelands	Riverview (Drc)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Dysseldorp(Prim	1
Metro Central	Langa	1
Metro East	Nkazimlo Primary Public School	2
Metro North	Eurecon(Prim)	1
Metro South	Kuyakhanya Primary School	2
Metro South	Mondale(Sec)	2
West Coast	Hopefield (High)	1
West Coast	St Michael's(Prim)	1
Metro East	Jan Kriel	3
Metro East	Christmas Tinto Primary School	2
Metro East	Intlanganiso Secondary School	2
Metro North	Stellenberg (High)	2
Metro North	Wesfleur(Prim	2
Cape Winelands	Dalubuhle Primary	1
Cape Winelands	Joostenberg(Sskv)(Prim	1
Cape Winelands	Worcester(Drc Practicing)(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Acacia(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Beaufort West(Sec)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Knysna(Sec)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	Thembaletu Secondary**	2
Metro Central	Arcadia(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Silverlea(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Surrey Estate(Prim	1
Metro Central	Windermere(Prim)	1
Metro North	Balvenie(Prim)	1
Metro North	Carel Du Toit Centre	1
Metro North	Elnor(Prim)	1
Metro North	Eureka(Prim)	1
Metro North	Leiden Secondary School	2
Metro North	Mfuleni Secondary School	2
Metro North	Symphony(Sec)	1
Metro South	Highlands(Prim)	1
Metro South	Wittebome High School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Parkdene(Sec)	2
Metro North	Rosendal Primary School	2



Cape Winelands	Mooi-Uitsig(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Thembaletu Primary School	2
Metro Central	Blomvlei(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Sunlands (Primary)	1
Metro East	Khanyolwethu Secondary School	2
Metro South	Duneside(Prim)	1
Metro South	Kirstenhof (Primary)	1
Metro South	Linge Primary School	1
Overberg	Botrivier(Prim)	1
West Coast	P W De Bruin(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Hartenbos (Primary)	1
Metro Central	Groote Schuur (High)	1
Metro East	Chris Hani Secondary	2
Metro East	Eben Donges (High)	1
Metro North	Bosmansdam (High)	1
Metro North	Erica(Prim)	1
Metro North	Fairdale High School	1
Metro North	Monte Vista (Primary)	1
West Coast	Saldanha (Primary)	1
Cape Winelands	Bella Vista(Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Groendal(Prim	1
Cape Winelands	Wolseley(Sec)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Gerrit Du Plessis(Sec	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Hornlee(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Knysna (Primary)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Outeniqua (High)	2
Eden & Central Karoo	York (High)	1
Metro East	Watsonia(Prim ).3	1
Metro North	De Vrije Zee (Primary)	1
Metro North	Parow West (Primary)	1
Metro North	President (High)	1
Metro South	Hillside(M/P Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Wellington School Of Skills	1
Eden & Central Karoo	De Waalville(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Teske Gedenk(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Garlandale(Sec)	1
Metro East	Strand(Mos)(Prim	1
Metro North	Elswood(Sec)	1

Metro South	Zeekoevlei(Sec)	1
Overberg	Mount Pleasant(Prim)	1
Metro East	Excelsior (Primary)	1
Metro South	Nomlinganiselo Primary School	1
West Coast	Nieuwoudt(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Formosa(Prim)	1
Metro Central	Beau Soleil (Music Centre)	1
Metro Central	Tembaletu Skool Vir Gestremdes	1
Metro Central	Voorspoed(Prim)	1
Metro East	Hendrik Louw (Primary)	1
Metro North	Belvue(Prim	1
Metro South	Aloe Junior Secondary School	1
Metro South	A-Z Berman High School	1
Metro South	Die Duine(Prim)	1
Metro South	Wynberg Boys High	1
West Coast	Porterville Primary School	1
Cape Winelands	Newtown(Prim)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Bastiaanse(Sec)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Dysseldorp(Sec)	1
Metro Central	Habibia Kokani(Mos)(Prim)	1
Metro East	Vuselela	1
Metro North	Avondale(Prim	1
Metro North	Gardenia(Prim)	1
Metro South	Merrydale(Prim)	1
Metro South	Mitchells Plain(Prim)	1
Metro South	Ottery Youth Care- And Teacher Centre	1
Overberg	Hermanus (High)	1
West Coast	Vredenburg (Primary)	1
Cape Winelands	Groendal(Sek)	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Concordia Primary School	1
Metro Central	Maitland(Sec	1
Metro East	Eikendal(Prim	1
Metro North	Valhalla(Prim)	1
Metro South	Bongolethu Primary School (Met.South)	1
Metro South	Eastville(Prim)	1
Metro South	Rocklands(M/P Prim)	1
Metro Central	Manenberg(Sec	1
Metro East	Isikhokelo Primary School	1
Metro North	Durbanville (High)	1
Metro North	Table View (High)	1
Metro South	Hillwood(Prim)	1
Metro South	Hlengisa Primary School	1

Cape Winelands	Ashton(Sec)	1
Cape Winelands	Drostdy (Ths)	1
Metro Central	Portavue(Prim)	1
Metro East	Oklahoma Street(Prim	1
Metro North	Fairbairn College (High)	1
Metro North	Rosendaal High School	1
Metro North	Trevor Manuel (Prim)	1
Cape Winelands	Bella Vista Secondary School	1
Cape Winelands	Gimnasium (High)	1
Metro Central	Modderdam(Sec)	1
Metro East	Bellville (High)	1
Metro North	Belhar(Prim	1
Metro North	Riebeeckstraat(Prim	1
Metro South	Vuyiseka Secondary School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Phakamisani Primary School	1
Metro Central	Rylands Secondary School	1
Metro East	Bellville Hts	1
Metro East	Chumisa Prim	1
Metro East	Fanie Theron (Primary)	1
Metro East	Ummangaliso	1
Metro North	Edgemead (Primary)	1
West Coast	Sederberg(Prim	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Kwanokuthula Primary Schoolä0100000454	1
Metro Central	Lwazi Primary School	1
Metro South	South-Peninsula(Sec)	1
Cape Winelands	Saron(Prim	1
Metro East	Helderkrui(n(Prim	1
Metro South	Phakama Secondary School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Garden Route Primary School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Thembelitsha Prim.	1
Metro East	Joe Slovo Secondary School	1
Metro North	Dr Van Der Ross(Prim)	1
Metro North	Edgemead (High)	1
Metro North	Simunye Secondary School	1
Metro South	Beacon View(Prim)	1
Metro South	Littlewood(Prim)	1
Overberg	Umyezo Wama Apile High School	1
Cape Winelands	Ihlumelo Junior Secondary School	1
Metro East	Masiyile	1
Metro East	Matthew Goniwe Memorial Secondary	1
Metro East	Stratford Primary	1
Metro North	Fairmont (High)	1

West Coast	St Thomas(Prim)	1
Metro East	Bloekombos Primary School	1
Metro South	Dr. Nelson R. Mandela (Sebenza)	1
West Coast	Laurie Hugo(Prim	1
West Coast	Steynville(Sec	1
Cape Winelands	Ashton	1
Metro North	Bardale Secondary School	1
Metro North	Inkwenkwezi Secondary	1
Metro North	Sinenjongo Secondary School	1
Metro South	Portland(Sec)	1
Cape Winelands	Ikaya Prim.	1
Cape Winelands	Imboniselo Public Primary School	1
Metro North	Leiden Avenue Primary School	1
Cape Winelands	Kaya Mandi High School	1
Eden & Central Karoo	Heidedal(Prim)	1
Metro North	Marconi Beam Primary	1
Metro North	Abedare Primary School	1
Metro North	Tafelberg	1
Cape Winelands	Ceres(Sec)	1
Metro North	Table View (Primary)	1
Metro North	Manzomthombo Secondary Schhool	1
Metro East	Bloekombos Secondary School	1

Attendance is monitored on a daily basis to gauge if there are any concerns to be addressed at a particular school.

A decision was also made that where a teacher has tested positive for COVID-19, a substitute teacher is provided. A similar measure is in place for a teacher who was in close contact with someone who tested positive for COVID-19 and has thus had to self-isolate.

In this regard, a database of qualified, but currently unemployed, teachers is made available via the department's People Management Practices System – this includes their phase and subject specialisation.

However, many of our schools have ongoing shortages of teachers as a result of inadequate funding from national government. In order to maintain a teacher : learner ratio of 1:35, we are currently 1 453 teachers short. This obviously changes depending on the increase in learner numbers each year.

(2) Some of the challenges experienced by districts include:

- Incorrect application of protocol for managing confirmed Covid-19 cases, i.e. principals closing schools when they should not have done so;

- Low learner attendance at some schools;
- Disruption of schooling by protestors, organisations, some staff and political parties – in a number of cases, threats were made against staff and this was reported to SAPS;
- Late arrival of learners in some instances as a result of taxis/buses being full (at capacity limit);
- Screening increasing numbers of learners takes extra time, and Temporary Revised Education Plans (TREPs) had to be revised to improve the management of this;
- Storm damage to schools during severe storm during July;

*Teacher salaries and teacher assistants*

**6. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

- (1) Whether there are any teachers who have not received their salaries for July; if so, (a) what is the number of teachers affected and (b) what caused the delay;
- (2) whether any teacher assistants have been employed by her Department; if so, (a) how many teachers assistants, (b) at which schools and districts have they been deployed and (c) what are the plans to retain them in the system?

**The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:**

6. (1) (a) There were teachers who did not receive a salary in time, but in order to manage this, two supplementary payment runs at the start of August resulted in the payment of employees who did not receive a salary at the end of July. Only contract, foreigner and those employees being converted to permanent appointments were affected, not those already permanently employed. According to internal statistics 103 employees were affected but were paid in the first run in August 2020.
- (b) Delays in payment are due to a variety of reasons, including but not limited to late submission and approval of contracts by managers, and outstanding documents. In the majority of cases where teachers did not receive a salary in time, the nominations were not received at the required time.
- (2) (a) Teacher Assistants have been employed by the Department. As at 1 September 2020, 674 Teacher Assistant applications were finalised for Payment.
- (b) Below the breakdown per District:

TEACHER ASSISTANTS	
Cape Winelands	153
Eden & Central Karoo	35
Metro Central	112
Metro East	60
Metro North	175
Metro South	117
Overberg	10
West Coast	12
TOTAL APPOINTMENTS	674

A list of the schools where the Teacher Assistants are posted is attached.

- (c) The provision of Teacher Assistants is a temporary measure applied as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic. This is not budgeted for in the current basket of posts for teachers or support staff, and was only possible as a result of National Treasury guidance to shift funds to manage the impact of Covid-19. Given the current pressure on the budget, the Department does not have funds to continue the programme indefinitely. There are accordingly no plans to retain them in the system, as it is unaffordable.

---

**INTERPELLATIONS***Budget decrease: Department of Human Settlements***1. Ms N Makamba-Botya asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

- (a) What motivated the Budget decrease of more than R225,8 million for the housing development project in his Department in this financial year and (b) what impact will such a Budget cut have on the provision of housing in the province?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon Speaker, and thank you to member Makamba-Botya for the question. The (a) part of your question, hon member, I am certain the member might appreciate the fact that my Department is largely reliant on the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG)... [Inaudible – audio distorted.]

The grant is disbursed to me and to our Province by my National Department of Human Settlements. When President Ramaphosa announced the R500 billion COVID Relief Fund, of which R150 billion rand will be spent in the current 2020/21 financial year, funding had to be reprioritised from current Government programmes and projects.

Regrettably, hon member, through the Speaker, we were not immune from this reprioritisation exercised and as a consequence in June 2020 we received official correspondence from the National Department of Human Settlements that our current Budget allocation for the HSDG would be reduced by R202,265 million. It is worth noting that we had already taken a Budget cut of R100 million early in the year. In addition the Title Deed Restoration Grant or the TRG was also reduced by R44,432 million, but, hon Speaker, to the member, as a forward-thinking Department we put our heads together in a short space of time and revised our current business plan and reprioritised current and future pipeline projects.

In the past weeks my team and I have crossed or criss-crossed the province in district formats engaging local and district municipalities on the implications of these Budget cuts to their projects which is current, but also once again on their planning phases within our pipeline as well, hon Speaker, but in spite of this sombre news, innovative thinking was ignited within my team due to this and as a result we are reviewing certain aspects of the current delivery model across our province to ensure that we can still deliver on our mandate of providing sustainable human settlements opportunities in its various formats in our province, and as we speak, we are busy championing a number of innovative solutions, once again also engaging the private sector but also our key stakeholder municipalities to deliver these much needed housing opportunities through these innovative solutions that we are looking at, hon Speaker.

The (b) part of the question, hon Speaker, is that the net impact of this massive reduction is that few housing opportunities will be available in our province within the current financial year. To put that into perspective to the hon member, the Budget cuts equates to merely one third of our envisaged opportunities for the current year that will be lost and to put it in simplistic terms and to add value to that, to the hon member, we are looking at an estimated reduction of 1600 top structures or 4000 service sites or even a combination of both, to remain within our current Budget quantum.

In addition to this impact, the current surge of illegal land invasions across our province are concerning, hon Speaker, as we now also need to spend enormous amounts of money to prevent and safeguard illegal invasions firstly of our current housing stock or units and land earmarked for projects. These resources are being taken from the current Budget, which has already been cut, and this means, hon Speaker, through you to the hon member, that we will be delivering even less housing opportunities. I thank you.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, Speaker, and thanks to the Minister for his response. There seems to be a trend that is developing within the Western Cape under the DA-Government structures where money intended for housing provision is either sacrificed for something else or an excuse is found for that money not to be used for the intended purpose. Recently more than R200 million intended for the housing provision was sacrificed within your Department. The same thing is taking place in the City of Cape Town which failed to spend R520 million of its Capital Budget for the upgrading of informal settlements in the province.

This is part of the Housing Grant, the under-grading of informal settlements in the province, which the City received from both National and Provincial Government, so a pattern is developing here where both the City and the Provincial Government finds excuses and choose not to use the money to help the poorest of the people. Early this year, your Department together with the National Department of Human Settlements, promised to enter into a joint venture to de-densify congested informal settlements such as greater Kosovo and Dunoon in order to mitigate against the spread of the COVID-19 Coronavirus in the area.

We are approaching the end of August now and soon this year will be over without much being done. The residents in these areas have often complained about how the Government is dragging its feet when it comes to fulfilling what is promised to them. These poor communities and others are currently battling with bad weather as a result of recent strong winds and rain due to the current cold front. On Tuesday the majority of these poor people were driven into the street as a result of floods sweeping their shacks, as they had nowhere else to go in the middle of the deadly Coronavirus pandemic.

So in the light of the above the fact that your Government has now decreased the housing budget in the Province, what steps did your Department take to assist these residents in the informal settlements and, number 2, how far is the Disinfection Project that your Department announced earlier this year to assist the people of Greater Kosovo and Dunoon? I thank you, Speaker.



Ms L M MASEKO: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. Hon Speaker, our National Government has substantially cut grant funding to the Province's Human Settlements Budget. Compounding the situation, we have the challenge of National Public Works, which has not released land to the Housing Development Agency for further housing opportunities by relevant municipalities and the Province. In light of this backdrop and with regards to the Deferred Ownership Programme, how is this being managed as a potential mitigating factor?

As members of the House it is also our responsibility to set a good example for cooperation, community support and upliftment of the poor. Our actions have repercussions because as leaders our constituents oftentimes note our behaviour and take their cue as such. We should therefore be mindful of the influence we have and use this for the greatest possible good.

The question is, considering this, how could members change certain behaviours so as to not encourage illegal activities such as land invasions and violations of COVID-19 lockdown regulations? If such behaviour is changed, would it be possible, would it possibly contribute to the freeing up of public funds for real housing opportunities to beneficiaries who have been on the housing list for many years in some cases? I thank you.

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, Speaker. Hon Speaker, the Human Settlement Budget exclusively funded by conditional grants with not a cent contributed by this Government from its own sources will never address the housing backlog. This Government plods along, celebrating the development of a few thousand houses a year, while the backlog sits at 600 000 and grows at a pace that outstrips supply. If we are to meet the challenge and make a dent in the housing crisis this Government will have to embrace its constitutional role to provide decent housing and it will have to innovate. Until the Provincial Government sees that leveraging well-located and high-value public land to incentivise the public sector to contribute to the delivery of affordable housing, we are doomed to fail and this Government will continue to rely on the blame game to distract us.

Exactly a year ago, Mayor Dan Plato cancelled five inner-city housing projects that leveraged well-located land to provide 400 affordable housing units in the inner-city including at least 2000 social housing units. Those five inner-city housing sites still lie vacant and unused.

Last year the Premier committed to this House that he would settle the Tafelberg litigation. He did not want the sale of Tafelberg School to overshadow his term of office. The Tafelberg School site should have been used for social housing in Sea Point. The Premier did not settle that dispute and we now await the judgment of the High Court, which was asked to review and set aside the sale. Desperate homeless people literally have to drag this Government kicking and screaming to the table of common sense. The Western Cape had its Housing Budget cut.

Whatever the arguments about the merits of the cuts and the obvious consequences are, the fact remains that this Government can change the housing delivery trajectory if it is willing to do so.

To do so without contributing direct funding will require a different attitude to public land. Can the Minister commit to turning the page on this Government's attitude to land and start to consider how public land can be leveraged to supplement the delivery of housing under the National Housing Programme? The Minister mentions innovative solutions. What are they? [Interjection.] Thank you. [Time expired.]

Mr A LILI: Thank you very much, Mr Speaker. Hon Speaker, this is a shame, if it is not a curse from this Department of Human Settlements. I mean what motivated the Budget decrease of more than R225,8 million for the Housing Development Project in his Department for this financial year and what impact will such a Budget cut have on the provision of proper housing in the province? In the past few weeks, we witnessed another wave of violent service delivery protests, characterised by barricading of roads and burning of vehicles and property. We condemn such actions, but we cannot take away the genuine concerns and anger of the people.

The systemic underdevelopment of working-class communities characterised by Budget cuts and underspending for critical programmes such as Human Settlements and the Urban Settlement Development Grants (USDGs), have been a permanent feature of DA misrule both in the Province and many municipalities. During the debates on the Budget Adjustments I exposed how the DA is not investing the equitable share for housing developments and depends only on conditional grants for building of houses. It then blamed all the Budget cuts on the so-called National Government when it is the DA not putting the money where its big mouth is. As a result, many housing developments in the province... [Interjection.] Thank you, Mr Speaker. [Time expired.]

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Speaker. Instead of advancing for cooperative governance as the South African Constitution requires, the Department seems to be very lost and appears to be very much disjointed in its efforts to work and assist municipalities in their duty to advance and realise the rights of the poor to access housing.

In Drakenstein the poor residents are even forced to take the Municipality to court in order to fulfil its duty of making provision for emergency housing for the poorest of the poor.

Recently before the Western Cape High Court was the case of poor farm dwellers. Eric Lolo took the Drakenstein Municipality to court so that it can execute its duties of making provision for emergency housing in the area, but likewise instead of the Municipality assisting these poor residents it would rather go to court and raise one excuse after another. The same Municipality that deems R4,2 million to be more than enough for the provision of housing, the same Municipality which in 2013 to 2016 allocated R1 million each year for emergency housing. This Municipality does not take people seriously so now what is the Department doing to assist municipalities such as Drakenstein to have adequate funding for the emergency housing, and secondly, can the Minister's Department supply us with the list of projects that were intended to build housing that are delayed or on hold, or even before the lockdown? Can the Minister supply us with that information with the reasons as to why there are so many delays in these housing projects? I thank you, hon Speaker.

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: Thank you, hon Speaker, and thank you to the members for the questions and before I am going to refer to each member's specific input and questions, I would just like to comment as I did when we tabled the Budget earlier in the year for my Department, but also the Special Adjustment Budget that as much as many members seem to focus only on the Metro area, hon Speaker, my Department has got various projects set out across 24 other municipalities in this province which also seeks to integrate communities through these projects, and I just want to put that into context because seemingly whenever we are confronted with questions in the House many of these questions relate to one specific municipality.

Many a times I would really wonder and wish that members actually start attending and accompanying the Standing Committee on their oversight visits to the municipalities instead of finding ways not to attend these oversight visits, as has happened earlier in this week, hon Speaker.

Hon Speaker, to hon member Makamba-Botya, I first need to re-emphasise that the HSDG is a National Grant. When there are reductions it is communicated through to our Department what these reductions will be in terms of the HSDG and hence the R200 million which we referred to is actually R202,265 million, which we were communicated to in June from the National Department, which is our allocation reduction for the current financial year, hon Speaker. Just like earlier in the year, we were also informed by the National Department of a R100 million reduction in the HSDG allocation, hon Speaker. So, I would just like to put that into context to the hon member that our Provincial Government and the party that governs this province has nothing to do with national allocations. That can only happen once we govern at a national level.

Pertaining to initiatives from our Department, hon Speaker, and I believe this will touch onto some of the questions which hon member Herron himself also has asked, what are the innovations to change the trajectory? So, I wish to lump that together as well. In my original response I referred to the fact that we were championing a number of innovative solutions, obviously with the assistance of the private sector and also engaging our municipalities to see how we can together in partnership deliver the much needed housing opportunities, because the two outer years will also have a downward budgetary allocation to my Department and I will just use one programme, hon Speaker, to highlight the forms of innovation that we are embarking on.

Firstly, we are focusing and championing at the moment, a process of deferred ownership. In laymen's terms, this is your rent to buy or your rent to own, hon members, and furthermore at a recent Special Minmec, Minister Sisulu also announced that to ensure that we can deliver affordable and sufficient housing opportunities, that we need to focus on enhanced service sites to ensure that we can ultimately deliver within the budget quantum available to all provinces because we are not the only province that received a reduction, I have to emphasise, hon Speaker.

Now as a provincial department we have heeded this call even before the Minister made it because we were obviously confronted with the reality that the money will get less and the opportunities will need to be ensured in the Western Cape.

As such we are busy looking at the Western Cape's enhanced service site package which we will be engaging on and discussing with the local municipalities in due course, because once we engage our partners of Local Government we want to ensure that they have got a clear direction and of where we are going. This is but some of the initiatives. [Interjection.] Thank you. [Time expired.]

[Debate concluded.]

*Neighbourhood Watch funding structure*

**2. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

(a) Whether the Neighbourhood Watch funding structure is the same throughout the Western Cape and (b) whether his Department is considering different funding structures for Neighbourhood Watches to assist them?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Good afternoon, hon Speaker, good afternoon to all the members, to our sign-language interpreters. Thank you, hon member Christians, for your question.

The first part of the question is that the funding model as implemented by the Department of Community Safety is applicable to all accredited Neighbourhood Watch structures. All structures can access and receive the allocation of R10 000. The funds are applied towards the operational and administrative costs associated with the running of volunteer structure and organisations and I emphasise volunteer structures and organisations. These are not full-time people. These people are offering their time to go and patrol their roads at night. They do not have a contractual relationship in terms of work with us. It is really a volunteer organisation.

Our experience, Mr Speaker, currently is that not all Neighbourhood Watches in the more affluent areas apply for the funding available and because they have many, many other funding generators that self-sustain them, communities that contribute to their coffers, and further it can also be noted that the Neighbourhood Watches could partner and participate in projects that receive the support and funding from a range of sources including the Department, and in this regard I want to say in many areas businesses also support Neighbourhood Watches, and specifically in poorer areas, but in other areas they do it through perhaps collections or whatever.

This will be project-based funding not to be confused with the R10 000 allocation and I think I just need to say that where we have a Neighbourhood Watch partner and they participate in projects, Mr Speaker, we then fund them for the project that they are working on and I think an example was now where we did the COVID project in Khayelitsha, we have now started to fund the Neighbourhood Watch for that project and we are about to come to other areas now doing project-based funding for Neighbourhood Watches.

The (b) part of that question was the Department is not specifically looking at any other funding structures to assist Neighbourhood Watches but will continue to assist Neighbourhood Watches by resourcing their training, needs and ensuring the involvement and partnership in community projects to enhance community safety, and in this regard I want to say our Neighbourhood Watches are already playing and they are going to play an important part in the Safety Plan.

We hope to take them to the next level of professionalism and I have just had a meeting with the police this morning where we were looking at how do we actually take the Neighbourhood Watches to a far more professional level? But again, always as a voluntary organisation, we just do not have money to fund and to co-fund a whole lot of people working permanently. These are voluntary organisations along the line of the Sea Rescue Institute. I thank you, Mr Speaker.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. Thank you to the Minister for that answer. Hon Speaker, the reason I asked this question is because there are areas that we know that are hotspots when it comes to crime and in those poorer communities people are usually unemployed and they volunteer, as the Minister said, their services and as I mentioned previously, when the schools had the Walking Bus the people of the Neighbourhood Watches came to me and said: "We are going to the Walking Bus because we get a stipend at the Walking Bus and we get nothing at the Neighbourhood Watch."

So, I am talking about those poor communities where just a stipend will do, but all they get, like the Minister said, the R10 000 is available, but let me just reiterate the point. If you look at Nyanga as one of the poorest areas, and there is approximately a 60% unemployment rate and yet it stays the murder capital of South Africa, followed by Delft and Khayelitsha; now these people, they love the communities, but many of them are unemployed, and they do it because they love their communities. They know the people, they know the crooks, and the communities feel safe in Mitchells Plain and Delft when they see the Neighbourhood Watches, because we know for instance in Nyanga the ratio is about 200 000 people and only 349 policemen.

So it is a ratio of 1 to 573, so there are not sufficient police and we can complain that we do not have, but as a province we must look at how can we help to assist these hotspots and as I say, it is so and I hear what the Minister says about voluntary, but there are a lot of people that want to do it but they are lured, because there is the Walking Bus that gives a stipend, and I am not talking about permanent positions. I am talking about when can the Department look at a structure that many other areas have, their own private security firms; they have everything, and then you have Neighbourhood Watch structures that have absolutely nothing and I am talking about those guys.

If we are serious about stopping crime, if we are serious about getting the community involved, these citizens, it empowers them at least because they prevent crime and they go where the hotspots are. They are not scared, they are unarmed, but I am asking the Minister to look at the structure so where we have impoverished communities, people that do it because they love the

communities, protecting their property, walking people to the station, ladies from their home to the stations, they do wonderful work. So, I am asking the Minister – how can we, what can the Department do ... [Interjection.] [Time expired.]

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, Mr Speaker. The Neighbourhood Watches play a very important role in keeping our communities safe and the ongoing support programmes by the Department of Community Safety is a crucial component towards the optimal functioning of Neighbourhood Watches. Here in the Western Cape the Neighbourhood Watch Accreditation Programme is extremely unique to the Western Cape Government and their contribution obviously to community safety being the eyes and ears on the ground, especially in a province with an under-resourced South African Police Service.

Hon Speaker, through you to the Minister, regarding Neighbourhood Watches, in understanding that they are a beacon of light in communities that are plagued by gang-related violence and lawlessness, I want to know from the Minister, in which communities is the Neighbourhood Watch Safety Improvements Volunteers Project where COVID-19 relief measures are being implemented, and what measures are in place to ensure that Neighbourhood Watches deployed through this project are held accountable. Thank you.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Speaker. The view of the ANC is known to all when it comes to community crime-fighting structures. Our view is that crime is not only a police responsibility and that communities have a role to play. When the ANC governed it made use of the Bambanani Programme, mobilised resources outside of Government coffers to get more community members involved in the fight against crime. This remains our view to this day.

However, we are vehemently opposed to how the DA Government has turned this around to use the Neighbourhood Watches as DA watchdogs in the party's strongholds. In the same way they used the Law Enforcement Agency as an alternative police force, the DA uses the Neighbourhood Watches as parallel structures to the CPFs. The ANC is not only opposed to the financing structure of their Neighbourhood Watches but the overall structure of the Neighbourhood Watches which is designed to suit the DA agenda to keep leafy suburbs safe at the expense of service to the poor black areas.

While we note the importance of all requirements put in place to ensure accountability, let us not be oblivious to the fact that the very same requirements are used to the detriment of Neighbourhood Watches found in poor working-class communities. The beneficiaries of the Department of Community Safety Neighbourhood Watches are the vigilante groups found in leafy suburbs, armed to the teeth and conducting policing duties with no constitutional mandate. Funds are also diverted to these vigilante groups at the expense of Community Policing Forums which exist through and Act under the Constitution.

In the recent-Special Adjustment we saw how zero recipients were funded for this year, while additional resources are shifted to Neighbourhood Watches.

Why is the Department not prioritising CPFs and focusing on their healthy functioning as they present a greater community... [Inaudible – connection lost.]

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Speaker. Hon Speaker, I am really not playing, I do not want to play politics. I am really looking at trying to have some solutions to what we are facing. We go around and we speak to different communities and the other day in Mitchells Plain when I spoke to the Neighbourhood Watch there, these people were unemployed and yet they patrol the streets and I know some of the people, their structure is like that where they get a stipend, it depends from of course Neighbourhood Watches to Neighbourhood Watches and some of them do have a stipend, they get a stipend, but I really think - and this is our point of view - that the Neighbourhood Watch is a tool really to reduce crime and it is going to be in line with the Community Safety Plan, because the Minister said it over and over again, they want to reduce crime, halve it in the next ten years, and all that I am looking at, I am looking at solutions how to take it further.

We cannot have a suburb or a township year after year, the highest murder rate – Nyanga. We cannot have that, so something needs to be done. We cannot have Delft and lawlessness and all over. I have been to Manenberg the other day as well. We cannot have this lawlessness and there are so many people that are unemployed. Speaker, I am asking the Minister to look at this and see how they can assist the communities that really want to help and see reduced crime. It is their daughters walking to the bus stops. It is their sons being killed.

Just last night I heard again one of the youngsters that grew up there in Manenberg was shot, and this is going on, it is an ongoing thing. I am asking the Minister just to think and to relook at the structure so where help is needed, that they give more resources to those people that need it most, and I am sure we will be able to reduce crime in those townships. It is only one area... [Inaudible – connection lost.] We know it is [Inaudible.] constraining of the Neighbourhood Watches today because I think we have a tool where we can reduce crime and make a difference in our communities so Minister, please, I am just trying to look at the possible solutions that we have safer communities when it comes to Bonteheuwel, Manenberg, Khayelitsha, all these places that are hotspots, that we just have some kind of approach and use this Neighbourhood Watch tool to reduce the crime in those areas. It is our children being killed. It is our girls that get molested and raped. So, I am just asking the Minister to please reconsider. Thank you, Speaker.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you very much, hon Speaker. I want to start off by addressing hon member Christians directly and I think it is so important, some of the comments he makes, and that is the reason why we as the Western Cape Cabinet have identified safety, jobs, human dignity and wellbeing as the three central core areas. Now I can tell you, to the hon member Christians, I wish we had the buckets full of money as one of my colleagues always put it, so that we can actually appoint everyone. We do not even need volunteer organisations. We would appoint everyone.

Let us just also be realistic and I want to just say I completely agree. He knows I agree completely with the hon Christians' sentiments, about that.

I think, and it is my submission and I will say it, because I think it is a critical mistake the City made when they started paying stipends to volunteer individuals, to people who are supposed to be volunteers who are doing it in the public-spirited issue and then created that tension between people competing to be a Walking Bus or a Neighbourhood Watch, and no-one wants to be a Neighbourhood Watch because volunteerism is the issue.

Where we are now, as I said and I indicated each Neighbourhood Watch will get their R10 000 on start, and if they do projects - and this is the beauty - we spoke to hon Minister Debbie Schäfer where we said to her a lot of schools are for instance vandalised.

Unfortunately, Mr Kama's great organisation, Minister Cele banned Neighbourhood Watches during COVID because more than 200-and-odd schools were vandalised during the COVID in the Western Cape and we could have used Neighbourhood Watches to protect those schools and we would have paid them a project fund, an x-amount of money for projects and they can decide how they want to use that.

I think it is an important point, and I think this principle of volunteerism and where people are paid or where people have a contractual relationship with us because you pay them a stipend, it is still even not a lot, but then, as he said, many people can put bread on the table so I think we will continue to focus on getting Neighbourhood Watches to the next level. We will continue to – even as we tried to recruit for specifically the LEAP project – recruit people from the ranks of the Neighbourhood Watch so they can move into more perks, but then the relationship changes and the conditions change, then they are not volunteers. Then they become employees and that is the difference.

Thirdly, I want to just say also to hon member Allen, we will continue with the COVID approach in many of the crime hotspots, we will focus again on those hotspots, where departments will be responsible for a hotspot and we will pump every hotspot full of the available resources that we have.

Remember we had to also take cuts now during COVID and we are continually taking cuts. The country is bankrupt, I think if we have a money-machine somewhere and start printing money, perhaps we can pay the Neighbourhood Watches from that money, starting to print a lot of money somewhere.

Hon member Kama comes with the same, same, same song. Now I must say, he makes some interesting points, but I said to my staff, you can pre-empt what he is going to say and it is identical, the whole thing of Bambanani. They used to wash the school principal's car. That is what they used to do at schools. There was safety in some places but most of the time they were so bored they used to wash the cars and they were given to ANC activists and I really want to take issue with the hon member Kama. We do not use Neighbourhood Watches as political tools. I just want to emphasise that... [Interjection.] †Enkosi. [Thank you.] [Time expired.]

[Debate concluded.]



*Programmes to protect women***3. Ms N G Bakubaku-Vos asked the Minister of Social Development:**

(a) What preventative programmes are available in her Department to protect women and (b) what are the plans to strengthen such programmes given the rise in reported crimes?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Good afternoon hon Speaker, hon Premier, hon members. I wish to thank the hon member Bakubaku-Vos for her question, which talks to preventative programmes that are available to protect women. In response to the hon member, the Department of Social Development's Victim Empowerment Programme, otherwise known as VEP, funds service organisations to conduct gender-based violence educational workshops in communities with a special focus on men and youth.

These workshops aim to address a range of factors that lead to gender-based violence. Topics include understanding how patriarchal norms promote violence, power and control and also reinforcing positive expressions of masculinity, gender equality, and addressing needs of victimisation of the LGBTQIA+ Community.

The workshops also focus on empowering women to understand legislation and their rights, facilitating access to the justice system and most importantly, identification of resources in the community. Economic empowerment programmes are offered in GBV shelters to promote economic independence of women who need to leave abusive partners.

The Department also funds court-ordered diversion programmes for perpetrators of gender-based violence and their victims on a tertiary prevention level to avert recurrences of criminal activities and to empower their victims. The programmes for perpetrators and victims, we have a Restorative Group Conferencing, we have Victim Offender Mediation, and Family Group Conferencing.

There is a mediated intervention consisting of individual assessments, psychosocial counselling that is individual and joint and aftercare support. The programme for victims, hon Speaker, the Shine Victim Empowerment Programme is a post-traumatic growth and empowerment programme for female victims who were emotionally and/or physically abused and in addition victims are seen individually focusing on past trauma interventions conducted as group and individual sessions. We have also our Women COVID-19 Survivors' Group that is linked to GBV. DSD has recently partnered with the 1000 Women's Trust, an NPO that fights against gender-based violence and this training and support is done via WhatsApp.

The programmes for perpetrators, hon Speaker, the Silence the Violence Programme, and the Programme for Perpetrators of Intimate Partner Violence, these are intensive specialised programmes based on cognitive behaviour modification principles to equip the participant with the tools to understand and manage violent behaviours.

There are Substance Abuse Programmes which provides psychosocial and emotional education regarding substance use and the consequences on behaviour and referrals for more long-term and intensive treatment option.

Just in terms of the first quarter for 2021 hon Speaker, the following services were rendered:

- Victims of gender-based violence accessing psychosocial support, including NGOs were 1995;
- Victims of crime and violence accessing support: 47;
- Human trafficking victims and their children who access support: 9;
- And then victims of crime and violence... [Interjection.] [Time expired.]

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Hon Speaker, the 2019/2020 Crime Stats has showed that sexual offences increased by 3,7%. This includes rape which increased by 4,9% and sexual assault which increased by 8,7% in the Western Cape. These are thousands of innocent women and children that have suffered deep emotional scars as a result of being violated by ruthless males who are always preying on young unsuspecting women and children. Thirdly, some of these victims suffered at the hands of their intimate partners and those known to them.

The latest victim of the spate of violence against women in the Western Cape is Ms Nomakholwa Dyani from De Doorns, who succumbed to her injuries on Friday 14 August after she was allegedly brutally assaulted by her boyfriend with sticks and big stones near a graveyard road. The suspect has been arrested and will appear in court on 14 September 2020. The victim left her house on Friday with her alleged lover and never returned. She leaves behind three of her children. She was the breadwinner and now the family is struggling with funeral arrangements. The community members have come out to say it is not the first time that the perpetrator committed such crimes against women.

We must make it clear that prevention of these crimes is not only the responsibility of police. The Provincial Government should also play a key role. The Provincial Government has concentrated its resources, focus and energy on the Victims Empowerment Programme, which is itself underfunded given the magnitude of the problem before our eyes. The Provincial Government must invest more resources to prevention programmes.

For example, the Government can partner with organisations working with women and children to have a provincial campaign to drive workshops in communities, which will empower women to stand up to abusers and to enable them to detect early signs of trauma. This is important because these emotional scars that are caused by GBV can only heal when you receive support from those you trust and those that are close to you, like relatives, friends and neighbourhood. I thank you, hon Speaker. [Interjections.]

The SPEAKER: Thank you. Hon members let us please exercise some restraint on the microphones. Thank you, hon member Bakubaku-Vos. I now recognise hon Bosman.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you very much, hon Speaker, and through you, Speaker, as we know mental health issues are incredibly important when it comes to empowering victims of violence and abuse. We know that the effects of violent crime on victims are lifelong scars that affect their emotional wellbeing and we know that women and children are disproportionately affected by this.

We also know, Mr Speaker, that there are massive challenges in the criminal justice system and within the security clusters to provide protection for women and children. We hear every day of women being turned away from police stations where they are trying to get protection from abusive partners and when they are trying to get the South African Police Service, who are empowered to protect them, to take them seriously. But what we do know, Speaker, is that many of these women are turned away, and we are very grateful in this province that we have a functioning Department of Social Development that is able to step in with its Victim Empowerment Programmes that is aimed at preventing abuse of women and children in our province.

With that, Mr Speaker, and bearing in mind that mental health issues are of crucial importance to this, I would like to ask the Minister of Social Development if the Minister can perhaps expand a bit more on how the Victim Empowerment Programme is used to leverage and bolster psychosocial support to women and children, and I would also like the Minister to further tell us how the COVID-19 pandemic, a pandemic that is now moving into its second phase where it is largely affecting poor and vulnerable women and children, has now disrupted the traditional in-person counselling services and what are some of the challenges in trying to deal with some of those impossible cases, and also if the Minister can tell us how the Province and the Provincial Department of Social Development have supported non-profit organisations.

Mr Speaker, I would also like the Minister to tell us more about how the Province partners with the security services such as the South African Police Service to assist victims of gender-based violence when transferring these victims between the different stages of shelters and what takes place in terms of the medical screening of victims... [Interjection.] [Time expired.]

Mr B N HERRON: Thank you, hon Speaker. As I recall it, the Minister for Public Works and Infrastructure, Minister Patricia de Lille, identified six public buildings in the Western Cape that could be used by the Department of Social Development for shelters and in July this year or early in July this year, Minister Fernandez indicated to Parliament that an agreement had been drafted between the National Government and Provincial Government for the transfer of these buildings and that agreement was in the process of being finalised.

She also indicated that the buildings were being refurbished and refitted for their purpose by the Department of Public Works, the National Department of Public Works, so I wonder if the Minister can advise us or inform us what progress has been made with regard to finalising that agreement; has it been finalised, when

will the shelters become operational and has her Department planned for the operation of those shelters and what are those plans? Thank you.

Ms N G BAKUBAKU-VOS: Thank you, hon Speaker. This afternoon we have heard of another brutal murder of Nomvuzo Atoli, an 18-year-old young girl from Philippi, who was found dumped in a rubbish container in Philippi East. We convey deepest condolences to the family of the deceased and call on police to speed up investigation.

It is these kinds of events that have necessitated the calls for a [Inaudible.] away from the current approach of controlling and managing GBV and femicide to an approach where we also invest resources into preventative measures. For both violence perpetrated by intimate partners, as well as that of strangers.

The greatest challenge at the moment is that the services for victims of violence do not focus on prevention, and they are offered in places that are far away from the communities where victims reside.

Over and above this, there are insufficient places of victims in the shelters for victims of violence. Hon Speaker, only 213 women and children were admitted to shelters between 1 April and 30 June, and only 562 victims of sexual offence and their family members received psychological support service.

The Victim Empowerment Programme only has a budget of R53,6 million, of which allocation for shelters of victims is only around R21 million. This is not enough. From the first to go to the Legislature, we have been raising the need to open more victim empowerment centres, and especially in the poor communities where the majority of the victims stays.

All our calls are falling on deaf ears. The Government uses red tape and excuses not to open the shelters in areas where they are needed the most. Over and above this, we need the Government to partner with communities and the civil society movement to come up with action plans to prevent these senseless attacks.

The Victim Empowerment Programme needs some rethink on how it assists victims; [Inaudible.] the emotional and practical support, as well as assisting victims with management of trauma and referring victims for professional support where necessary. There remain many shortcomings in the programme that need to be fixed.

In closing, hon Speaker, we call for accelerations of the process to renovate the buildings and land handed over by National Government for the purpose of shelters for victims of violence. I thank you, hon Speaker.

The MINISTER FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you, hon Speaker, and I wish to thank all members who participated in this debate. Hon Speaker, it would be a grave injustice to try and respond to the questions in the four minutes that are allocated, because whilst we are dealing with the COVID-19 pandemic, there is a shadow pandemic of substance and drug abuse, as well as gender-based violence.

The questions that were raised, I can confirm that on Monday morning I met with 20 shelter movements. It was an engagement called "*The Circle of Courage*". We also have 20 NPO partners that work with these shelters.

So yes, there are budgetary constraints, but we are trying to find innovative ways to address that, but, hon Speaker, it is important to note that as a province we are currently in the process of the development of a provincial strategic plan in the context of the national strategic plan on gender-based violence, and also in terms of the Western Cape Government Safety Plan.

To this end we have been invited to the NCOP on the 28<sup>th</sup> regarding this very intervention, and I can also say that on Tuesday, Cabinet will be engaging regarding the issue of the national strategic plan, and how we will take that forward in this province. So, it will be a series of stakeholder engagements over a period of time.

Hon Speaker, the impact of psychosocial support and trauma on the psyche of survivors must not be underestimated. However, we have partners who are doing online counselling, whether it be by WhatsApp, Zoom, or webinars.

Then to the hon member Herron. Yes, the National Minister did a media launch in March, which I attended together with Minister Zulu. We then had some contractual arrangements, but I have just discovered that the National Minister somehow – I do not know if her officials are on the same page as her, but they have done the renovations to the six houses which were allocated to us, and they are all in rural areas, but they have done the renovations, but now they want Province to pay for the work before they hand them over to us.

So once again we are going to dig deep – and I have a mail that can confirm that, the mail was dated 18 August - so there is suddenly no budget in National Portfolio, and now we are required to pay.

So again the Province is going to have to dig deep, and then at the same time the issue of homelessness must be reviewed in the context of GBV, because many gender-based violence survivors try and access homeless shelters, and we try and support that initiative as well, but it is not a conversation that just requires a brief one-line response, hon Speaker. I do believe that we all need to work together on the scourge of gender-based violence, and I am hopeful that we will engage Parliament, civil society, and all our partners, going forward, and to this end we have the victim empowerment, the VEP forum, it is a quarterly activity; we have SAPS; we have the criminal justice system.

They have all been invited to address Cabinet on this issue so that we can come up with an aligned provincial response to the national imperative in terms of the NSP.

So, hon Speaker, I wish to say to all our partners, our NGO partners, Thuthuzela Care Centre, SAPS, everyone who is involved in protecting women and children from abuse, and I also need to say thank you to the media, because they are often the first to report an incident, and to this end I have set up a gender desk in the Ministry, and we have media monitoring in place to ensure that we remain abreast. Thank you, hon Speaker, and thank you hon members.

[Debate concluded.]

*[The Deputy Speaker takes the Chair.]*

## **QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY**

*New questions to the Premier:*

### *Provincial property portfolio*

#### **1. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:**

- (1) What is the current policy of the Provincial Government towards the management of the provincial property portfolio;
- (2) whether there is any process underway to review such a policy, including the location of this function in the Department of Public Works and Transport; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon Leader of the Opposition, hon member Dugmore, for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. The current policy is that there are two departments identified and mandated as custodians of the Provincial Immovable Property Portfolio, namely the Department of Transport and Public Works, and the Department of Human Settlements.

The custodial role of Human Settlements is limited to the property specifically identified and handed over for human settlement purposes. The custodianship for the remainder of the Provincial Property Portfolio vests with the Department of Transport and Public Works and is managed according to the appropriate legislative frameworks.

And then (2), regarding your question [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Sorry, Premier, one minute. I see there is a hand up by hon member Kama. If you could just take your seat. Hon member Kama, what is your point of order?

Mr M KAMA: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and let me firstly apologise.

I really did not want to interrupt the Premier, but I think on what we had said, hon Deputy Speaker, that when dealing with oral questions, the person who asked the question will have the first opportunity to ask a follow-up.

I think, I wanted to check with you, hon Deputy Speaker, because when we raised this in the last sitting on the occasion where the Leader of the Opposition, hon member Dugmore, asked a question, but was not given the opportunity to first ask the follow-up and the hon Speaker cited that the Rule has been that he must raise a hand if he has a follow-up, I really wanted you to indulge me on that, hon Deputy Speaker, so that I'm prepared as we move forward with the questions, and apologies for the interruption.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Kama. I am going to read as per my briefing document as has been from week-to-week, and I read verbatim, that:

“The hon member who has asked the initial oral question as printed on the Question Paper will have the first opportunity for a follow-up question.”

So, if that is in order, we will follow that procedure today. Thank you, hon member Kama. Hon Premier Winde, my apologies, you may continue. Hon Winde, if you could just – one minute, I see hon member Dugmore. Hon member Dugmore, what is your point of order?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: No, thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I would just like to also request that you observe and give us all an opportunity in regard to the second question. Thank you for clarifying that the person asking the question will have the right for the first follow-up, but very often the person asking the question would also like to ask a second follow-up.

So, I would just like to request you to be alert to the fact that I will also be wanting to ask a second follow-up question. Obviously, you have other members who would want to do the same, but I am just indicating in advance that I would like to ask a second follow-up.

An HON MEMBER: No. [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, first hands go up first, and that is, there is no Rule around that. So, I will leave that as to first come, first served, as we say. Thank you, hon member Winde, you may continue.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and the hon member who interrupted me first, if he goes back to last session, he will see that the hon Opposition did get the first question, even though they raised objections to it. If you go and check Hansard, you will see that that did happen.

But thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Getting to the second part of the response regarding your question as to whether there is any process underway to review such policy, including the location of this function in the Department of Public Works and Transport; the answer is no.

There is no process to review the policy, and there is no process underway to review the location of this function in the Department of Transport and Public Works. I thank you.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Having clarified that the responsibility for provincial property management will remain primarily in the Department of Transport and Public Works, is the Premier prepared to make a commitment to this House that a disposal strategy for all properties which resort under this Province, will be released before the end of this financial year? Given that since 2009, when the DA came to power in this province, they have failed for the entire decade and the first two years of this administration, to release a plan for the utilisation of all provincial assets under this Provincial Government. Would he be prepared to commit to doing that within this calendar year?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. No, unfortunately I cannot commit to that, it would take a much more involved process, and I would have to bring my Cabinet along with it.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like to ask the Premier, is the fact that the Provincial Government, of which you are a part, since 2009 has failed to produce a strategy to release provincially-owned properties, an indication of the lack of political will to in fact utilise these properties, both empty land as well as building, to reverse [Interjections.]

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Point of order.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ...apartheid spatial planning. Is that an indication of that?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: One minute. Hon Chief Whip, what is your point of order?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): I would just like to ask whether, when a person is posing a question, whether they can express a point of view?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Dugmore, can I just clarify what exactly you said was your point of view? What was your point of view? Can you pose that question?

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Hon Deputy Speaker, I am asking the Premier a follow-up question and asking him that given that he is not prepared to make that commitment, would he agree that his failure to make such a commitment is an indication that given that this has not happened since 2009, that this indicates a lack of political will from the Democratic Alliance to [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: That is not a question.



The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: ...release property to reverse apartheid spatial planning. So, I am asking whether he would agree with that.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, I accept that. Hon Premier?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. First of all, definitely not, and there is a strategy, and if the hon member wanted to ask a question on a strategy, then he must not word his question to say "towards the management of provincial property", he should have said "a strategy towards the disposal of provincial property". You cannot ask one question and expect a different answer. So again no.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you, Premier. Hon Premier, is there a need to review this policy and what data would inform such a decision? Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much to the hon member for the question, and of course any policy and any position of government, things change all the time, so of course you always need to be looking at the effectiveness and of course the impact on the citizens of your province.

So, these kind of reviews happen every single year. We have a look at the various issues that are putting pressure on citizens, and then we will review whether it is this policy. Of course in the initial question it spoke about "management", but of course what we know that the hon member is getting to, and maybe what the member that has just asked the question, hon member Mackenzie, is that especially at the moment when we have a look at the availability of land; how land is disposed of; and also how assets and land is used in the best interest of the citizens of a province, and of course there you would need to constantly update yourself, as a government, as well as your position and as how it affects the citizens of this province, and of course we would see now over the next while with Minister Madikizela, he would obviously be the chief custodian in this regard, and we will continue reviewing or having a look at whether we need to review and change our stance, or how it takes place.

We also note that various outside influences also have effect, and we know that there is a court case at the moment, and we will see what happens with that court case. Of course that also then puts pressure on systems, or make governments ask questions about themselves, and how they utilise their assets, but of course one must also remember that governments have assets that they need to apply their minds to, in the interest or the best interest of their citizens, and we need to always bear that in mind, that governments must be able to make those decisions.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like to ask the Premier whether he agrees that if the Province had had such a strategy to, for instance, utilise the Tafelberg provincially-owned asset for social housing, and that that strategy was in place, that that could have avoided the litigation which has actually held up the provision of that site for social housing?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, and of course now we are getting to the real question that the hon member Dugmore should have asked right up front and talk about strategy.

Now of course the disposal of the Tafelberg site was part of a strategy, and exactly that same strategy was the disposal of Helen Bowden or Woodstock Hospital, and they all had different outcomes, and that was part of that strategy, and of course this strategy has been held up or blocked in different ways, but of course I also link this perhaps through to the earlier interpellation, also talking about the same pressure that we all are under at the moment as government across South Africa, at the moment in this province, and in our municipalities, as to how more land can be available and specifically how we can get more people into housing.

But I noticed, and linked to this, were the questions around budget, and in the interpellation a lot of questions were asked about budget and why budgets are cut, and where this money is coming from, and why is the Province not putting more money to this, and of course it was interesting, because when you focus on one thing, then that one thing becomes the issue around budget, but of course governments have to look across the whole of government; all of their citizens and delivery, and really the answer, when I was listening to that interpellation, was that budgets are cut, not necessarily only in, in us being able to deliver housing, but budgets are cut across the board in this Government, and the main reason is because of National Government policy, or failure in SOE's, or the way that corruption has really depleted the purse of our country.

Looking at the moment, we are borrowing extensively to try and manage where we are at the moment. Prior to COVID-19 our country was in deep trouble financially because of failed policy and failed government. We were in junk status, and we did not have – the lights were not coming on. We are still in that position, and over and above that, we are now borrowing R2,1 billion every single day in this country. It would be amazing if we could invest R2,1 billion every day of borrowing into infrastructure that would make a difference to the people's lives of this province or this country.

But unfortunately that R2,1 billion that South Africa borrows every single day through our National Government, it does not end up on the ground where the citizens need it, it disappears into the ether, and of course that is what really needs to be dealt with, but those things get dealt with by the citizens when it comes to elections, and of course that is why I think you find hashtags really gaining traction, called “#tick” on a Friday. You know, those kind of things, because of what we see happening to the citizens of our country because of bad policy and bad national governing.

*Cabinet Ministers: Safety Plan*

**2. Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:**

With regard to his commitment, when he announced the Western Cape Safety Plan, that a safety priority would be assigned to each Cabinet Minister and that all of them had undertaken to be personally accountable for the delivery of each of those outcomes, which would be made public, as would each Minister's progress on them:

(a) What progress has each Minister made on delivery of the set outcomes and (b) when will this information be made public?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and again thank you to the hon Leader of the Opposition, hon member Dugmore, for the question. The reply is as follows:

2. First of all, the Western Cape Safety Plan forms a key part of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), this is 2019 to 2030, and the vision-inspired priority (VIP1).

The Western Cape Safety Plan has two pillars, namely:

1. A focus on increasing law enforcement presence where and when crime happens, and
2. A focus on preventing violence through the strengthening of society's resilience to crime at several levels.

Under the Western Cape Safety Plan, each Western Cape Government department has been allocated one or several safety priorities for implementation. These priorities are reflected in each department's Annual Performance Plan and quarterly APP reports are published, so they are already made public.

The Western Cape Government's response to the national disaster and COVID-19 has meant that some of the interventions and targets in the Safety Plan had to be changed.

Below is a list of deliverables under the Safety Plan, that we were able to deliver, and explanations as to how each of these programmes changed our response to COVID-19.

The Department of Community Safety law enforcement project, LEAP teams, were deployed to enforce lockdown regulations and other COVID-19 safety needs during Level 5 and 4 and are deployed in the COVID-19 hotspot areas. This was in conjunction with the South African Police Services.

The Department has tracked serious violence and crime using forensic pathology services – that's FPS – as an emergency medical service. Data to assess shifts in violence during the different alert levels of this national lockdown. The data confirmed a drastic decrease in homicides and trauma admissions during Alert Levels 4 and 5, but also continued prominence of firearm-related violence during the same alert levels. This has led to Western Cape Government to increase its focus on alcohol-related harms, and firearm-related violence.

In addition to that, the same Department, the Chrysalis Academy intake was suspended during the hard lockdown, but the first intake for 2020/2021 financial year, Alpha 20, started in July 2020.

In addition, the deployment of 60 Chrysalis graduates in the Khayelitsha area to promote awareness of COVID-19 and adherence to the regulations, and deployment to other hotspot areas, including local municipalities, were also implemented.

The alcohol ban during different alert levels of the national lockdown has confirmed the strong linkage between alcohol and violence. We have an Alcohol Harms Team or Reduction Team, to drive a number of initiatives aimed at reducing the harms of alcohol on our society, including reducing the availability of alcohol by reducing the density of liquor outlets and limiting the sale of alcohol in large containers; legislative amendments to address the confiscation and destruction of illegally sold alcohol; and enhancing the Liquor Authority's capacity to hear enforcement cases; strengthening policy and law enforcement, including with the support of the LEAP officers, by targeting both legal and illegal outlets in areas recording high levels of interpersonal violence, using behavioural science to address risk-taking, drinking behaviour, and continued support of addiction treatment and victims of GBV, which is commonly linked to alcohol abuse.

What we have also done is we have gone through a quick training programme to make sure that 60, so far, of our LEAP officers are also trained as liquor inspectors, and Minister Fritz will be elaborating more on this in future.

The Department of Social Development (DSD) has continued its statutory work around childcare and child protection services, and court ordered family at risk support, while noting COVID-19 challenges. The system to identify, assess, and refer youth and children at risk, and provide assistance, has been suspended due to the school closure lockdown, and of course at the same time psychosocial support on a case-by-case in the short-term, is anticipated, considering the additional stresses that COVID-19 have put on many families.

Permission has been provided for funded in-patient substance abuse facilities to reopen, subject to criteria, and the Department is strengthening inter-sectoral collaboration of the different GBV responses across the province.

The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport: The after-school programme came to an end under the lockdown, because of the Department of Basic Education (DBE) regulations that required no extracurricular activity takes place. Primary school after-school programmes and year beyond primary school and high school learners' academic programmes, shifted to support at home learning, which support online connectivity and physical resources.

In addition, the ASP has collaborated with partners to develop a treasure box resource, which is a collection of at-home resources for families during the lockdown. To date 90,000 of these have been distributed across the province.

The use of WhatsApp and reverse billing websites has featured as a part of this shift. The youth in-service programme has continued, and training moved to a virtual WhatsApp platform with data bundles provided.

Hon Deputy Speaker, the Western Cape Education Department is continuing with high security school perimeter fencing as the Budget is ring-fenced. The school-based violence prevention programme's first step of a study on the perceptions of violence in schools will continue via electronic surveys, and the Safe Schools Centre hotline is still active.

The Department of Health: While COVID-19 pandemic has been the main focus of the Department during the period, the Department is continuing with its first 1,000 days initiative, and with specific focus on women at risk, and of course throughout this they continue to provide critical data from the perspective of trauma. We have seen it used now during this lockdown period, specifically trauma in our hospitals, but also critical data, especially around our morgues and cause of death.

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism: The establishment of the Tourism Law Enforcement Unit for the 2020/2021 season, in partnership with the City of Cape Town and placing youth in work placement opportunities, is still continuing.

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning: Their environmental law enforcement operations are currently being carried out with the focus on Health Care Risk Waste, and the programme to train officials and practitioners in the promotion of urban safety and dignity will continue to be designed.

The Department of Transport and Public Works: The Department has continued to deploy officers to visible and active patrols on all major and secondary routes, to maintain and enforce general law and order. The Central Line Programme was delayed by PRASA and the REU was not kept in place by the City of Cape Town due to funding commitment delays from PRASA, but we will obviously now see, as we open up these lines to reactivate, and the transport hub is continuing to be used to improve safety and fight crime.

The Department of Human Settlements: The informal settlements upgrade programme based on the safety requirements, will still continue. However, the Department of Human Settlements will undertake a process of reworking the business plan and consider targets and deliverables.

And then second to last the Department of Agriculture: The Rural Safety audit of the Province and a number of farm watches accredited, will continue through the electronic channels.

The Department of the Premier will continue to support the implementation of this Safety Plan, and perhaps then just lastly to say that throughout the lockdown period and the focus on COVID-19 we were not able to continue with our Safety Cabinets, although the three and now two Cabinets a

week, always have the attendance of SAPS as well as Metro Police in those Cabinets, and the focus on COVID-19 will now start to move over to the post-COVID-19 pandemic and recovery plan. But of course the question was how do we continually and openly report on this, and I also hope to be able to bring back the Safety Cabinets or the Dashboard, and then of course make this public every week, every week that we have that Safety Cabinet, and that should be resuming in the very short future, because in the next two weeks we will be refining what that plan looks like, and how we will be reporting it, either to this House or to the public. Thank, hon Deputy Speaker.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Arising from the Premier's response, and also given the fact that on 19 September last year, the Premier promised that not only would priorities be set for each MEC, but that a detailed metric would be developed for each one to hold the MEC accountable.

Would the Premier concede that either those detailed metrics have not been developed, or that they have not been shared with the public as he had promised on 19 September?

The PREMIER: Definitely not, and please go onto the website, have a look at the metrics in the Safety Plan, and then, as I said earlier in the answer, go and have a look in each department's Annual Performance Plan, you will see it there.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Premier, I hope you will allow me to take this a bit wider. The Safety Plan, I do not know how wide you go for safety, but let me ask you, does the Western Cape Safety Plan present itself as reactionary, an after the fact issue, or are you trying to be proactive in preventing people from feeling less safe, and could this include possibly suggestions to the National Minister for further amendments to aspects of the Criminal Procedure Act, which would make the people in the Western Cape much safer than what they feel at the current moment? Are you reactionary, or do you want to be proactive in the final outcome of the Safety Plan?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much to the hon member for the question. Of course what we could be is just continue with the constitutional mandate of a province, which says we will have oversight over the South African Police Services, and I think the hon member knows my position, we have spoken about it many times. I think that the devolution of the management of policing should be down to provincial level, and not maintained at a national level, but of course the hon member knows all too well that that would need some constitutional changes, and in the absence of getting those constitutional changes, we then have said we will try to go beyond just the mandate of an oversight when it comes to safety and security, because quite frankly we know that there are hotspots in our province that are the murder capitals of our country.

So, we are now putting budget towards this; putting resources towards this, so that we can effect change in the absence of extra resources coming into the province. We have known that for a long time we have been under-resourced, and that is why we even have an inter-governmental dispute.

The inter-governmental dispute has, by agreement, been put onto the backburner, although it has not been withdrawn, because at the end of last year the Minister of Police agreed to give us an extra 1,000 police officers, of the 5,000 that I think we should get extra, and of course if we are the murder capital, we do not need to just get equilibrium, we should have even more deployment into the hotspots and, for example, right now where we see people's safety and lives at huge threat, where we are seeing lots of protest action, infrastructure being damaged, and people really getting hurt, and sometimes even killed, and sadly, as we see, people in our province lives' ended by stray bullets and scourges between police and citizens, and it really is sad to see when this happens.

But if you go and have a look at the Public Order Police that are deployed to this province, and just in the month of July, this province had more disruption and protest action than any other province in South Africa. We were the one with the most; the second most was in KwaZulu Natal, and the third most was in Gauteng, but the deployment of Public Order Police, the province with the least number of deployment is the Western Cape, with the highest number of protest actions. I mean just go and figure, that is exactly the ANC punishing the people of this province.

And so already Minister Fritz and I have had a meeting with the National Commissioner, because while we have four deployed units in our province, KZN has seven, the Eastern Cape – I have not got the numbers with me - I think there are six; Northern Cape is more than us as well as a province. Every other province has more deployment of police resources than we have, and of course we will continue to fight for that. We need to make sure that we get our fair share.

At the same time, obviously, we will always support the devolution of power closer to the people rather than further away from the people. But this is definitely a proactive action to make a difference, because the citizens of this province are feeling the pressure of increased violence; increased crime levels, and we obviously as a provincial government cannot just have an oversight, we have got to be much more proactive than that. Thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS: I am much more satisfied now.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member Marais, please do not interrupt. We now move over to the hon member Xego.

Mr M XEGO: Thanks, hon Deputy Speaker. It is a pity that the Premier sounds so frustrated like that, not getting resources from the ANC Government, National, but the question I want to understand is that judging by the manner in which the Rural Safety Plan is being executed, versus what, how [Inaudible.] I am hearing myself.

So, ja, thanks. So judging by the way the Rural Safety Plan is being handled in the province, versus crime hotspots, in particular where violent crimes are experienced, such as taxi violence and as well as the gang-related crimes, and now recently we have noted also with femicide, for example today a woman was found in a rubbish bin somewhere in Philippi.

So, I want to understand what was the exact role played by each and every Minister in ensuring that they back you up, Premier, in your Safety Plan? Thank you very much.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much and thank you very much to the hon member Xego for the question. Besides reading the answer again to the original question, which was what are we doing now, I think the question goes more to the actual plan and each of those Ministers and departments, and you know without spending another hour or two reading out this plan, I think the best is to go and have a look at what those commitments are in each of these departments.

So, for example, when you spoke to the Rural Safety Plan as opposed to perhaps say, which Minister Fernandez is responsible for, gender-based violence, making sure that the existing budgets that are spent in our Government, that they are effective and efficient; whether there is sufficient budget; whether it has to be moved around. Of course, these things happen all the time, and that is why specifically in the Safety Plan we said it is a working document.

I did not want to have some fixed plan, and I must say that I think all of us in the Cabinet have realised, and in this Government have realised, that during COVID-19, which has sort of taken us beyond where we were when we first launched this plan, that we need to even have more whole of government focus, and also be nimble, and have the ability to move quickly and change things.

But I must also say, and I must say it upfront now, that we do know that in any of our plans going forward, whether it be on jobs and the economy and helping people with job opportunities because we are now sitting with high unemployment rates; whether it is the effect now on food security, because people are not able to put food on the table because they have been retrenched, because we have seen poverty numbers actually getting worse. The food nutrition numbers, at the start of lockdown we were sitting at 25% of the population in South Africa that were food insecure, who did not know where their next meal was coming from. Right now, five months into COVID-19, that 25% has moved to 47%, or whether it be this very Safety Plan.

All of them we are going to have to really think about very hard, what we are going to focus on and what we are not going to focus on, because we have seen that the R5,3 billion that we have spent on COVID-19 is not coming from National. I spoke earlier about how much money is being borrowed in South Africa, but it is not ending up in the provinces. We have to find that within our existing Budget, which also means we have got to look for effectiveness and efficiencies within this plan, and I am telling the members of this Parliament that some of these plans are going to change.



Some of them are obviously going to have to be expanded and more put into them, but some are also going to have to end up going on the backburner, because we are going to have to focus in these new areas that we need to fix things on behalf of the citizens of this province, but understanding we are doing it over the next three years at least, with far less money than we have ever been able to do before. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr M KAMA: Thanks, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, if the Premier recognises the programme of the Department of Community Safety, which is Alcohol Harms Reduction, and also in his first reply he also acknowledges the impact, or the collaboration of alcohol and violence, why would then the Premier make calls as he did in the middle of this pandemic, that alcohol sales should be opened? Or is it a measure of who is going to benefit by that opening of alcohol sales, which are those of corporate bosses, at the expense of the poor people in the murder infested areas in our province?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much to the hon member Kama for that question. An excellent question. So number one, of course we measure the province with the top measurement system in our top five hospitals to measure trauma, but the question that he asks is the balance between a total ban on alcohol and the implications, or what that means to society, versus the opening up of our economy.

And so I get the feeling that the hon member Kama wants to ban alcohol sales, and he is quite happy that every time we do this, we lose another 18,000 jobs, as were predicted for the first lockdown, and put another 300,000 jobs in jeopardy, while we also know that of course alcohol harms – and I have admitted it here – is a problem and we have got to deal with it, but the 80 cases or the, let us say the 160 cases that come down to 80 cases over weekends, etcetera, the 1,000 or 2,000 cases that trauma units are dealing with as opposed to 7 million people who live in this province, and we have got to always find those balances, and especially now we have to find those balances.

I am definitely not saying that we do not have to up our game, and the citizens need to also take more and greater responsibility as to how we use alcohol, and we understand the implications of the abuse of alcohol on our fellow citizens, but of course the blunt instrument of banning is just not a possible way of going forward. We have got to make sure that people who work in that industry – now it is interesting that the hon member Kama also says, and he talks about the big conglomerates and it will be quite nice, I think I should ask the hon member Kama to come with me and go and visit some of the new black-owned labels in the wine industry - that have worked tirelessly day and night to gain new market share in some markets around the world, and now their businesses have been decimated.

They have not been able to go to the banks and get overdraft facilities, because they do not have the track records, but now they have lost that market to the Australians, to the Chileans, and to get that back, I do not think they are going to be able to do it, because they do not have the wherewithal to go back and spend another two, three years trying to get that market.

Go and speak to any of the new wine farmers that we have in our province, people who are involved in this industry, that have really worked hard at getting transformation right. It is about them, not necessarily about the big conglomerates that can actually afford to get through to the other side. But we know that every single job is a job that counts at the moment in this system, and that is why we have to find the economic balance, and at the same time, through all the work we are doing in the Safety Plan, to find the balance on the other side of where abuse takes place, of what we need to fix as citizens, as well as Government, and how we need to learn and improve and bring about change. We cannot use just one or the other, it has to be the balance. Thank you.

*Learner-transport drivers: PPE*

**3. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Premier:**

- (1) Whether it has been brought to his attention the Provincial Minister of Education refused a request to provide learner-transport drivers with PPE for learners; if so, why was this request refused when the Provincial Government has provided the taxi industry, individual entrepreneurs and informal traders with PPE;
- (2) what measures have been put in place to assist learner-transport providers with PPE for learners to prevent the spread of COVID-19?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon member Nkondlo for the question. The reply is as follows:

3. One, there was no refusal. The Minister did not refuse anything. Firstly, transport operators have the responsibility to take preventative measures.

The National Department of Transport issued sanitisers for distribution to all operators who are part of the learner transport scheme across the country. Therefore, the Western Cape Education Department was not obliged to provide additional sanitiser to bus operators.

In addition, it is not and never was the mandate of the Western Cape Education Department to provide PPE to the LTS contractors, or to be responsible for the cleaning of their vehicles.

And then two, the National Department of Transport issued sanitisers for distribution to all LTS operators. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I would like the Premier to confirm in this House that the Provincial Government never received a memorandum from the learner transport operators:

1. Requesting an engagement with the Premier, including the MEC, on the specific matter. So, I would like the Premier to indicate that.

2. To me it is so strange that the Premier says the Education Department did not have any obligation. What obligations have all the other departments, including Transport, including Local Government, that have approved budgets here, whilst we were in the sessions, to support SMME's or small companies with PPE's.

So, I find this a contradiction in what Premier is saying. If he can at least clarify what he means, perhaps I am misunderstanding how he is responding to my question.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Not that I am aware of, but of course we get thousands and thousands of requests, but if the hon member has a copy of this request, please send it to me, and then I will be able to verify that, or I could go and check, because I am answering the question as it was posed to me on an education matter, and of course I would have gone and found the answer. So that is the first part.

And the second part, I mean surely, if a government department says, a national department says, "We are providing for this specific sector, or this specific transport need," that the Provincial Government would not go and double supply for that specific space, and hence the answer that I have received back from the Department of Education.

Mr R D MACKENZIE: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Premier, I note in your answer that you say that obviously the WCED has no mandate over these provisions, but was the WCED in discussion with these service providers over their grievance, and what are the details?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I actually do not know how to answer, because as far as I know, I do not know. You know, I think that is a much more in-depth question that probably the Education Department needs to answer or put it in writing to say what kind of discussion took place.

Of course, I got asked a question and I went to find the answers of that specific question, and as far as I can see through the answer, that we did not supply them from the Education Department, because the National Department had supplied them.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you. I thank the Premier for his responses, but I must say, and I want to ask the Premier, when the Premier received these answers, did the Premier not see it fit to actually interrogate the Department of Education and his MEC, to get all the details relating to this matter, before coming here to the House and responding, because the responses just do not make sense.

What will the Premier's intervention be to actually ensure that scholar transport operators receive all the assistance they need, regardless of who supplied and who did not supply? The reality is that learners need to get to school and they need to get to school safely. Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, and thank you very much to the hon member Sayed, and of course if there needs to be further interrogation on the learner transport in this province further than the answers that have been given, which are quite clear; that there is a responsible department who made the sanitiser and the cleansing material available, and so once that is done it is done.

Of course the hon member Sayed is on the Education Oversight Committee, and that probably is the kind of question that you would not ask to someone else, you would ask that to the Minister of Education, or even ask it in a Standing Committee, where you could interrogate and really go through the detail.

So, I mean that is obviously how things work in a government, and how parliamentary oversight works as well. Thank you.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Hon Premier, I think at this point, you see I do not think it will be fair for you to lecture us about oversight, because the point here is that a question was sent to the Premier with the expectation that the Premier, who is actually heading Cabinet, would be able to engage the relevant member of Cabinet on this particular question, because now I think I get an impression that the Premier says at any given point in time we cannot ask him questions regarding decisions of the members of the Cabinet that he sits over.

And I want to ask the Premier when the memorandum and the proof of one of the officials of the Provincial Government who received this memorandum, and this memorandum was handed over, is the Premier once again willing to answer this particular question properly, in the sense that the same Premier has been standing here telling us how much there is a need to support business, both big and small businesses, and again I am really interested in the intervention of a request that was made by small operators on the basis of their realities, without taking away their obligation and responsibility as a company, but also away of always complaining about National Government.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much to the hon member Nkondlo for that follow-up, but I mean if you read her question, she says:

“Whether it was brought to my attention the Provincial Minister of Education refused a request on learner transport.”

So, in the engagement with the Minister the answer is the Minister did not refuse anything.

So, I mean what more should I do then, and then of course now she starts talking about support for small businesses. You know, the second part of her question we have answered, as to how and where all of these businesses, if they were contracted, every single one on the list, was looked after. They were looked after by an allocation from the Department of Transport at a national level, to each and every one of them; sanitizer, masks, etcetera.

What more do we need otherwise, then the hon member needs to ask a little bit more in the question if she wants more detail, especially if she is asking the Premier about something in another department. This is a big Government, hon member, as you, I hope, know.

So, if you want more explicit detail, please ask that. I am willing to give you any detail you want, and I have answered your question exactly. Thank you.

*Questions standing over from Thursday, 13 August 2020, as agreed to by the House:*

*Nomzamo High School: storm damage*

**5. Mr M Xego asked the Minister of Education:**

What is her Department doing to fix the damage caused by storms during 10 to 13 July 2020 at the Nomzamo High School in Strand where mobile toilets and classrooms were flattened and damaged by these gale-force winds?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and to the member for the question. The reply is as follows:

5. The five classrooms and the ablution facilities which were damaged by a storm were fixed within the space of a week. Thank you.

Mr M XEGO: I just wanted to understand in terms of what are the Department's medium to long-term plans with regards to building proper classrooms in the Western Cape schools, as these mobile classroom structures prove to be a danger to human life, especially during the winter season?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much. The mobile structures are proper structures. We have many of them around the Western Cape, and what was dangerous to the learners was the incredibly bad storm, not the actual structure.

So, we do have plans for that specific school though. In the medium-term, we have acquired land in the area because of growth in that area, for a new primary school and a high school, which will serve the use of Nomzamo and Lwandle. It is in the final planning stage at present, and would open in 2022, if all goes to plan.

So obviously we would love to build many, many more schools, and many brick and mortar schools, but obviously we are constrained by the amounts of money that we get, which seems to be decreasing every year and the need increasing. Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon Minister. I then recognise hon member Sayed, and then hon member Botha.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, no it is fine, I am covered by the question raised by the previous member, hon member Xego. Thank you [Interjections.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Sayed. Then I will move straight over to hon member Botha.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I just want to check with the Minister, what impact have the recent Budget cuts had on your Department's ability to provide new schools in areas with high density, like Nomzamo?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and for the question. Yes, hon member Botha, it is having a devastating impact on us. We heard in the recent Adjustment Budget that we have a triple blow. R159 million has been cut by the National Government from the Education Infrastructure Grant, which will obviously mean that infrastructure projects will need to be put on hold or delayed.

Despite the President's claim that money was no object in the fight against COVID, our Department has not seen a cent from National Government to fight it.

So the hundreds of millions of Rand which we have had to spend on purchasing cleaning and sanitizing materials was funded also from the Infrastructure Budget, as there was no other funding, and we also do know now, given the financial situation our country finds ourselves in, that we will also be having a cut to the Provincial Equitable Share, which will no doubt also affect us. So, it is having a very concerning effect on us. Thank you.

*Formula milk for distribution at municipalities*

**11. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

Whether her Department has bought any formula milk for distribution at municipalities during the lockdown period; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The reply is as follows:

11. I have to say in this business I have seen some very interesting questions, but I think this one must top all of them. We certainly have not bought any milk formula; we do not feed any babies in our Department. We are responsible for Grade R upwards so we do not buy milk formula at all and even if we did, we certainly would not be distributing it to municipalities which have no mandate at all for education, so no, the answer is no.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, no questions are strange. I think we raise these questions because matters arise on the ground. We received a report on 20 July that in one of the DA branches, Mandela Day initiatives, blankets, bread and soup, as well as first-step baby milk were distributed in communities by DA volunteers in DA t-shirts. Now there were allegations in that particular area, in Overstrand, that this milk formula was distributed to municipalities to be sent to schools. That is what we heard; hence we are raising it here.

Can the MEC take the House into her confidence just to say that this was not the case and that they will be looking into it, just the possibility, to see if there was anything untoward that took place? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much. I have already taken the House into confidence hon Sayed, and the answer is no, we have not done so. I have already taken it up with my Department and have been given that assurance and I am afraid I cannot take it further unless you give me specific evidence that it was from the Education Department, because my information is that it is not the case and there is no reason why it would be, because we do not procure milk formula at all. Thank you.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, speaking of nutrition, what impact did the lock-down and extended school closure have on nutrition of learners in our province?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much. Thank you, hon Botha. Yes, I think we have seen it has had a devastating effect, the lockdown in general, not only the school closure but obviously given that so many learners do rely on the National School Nutrition Programme which provides vital nutrition to vulnerable learners, and for many it is the only proper meal they receive. So, the extended school closure has certainly had a devastating impact on these learners.

Before the pandemic struck there were already two and a half million children in South Africa who experienced hunger and from mid-March until 1 June, the National School Nutrition Programme was suspended. We were not allowed to use that funding for feeding as you know, so we managed to get some additional funding from the Provincial Treasury for the feeding programme, but it was certainly not as effective as it would be during schooling. Nevertheless, we still managed with that emergency feeding programme to serve over two million meals to children who otherwise would not have received those. So, it is very concerning, and I think the Premier has also mentioned before, this is now going to be the next pandemic, hunger and poverty. Thank you.

*Cricket: transformation of sport in the province*

**12. Ms A P Bans asked the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport:**

With reference to the current debate about transformation in sport, particularly in cricket:

What are her Department's plans to ensure transformation in sport in the province?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you, hon Bans for this question. The reply is as follows:

12. The Department believes that transformation is an important requirement in ensuring the sector is open and accessible to all. We also believe that transformation is not limited to one aspect only but incorporates gender, race, class, disability, rural, peri-urban and urban divide.

Given this understanding, the approach towards transformation followed by the Department and me is that transformation is an ongoing process and needs to be part of the ongoing sport agenda.

Annually the Department makes funding available to all federations for their development including for specific transformation initiatives. Over the last decade numerous federations have benefited from these funds for their transformation projects and programmes.

In addition to our work with federations, we have also focused on expanding access at school level. The Mass Opportunity Access and Development and the Neighbouring Schools programmes spearheaded by the Department, provide learners at 327 schools with exposure and opportunities in sixteen priority codes, including cricket.

The work of these programmes was confirmed in *A Case for Sport in the Western Cape, Socio-Economic Benefits and Impact of Sport and Recreation 2018 Report*, compiled by the Inter-Disciplinary Centre of Excellence for Sport, Science and Development at the University of the Western Cape which noted that the programme has assisted greatly with the transformation of sport in the province and country by reversing historical inequities and ensuring that opportunities are provided for the needy and marginalised.

Furthermore, the programme has contributed to improving school sport structures, complementing the prioritising of physical education in the curriculum and for formation of schools' sport leagues.

The MOD Centres and its Neighbouring Schools Programme assist with the support and formation of school sport and club structures within previously underserved communities ensuring community development through the school and club network promoting the development and transformation of sport in the province.

Our Department, via the MOD programme and its Neighbouring Schools Initiative also support and fund the Western Cape Provincial Sports Confederation who are the custodians of recreation and sport in the province, mandated by the Transformation Charter.

The advocacy around transformation has seen associations taking on the challenge. In the Western Province Cricket Association Transformation Committee Report for the 2019/20 Season, the Western Province Cricket Association targeted transformation as outlined in Cricket South Africa's Imminent Persons Group Report 2019 as well as effective transformation by focusing on black Africans, women and people with a disability in cricket.

The Western Cape Cricket Association Transformation Committee unpacked the areas of concerns raised by the [Inaudible.] 2019 EPG Report which saw the Cricket Association qualifying by reaching above 60% for the Incentive Score Card, a feat only three Cricket South Africa members' affiliates could achieve.



Furthermore, the challenge of redress and gender equity was addressed in some way by increasing the number of females on all Board and Sub-Committees as well contracting female provincial cricketers. I thank you.

Ms A BANS: Hon Deputy Speaker, my follow-up question will be on cricket specifically. We have heard untold stories during the past month with regard to cricket and one of our own down in Harlem Avenue here in Cape Town, Thami Tsolekile, being one of the people constantly on social media with allegations of racism in cricket against him. We know that he is suffering a ban of 12 years and being perceived as a ringleader of match-fixing and received this ban for game manipulation.

What I would want to know is, that as the Department, what have we done seeing that Thami Tsolekile is one of us within this province? Are we willing to take a stand by saying as this province – I understand now there is a committee that is dealing with transformation – but can this committee or the MEC herself commit to saying that we will support having a commission of inquiry into sport with regards to racism because we cannot afford to have another Thami Tsolekile running around having to go under a ban of 12 years and getting to the truth of these untold stories? What I would want to know from the MEC is, will she support a commission of inquiry on sport to ensure that we do not have another Thami Tsolekile coming in a manner like this into media spats? I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. Thank you, hon Bans. I will look into a commission of inquiry, but I can assure you that we will look into any racism of any sort in this province. Thank you.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Could the Minister – obviously I appreciate her initial reply that transformation is key towards ensuring that the sector is open and accessible – I would to know from the Minister in terms of her Department and under the leadership of the Minister, is she able to explain to the House any work done or any activities done to advance the agenda of women in sport? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you, hon member Allen. Yes, we do have this commission for women in sport and we are busy on all the codes to look into the matter, speaking to women, women in sport, see that we will have more women in sport. Then, also, we are on gender-based violence at this moment, to include sport to address the phenomenon that is coming through. I will give you a list of all the initiatives, but we are busy with that. Thank you so much.

Mr M KAMA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Most of my questions were covered by Hon Bans, but before we are really able to transform sport, we must ensure that we deal with racism in cricket.

Now I want to understand, before we even reach a stage of a commission of inquiry, is the Minister saying that after all this, even before the incident of Thami Tsolekile, who is from this province, coming out about racism in cricket,

is the Department saying that there has not been any engagement with the Association in the province, so that the Department is able to guide the Association to assure the citizens of the province that such will be looked into and ensure that it does not happen in the case of developing sport in general in the province? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Our confederation is in contact with all the associations or the cricket codes to look into this matter and to see that such racism will never happen again. Thank you.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you so much. Minister, you are on very tricky ground here. You know we fought before, in 1994, around political interference in how sport is run, prescriptive to sporting bodies about how they should run their affairs and which colour players can play. Are you prepared to enter this fray and come with your own ideas and to what extent are you prepared to interfere in sport? In other words, what do you understand by transformation?

The question is never explained, what is meant by transformation? You just talk of transformation. Are you in favour of quotas? Are you and your Department prepared to say we want certain quotas in sport depending on national or provincial demographics, like the equity principle, what do you understand about transformation, hon Minister, and to what extent are you, as a Minister, prepared to interfere in how sport bodies run their sport?

The MINISTER OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS AND SPORT: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Marais, as I have said that transformation is not limited to one aspect only but incorporates gender, race, class, disability, rural peri-urban and urban divide and no, I am not in favour of quotas, it is all about competence and the Department is handling all the codes through our confederations and federations. Thank you.

*[Question time expired.]*

*[Replies to question 16 standing over and questions 4 to 10 to be printed in Hansard]*

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **ORAL QUESTIONS**

*For written reply:*

*Re-opening of schools: opposition to by teachers*

### **16. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

Whether there are any teachers who have been hauled before disciplinary hearings for their opposition to the reopening of schools; if so, (a) how many teachers and (b) what were the charges?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

16. No. "Opposition to the reopening of schools" is not a disciplinary charge.

*New questions:*

*Former Model C Schools: discrimination*

### **4. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

What mechanisms are there in her Department to deal with cases of discrimination, especially at former model C schools?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

4. If a case of discrimination is reported which involves one or more employees of the WCED, this will be dealt with in terms of the disciplinary code and procedure as set out in the Employment of Educators Act or the Public Service Act, whichever is applicable.

If there is a case involving a learner or learners, the school will deal with the learner in terms of the school's code of conduct.

Section 8 of the [South African Schools Act, 1996 \(Act 84 of 1996\)](#) determines that the governing body of a public school must adopt a code of conduct for the learners of the school. A code of conduct promotes proper and good behaviour and sets standards for positive discipline. A code of conduct contains disciplinary rules for learners and it is important that these rules must be correctly consulted, implemented and enforced to ensure a disciplined and democratic school environment.

In 2016, the WCED specifically requested that all principals take a close look at their codes of conduct to ensure that they comply with the principles enshrined in our Constitution. Sections 9(3) and (4) state that no one may be unfairly discriminated against "*on one or more grounds, including race, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, colour, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, conscience, belief, culture, language and birth.*"

Over the past few years the WCED has initiated discussions with schools and we are continually developing a diversity strategy that all schools can utilise.

Recently, the Head of Department asked schools to further do the following:

- Re-state that the school condemns racism and prejudice, and, as a state school, supports the South African Constitution and the Bill of Rights;
- Again initiate a review of the school's Code of Conduct with the SGB, as was done a year or two ago, to ensure that all potentially discriminatory aspects are removed (this should be done with a diverse group of people, so we can take all views into account);
- Ensure that school rules exist and the Code of Conduct is enforced for the necessary discipline and order in a functional school, but that is applied in a humane and inclusive way that is in no way derogatory;
- Continue or initiate courageous and open conversations with all stakeholders in the school community. This should include encouraging that the SGB leads conversations with parents, deep and meaningful discussions with learner leaders and with all learners. (Some schools have done this very successfully by having discussions in class groups or grade groups to enable individual learners' voices to be heard.
- Access specialist outside organisations to engage with the school leadership groups to help direct the types of conversations that could be meaningful for a particular group.

*Provincial Treasury official: rape accusation*

**5. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

- (1) Whether it has been brought to his attention that an official at the Provincial Treasury is facing allegations of raping a 7-year-old boy; if so;
- (2) whether the official has been suspended; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) what remedial action has been taken by his Department?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

5. Yes, I am aware of the serious allegations that have been made against a Provincial Treasury employee. We are extremely concerned about this matter and immediately requested detailed information to ensure we were fully briefed on the matter.

When the matter first surfaced the former Head Official, Zak Hoosain, took immediate action and took advice on possible disciplinary action.

On the basis of extensive advice, the employee has not been suspended as the case is still due to come before the courts on 31 August 2020.

In arriving at this decision, the Provincial Treasury had to weigh up the right of the employee to be presumed innocent until proven guilty and the employee's right to dignity, against the employer's right to take appropriate action where the conduct of the employee affects the employment relationship.

The Department has been guided by relevant case law on this matter, including judgments that have been handed down by the Labour and Labour Appeal Courts.

These cases are unambiguous in that in any instance of an allegation, the burden of proof rests on the employer in the event of instituting disciplinary action. Given the criminal nature of this case, the employer is unable to present any evidence to prove misconduct on the part of the employee at this stage and must wait for the matter to be dealt with by the courts.

Given the serious nature of this case, in deciding what action to take we were also careful not to prejudice or put the criminal case itself at risk.

Whilst we await a judgment by the courts, the matter has been referred to the People Management Practices Chief Directorate in the Department of the Premier, and the Department of Community Safety has requested that the Court Watching Brief Unit monitor the case.

We will continue to actively monitor the case and will be guided by the courts' verdict, relevant case law and the legislation that governs misconduct and disciplinary proceedings in the public service.

*Provincial Treasury official: rape accusation*

**6. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

- (1) Whether it has been brought to his attention that an official at the Provincial Treasury is facing allegations of raping a 7-year-old boy; if so;
- (2) (a) when did his Department become aware of this case and (b) what action has his Department taken to monitor this case?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

6. (1) Yes.
- (2) (a) July 2020.

- (b) The court watching brief unit has been requested to monitor this case. The purpose of the unit is to monitor cases currently before the court for any inefficiencies. Where they are struck off the court role due to inefficiencies, this is raised with the Provincial Commissioner who can ensure that the necessary remedial action is taken. The accused will next appear before the court on 31 August 2020.

*COVID-19 hotspot strategy*

**7. Ms N Makamba-Botya asked the Minister of Health:**

With reference to a *Cape Argus* newspaper article of 4 August 2020 titled "Ravensmead doctors say City of Cape Town's COVID-19 hotspot strategy is a failure":

Whether she and her Department consulted with various community stakeholders, including local doctors in different communities, before implementing the COVID-19 hotspot strategy; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

7. The Western Cape Government cabinet adopted a Whole of Government response plan, to tackle the spread of Covid-19 in high population areas, where we have recorded high transmission rates. This is done in partnership with all levels of government. Localised Joint Operations Centres were established bringing together all key role players in a particular area. The Northern/Tygerberg Sub-district Health Forum/Committee has been consulted and nominated members to represent the communities.

*Damage to schools during closure*

**8. Mr M Xego asked the Minister of Education:**

Whether her Department received any reports of damage to school property in the recent period when schools have been closed; if so, what has her Department done to accommodate the returning learners in those affected schools?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

8. No schools could not open or accommodate learners as a result of burglary and vandalism or damages to schools during the recent break.

The WCED Safe Schools centre received 12 reports of burglary and vandalism incidents during the period 27 July 2020 until 10 August 2020, while learners were on a "break".

The majority of incidents were minor incidents. Only one case was classified as major. At a school in Paarl, a workshop was vandalised and parts of the fence stolen. This has not affected the return of learners to the school.

*Neighbourhood watch members: life insurance cover*

**9. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

Whether he and his Department is considering giving members of the neighbourhood watches life cover for the time when they are on duty; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

9. The Department of Community Safety has explored the provision of life cover for Neighbourhood Watch members. There is a myriad of issues that are at play. The volunteer nature of community organizations and nature of its relationship with the department and government in general would become contractual as opposed to being collaborative or that of a partnership.

Various departments collaborate with a range of community structures and we remain wary of making all interaction with government transactional and a prerequisite for any engagement and collaboration. Our service delivery model is premised on partnering with communities and being people centric.

*PPE procurement: corrupt activities*

**10. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

What action was taken to prevent possible corrupt activities with regard to PPE procurement in the Western Cape?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

10. We have invested significant amounts of money on PPE in the fight against Covid-19 in the Western Cape, and so in order to mitigate the risks in supply chain management and ensure this money is spent correctly we have implemented several precautionary measures to prevent possible corrupt activities with regard to PPE procurement in the Western Cape.

These measures also ensure compliance to the Public Finance Management Act from a procurement and financial management perspective in response to Covid-19. The focus of the approach has been to enable Accounting Officers to respond rapidly and in a compliant manner, strengthen transparency over procurement, and enhance surveillance of transactions.

We do not run a central procurement system in the Western Cape and all Accounting Officers are responsible for their procurement, while Provincial Treasury play a support and surveillance role.

Where flags are raised through any of the surveillance processes they are referred to the accounting officer for further investigation.

The precautionary measures include:

- a. The establishment of a Covid -19 coordination function within the Provincial Treasury for the Finance and Supply Chain Management (SCM) Cluster across the Western Cape Government to ensure financial governance, procurement and financial management requirements are met in terms of the Disaster Management Act and its regulations. We have also drawn on our current resource capacity to provide advisory support to departmental procurement of PPE and, from the declaration of the national state of disaster until 30 June 2020, formally redeployed the Chief Director: Asset Management to play a transversally supportive role across the Western Cape Government on finance and SCM matters.
- b. The establishment of a Central Procurement Advisory Committee (CPAC) to guide emergency and lockdown procurement and financial requirements of essential products and/or services that are referred to it by provincial institutions for disaster relief needs of the Province. This team includes critical procurement and financial specialists from within Provincial Treasury. The CFOs from the Department of Health, Transport and Public Works, Local Government and Social Development have also received appointments letters to form part of the membership of the CPAC. We then advise departments as to when their CFOs will be required to attend and form part of the CPAC deliberations.
- c. Issuing the following SCM Treasury Circulars to departments and public entities:
  - Treasury Circular No. 11 of 2020: Western Cape Government's Procurement Requirements in response to the Declaration of a National Disaster due to the Corona Virus (COVID-19) Pandemic on 23 March 2020;
  - Treasury Circular No. 14 of 2020: Facilitating the receipt, reporting and accounting of cash donations to the Western Cape Government Departments and Entities, to inform Western Cape Government Departments and Provincial Public Entities of the arrangements related to cash donations, budgeting, accounting and reporting in response to the Covid- 19 pandemic. This circular complements the Western Cape Disaster Budgeting Procurement and Accounting Framework. (This Circular was repealed and replaced by Circular 22 of 2020/21);
  - Treasury Circular 21: Issuance of National Treasury Instruction No. 05 of 2020/21: Emergency procurement in response to national state of disaster - COVID-19; and
  - Treasury Circular No. 23 of 2020: Western Cape Government's Business Continuity Plan for Disaster Procurement Requirements in respect of COVID -19 Pandemic, including Annexures A-E,



issuing the Finance and SCM Cluster Governance structure, PDAC TOR and SOP; Process for utilisation of the e-Procurement System for formal bids and guidance on how to deal with exorbitant pricing in terms of the GCC.

Surveillance activities include:

- a. Provision for tracking and monitoring commitments and expenditure in respect of PPE from a Financial Systems enablement perspective as they relate to SCM, including:
  - BAS: A SCOA item was created as a project for COVID-19 which must be used when procuring essential goods and/ services to respond to the disaster;
  - LOGIS stores have been linked to the created project segment;
  - MEDSAS and / LOGIS are the required mechanism for requisitioning, ordering and invoicing. Systems capture screens will be used as evidence;
  - eProcurement System (ePS): provision was made on the ePS to indicate whether the RFQ is linked to COVID-19. Systems generated dash-boarding and reporting on all RFQs and awards will be used as evidence; and
  - Provision was made for departments to lift the threshold for the ePS from R500 000 to include formal bids during the lockdown and limited or single source bidding may be invited on the system.
- b. Internal audit (IA) within the Department of the Premier has also been co-opted to advise the CPAC in order to provide proactive recommendations in respect of any significant risk exposures stemming from any proposed approaches / transactions, based on consideration of the relevant prescripts, governance requirements, risk management, the internal control framework and considering the need for adequate control versus efficiency.

Finally, we have published the Western Cape Procurement Disclosure Report, which is a monthly public report providing full transparency on all PPE purchased by the Western Cape Government in response to the Covid-19 pandemic.

As far as we're aware, this report is a first of its kind, and so we consider the Procurement Disclosure Report an excellent example of transparency, and another innovative step towards maintaining clean governance in the Western Cape.

Transparency activities have focussed on the development and publication of a Procurement Disclosure Report. The PT is publishing all COVID-19 PPE purchasing on the PT Website and in social media for transparency and accountability. This will be incrementally expanded on a monthly and quarterly basis to include all COVID-19 related expenditure.

It is important to note that the systems being used to manage procurement information and governance must be appropriately managed through putting in place the necessary controls to ensure credibility of information for management, surveillance and disclosure purposes.

#### **QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE:**

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, to the Premier, the question is: the Premier said in his State of Province Address that we are going to move provincial traffic over to highway patrol. Now when you drive you see the highway patrol, what I want to know is did that make a difference on our roads and are they fully equipped to do the work and are they working twenty-four hour shifts? Thank you.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much and thank you hon Christians for the question. Yes, perhaps I should go back to the idea of highway patrol versus provincial traffic and the idea is that highway patrol is much more than just a mechanism for monitoring movement of vehicles, speed of vehicles and licencing.

I think as I said during the launch of the Safety Plan, our provincial roads are managed and what we need is when you get stopped in a road-block by one of our traffic officials, that they do not just ask to see your driver's licence, they do not just ask to see whether the disk on your vehicle aligns to the number plate and whether the technology can work out that you actually own that vehicle. We need to go much further than that, that in actual fact there is a dog sniffing at your boot to see whether you are smuggling drugs, arms or perlemoen. So, in other words that was the whole concept and idea. We already have a great system.

Then to the second part of your question which talks about the enabling environment of that specific highway patrol or those traffic officials, and quite frankly it is mind-blowing the technology that they are able to use in making sure that we link that to the Safety Plan so that traffic is not seen as separate to policing.

Our highway patrols and our roadways are the mechanism in the space that criminals move from place to place and of course, also move their illegal substances or contraband in the economy of illegality in our province.

And I am not sure whether you have been part of the Standing Committee has been part of some of the presentations of the Department in looking at that technology; from those handheld devices that can pick up your number plate as you are driving towards them and then make a decision as to whether they should stop you or not because it can show anything from outstanding fines to the speed that you have been travelling between your last measurement and that one. For example, if you were on the N7 and you had been seen and tracked 100km earlier on, that system will automatically work out your average speed over distance as that official looks at that handheld device.

Of course, it goes much further than that, because that is also how we can monitor whether there is duplication in the registration numbers. From a data point of view, they also have partnerships and linkages in with Neighbourhood Watches, the camera systems that are either at public or private places and those partnerships actually bring all of that data together in a management system that really is quite amazing. I remember when the system was used during a break-in and robbery at one of our prominent hotels in the City of Cape Town, I remember phoning Minister Madikizela and saying please will you not engage your traffic system, not the policing system, your traffic system to try and track these individuals, here are the two registration numbers of the getaway cars, and our traffic system managed to track the movement of these vehicles and within hours we had arrests.

So absolutely, the technology and the ability of them to play a very prominent role in safety is key and I think thus far they have shown that they really are able to and I really look forward to this innovative way of joining up with our traffic or highway patrol linked into police and our Metro Police, even our rural systems and using technology across all these layers, that we bring all of that together.

Some of it is easily done and some of it takes time, but step by step and week by week this type of technology using that force that is out there, managing the conduit and linkages between towns and suburbs, is something that really does play a key role in making this a safer province.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. We of course are all very familiar with highway patrol. We were brought up in the *Chips* era, California Highway Patrol, so we are familiar with that, but Premier with these additional powers that these officers received, did they receive additional powers and were they trained and also are they properly equipped to perform the task?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much. I think initially what it is, it is about a different mindset and focus. So, if you say to someone you are now a traffic official or you are now a highway patroller, as you said what you grew up with, it is just a mindset change. So, in other words I am not just monitoring traffic, I am patrolling this highway in the interests of safety of the people of this province. So, I think that is the first step.

But when it comes to training and technology and the use of and where people work and the partnerships, I mean that is the part of the Safety Plan that is evolving all the time for the specific training programmes. There are lots of them enabling these officers to have even more and more of an ability to intervene, to use their own intelligence that they have linked into the system and of course, what they know within those areas that they work, and that is why you see more and more drug busts happening, more and more criminals getting apprehended through this system, understanding that a suburb might be linked to another suburb or another town through this conduit and how this system becomes that partner in the policing process. And that is really key as to how we build this forward.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I have asked it initially, but I just want to hear from the Premier, are they working around the clock, twenty-four hours? Previously, the Provincial Traffic did not do that. Are they working around the clock and secondly, why I am asking the question about them being properly equipped – I know a few years ago it was in the papers, where traffic cops were required to work twenty-four hours but they did not have the necessary equipment, not all of them were armed with firearms and those type of things, so that is why I am asking that question. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that question and I apologise – you reminded me about the twenty-four hours – so the answer is yes. Of course, when it comes to training, obviously specifics, you know when someone qualifies it depends at what level they qualified at and of course if you want firearm training, it is a separate sign-off process. I know that because of the law enforcement officers, but obviously each layer of training has to take place. I do not have the exact details, obviously if you want to know what percentage of the officials are trained in firearm usage, we need to have that detailed question put, but definitely and continually training and continually innovating and continually looking at renewing technology and the ability to use technology to keep ahead of the curve and understanding how that definitely helps us to fight crime and violence and violence prevention within the province. Thank you.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you very much. Hon Deputy Speaker, through you, the Premier recently communicated a great deal on what he calls the second pandemic of unemployment, poverty and hunger. Please, will the Premier elaborate on what this pandemic means, especially what it means for the Western Cape?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much and thank you very much to the hon member for the question. Yes, absolutely. I think it was becoming more and more evident after the initial lockdown period that hunger was something that was spreading across our province and across our country.

Not only just in what I call this second pandemic about hunger, starvation, malnutrition and unemployment, I mean the numbers that we are seeing and the growth in the numbers into this – what I call the second pandemic – are quite frightening. For example, this is part of the motivation I can remember for the Premier's Co-ordinating Council. Of the three million people in South Africa that have lost their jobs, 55% of those three million people fall within the lowest 10% quintile of our country. So, in other words it is the poorest 10% of our population who lost the most jobs during this lockdown period. And we know what that means, that we are just growing poverty now.

I mentioned earlier that in the food security space in the beginning of the lockdown, we sat with about 25% of the population not knowing where their next meal was coming from and that has grown now to 47% of the population. We know in this province that in the hospitality industry we are already over 104 000 jobs lost; we know that in the construction industry it is 41 000 jobs down, we know that in the informal sector we are talking about nearly 30 000 jobs down.

We also know that as per the earlier question, losing thousands of jobs in the wine industry, so all of that puts a massive pressure on our system and that is that next pandemic.

So it is critical that we understand what it is and then I can say that as a government, we started nearly two weeks ago and tomorrow with our bosberaad around what the new focus of this Government is, bearing in mind we not out of the woods yet with Covid-19. We might have much lower infection rates but we have to continually, wall-to-wall monitor our hotspots, making sure that where we do see an outbreak in Covid-19 we go in, we put that bushfire out, like we were doing right in the beginning. We have almost gone full circle from a hotspot management point of view in identifying cases and we will not stop that but we have now got to change our focus to dealing with this second pandemic and that means we need to learn all the lessons.

We have learnt great lessons during the last five months as a government, allowing innovation to happen and that innovation came from the Government officials themselves. It was not in a plan, it was not said you will create a paperless hospital, or you will partner with a taxi industry and get nurses to hospital, get them to work and home using an app. That came out through the innovation and through Government officials looking at finding solutions to get through this.

We are going to use exactly that same kind of enabling environment that allows us and the same focus and passion to say let us use that same process and that same focus to alleviate pandemic two. That means finding dignity for people who have lost their jobs and cannot feed their families. That means finding a job or bringing that job back for someone who has been retrenched. Allowing that entrepreneur to enable them to get going and new businesses to open, all the at the same time as keeping a serious focus on safety and violence prevention. So those three areas of focus.

Now we did that two weeks ago. We have already started putting the nuts and bolts to the recovery plans, that will go again in two weeks' time, we will talk to the mayors across the province at the PCF and then we go to our second stage strategic planning which is on 2 September, and then of course we should be able to then make public and obviously table here more meat onto the recovery plan on dealing specifically with that pandemic number two.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. If I could, through you hon Deputy Speaker, ask the Premier in what ways the Premier has engaged with National Government to raise the concerns about this second pandemic and if the Premier could perhaps elaborate on what the response from National Government has been?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much for that follow-up. I think first of all the engagement through the PCC primarily, but of course as you know that especially during the height of the pandemic in this province, we had lots of interaction with the President and the various Ministers at a national level but right down to now where there was much more focus and rightfully so in other provinces where the pandemic was much higher than it was here, that we continue to engage through the PCC.

I think a lot of focus was put into the PPC in the last two weeks and feeding into it to try to influence the further opening of the economy to avert this pandemic. So the details that I have just spoken to you about, obviously our presentation was longer than that but you talking about the memory of what we were positioning and pitching, both in writing but also in the fora.

And then of course we hold our Cabinets twice a week, the hotspots reports, the COVID-19 pandemic Extended Cabinet report, they go every single week to the President and the PCC so that we report back and say this is exactly what we are doing in the province and those reports highlight not only our COVID-19 response but also start to highlight the other responses like the humanitarian responses that have been going from the beginning under the leadership of Minister Fernandez but of course now we need to take it further; the economic stuff, the safety stuff, Minister Fritz and Minister Maynier making sure that we are feeding that information into that national level, highlighting what we are doing, where the blockages are and what we need to be doing differently.

I think that debate now needs to be moved into, almost a new frequency so I think we have seen as I have been asked before, what is the frequency like now in PCCs. They are less than they were when it was much more urgent and I suppose in the beginning and now we need to see the same urgency in our PCC meetings and our engagements in addressing the consequences of law and extended lockdowns and the consequences of what we have gone through with the COVID-19 pandemic in this country, which is now what is that recovery plan going to be like? Thank you.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Through you, to the Premier. Premier, in light of National Government not delivering because of the constant looting of funds meant for the most vulnerable and National Government not being able to deliver on the resources promised to the people of the Western Cape, does the Premier expect the Province to play the biggest role and for National Government to once again be just a spectator?

The PREMIER: Thank you to the hon member for that question. I think, obviously the thing that affects us as citizens and as a government the most, is that you know we were almost told to spend in faith. Do not worry, was what the President said when he came to visit us at the opening of the CTICC, you do not have to worry about the finances. That we will sort out, we just need to make sure we have a world class response. Well, that is exactly what we did in the Province.

We have, as expected around about a R5,3 billion response and the first adjustment which you have all dealt with through this House of R3 billion. We were given those assurances but I think as we all know we are not seeing that money and I think the biggest problem is that whether it is borrowing or existing budgets and rejigging our existing budgets, every single time that we lose R1 in this province that should be coming to us, that means that R1 has to be cut somewhere else. And unfortunately, in this system when you have to cut, you have to cut from front-line services. So, it really punishes the citizens of this province when we do not actually get that follow-through.

---

That is why I think it is critical that we play our role in the Western Cape as to dealing with corruption, making sure that we spend the money where it needs to be spent, making sure that we are efficient and effective but of course, you can only do so much, and I do know as we have had the warnings going forward that our budgets are going to be under serious pressure over the next two to three years, noting that we are going to have seven to eight per cent reduction in our economic growth, not just a recession, a major depression is expected in South Africa. So quite frankly we have got a tough road ahead.

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **QUESTIONS**

*For written reply*

### *Pineapple Beer: export*

**1. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

- (1) Whether any (a) person or (b) enterprise has exported pineapple beer from the Western Cape in the period between March 2020 and July 2020; if so, how much; and
- (2) what (a) are the export figures in terms of litres of the product exported, (b) is the investment in terms of (i) rand and (ii) gross value-added and (c) is the direct and indirect impact on jobs creation, if available?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

- (a) After extensive consultation, we have been informed that there were no persons producing pineapple beer for export in the Western Cape in the period between March 2020 and July 2020
- (b) After extensive consultation, we have been informed that there were no enterprises producing pineapple beer for export in the Western Cape in the period between March 2020 and July 2020 .

### *Alcohol ban: impact of*

**2. Ms D M Baartman asked the Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities:**

How much is estimated to have been lost as tax revenue from the province in terms of (a) rand, (b) the direct and indirect impact on jobs and (c) the GDP due to the national COVID-19 lockdown regulations, which bans alcohol, between March 2020 and July 2020?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES:

2. (a) As the tax revenue is administered by National Treasury and distributed through the equitable divisional share to provinces, the actual impact on the revenue can only be worked out following the end of the fiscal year on the 31 March 2021. However, Finance Minister Tito Mboweni stated during his Special Adjustment Budget speech on the 24 June 2020, that National Treasury expects a R300 billion tax revenue shortfall for the 2020/21 financial year.



However, at present no official data has been released regarding the provincial breakdown of lost tax revenue.

- (b) StatsSA is responsible for employment and unemployment data. The data for the period in question has not yet been published by StatsSA.
- (c) The Western Cape's alcohol sales were R24.2 billion in 2019<sup>1</sup>. The lockdown regulations severely affected sales between March 2020 and July 2020 and it is estimated that the region lost revenue of R8.3 billion. This likely impacted 15,143 direct jobs in the retail sector and 7,239 induced and indirect jobs across the value chain (manufacturing, packaging, farming) bringing it to an estimate total of 22,382 jobs that may have been impacted by the alcohol ban.

<sup>1</sup>Bottom-up model estimations

### *Chronic patient care*

#### **3. Ms W F Philander asked the Minister of Health:**

- (1) How many patients in the province are registered as chronic patients in the most notable categories such as (a) asthma, (b) cancer, (c) diabetes, (d) heart disease and (e) HIV and Aids;
- (2) whether there were or are any shortages experienced in providing care for these patients in the province during the COVID-19 pandemic; if so, what contingency measures are in place;
- (3) (a) what measures are in place at healthcare facilities to ensure that such patients can obtain their medication and (b) what additional measures, if any, did her Department take?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

- 3. (1) As at 1 March 2020 among 3.5 million adult patients (age >20 years) who visited a public health facility at least once in the last three years are considered "active patients". The following have either been diagnosed with or treated for the following conditions:

- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease/asthma: 194 164
- Diabetes: 264 538
- HIV: 540 437

This is based on diagnoses inferred on the basis of laboratory tests performed or medications received for these conditions. We do not routinely record data on the numbers with cancer and cardiovascular disease.

- (2) Since the start of the pandemic we have had continued delivery of health services through our community health workers (CHWs) and at our health facilities.

The CHWs did regular home visits to render basic health services to households. Emergency health care continued.

- (3) (a and b) At the start of the pandemic we issued stable chronic patients with two months' supply of medication. This was further supported by the home visits done by our CHWs. In the Metro, we also introduced a WhatsApp channel which registered patients could use to confirm their details to have their medication delivered to them.

The Department also initiated a project which focuses on diabetes patients to minimise their risk of an adverse COVID-19 outcome. The project was based on local evidence and mounting data that showed a clear increased mortality in the elderly and diabetic group of COVID-19 patients. The project continues to show promising early feedback with a reduction in the adverse outcomes for high risk diabetics admitted.

*Assessment of disability grant applications*

**4. Mr G Bosman asked the Minister of Health:**

Whether, during the course of all the lockdown alert levels until the present, her Department was approached either by the South African Social Security Agency (Sassa) or by the national Department of Social Development for assistance in the provision of medical doctors and/or facilities for the assessment of disability grant applicants; if so, what are the relevant details, including the outcome of the request and factors considered?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

4. In the Western Cape the Department of Health has had a SLA in place with SASSA Western Cape to provide the disability grant assessments over a number of years but the assessment service was downscaled during the epidemic surge. We were not approached by the National Department of Social Development but we are now currently in discussion with SASSA to re-introduce the service. The following factors are being reviewed:

- The safest way to return the services as part of the planning to phased reintroduction of services (areas, number of clients to be booked per session, availability of doctors)
- SASSA to coordinate patient bookings with and engaging communities about the appointment system

Planning is currently taking place and further details can be made available once these are finalised.

*First 1 000 Days Programme***5. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Health:**

- (1) What funding has been allocated to the First 1 000 Days Programme in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (2) (a) where was the First 1 000 Days Programme implemented in (i) 2018/19 and (ii) 2019/20 and (b) where has it been implemented or will it be implemented in the 2020/21 financial year;
- (3) (a) how many caregivers or mothers received support under the First 1 000 Days Programme in (i) 2018/19 and (ii) 2019/20 and (b) how many have received support in 2020/21 to date;
- (4) (a) who implements the First 1 000 Days Programme and (b) what are the details of the programme?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH:

5. (1) (a) Funding was allocated from equitable share. After the initial introduction of the project, activities were integrated into normal comprehensive services. Expenditure for 2020 has been absorbed into routine operations and services.

Table 1: Budget Allocation First 1000 days project funds

Entity	Responsibility Description	ADJBUD 1718	ADJBUD 1819	ADJBUD 19/20	BUD 2021
2.1 Health Prog (Facility Based)	FACILITY BASED PROGRAMMES	1 604 000	740 000	487 0	-

- (2) The First 1000 days initiative was, and is, implemented across the entire province in the Western Cape province and integrated into routine maternal and child health services at all levels of care.
- (3) The table below is a summary of coverage over the first 1000-day period for mothers pre and post-natal visits, children immunised and caregiver support through household visits.

Indicator	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/21 to date	Total
Antenatal Care Antenatal 1 <sup>st</sup> visits + under 14 weeks+ before 20 weeks	222 536	247 470	72 727	542 733
other postnatal visit within 6 days after delivery	57 418	62 075	13 112	132 605
Fully immunised <1	88 335	91 384	20 580	200 299
Community based Household visited	832 601	1 000 701	153 740	1 987 042
Total	1 200 980	1 401 630	260 159	2 862 679
Referrals to DSD	885	1830	486	3201

Data Source: Sinjani,

Over the past 3 years the focus on First 1000 days at household level have significantly improved as well as working together with stakeholders at community level to strengthen social support, involvement of fathers and enhancing nurturing care.

The First 1000 Days (FTD) is implemented applying the Whole of Society Approach. It includes health sector staff working closely with other government departments, partnering and collaborating with nongovernmental organisations, civil society in local geographies.

- (4) The Unique identifiers in the form of GROW, LOVE and PLAY icons were developed to depict the key building blocks and were prominent in all communication to date. The concepts were adapted over the past 4 years to the Western Cape context and as new national and international policy, strategy and evidence developed e.g. National Integrated ECD policy (2015), Global Strategy for Women's, Children's and Adolescent's Health 2016-2030 (Survive thrive and transform framework), WHO Nurturing care framework (2018), new Road to Health Booklet (RTHB) and the national side by side campaign (2018). The more recent nurturing care framework provides a good basis for intersectoral alignment, planning and implementation as it reflects the following 5 key components:

- Good Health
- Adequate Nutrition
- Responsive caregiving
- Opportunities for Early learning
- Safety and Security

The Department identified FTD as a priority in the life course, started internal strategic alignment and integration of the key building blocks in services. FTD was included in the WCG: Health's - Annual Performance Plan and a transversal project plan from 2016/2017 – 2019/2020. In the new provincial strategic plan 2019 -2024, FTD is currently included as an Apex priority with specific touch points with the Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP), specifically VIP 1(Safe and cohesive communities) and VIP 3 (Empowering people).

#### First 1000 days service offering

FTD interventions are now integrated into services of WCG: Health at all levels of care and includes facility based and community-based services. Service components include Maternal and New-born health, Child and Adolescent health, Sexual and Reproductive health, Nutrition and Healthy adults and ageing. FTD activities included the development of a parent caregiver support package that is in process of being implemented in services comprising of the following interrelated components:

- Communication (Awareness, Education and Community activations)
- Risk Assessment, referral, support and response of vulnerable clients

- Implementation of Side by Side under 5-year campaign and new Road to Health Booklet
- Parent support at health facility touch points antenatally, postnatally and early childhood
- Home and community touch points for family relational support
- Training, support and mentoring of staff
- Capturing and sharing learnings

Interventions/ key activities that will be developed/ strengthened further over the next 4 years

- Conduct a baseline and follow up stunting survey including predictors of stunting
- Risk assessment - Mental Health Screening in antenatal and post-natal care
- Growth Monitoring and Promotion as to detect growth failure and prevent stunting, specifically training, supervision and mentoring of staff. Exploring community-based growth monitoring models for scale.
- Home and community-based support – structured relational support visits in homes
- Development of a maternal and child health dashboard to monitor progress
- Interface meetings with services and sectors
- Integration of book-sharing into the parent caregiver package and expansion in library services as a further intervention/ service offering

*Schools: upgrading of physical security infrastructure*

**6. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Education:**

- (1) What funding has been allocated to the upgrading of physical security infrastructure in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (2) (a) how many schools benefitted from the upgrading of physical security infrastructure in (i) 2018/19 and (ii) 2019/20 and (b)(i) how many will benefit in 2020/21 and (ii) what are the relevant details;
- (3) what funding was allocated to programmes to reduce violence on school grounds in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (4) (a) where were these programmes to reduce violence on school grounds implemented in (i) 2018/19 and (ii) 2019/20 and (b) where have they been, or will they be, implemented in 2020/21;
- (5) what are the details of the programmes to reduce violence on school grounds?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

6. (1) (a) – (c)

	Fencing Expenditure
2018/19 (Ad hoc Budget)	R34,599,398
2019/20	R62,018,000
2020/21 (Adjusted Covid-19 Budget)	R6,417,000

- (2) (a) (i) 2018/19: 33 Schools  
(ii) 2019/20: 31 Schools
- (b) (i) 2020/21: 29 Schools  
(ii) Fencing Projects for 2020/21 are scheduled for the following schools:

Bardale PS, Breerivier Laerskool, Florida SS, Heathfield HS, Hillcrest SS, Hopefield PS, Kairos PS, Kalksteenfontein PS, Lavisrylaan PS, Meulenhof PS, Mount Pleasant PS, Nobantu PS, Nomsa Mapongwana PS, Northpine PS, Olympia Skool, Orchard PS, Porterville HS, Protea PS (Bonteheuwel), Siyabulela PS, Spine View PS, St. Andrew's PS, Sunridge PS, Swellendam SS, The Hague PS, Umnqophiso PS, Umthawelanga PS, West Bank HS, Westridge SS and Zwaanswyk HS

(3) (a)-(c)

Year	Safe Schools	Cluster Development and Youth Development
2018/19	R29.4 million	R4.8 million
2019/20	R33.1 million	R5.2 million
2020/21	R34.6 million	R5.3 million

- (4) (a) (i) and (ii) A full list of schools is attached.
- (b) Due to Covid-19, all after-school programmes were cancelled. Funding for this period was diverted to provide for additional security personnel during the lockdown period when schools were closed.

---

(5) Safe Schools:

The focus is broadly on safety and has a three pronged strategy:

1. *ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMMES*

through environmental modification & target hardening strategies, i.e. Building security: alarms linked to armed response, fencing: repairs, mesh/razor wire, signs, HHMD, etc.

2. *BEHAVIOURAL PROGRAMMES*

by focusing on attitudinal or behavioural changes influencing parent, educator or learner behaviour at school and surrounding community through conflict management, trauma counseling, behaviour modification, human rights curriculum, intervening with learners at risk, peer counseling programmes, entrepreneurial training, sport and cultural activities

3. *SYSTEMS PROGRAMMES*

by focusing on systemic development, community relationships and effective partnerships

Note: The Safe Schools Strategy has 5 programme areas, of which the WCED is the lead department of two. The other three programmes are led by SAPS, the Department of Social Development, and the Department of Community Safety respectively.

Cluster Development and Youth Development:

Provide crime prevention programmes and diversion programmes to learners, educators, and parents at schools in high-risk communities.

Selected schools are invited to after school and holiday programmes in all Districts.

Objectives:

- Modify negative behaviour and attitudes.
- Reduce truancy and absenteeism.
- Active involvement in diversion programs i.e. sports, arts, culture.
- Creating safe learning environments.
- Create opportunities for growth and development.
- Instil a sound value system.
- Learners teaching other learners how to deal with problems.
- Elimination of harmful practices that are imposed on learners at risk.

- Life skills for learners at risk to prevent possible problems, or cope better with existing situations related to teenage pregnancy, sexuality, sexual abuse, drug abuse, gender inequality, gender-based violence, HIV and AIDS, racism and other social problems.
- Share information with other learners.
- Outreach to communities through integrated holiday programs.
- Positive influence on learners and communities.

Activities include, but are not limited to:

- Integrated holiday programs
- After school activities
- Cleaning-up campaigns
- Back-to-school drives
- Debating teams
- CCAC and Peer Mediation Programs
- Sports
- Art
- Culture – drama, music, poetry, dance, story-telling
- Charity activities
- Youth Camps
- Leadership Development
- Life Skills Programs
- GBV
- Substance Abuse
- Bullying in Schools
- Diversity, Racism, Homophobia
- Anti-Gangsterism
- Train selected schools in Creative and Constructive Approaches to Conflict (CCAC)
- Train selected School Safety Committees in OHS and Disaster Risk Management
- Train selected schools in:
  - substance abuse policy
  - substance abuse effects
  - testing devices to be used
  - Searches and Seizures – dangerous objects



Schools Supported via Safe Schools Holiday Programmes 2018 - 19
---

DATE & TIME	DISTRICT	SCHOOLS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Voorspoed PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Parkfields PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Blomvlei PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Bonga PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Intshinga PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Vuyani PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Xolani Ps
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Nerina Ps
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Kalksteenfontein PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Montevideo Ps
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Xolani PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Protea PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	Morgenson PS
Jun-18	Metro Central EDO	St Johns RC
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Floreat
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Steenberg PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Hillwood PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Levana PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Prince George PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Steenberg HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Lavender Hill Hs
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Oceanview Hs
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Heathfield HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Crestway HS

---

Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Sibelius HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Tafelsig HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Beacon Hill
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Princeton HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Portlands HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Woodlands HS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Springdale PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	Merrydale PS
Jun-18	Metro South EDO	West-End PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Hawston PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Zwelihle PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Lukhanyo PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Qhayiya SS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Mount Pleasant PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Kosie de Wet PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Villiersdorp SS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Bissetsdriif PS
Jun-18	Overberg EDO	Umyezo Wama Apile HS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	J S Kloppe PS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Elsies River HS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Nalikamva PS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Greenlands PS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Bergvile PS
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Atlant schools
Jun-18	Metro North EDO	Elsies River Schools
Jul-18	Metro North EDO	Delft schools
Jul-18	Metro North EDO	Elsies River Schools
Jul-18	Metro North EDO	Uitsig PS

Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Sphamandla SS
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Danie Ackerman PS
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	KleinVlei
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Blackheath
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Masiyile SS
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Silversands SS
Jun-18	Metro East EDO	Hector Peterson SS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Albertinia HS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Oker PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Brackenhill PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	TM Ndanda
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	PS Redgeview PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Sao Bras SS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Erika PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Hillcrest SS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Kwanokuthula PS
Jul-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Ruiterbos PS
Jul-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Vleesbay PS
Jul-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Friemerheim PS
Jul-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Jonkers PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	The Craggs PS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Wittedrift HS
Jun-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Plettenberg Bay SS
Jul-18	West Coast EDO	Vooruitsig PS
Jul-18	West Coast EDO	Darling LS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Middelpos PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Diazville PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	St Andrwes PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Panorama PS

---

Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Louwville PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Sederberg PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Clanwilliam SS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Elizabethfontein PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Augsburg LG
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	BOSASA Youth Augsburg LG
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Steynville PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Groenvlei PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Doringbaai
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Naastdrift PS
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Lutzville
Jun-18	West Coast EDO	Maskam PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Witzenberg PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	W.F Loodts PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	La Plaisant PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Wolseley SS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Siyafuneka PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	PJB Cona PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Alfred Stamper PS
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	De Tuinen Ps
Jun-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Worcester RC PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Zola SS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Noxolo Xauka PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Chumisa PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Kukhaynile PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Sosebenza PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Yomelela PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Noluthando PS

Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Hopolang PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Soyisile PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Eluxolweni PS
Oct-18	Metro East EDO	Lwandle PS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	All High schools in MSED
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	A.Z. Berman HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Aloe SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Beacon Hill SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Bergvliet HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Cape Academy For Maths, Science And Technology
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Cedar SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Crestway SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Dr. Nelson R. Mandela HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Fairmount SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Fish Hoek HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Glendale SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Grassdale HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Grassy Park SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Heathfield HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Immaculata Rk SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Intsebenziswano SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Lavender Hill HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Lentegeur SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Lotus Sekondêr
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Masiphumelele HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Mitchell's Plain HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Mondale HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Muizenberg HS

---

Oct-18	Metro South EDO	New Eisleben SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Norman Henshilwood HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Ocean View SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Oscar Mpetha HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Oval North SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Pelican Park HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Phakama SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Phandulwazi HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Phillipi SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Plumstead HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Portland SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Princeton SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Rocklands SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Sibelius HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Sinethemba SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Sithembele Matiso SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Sophumelela SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	South Peninsula HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Spine Road HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Steenberg SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Strandfontein SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Tafelsig SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Vuyiseka SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Westridge SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Wittebome HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Woodlands SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Wynberg Boys' HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Wynberg Girls' HS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Wynberg SS

Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Zeekoevlei SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Zisukhanyo SS
Oct-18	Metro South EDO	Zwaanswyk HS
Oct-18	West Coast EDO	St Thomas PS
Oct-18	West Coast EDO	Steynville
Oct-18	West Coast EDO	Masiphathisane P/s
Oct-18	West Coast EDO	Sederberg PS
Oct-18	West Coast EDO	Vergenoeg Ps
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Leiden Avenue PS
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Leiden PS
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Eindhoven PS
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Kairos PS
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Atlantits schools
Oct-18	Metro North EDO	Elsies River Schools
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Towerkop PS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Ladismith SS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Ladismith HS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	The Craggs PS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Plett SS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Wittedrift HS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Knysna SS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Fraaisig PS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Thembalitsa PS
Oct-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Chris Nissan PS
Oct-18	Overberg EDO	Teslaarsdal PS
Oct-18	Overberg EDO	The Glebe PS
Oct-18	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Sep-18	Cape Winelands District	Esselen Park HS
Sep-18	Cape Winelands District	Breerivier HS



Oct-18	Cape Winelands District	Siyafuneka PS
Nov-18	Cape Winelands District	PJB Cona PS
Dec-18	Cape Winelands District	Alfred Stamper PS
Sep-18	Cape Winelands District	Magnolia PS
Oct-18	Cape Winelands District	Charleston Hill SS
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Intshukumo Comp
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Maitland HS
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Cathkin HS
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Spes Bona HS
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Houtbay HS
Sep-18	Metro Central EDO	Crystal HS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Zoar RP PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Zoar EP PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Imizamo Yethu Sport field
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Kwa-Nokuthula PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Knysna Sec
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Fraaisig Prim
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Thembalitsa PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Chris Nissan PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Sunridge PS
Dec-18	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Hornlee PS
Nov-18	Metro Central EDO	Parkfields PS
Nov-18	Metro Central EDO	Kensington HS
Nov-18	Metro Central EDO	Intshukumo HS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Bonga PS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Sunderland PS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Nerina PS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Arcadia PS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Rosewood PS



Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Disa PS
Dec-18	Metro Central EDO	Athwood PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Porterville PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Steynville PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Laurie Hugo
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Brandenburg
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Diazville PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Langebaan PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Graafwater PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Graafwater SS
30-Nov-18	West Coast EDO	Vredendal
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Booyendal Ps
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Kapel PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Bitterfontein PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Rietpoort PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	Bitterfontein PS
Dec-18	West Coast EDO	St Boniface PS
Dec-18	Metro East EDO	Kraaifontien AME PS
Dec-18	Metro East EDO	Sinako SS
Dec-18	Metro East EDO	Beverly Park PS
Dec-18	Metro East EDO	Heldekriun PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Greendlands PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Delft South PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Welwitschia PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Kairos PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Leiden Avenue PS
Dec-18	Metro North EDO	Bergville PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Kosie de Wet PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Hawston PS

---

Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Boontjieskraal
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	The Glebe PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Diepgat PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Teslaarsdal PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Jongensklip LS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	Teslaarsdal PS
Dec-18	Overberg EDO	The Glebe PS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	West End PS
Nov-18	Metro South EDO	Floreat PS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Steenberg HS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Sibelius HS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Heathfield HS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Thomas Wilsdschutt Senior
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Thomas wildschutt Junior
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	St.Anthony's PS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Heathfield PS
Dec-18	Metro South EDO	Eisleben Road Primary
Dec-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Rondeheuwel PS
Nov-18	Cape Winelands EDO	Simondium PS

Schools Supported via Safe Schools Holiday Programmes 2019 - 2020
---

DATE & TIME	DISTRICT	SCHOOLS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Wallacedene PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Yomelela PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Eluxolweni PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Chumisa PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Chris Hani SS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Masiphumelele PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Impendulo PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Noxolo Xauka PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Nkazimlo PS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Harry Gwala SS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Sizimisele SS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Sinako SS
Mar-19	Metro East EDO	Noluthando School
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Wingfields PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	WD Hendricks PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Kenmere PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Sunderland PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Bonga PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Sokhanyo PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Siyazingisa PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Lwazi PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Boundary PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Montana PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Nerina PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Kalksteenfontein PS

Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Bokmakierie PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Hazendal PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Kewtown PS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Modderdam HS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Windermere HS
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Intshukumo Comp
Mar-19	Metro Central EDO	Mountview HS
Mar-19	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Imizamo Yethu SS
Mar-19	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Thembaletu HS
Mar-19	Eden Central Karoo EDO	Klaarstroom PS
Mar-19	Metro North EDO	Uitsig PS
Mar-19	Metro North EDO	Protea Park PS
Mar-19	Metro North EDO	Circuit 4, 5, 6
Mar-19	Overberg EDO	Kosie de Wet PS
Mar-19	Overberg EDO	Villiersdorp SS
Mar-19	Overberg EDO	Bissetsdrift PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Darling LS
	West Coast EDO	Vooruitsig PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Steynville PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Groenvlei PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Diazville PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Sandberg Ps
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Leipoldtville Ps
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Graafwater Ps
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Graafwater SS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Langvlei PS
Mar-19	West Coast EDO	Doringbaai PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Hazeldene PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Portland PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Levana PS

Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Marine PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Christian David Moravian PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Alpine Primary
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Beacon View PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Imperial PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Lantana PS
Mar-19	Metro South EDO	Meadowridge PS
Mar-19	Cape Winelands EDO	Esselen Park HS
Mar-19	Cape Winelands EDO	Breerivier HS
Mar-19	Cape Winelands EDO	Worcester SS
Mar-19	Cape Winelands EDO	WA Rossouw PS
Mar-19	Cape Winelands EDO	Luckhoff SS)
Jun-19	MNED	Fairdale HS
Jun-19	MNED	Bardale HS
Jun-19	MNED	Voorbrug HS
Jun-19	MNED	Bardale HS
Jun-19	MNED	Balvenie PS
Jun-19	MNED	Faidale HS
Jun-19	MNED	Robinvale HS
Jun-19	MNED	Atlantis HS
Jun-19	MNED	Proteus HS
Jun-19	MNED	Saxonsea HS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Parkfields PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Voorspoed PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Sunderland PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Factreton PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	WD Hendricks PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Nerina PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Cedar PS

---

Jun-19	Central EDO	Mimosa PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Manenberg PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Edendale PS
Jun-19	Central EDO	Manenberg HS
Jun-19	West Coast	St Thomas PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Steynville PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Steynville SS
Jun-19	West Coast	Hopefield PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Steenbergs Cove PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Masiphathisane PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Clanwilliam SS
Jun-19	West Coast	Sederberg PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Graafwater PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Maskma Ps
Jun-19	West Coast	Bitterfontein PS
Jun-19	West Coast	Rietpoort Ps
Jun-19	West Coast	St Boniface Ps
Jun-19	West Coast	Koekenaap PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Boontjie Skraal PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	The Glebe PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Diepgat PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Swartberg SS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Hawston PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Zwelihle PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Lukhanyo PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Qhayiya SS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Mount Pleasant PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	De heide PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	AlbertMyburg SS

Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Klipdale PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Ouplaas EK PS
Jun-19	Overberg EDO	Protem PS
Jun-19	MEED	Bluedowns Primary
Jun-19	MEED	Stratford PS
Jun-19	MEED	Masibaambane SS
Jun-19	MEED	Matthew Goniwe SS
Jun-19	MEED	Wallacedene SS
Jun-19	ECKED	Albertinia High School
Jun-19	ECKED	Oker Primary
Jun-19	ECKED	Van Wyksdorp PS
Jun-19	ECKED	Imizamo Yethu Sport field
Jun-19	ECKED	Brackenhill PS
Jun-19	ECKED	Hornee PS
Jun-19	ECKED	Fraaisig PS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Orchard PS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	WA Rossouw PS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Rondeheuwel PS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Somerset HS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Worcester Gymnasium
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Worcester SS
Jun-19	Cape Winelands District	Montana HS
Jun-19	Metro South EDO	Searidge Park PS
Jun-19	Metro South EDO	Tafelsig PS
Jun-19	Metro South EDO	Mitchell Heights PS
Jun-19	Metro South EDO	Huguenot PS
Sep-19	Eden and Central Karoo EDO	Karatara PS
Sep-19	Eden and Central Karoo EDO	Sedgefield PS
Sep-19	Eden and Central Karoo EDO	Imizamo Yethu Sport field
Sep-19	Eden and Central Karoo EDO	Murraysburg PS

Sep-19	Eden and Central Karoo EDO	Murraysburg HS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Porterville PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Louwville H/s
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Clanwilliam SS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Sederberg PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Graafwater PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Maskam PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Bitterfontein PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Rietpoort PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	St Boniface PS
Sep-19	West Coast EDO	Uitkyk PS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Beacon Hill SS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Portlands HS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Linge
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Liwe
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Masivuke
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Imbasa
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Swartberg PS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Boontjie Skraal PS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	The Glebe PS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Diepgat PS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Swartberg SS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Kleinmond PS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Kleinmond LS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Hawston SS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	Groenberg SS
Sep-19	Overberg EDO	De Rust Futura Akademie
Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	Windermere HS
Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	Mountview Hs
Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	Modderdam HS



Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	Intshukumo Comp
Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	ID Mkihze HS
Sep-19	Metro Central EDO	Fezeka HS
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Chris Hani
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Sinako
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Sinako Cluster
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Emithini PS
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Solomon Mahlangu PS
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Tuscany Glen SS
Sep-19	Metro East EDO	Kraaifontein HS
Sep-19	Cape Winelands EDO	FJ Conradie PS
Sep-19	Cape Winelands EDO	WA Rossouw PS
Sep-19	Cape Winelands EDO	Simondium PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Masonwabe PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Tygersig PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Uitsig PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Eureka PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	CL Wilmot PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Ravensmead HS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	St Andrews HS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	St Augustine PS
Sep-19	Metro North EDO	Mfuleni PS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Beaconview PS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Alpine PS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Imperial PS
Sep-19	Metro South EDO	Walter Teka PS
Dec-19	Metro South EDO	Liesbeeck PS
Dec-19	Metro South EDO	Hazeldene PS
Dec-19	Metro South EDO	Portland PS
Dec-19	Metro South EDO	Wespoort PS

Dec-19	Metro South EDO	Nomlinganiselo PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Sunderland PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Parkfields PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Voorspoed PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Nerina PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Cedar PS
Dec-19	Metro Central	Bramble way PS
Nov-19	MNED	Fisantekraal HS
Dec-19	MNED	Welwitschia PS
Dec-19	MNED	Delft South PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Knysna SS
Dec-19	ECKED	Sunridge PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Fraaisig PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Concordia HS
Dec-19	ECKED	Concordia PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Hornlee PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Imizamo Yethu Sec
Dec-19	ECKED	Tyholora PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Thembaletu PS
Dec-19	ECKED	M.M.Mateza PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Jonga SS
Dec-19	ECKED	Tabata PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Mzoxolo PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Bridgton SS
Dec-19	ECKED	Bersig PS
Dec-19	ECKED	Saturnus PS
Dec-19	Overberg EDO	Kosie De Wet PS
Dec-19	Overberg EDO	Elandsrivier PS
Dec-19	Overberg EDO	Bissetsdrift PS
Dec-19	Overberg EDO	Daniel le Roux PS

Dec-19	Overberg EDO	Villiersdorp SS
Dec-19	Metro East	Sir Lowry pass PS
Dec-19	Metro East	Solomon Qatyana PS
Dec-19	Metro East	Denemia PS
Dec-19	Metro East	Forest heights PS
Dec-19	Metro East	Soyisile
Dec-19	Metro East	Hopolang
Dec-19	Metro East	Sakumlandela
Dec-19	Metro East	Ntwasahlobo
Dec-19	West Coast	Steynville PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Hopefield PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Hopefield PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Uitkyk PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Maskam PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Koekenaap PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Noordelike Skole
Dec-19	West Coast	Doringbaai PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Clanwilliam SS
Dec-19	West Coast	Sederberg PS
Dec-19	West Coast	Graafwater PS

*Young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour***7. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Social Development:**

- (1) What funding has been allocated to programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (2) where have the programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour been implemented in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (3) how many people have participated in programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (4) what are the details of the programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour;
- (5) what funding was allocated to evidence-based parenting programmes in the (a) 2018/19, (b) 2019/20 and (c) 2020/21 financial years;
- (6) (a) how many people participated in evidence-based parenting programmes in (i) 2018/19 and (ii) 2019/20 and (b) how many will participate in the 2020/21 financial year;
- (7) what are the details of the evidence-based parenting programmes?

**The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:**

7. (1) In Child and Youth Care Centres the following funding was allocated for residents to identify and support these young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour which include the Children's Act residents, trial awaiting residents, sentenced residents and residents in the substance abuse treatment program

a) 2018/2019 was R230 631 000 b) 2019/20 was R254 776 000 c) 2020/21 R297 110 000

Funding for Community-based programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour were allocated as follows:

a) 2018/2019: R 6 370 957; b) 2019/20: R 7 079 085; c) 2020/21: R 7 244 625

- (2) Programmes to identify and support young people at risk of violent or criminal behaviour have been implemented in the following areas:

---

(a) **2018/19:**

**Own services:** all service delivery areas of the Department as well as the following Secure Care Centres: Horizon in Faure; Clanwilliam CYCC in Clanwilliam; Lindelani in Stellenbosch; Bonnytoun in Kraaifontein; Kraaifontein Reception, Observation, Assessment and Referral (ROAR) Centre in Kraaifontein; Outeniekwa in George; Vredelus in Elsie's River

**Funded services:** Nyanga, Gugulethu, Crossroads, Caledon, Riversonderend, Khayelitsha, Hanover Park, Manenberg, Mitchells Plain, Worcester, Paarl, Cape Town, Riversonderend, Caledon, Napier, Botriver, Viliersdorp, Genadendal, Greyton, Struisbaai, Arniston, Elsie's River, Uitsig, Wellington, Kraaifontein, Stellenbosch, Mosselbay, George, Beaufort-West, Oudtshoorn, Somerset-West

(b) **2019/20:**

**Own services:** all service delivery areas of the Department as well as the following Secure Care Centres: Horizon in Faure; Clanwilliam CYCC in Clanwilliam; Lindelani in Stellenbosch; Bonnytoun in Kraaifontein; Kraaifontein ROAR in Kraaifontein; Outeniekwa in George; Vredelus in Elsie's River

**Funded services:** Nyanga, Gugulethu, Crossroads, Caledon, Riversonderend, Napier, Botriver, Paarl, Viliersdorp, Genadendal, Greyton, Struisbaai, Arniston, Swellendam and Bredasdorp, Khayelitsha, Hanover Park, Manenberg, Mitchells Plain, Worcester, Paarl, Cape Town, Elsie's River, Uitsig, Milnerton, Delft, Stellenbosch, Ravensmead, Joe Slovo, Du Noon, Phoenix, Brooklyn, Tableview, Wellington, Kraaifontein, Stellenbosch, Mosselbay, George, Beaufort-West, Oudtshoorn, Somerset-West

(c) **2020/21:**

**Own services:** all service delivery areas of the Department as well as the following Secure Care Centres: Horizon in Faure; Clanwilliam CYCC in Clanwilliam; Lindelani in Stellenbosch; Bonnytoun in Kraaifontein; Kraaifontein ROAR in Kraaifontein; Outeniekwa in George; Vredelus in Elsie's River

**Funded services:** Nyanga, Gugulethu, Crossroads, Caledon, Riversonderend, Napier, Botriver, Viliersdorp, Genadendal, Greyton, Struisbaai, Arniston, Swellendam and Bredasdorp, Khayelitsha, Hanover Park, Manenberg, Mitchells Plain, Worcester, Paarl, Cape Town, Elsie's River, Milnerton, Delft, Beaufort West, Ocean View, Houtbay, Uitsig, Wellington, Kraaifontein, Stellenbosch, Mosselbay, George, Beaufort-West, Oudtshoorn, Somerset-West

(3) (a) **2018/19:**

16 730 (assessments:7060; diversions:2217; CYCCs:2415; NPOs:5038)

(b) **2019/20:**

16 162 (assessments:6388; diversions:1772; CYCCs:3044; NPOs:4958)

(c) **2020/21:**

1546 children participated for Quarter 1 2020/21 (assessments:498; diversions:53; CYCCs:914; NPOs:81) – Quarter 2 still to be verified in October 2020.

(4) DSD community-based and/or residential (CYCC) programmes are:

**Developmental Assessment:** to identify strengths, needs and risk and provide psycho-social support

**Rhythm of Life:** for making healthier life choices and avoiding risks

**Wake Up Call/ Stop to Start anti-Substance abuse programme-** to acknowledge and overcome drug and alcohol use and provide a supportive environment for sustained abstinence

**In the Mirror / I am me- Sexual offenders programme:** to break the cycle of inappropriate sexual behaviour

**Reverse Your Thinking Restorative Justice Programme:** provides an opportunity for young persons to take responsibility for their actions by facing their victims and making amends.

**Home-based Supervision:** monitoring the restricted movement of the young person and providing psycho-social support

**Homicide prevention programme:** an offence specific program to assist the offender in coping with the emotions and rehabilitate him to go back to society as a law abiding citizen

**Anger Management programme:** to learn how to identify triggers and develop skills to express and resolve frustrations calmly, without resorting to violence.

**Severe substance abuse programme:** 9 weeks inpatient treatment programme

**Early intervention residential substance abuse programme:** create awareness of the early signs of abuse

**Mind the gap/ Planting Hope Aftercare Programme:** to monitor and support all young persons who completed behaviour modification programmes

NPO Programmes:

**School-based** (high and primary schools) primary and secondary prevention life skills programmes for at risk learners in disorganised communities. Primary prevention identifies and address generic risk factors, build capacity and self-reliance to ensure that young persons remain in school. Secondary prevention focus on target specific risk factors and services are focussed on developmental and therapeutic programmes to ensure that children who have been identified as being at risk are assisted before they fall foul of the law.

**Wilderness Therapy Camps:** are grounded in experiential learning and personal growth by providing participants with a series of physically challenging outdoor activities designed to prevent or reduce negative behaviour and recidivism.

**School Holiday Programmes:** life skills programmes and educational activities in safe spaces to keep participants in high-risk communities constructively occupied.

**Reintegration programmes,** which includes psycho-social support and job skills training and support to ensure effective rehabilitation of the young person as a law-abiding citizen, after the completion of statutory programmes.

- (5) The Western Cape Department of Social Development (DSD): Directorate: Children and Families allocated **post funding as follows:**

Post	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Social worker	R187 629.00 + R46 907.00 (admin) = R234 536.00	R198 136.00 + R49 534.00 (admin) = R247 670.00	R198 136.00 + R49 534.00 (admin) = R247 670.00
Social auxiliary worker	R81 012.00 + R20 253.00 (admin) = R101 265.00	R85 548.00 + R21 387.00 (admin) = R106 936.00	R85 548.00 + R21 387.00 (admin) = R106 936.00
Community Development Practitioner	R109 277.00 + R27 319.00 (admin) = R136 596.00	R109 277.00 + R27 319.00 (admin) = R136 596.00	R109 277.00 + R27 319.00 (admin) = R136 596.00
Community Development Assistant	R70 138.00 + R17 534.50 (admin) = R87 672.50	R70 138.00 + R17 534.50 (admin) = R87 672.50	R70 138.00 + R17 534.50 (admin) = R87 672.50

The Care and Support Services to Families Sub-Programme allocated the following towards rendering parent education programmes:

- In **2018/19** DSD allocated a total amount of **R24 538 180**
- In **2019/20** DSD allocated a total amount of **R25 311 263**
- In **2020/21** DSD allocated a total amount of **R24 516 400**

The Child Care and Protection Programme allocated post funding to NGOs to render parent education programmes.

(6) The following is reported:

	<b>Care and Support Services to Families</b>	<b>Child Care and Protection</b>
<b>2018/2019</b>	21 955	3 891
<b>2019/2020</b>	21 791	3 465
<b>2020/2021 (projected)</b>	21 955	1 805

(7) For 2020/2021 the WC DSD has set out to focus on the implementation of proven interventions that are aligned to the NDP, as well as the WCG Provincial Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs) through the Departmental Apex Priority which is the development and implementation of evidenced based interventions for parents, caregivers and families at risk.

The following parenting support programmes have provided evidence of their effectiveness:

- Counselling services following an assessment to prevent child abuse;
- The Thula Sana home visiting programme;
- Teen Parenting Programme for teenage parents and caregivers in SA;
- Fatherhood Training;
- Positive Parenting Skills Training;

A planned DSD workshop (hosted by the Institute for Security Studies and UCT) on the institutionalisation of evidenced based programmes, was interrupted by lockdown and will resume in November 2020.



*WCED study tour to Israel: December 2019***8. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

With regard to a study tour by Western Cape Education Department (WCED) officials to Israel in December 2019:

- (1) (a) Who organised the study tour, (b) what was its (i) purpose and (ii) objectives, (c) what lessons were learned from the study tour, (d) how were these applied to the curriculum in the province, (e) who formed part of the WCED delegation, including their (i) names and (ii) designations and (f) what was the (i) total cost of the study tour and (ii) cost to the WCED, including a detailed breakdown of costs incurred for the tour;
- (2) whether there was any funding received externally for the tour; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) if this was declared;
- (3) what are the relations between her Department and (a) the Israeli government and (b) any Israeli entities in South Africa?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

8. (1) (a) The Cape Town Holocaust and Genocide Centre in partnership with Yad Vashem School of Holocaust Studies in Jerusalem, invited 20 WCED officials to attend an international seminar: Teaching about the Holocaust from 10 – 19 December 2019.
- (b) (i) The purpose of the visit was for professional development and to strengthen the teaching of the Grade 9, Social Sciences History CAPS. The following content and concepts need to be taught in Term 1 according to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) as outlined on page 41 with the focus on the rise of Nazi Germany, the outbreak of WW I and WW II in the Pacific the:
  - End of WW I, Weimar Republic, Treaty of Versailles 1919
  - Hitler and the Nazi 1920
  - The great Depression of 1929 and effects on Germany
  - Failure of democracy in the Weimar Republic
  - Reasons for public support for Nazi Party and 1932 and 1933 elections
  - Enabling Act of 1933 and dictatorship (including concentration camps for opponent)
  - Nuremberg laws and loss of basic rights of Jewish people 1935

- Persecution of political opponents, Jehovah's Witnesses, Roma, homosexuals, black and disabled people
  - Extermination camps and genocide, the Holocaust and the Final Solution
  - WW II in the Pacific
- (ii) The objective was to build capacity to teach the relevant content and concepts outlined in the Grade 9 History CAPS.

(c) Lessons learnt:

- Participants felt that their learners and colleagues would benefit from their positive experience and new-found knowledge.
- History is not about the past, but an interpretation of the past.
- The importance of including different perspectives in the historical narrative.
- To teach pedagogy, not dilemmas and empathy not judgement.
- How to work with sound historical sources.
- How to apply digital resources.
- How to use films, understanding and teaching fictional films.
- How to use art in history teaching.
- Protect and serve all, especially minorities.
- Respect and preserve life.
- Speak out against unrighteousness.

- (d) Professional Development workshops were planned to strengthen the capacity of the Grade 9 Social Sciences teachers per district as part the approved operational plan for Grade 9 Social Sciences.

(e)(i) and (ii):

Nominees for Israel trip

<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>District</b>	<b>School</b>
Karen Grosch	Metropole South	Teacher Lotus River HS
Shaun Rossouw	Metropole Central	Teacher Kensington HS
Winona Liebenberg	West Coast	Teacher Schoonspruit HS
Nolene Manual	Metropole South	Teacher Grassdale HS
Nancy Qavane	Metropole East	Teacher Luhlaza HS
Mpumezo Kebeni	Metropole East	Teacher Siphamandla HS
Thabo Mokhanya	Metropole East	Teacher Hopolong PS
Catherine Standers	Metropole North	Teacher Excelsior HS

Name and Surname	District	School
Tessa Cloete	Metropole North	Teacher John Ramsay HS
Celeste Potgieter	Overberg	Teacher Barrydale HS
Trevor Barry	Overberg	Teacher Grabouw HS
Lizwe Gagu	Cape Winelands	Teacher Luckhoff HS
Andre Louw	Cape Winelands	Subject Advisor - District
Aubrey Adonis	Cape Winelands	Teacher Luckhoff HS
Joseph Matsau	Cape Winelands	Subject Advisor - District
Zondi Plaatjie	ECK	Teacher Murraysburg HS
Carol – Ann Kaboni	ECK	Teacher Pacaltsdorp HS
Millicent Faro	West Coast	Teacher Steynville HS
Karen Dudley	Head Office	Director: Curriculum GET
Noleen Dodgen	Head Office	DCES: Social Sciences GET

- (f) (i) The total costs of the study tour were paid by the Cape Town Holocaust and Genocide Centre.
- (ii) The minister approved the trip as per approved submission IMS number: 20191021-639. A daily allowance paid to N. Dodgen and K. Dudley @ R19 183.00 each.
- (2) The costs were paid by the Cape Town Holocaust and Genocide Centre.
- (3) The WCED has no relationship with the Israeli Government or any Israeli entities in South Africa.

*Chrysalis Academy: Tokai – leasing of land*

**9. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

Whether the Department has considered leasing some of the land at the Chrysalis Academy in Tokai to the South African Riding for the Disabled Association (SARDA); if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

9. The Department of Public Works and the Chrysalis Academy received expressions of interest in 2019 from the South African Riding for the Disabled Association (SARDA) for use of a portion of the Porter Estate to accommodate its horse-riding school. The Chrysalis Academy, had at the time, already registered its need for additional space on the Porter Estate for its outdoor and therapeutic care activities targeting vulnerable youth. In terms of the Western Cape Safety Plan, more space is required for camps with younger youth, as these would happen simultaneously, while the Chrysalis Academy's three-month programme was in progress.

Following a protracted court battle with other horse riding tenants occupying the space that SARDA requested, the Department of Transport and Public Works decided that the space would be utilised in terms of the Western Cape Government's service delivery objectives, and be allocated to the Department of Community Safety in 2019. This would enable the Chrysalis Academy to make use of the land for its activities with vulnerable older youth and younger youth in terms of the Western Cape Safety Plan. SARDA was accordingly informed that the space was not available.

**INTERPELLATIONS***Schools: infrastructure challenges***1. Mr M K Sayed asked the Minister of Education:**

Whether the infrastructure challenges faced by many schools with prefabricated structures have been brought to her attention; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) how does she plan to address them?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and to hon member Sayed for the interpellation. Yes, I am aware of the infrastructure challenges of many of our schools with prefabricated structures.

In 2009 when the DA took over the Western Cape Government, it was soon apparent that there had not been sufficient investment by the previous ANC administration in the upgrading and maintenance of the schools. [Interjections.]

We had inherited a backlog of hundreds of schools that were still built with inappropriate materials; [Interjections.] dating back to the apartheid era, that evidently needed a maintenance upgrade or replacement entirely with a new structure.

The track record of the previous ANC administration in tackling the three issues of maintenance, replacement, and new schools, had been poor, to say the least. It then became the responsibility of the DA Government to tackle these backlogs; a challenge we took head-on. We began to prioritise spending on all three areas and the difference between the two administrations is staggering.

The ANC administration had done little to address this issue in the five years that the ANC was running education in this province, only three of these schools were replaced. In stark contrast, since 2009 the DA administration has replaced 61 schools.

We fully realise that a lot more needs to be done in this province to improve school infrastructure in the Western Cape. However, I shudder to think what the situation would have looked like now had the ANC remained in government in this province. One need only look to the Eastern Cape and their education facilities for an indication of what we could have become.

The Western Cape Education Department currently has a list of 141 schools that have various categories of prefabricated facilities. We have been systematically addressing the replacement of schools built with inappropriate materials, but budget remains a huge challenge and is getting worse every year. Thirteen of these schools are currently under construction; therefore 128 schools still need to be addressed.

Some schools are entirely built with prefabricated materials, whilst others have a few sections with prefabricated facilities.

The enrolment figure at these schools varies. The challenges faced by many of these schools can be attributed to various factors; one of which is the age of the infrastructure, as most of these facilities are between 30 and 40 years old. The general condition of the infrastructure is poor, despite continuous maintenance over the years, and the type of material used in the construction of these schools, for example wood or asbestos, could present health and safety risks to staff and learners.

The strategy to address these schools incorporates the following:

- First of all, schools are divided into three different categories:
  1. The first category is schools that present a high health and safety risk to learners and teachers. These are schools that are in a very bad condition and may have materials that are harmful to the school community.
  2. The second is schools with a medium risk, which have components that contain asbestos and other harmful materials.
  3. And the third is schools with a low health and safety risk.

We have various options available to us:

- Either replacement of the entire school;
- Refurbishment of inappropriate structures;
- Replacement of inappropriate structures;
- Replacement or refurbishments in phases to allow for uninterrupted schooling;
- Placement of learners at alternative schools; or
- To consider possible merges or closure of non-viable schools.

The strategy will take into consideration the following factors:

1. The enrolment at the school;
2. The general condition of the school;
3. The availability of alternative education opportunities in the area; and
4. Opportunities to address the intervention in phases.

Thank hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. I see the MEC speaking about Budget cuts – but this is the same Department that for a long period of time has not been spending all its money. It sends money back to the Provincial Reserves; we have seen that.

A careful observation, hon Deputy Speaker, of the infrastructure development in the Western Cape, especially where building of new schools is concerned, will show a deliberate move, as has been confirmed now by the MEC, by the Provincial Government, to erect prefab structures as opposed to construction of brick and mortar schools.

The same can be said about the renovation of schools that are falling apart. The WCED either lets infrastructure fall apart and closes down the school, like we saw, for example, with Uitzicht High; or they erect prefab structures, or replace the parts of the schools that are not safe to use.

In areas where communities demanded new schools, such as Lwandle, for example, the Department responded by giving them prefab schools. As the ANC [Interjections.] in this Legislature, we have taken up the matter with the MEC on a number of occasions, and she consistently defends her Department and herself by saying that prefabs were not less of schools, they are expensive to erect and are safe for learners, and all of this. What we have noticed is that they are not safe. The recent storms in the Western Cape have proved the WCED shortcuts are not sustainable, and that they are costly and they are unsafe for learners and teachers. The storms that hit the province on 12 July have shown that, for example, in Nomzamo.

The MEC should tell us what is the extent of damage caused to the school in Nomzamo, and how much will it cost for that to be fixed?

Furthermore, the asbestos prefab buildings we have noticed, like in the Southern Suburbs; many schools there that we visited, those prefab buildings pose major health risks to learners and to teachers, including cancer risks. In some instances, I must add, we even find that in terms of prefab schools, certain Model C schools, or let me say former Model C schools, are advantaged, because those prefab classrooms have got air-conditioners.

Our demands as the ANC are clear. The WCED must stop these shortcuts and build actual schools. Stop making excuses; renovate schools and stop glossing over problems through prefabs.

Ms L J BOTHA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. God forbid if any learner got hurt at Uitzicht; the ANC would have sung another tune.

During the last Standing Committee meeting on Education, the SG mentioned that although schools can apply for a lower Quintile score, it comes at the cost of another school. Minister, this implies that funds are truly stretched in the Western Cape. Along with this, according to the DG of the Department of Basic Education, certain provinces are challenged with underspending regarding the accelerated infrastructure delivery initiative.

Are these remarks relevant to the Western Cape? If necessary, what are the proactive measures taken by the Provincial Education Department in this regard? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you, thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, just the question to the Minister, that the Minister said we had 141 schools, prefab schools, and that they have three categories: high, medium, and low.

Can the Minister tell us if those 13 schools under construction, are they in the high category, meaning they are a health and safety risk?

Another question is, schools that were demolished, were there prefabricated schools built in that place and why? Why was it done that way? We know that budget is a problem, but I think we need to move away from prefab and get 00brick buildings for our children.

In closing, just another question, are those schools that are a safety or a health risk, are there still learners occupying those schools? And the Minister must be very careful, because when she closes schools, she has got to get it from various political parties. So that is the last thing to do. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY CHIEF WHIP (ANC): Hon Deputy Speaker, following – firstly let me also state, because we heard also the reply of the Minister. Let me state that, and let me remind the MEC, that the replacement of schools was funded by National Government, not from the Provincial Budget.

Following the Nomzamo High incident, a group of high school learners from Nomzamo and from various other schools, picketed outside WCED's Metro East District's offices in Kuils River, to actually demand that temporary structures and prefabricated classrooms must be replaced with brick classrooms.

The severe storms overturned and destroyed most of the classrooms and the toilets at these schools. The damage caused learners to miss out on the valuable learning and teaching hours, as the school remained closed as repairs were taking place. Learners, hon Deputy Speaker, were forced to use social media to complete schoolwork while they waited for repairs to be effected.

The WCED's shortcuts, which I stated before, are failing our poor learners from the Western Cape. Instead of listening to calls to end these shortcuts, the MEC and her Department moved to replace the damaged structures with new ones.

The WCED is on record, stating that it cannot build a brick and mortar school as the school is on leased land. This cannot be the fault of learners. The WCED must accelerate the process to build a proper school for both primary and high school learners in Nomzamo as well as Mfuleni.

The norms and standards for South African schools infrastructure had clear deadlines on when schools built with improper material such as zinc and containers, should be eradicated. As far as I am aware, prefab structures fall into this category. We cannot have a department that continues to use improper material when the country needs to move towards eradicating schools built with improper infrastructure.

We therefore need the Department to give us an actual date, in fact we must hear from the MEC, an actual date as to when prefab schools in this province will be replaced with proper infrastructure. Thank you.

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and to the hon members. Firstly, I will address hon member Botha.



You are quite right, if somebody had been injured at Uitzicht, we would have heard all about it from a different angle, but on the issue of our Budget being stretched. You are completely right, it is extremely stretched. We have been saying so for quite some time.

But on the [Inaudible.] projects; when it was launched in 2011, Western Cape did not actually initially receive any allocation for addressing the school backlogs from this national project, despite all the inherited prefabricated schools from the previous administration that we had inherited, and we eventually did manage to get some schools on, from that project, after we had made some appeals to National Government, and we duly completed these 25 schools with [Inaudible.] funding by 2016, but we only received that once-off allocation, and since then we have not receive any more [Inaudible.] funding from the National Government, and it is extremely disappointing to hear that the DBE is now complaining that the funds are not being spent by the other provinces, which we certainly could use effectively here, and perhaps my colleagues from the ANC on the other side of the House might be able to assist us in that, but I will also still continue to engage the National Minister. I did in fact raise it at [Inaudible.] last week. So, it is an extreme concern, and we could certainly use the money.

Hon member Christians, I have to assume that the 13 schools in construction – I do not have the details with me now, but that they will be in high risk categories, because that is the criteria that we use to decide which schools we are going to replace.

Schools that are demolished; we only usually demolish schools if they are in extremely bad condition, and it depends on which school it is and what the situation is; whether they are replaced by brick schools, but often what we do is, when we are building a new school, we put a mobile school up first while we are busy replacing an existing school; demolish the old school, and then they move in from the mobiles into the new school.

Health risks, I sincerely hope not. I mean there is a bit of myth regarding asbestos; that asbestos *per se* is a health risk. It is only a health risk, according to my information, if it is damaged, and if so, then we normally, as far as my understanding goes, cordon that section off until it is fixed, and then we put specific measures in place to ensure that risks are mitigated; that of damage to people.

Hon member Sayed, we send money back to Provincial Treasury because there is a limitation in place that does not allow us to spend more on our cost of employment, and as a result of that, as I have explained on previous occasions many times, we cannot always get an exact, on-the-dot expenditure when we have a salary bill of over R1 billion a month, but the House can change that decision if they wish.

Then prefab structures we have also dealt with before, especially the Nomzamo issue. Hon member Sayed complains about the learners having to miss out on valuable teaching and learning time.

As I explained on a previous question, I think last week, it took us exactly one week to fix that mobile school, and that is an unprecedented achievement in conjunction with the Department of Public Works. It was certainly also not the only school to suffer storm damage. There were a number of brick and mortar schools that were also damaged during that same storm, as it was an extremely significant storm.

So mobile schools and classrooms obviously are an excellent option for creating additional space for learners, as the ANC well knows, because they employed exactly the same option when they were in government, and I do want to quote a few quotes on that issue.

One of them is as follows:

“We face a massive infrastructure challenge in the province in regard to the building of new schools, as well as maintaining our existing facilities. It is hoped that the bid to National Treasury, arising out of the National Audit of School Needs, will result in increased funding to meet some of these challenges.”

And that was Mr Cameron Dugmore in June 2007.

“In addition, to address the mismatch between the supply and demand for classrooms, the Department will use such measures as merging schools, proper use of bus transport, building additional classrooms, and using mobile classrooms.”

Cameron Dugmore in November 2004. And then another is:

“We are looking at all possible ways of addressing the need for new classrooms from expanding existing schools and building new schools, to erecting prefabricated classrooms and using mobile classrooms.”

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you [Interjections.]

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION: ...Andrè Gaum, 2003. Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker.

[Debate concluded.]

*Municipalities: deliveries of food parcels*

**2. Ms N Makamba-Botya asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

(a) What intervention has his Department implemented to make sure that municipalities deliver food parcels effectively and speedily to people in need and (b) what mechanisms are in place to make sure that councillors do not abuse such relief efforts?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you the hon member for the interpellation.

To support the municipalities in humanitarian relief, my Department implemented various monetary, practical, and institutional interventions to ensure food parcels are delivered effectively to citizens.

On the financial interventions; my Department transferred a grant of R16,2 million to the municipalities for immediate emergency humanitarian relief initiatives, as provided by the Western Cape Cabinet.

The conceptualisation of this grant took into consideration that my Department's support would seek to speedily reach citizens that traditionally would not meet the means test, the criteria utilised by the Department of Social Development, as well as South Africa Social Security Agency food provisions programmes.

On Government interventions; my Department, with the support of the Centre for e-Innovation, developed a real-time digital, electronic capturing application. Each local municipality was given access to capture food parcels and meal distribution done through the grants at ward and town level. This application thus serves as real-time digital reporting mechanisms to be utilised by municipalities to report on the food provision activities undertaken with three sources of funding, namely the grant funding, the municipal funding, and donor funding.

On the humanitarian resources; my Department in cooperation with the Department of Social Development dedicated a team of senior officials to manage and to support municipalities to speed up the process of applications, verifications, and delivery of the food.

On institutional interventions; my Department facilitated the participation of local and district municipal officials at all provincial structures and workstreams dealing with food security, either through the joint district approach representatives, or the District Disaster Management Centre.

My position on corruption and political meddling in administration processes is well-known to this House. As indicated above, my Department, with the support of the Centre of e-Innovation, developed a real-time electronic capturing application, which allowed each local municipality access to capture food parcels and meals that is being done through the grant at ward and town level, to support the district and specifically the district coordinating forum in monitoring and coordinating the efforts. Access has been created for each district municipality to view their own district's dashboard.

In my various engagements with all our Executive Mayors, I emphasised the fact that abuse or meddling in food relief efforts would not be tolerated. When rumours about possible interference surfaced, I formally wrote to all Executive Mayors, reminding them of the potential consequences of such actions. I thank you.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you to the Minister.

During the COVID-19 Ad Hoc Oversight Committee early this year, on 13 May 2020, your Head of Department, Graham Paulse, confirmed in that meeting that councillors in the Western Cape municipalities are not allowed to distribute food parcels. He further reiterated that this [Inaudible.] and stance was [Inaudible.] to the Speakers of different municipalities in the province.

Now according to the latest Adjusted Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, your Department allocated R16,2 million as assistance and support to municipalities with their humanitarian relief initiative.

Now taking into account this Budget allocation to municipalities and your office's stance that no councillor will distribute food parcels, one would expect your office to be true to its oversight role and monitor how municipalities assist society with regards to humanitarian relief, such as food parcels, and more importantly, monitor how such efforts are executed so that this aid reaches the poorest of the poor people.

Moreover, in cases where there is a slightest complaint on the misuse of this humanitarian relief aid, it is expected of your office to take initiative and address the matter by taking appropriate action in the circumstances.

Food relief is a constitutional right covered in Section 27 of our Constitution, for the benefit of our poor people; more especially during the pandemic where many lost their jobs and sources of income. The Constitution then makes it your duty to take reasonable legislative and other measures to achieve the progressive realisation of this right.

Hon Minister, I would like to place in it on record that no matter how much money you budget for this humanitarian effort, if the food relief aid does not reach it's intended target, then your Government is not only in breach of the South African Constitution, but it is a failed government.

Now how is it that after promising this House that no councillor will distribute food parcels in the province, then around 11 August, we still had residents of Kuyasa in Khayelitsha, Ward 99, protesting and complaining of a ward councillor seen to be distributing food parcels to his friends, whereas residents were starving? I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member. I now recognise hon member America.

Mr D AMERICA: [No audible response.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I am going to move on to hon member Smith. Can we just check that hon member America is connected, please? Over to you, hon member Smith.

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, it is not the first time that this subject matter comes up for discussion in the House.

The Local Government was at the coalface of Government response to the COVID-19 pandemic; billions were transferred to municipalities to coordinate a response, be it to accelerate service delivery of basic services, procurement of PPE's, or distribution of food parcels to vulnerable households.

There are a lot of challenges that were raised in municipalities in the Western Cape, be it of allegations of corruption or councillors that have been seen going against directives of distributing food parcels.

A few examples are DA councillors that were seen distributing food parcels in party regalia on Mandela Day, and Mayor Dan Plato who was seen distributing food parcels in other municipalities. Yet there is no action whatsoever taken to investigate these cases. That clearly showed an abuse of the process.

What is clear is that there is no mechanism to prevent these malpractices. The only thing the MEC is good at is targeting municipalities that are not controlled by the DA, and turn a blind eye on those who are actually controlled by the DA.

This discussion must be taken to the Standing Committee, where it will receive maximum attention. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Smith. Is hon member America online?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): In the chat it says he is connected, and he seems to have a problem with his microphone.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Okay, I will then move over to the EFF, hon Chief Whip, and see if he takes the second last slot. If somebody could dial him in that would help.

So, while hon member Makamba-Botya speaks, if we could just dial hon member America in. Over to you, hon member Makamba-Botya.

Ms N MAKAMBA-BOTYA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Minister, following the very same stance by your office, that councillors are not allowed to distribute food parcels, around 19 May there were complaints in the City of Cape Town made against Mayor Dan Plato for violating your Provincial Government's directive, prohibiting the distribution of food aid by the councillors. This was after the Mayor was alleged to have been pictured in Strand outside a home, with a group of people and food parcels, to which the Mayor defended himself by saying that the City's humanitarian efforts are compliant with the spirit of national and provincial guidelines. I am not sure which spirit he was referring to, by the way, but he makes no mention of your directive.

Now firstly, was the complaint regarding the conduct of the Mayor in this regard ever brought, been brought to your attention? If so, what steps did you take thereafter?

And secondly, what steps would your Department ordinarily take against councillors and mayors who defy directives from your Department? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, hon member Makamba-Botha. Hon member America? Let me just see if they have dialled him in.

Mr D AMERICA: [No audible response.]

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Chief Whip, is he connecting?

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): He is on the line, and it says that his microphone is on, but for whatever reason we cannot hear him.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: I think I am going to have to move on, my apologies, hon member America.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you, Chief Whip. Over to you, hon Minister Bredell.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Speaker, thank you very much, and thank you again to the hon Makamba-Botya for putting this interpellation on the table.

The guideline is we must just distinguish between the money, Government money, and then obviously private money and private donations.

So, all the complaints had been received. We must also remember, hon member, that the Code of Conduct for councillors, the custodian of that are the Speakers, and it must go through that process.

So, there are various investigations. If I had known that it is specifically about the Mayor, I would have asked the Speaker's office to tell me exactly where they are within that investigation and that process. Our guideline that we send out, we send it out specifically to do with our R16,2 million; it is taxpayers' money, and we [Inaudible.] that it is very important that we do have the interaction with our councillors on not being involved with the distribution of the money.

The hon member Smith, I really want hon member Smith to become party to anti-corruption within this province. I am, and I was always more strict with any DA councillor than an ANC-run councillor. It is not about politicking, it is about clean, good governance, and when there are whistle-blowers and people that are coming to the front, we need to and we must investigate, and we must protect them.

The councillors he had referred to are not even my investigation, it is the President's investigation.

So the SIU has walked into the Council and they will find out what is going on within that Council, and we all need to back the SIU, because I think they need to be impartial and I think they need to do their job, because it is the only way we are going to get rid of corruption within.

I will always talk to our councils and ask them not to be involved in any kind of relief, and politicise any kind of relief to our people. It is to help and to assist the poorest of the poor, and I think it sends out a completely wrong message if we try to politicise any kind of relief to our poor people, and therefore I have also even asked our politicians not even to take photos of people who are receiving a food parcel or anything, because it is already undignifying being poor, and now we just contribute towards that.

So, I am being sensitive towards this topic, but thank you very much, and we will follow up with our councillors and the Speakers' offices on the disciplinary actions within. Thank you very much.

[Debate concluded.]

## QUESTIONS FOR ORAL REPLY

### *Provincially-owned land: human settlements*

#### 1. **Mr C M Dugmore asked the Premier:**

Whether the Province has developed a plan to utilise all provincially-owned land and buildings for human settlements; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you very much to the hon Leader of the Opposition for the question, and obviously this question was probably put in at the same time as the one for last week, because there is a fair amount of similarity between the two questions. The reply is as follows:

#### 1. First of all, if I read the question it says:

"Whether the Province has developed a plan to utilise all provincially-owned land and buildings for human settlements."

Now the straight answer is "no", and if we go back to last week's question where you asked the question about what is the current policy of the Provincial Government towards the management of the Provincial Property Portfolio, and of course there it was, the second part of the question was around what does the Department of Public Works and Transport do, and I pointed out that of course there are two separate custodians: the main custodian being the Department of Public Works and Transport, but of course they do make allocations to the Human Settlements Department, who then focuses on what the hon member is asking.

But also I want to point out that all provincially-owned land and buildings for human settlements, the reason I say “no”, is because of course all provincially-owned land and buildings include hospitals, it includes schools, it includes this very building that we are in right now, it includes your own office as an hon member.

So of course it goes far wider than just being available for human settlements, and before I get to the answer, because obviously I need to consult with the Department of Human Settlements as that is the key part of the question, it reminded me, when I looked at the other utilisation of properties, like this very one that we are in right now, I cast my mind back to just over a year, and a debate in this House where, as hon member, you spoke about the utilisation of school properties, and you were going to bring to me the governing body go-ahead to do a housing development partnership between our Government and probably private sector and that school governing body, for an ability to find homes on a school piece of property for teachers specifically, but also probably for people in that vicinity, and in doing so also creating a safety buffer around a school, because many of our schools that have extra land are also subjected to all sorts of criminal activity on those open pieces of land, specifically putting our learners at risk, and of course I would welcome that, as I said, and still looking forward to that plan from you.

But the answer that I must give you, is yes, the Department of Human Settlements has developed plans to utilise all provincially-owned land in its custodianship, and, for example, to date the Department, and obviously in the last year of this term, has pockets of land measuring 344,6 hectares in extent for human settlements, as part of catalytic programmes, and these programmes are endorsed by national, provincial, and local governments.

This 344,6 hectares has a yield of about 15,300 opportunities, or housing opportunities, and of course as you know, these housing opportunities can be in the form of BNG housing, people who earn less than R3,500 a month; FLISP housing, R3,501 to R22,000 a month; and of course even linking to other social activities that could be linked through on these properties, and to date there are about 2,000 in this time that have already been made available and transferred.

And so there my answer. Thanks to the hon member.

The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Deputy Speaker, arising from the response of the Premier it is very clear that this Province does not actually have a comprehensive, consolidated plan to utilise provincial buildings that are vacant, and land for human settlements.

I would like to ask the Premier, is he prepared to make public the exact pieces of land owned by the Province, and of those pieces of land that will be specifically made available for housing. We have been asking for 10 years in this Provincial Legislature for such a plan, and once again the Premier has failed to do that, and I would like to ask whether that is not contributing to the frustration which people in our province have in regard to having access to land for human settlements, and to reverse apartheid spatial planning.



So, I would like to ask the Premier, will he make a clear publication of all these properties available, and identify those that will be used for human settlements.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, and thank you very much to the hon member for that challenge, and my answer is going to be yes, but I will do so once your National Government does exactly the same thing on national public land and buildings in this region.

The second thing is I really would value your help in two buildings specifically, which we really would like to get going for human settlement. The one being the Woodstock Hospital and the other one being the Helen Bowden property. There are many, many people who are waiting for specifically inner-city development and opportunity, and of course we need help to actually get these properties available to the development of and creation of those opportunities.

So, if you help and guarantee you can help with that, then of course I will help you with making that list available.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I am very concerned by that question which is asked by my good friend hon member Cameron Dugmore. Why does he want to know the properties? Will he give the list to future land invaders, based on the Court's decision against the City of Cape Town? I am very concerned that land invasion is becoming part of EFF and ANC policy.

Now they want to know which land is State land so that tomorrow we can wake up and find out, hon Premier, are you serious about making that land, that properties available, the list, to land invaders?

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. It sounded more like a question to the hon Leader of the Opposition, but exactly, that is the point. The point is – and that is why I reversed the challenge to say well let us see what National Public Works does and telling us which buildings are available across this province, because exactly that is the risk right now in the system, and we need to make sure that the hon member Dugmore is not using this opportunity for specifically that purpose; to invade these pieces of property where we actually are trying to find opportunities for people and citizens in this province.

And it is really, really upsetting that we have to spend so much money in this province trying to protect these properties from the illegal occupations, and of course even these properties that have got fully fledged plans for creating opportunities specifically in inner-city or inner-town developments, like the two that I have just mentioned, and it is really sad that we cannot get this going quickly and get this going in the interest of the citizens of our province.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. What I would like to know from the Premier is that noting his response in terms of the question from hon member Dugmore, whether the Province is prepared to shy away from its stance of selling private land to private individuals, and then rather use them for development for affordable housing purposes in the province?

Let us not concentrate on what hon member Marais is saying. I do not think it is going to take us anywhere, because our people need land.

The PREMIER: Thank you very much, and to the hon member, I am going to say no, because we have to analyse every single piece of property. Not every piece of property is going to only be used for human settlements. Some need to be used for schools; some need to be used for healthcare; some need to be used for any of the departmental needs, and of course some can be used for human settlements.

And so we have to apply our minds to all of those pieces of property, and then once we have done that, some pieces of property could be sold to fund twice as many opportunities as would be given on that specific property.

So, we also have to apply our minds and apply economics at the same time, because we also know that our budgets are being slashed at the moment, because of bad policy and ANC government at a national level. Our income is going to really be deteriorating over the next few years. We have got to try and get as much opportunity for the citizens as possible, and of course we also see the demand climbing. The demand is also climbing because people are leaving failed ANC provinces to come here to look for opportunity.

So we need to be able to apply our minds, and in some cases we will apply our minds where a piece of property might not be needed for a school or a hospital, or some other Government use, and we might sell that property and take those funds, and provide two and three and four times the opportunity when it comes to human settlements.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much, and the final cherry goes to hon member Lili. Hon member Marais, if you can just lower your hand, please.

Mr A LILI: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. My question to the hon Premier is are we not the members of the Provincial Legislature? Why when he has to account on matters he would refer us to national, as if we are a National Parliament? Why he is failing to account on matters pertaining to the issues of the Western Cape, instead of referring us to National Government, which we are not part of?

The MINISTER OF PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORT: That is a new question.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon Premier, you may answer.

The PREMIER: I have been listening to that question. I mean, it is one of those questions that are very difficult to answer, because I have got no idea which specific department, what it is for, but what I can tell you is that there is massive failure from every department at a national level [Interjection.], and that is probably why many times we have to refer to these departments, because they hinder any kind of growth opportunity in our country. They hinder opportunities for our citizens.

If we just take the last 10 years. Our citizens are poorer because of national departments, national policy, ANC policy, and absolute ANC failure, and that has put so much pressure [Interjections.] on us as an effective government, that is able to deliver on behalf of its citizens, but jeepers, we have a hard time from national, and of course we have got to refer to this failure at national level often, because it is massive, and that is why we refer to it, hon member Lili, and thank you very much for bringing it up.

*CTICC Hospital of Hope*

**2. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

- (1) How much is the Provincial Government paying for the rental of the CTICC for the Hospital of Hope;
- (2) whether such cost is justifiable; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker, and thank you to hon member Nkondlo for the question. The reply is as follows:

1. The Western Cape Government did not pay for rental of the CTICC. It was a 100% discount of the rental of the CTICC. However, there was a charge for the operating cost of the facility. These costs are deemed to be justifiable as they were calculated more on a cost recovery as opposed to a profit basis.

The charge for the operating cost was R36,2 million, and included the following:

- Staff cost of CTICC for running the facility while being used as a hospital;
- Waste management;
- Cleaning consumables;
- Electricity consumption;
- Water consumption;
- Lift and escalator maintenance;
- Generator maintenance;
- Pest control;
- Plumbing maintenance;
- Safety cost relating to fire services;
- CCTV cameras, etcetera;
- Hire of parking bays at a 50% discounted rate;
- Laundry costs;
- Decontamination cost post occupation;
- Build up cost and break down cost;
- Catering for patients.

It must also be noted that this amount does not include the cost incurred by the Department of Health for oxygen installation, beds, IT, etcetera, as they were all separate contracts; work done through Department of Health contracts already in place. That is the answer to your question. Through you, hon Deputy Speaker, thank you.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The R32,6 million that the Minister is referring to as operational costs, if the Minister can just indicate, because I understand, and he can confirm, that the facility has now been closed, so this is the R32,6 million that has been paid from the start, which is around July, when the facility was up and running, to now, which is almost a month of this facility. Is that the case?

And further than that, how many – because my question around whether it is justifiable, is trying to understand the cost benefit, that the cost that we had to incur, which is the R32,6 million at this point - how many patients to date were serviced in this particular hospital? Just to understand that particular cost benefit.

So, I am just trying to understand now two things. One is, at this point this facility is closed, so this R32,6 million is the cost of the period since it was opened, which is somewhere in July to now in August, and also how many patients did it service during this period?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you. On your first part of the question, hon member Nkondlo. The Cabinet took a decision that the hospital must be decommissioned as of 17 September.

So that is what is going to happen. I mean the updated figure in terms of the number of people that were assisted, I do not have it with me, hon Deputy Speaker, to hon member Nkondlo, but I can always furnish that information, because it is in the report that we are getting on regular basis from the Department of Health.

So, I can always give that information to the hon member, to clearly indicate how many patients went in and out from the first day when the CTICC was used, or the Hospital of Hope was used, up to the time when we planned to decommission it.

The CHIEF WHIP (DA): Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. On the issue of cost benefit for field hospitals, whether the Minister is aware that the NASREC Field Hospital in Gauteng is estimated at a running cost of R350 million, which is 10 times the cost of the CTICC Hospital of Hope, and whether there is any explanation for such vast discrepancies in the amounts and costs of field hospitals between provinces?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Well, thank you, Chief Whip. Look, just give me an opportunity to respond to the question, because indeed, if you look at the R36,2 million, just to correct hon member Nkondlo, because I think there were discrepancies in terms of the figure; it is not R32,6, it is R36,2 million.

If you look at what the money was spent on, hon member Nkondlo, I can assure you that this is money well spent, and to hon member Wenger – well, I find the figure quite staggering, but maybe the Department of Public Works and Health in the Province of Gauteng can actually say in that particular province, give the breakdown as we did; what is that money for, but it sounds like a very high figure.

But in terms of the money that was spent by the Western Cape Government, I can assure hon member Wenger that this is money well spent, if you look at what the money was spent on.

Ms N D NKONDLO: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you for the response from the Minister and the correction of R36,2 million, and I would appreciate the information that he would follow with, regarding the patients serviced there.

Now what I want, I just wanted to check, considering that this happened during this emergency procurement or environment of decisions around sourcing such activities. Can I just understand from the Minister whether this was done through a deviation, or were there any other options that were considered when this particular project of the Hospital of Hope was considered, from a cost point of view, that led to the Cabinet rather opting for the option of the CTICC? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon member Nkondlo, if you remember when we were hit by this pandemic and we got the directive, by the way from the National Treasury, on the route that we need to follow to procure the services of the service provider; I can assure you that those directives are in line with the National Treasury provision.

And in instances, because we are dealing with emergency here, where services had to be procured, following of course the regulations when there is emergency, the Department did exactly that, but on everything that was done in terms of procurement, it was above board, and for your information again, hon member Nkondlo, this is one of the three field hospitals that the Auditor-General decided to focus on when she decided to audit specific areas during the COVID-19.

In our case, as a Department, this is one of the areas that the AG focused on, and she did find that everything was above board in terms of how the services were procured. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr P J MARAIS: Thank you. Hon Premier, in view of our experience we have now gained with the advent of COVID-19, are you considering making this – Minister, sorry – a special feature of future plans, Minister of Health, to be in a better state of preparedness should any new pandemic strike us? Or are we going back to where we were in our readiness programme, prior to the COVID-19? Do you have plans now, have you learned anything, and what have you learned during this COVID pandemic that you want to make provision for in your future plans?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS: Thank you member Marais for the question. In fact, this is one of the issues that we discussed at the Cabinet meeting, as to whether the manner in which we moved with speed to procure the services during this pandemic should not be a norm. And the reality is that it cannot be the norm because when you are faced with a pandemic you follow a completely different route to procure services.

Under normal circumstances you cannot. I think what we can do, which is what we are looking at, is to see whether some of the facilities that we used cannot be retained so that we can use them in addition to our infrastructure capacity.

One of those for example is the Brackengate facility and that is a discussion that we are having: to what extent we can keep some of the facilities that we used for this emergency, so that we can add them in, in our infrastructure portfolio. But of course, it would be unrealistic hon Deputy Speaker, to suddenly think that what was achieved during the emergency, when we were using the Disaster Management Act, can be achieved under normal circumstances.

Obviously, certain lessons have been learned. Just to give an example if you look at our road infrastructure and the congestion on our roads before Covid, and now, we have learned that some of the people really can be productive working from home and there is no need for all of us to be on the roads and going to offices. People who must go to offices are those people who are not able to do their work from home. So these are some of the lessons, hon Deputy Speaker.

*SAPS: Department assisting the efforts of*

**3. Mr M Kama asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

(a) How has his Department assisted the work of the SAPS in fighting crime, especially at the stations in the top 30 murder precincts and (b) what are the plans to assist the efforts of the SAPS to decrease further the contact crimes, as reported in the 2019/20 crime statistics, in the province?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker and thank you to the hon Kama for asking this question. The reply is as follows:

3. There are nine police precincts in the Western Cape in the list of the top 30 murder stations in the country but the province has identified 11 stations as its priority stations: Bishop Lavis; Delft; Gugulethu; Harare; Khayelitsha; Kraaifontein; Mfuleni; Mitchells Plain; Nyanga; Philippi East and in Hanover Park, part of Philippi.

These stations have historically contributed to the most murder cases in the province. The Department is in partnership with City of Cape Town and we fund the deployment of 500 learner law enforcement officers in line with the Provincial Safety Plan. These Leap officers are meant to be deployed in the priority areas identified by the City Plan to support SAPS and to support the Metro Police etc.

Additionally, the Department accredits and trains Neighbourhood Watch structures in these areas and as part of the monitoring and oversight role of the Department we conduct annual inspections of police stations in these areas and provide feedback to police management.

The Department implemented the Court Watching Brief Programme on murder cases coming from these areas. The Department is also collecting data and conducting research to track and monitor the violence in some of these areas and to provide feedback so that we can be part of an evidence-based approach.

The (b) part of the question, hon Deputy Speaker, the Department will continue to support the 500 Leap officials during the 2020/2021 year, and they will be deployed in the priority areas, as I mentioned above. Area-based teams will be established in partnership with the Province, which will work together with stakeholders across national, provincial and local government and will also involve civil society and I want to say there is some amazing work going on around the civil society part, there is just great, great work around violence prevention programmes.

The Department coordinates a Data Committee consisting of representatives from the Department of the Premier, the Department of Transport and Public Works, and the Department of Social Development in order to analyse data pertaining to these stations. The Department and the Province are working towards the data-led deployment of the Leap officials and SAPS in these areas.

The Department is also continuing with its current initiatives which include working with religious organisations to provide holiday programmes to youth, also entering into agreements with the Neighbourhood Watches, specifically in the Covid hotspot areas, and there we have seen some amazing work emerging from that.

We also will, with monthly support, based on adherence to a set compliance, start innovative programmes with the Neighbourhood Watches in areas to assist us with regard to violence prevention programmes, facilitating the deployment of Chrysalis graduates in these areas, on the Extended Public Works Programme. I just want to say we have been getting requests from schools asking us to also see whether we cannot assist them with matriculants who are about to prepare for the final exam, just in terms of the safety aspects.

The Department determines the policing needs and priorities for the province on an annual basis, and a final report is submitted to the National SAPS to influence resource allocation to the Western Cape. And you know we are having a huge fight with National policing around the resource allocation on a constant basis. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr M KAMA: Yes, thank you and let me thank the MEC for the response. Hon Deputy Speaker, I expected to hear about all the Department collecting data, the Department analysing this data, the Department submitting reports, the

Department doing all these things, but what I want to know, hon Deputy Speaker, is like the recent crime statistics have shown in areas like Nyanga, that now Nyanga is no longer the number one murder capital, because of the efforts that we have seen, the stabilisation interventions that have been conducted by SAPS in Nyanga, the work that has been done by CPF in Nyanga.

Now what we want to understand is: what was the role of the Department in that operation, how has the Department assisted, for example, the CPF in the area, what are the interventions the Department has put in the areas, so that we can say what we are doing as a department to fight or to make this province safe, contributing to the fight?

I do not want to talk about the law enforcement officers because every time we are not told what are they doing but we see them in evictions in Khayelitsha, we see them in all these other illegal acts, we see them being paraded by Angus Mckenzie. So we want to know what is the Department doing in fighting crime as the police currently do it alone with the communities? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. That is an excellent question from the hon member because I think the ANC and some of our members must get into their heads that we all work in a collaborative way, that we work not as this unit or that unit.

Most of our law enforcement agencies work under the command of the South African Police. They have an early morning operational strategic planning programme where they, before they go out, decide where and they look at the data. As member Kama pointed out, Nyanga is no longer the crime capital, it is now Khayelitsha. It just shifts somewhere else.

But the point I think we need to make, what we need to emphasise, is that all partners, all components of this machine must be in place and the CPFs must be in place and most of them are in place and contributing. The Neighbourhood Watches must be in place and they must contribute, and they must be accredited. All police formations must be in place.

It is only the political level where we have these little differences that we do not even understand it ourselves. We are always fighting about law enforcement viz-a-viz South African Police, viz-a-viz Metro Police. I want to emphasise that on the ground all those police officers work and defend each other. That is part of why Nyanga is no longer the murder capital.

We are trying to bring the same kind of approach, the same kind of emphasis on collaborative work, on working with everyone, on our relationships also at a provincial and national level and I want to say, I think we are really getting it done well in that regard.

It is also an all of government approach. It is not just DOCS, it is every other department, from the Premier's Department right through as I emphasised. And I think it is important to acknowledge and to realise that is an all of government and all of society approach and until we appreciate and work with the City, work



with National, work with the Province, we are not going to get this crime down and I think that is an important point for the hon Kama to remember. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr F C CHRISTIANS: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. If the Minister can just tell us: we know that the Province has an oversight role. They do not have operational powers. How did his encounters, these meetings that he had with the Provincial Commissioner, how did that influence the deployment of SAPS, seeing that the Department has the data and they do the data analysis? How did that strengthen the movement of his Department with the role of SAPS and the same with the Leap officers, seeing that it is a partnership with the City, what communication does he have with the City in order to influence the analysis that they have? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: I think another good question, hon Christians. Thank you for that question because it is precisely because of the approach and our discussions with the National Provincial Commissioner, General Matakata.

When we approached the hotspot strategy for Covid, it was necessary for us to also look at how policing is going to be influenced in an operational way in all the hotspot areas and I can tell you it was at a level with our discussions with the Provincial Commissioner Matakata, that that was given effect too because of our relationship and because she could understand the need for that, and in that command our Leap officers fell in, our other law enforcement officers, everyone fell into place.

Sometimes I get the impression that the hon – and I am saying it with respect, I am not attacking you hon Kama – sometimes thinks that in the City there are only 500 leap officers that we fund. They forget that before they even came onto the scene there were other law enforcement officers and there were other law enforcement agencies and other law enforcement contingents that always operated within the province and within our inner city specifically.

So I must emphasise, it was that continuous collaboration, even though we do not have operational command and control, which many of our members think we have, but we do not.

It was that cooperation with our Provincial Commissioner and it speaks to the great relationship that we have because we respect the hon General in charge, but it is that relationship that effected that all our people worked, everywhere, in every hotspot area, as was requested from us, followed by the data because we had to get some of the stuff done. So, I thank you for the question. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr R I ALLEN: Thank you so much, hon Deputy Speaker. To the Minister: the quarterly crimes stats released recently pointed to a significant decrease in the number of crime categories and as you alluded that during this period the first 500 law enforcement officers were deployed in our hotspot areas, and I have no doubt that it contributed to these decreases, but what I would like to know from the Minister, according to the crime stats, how has crime decreased or changed in our priority areas? Thank you.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you, hon Allen for that question. The lockdown has contributed in a real way and it has played a significant role in the decrease of the murders and crime all round. So too, has the deployment of the additional 500 law enforcement officers through the Western Cape Government, funded by the Western Cape Government, who play an important role through our Western Cape Safety Plan and specifically in our 11 priority areas.

We have seen a decrease in almost all priority areas, and I wish to really commend our Leap officers under the overall command of SAPS on the sterling contribution that they have made to getting those down. There was a lot of synergy, hon members, between the crime hotspots and the hotspot areas of Covid and when we were asked to look at, to redirect some of the resources to some of the Covid hotspots, it was not difficult because in most cases they overlapped.

I also need to commend the coordination and the integration efforts by SAPS, by the SANDF and the City as I said, but it is important to remember, it was a collaborative role, it was all the law enforcement agencies including the Metro Police working together during this time to collectively decrease crime through their visibility. You remember the roadblocks we had everywhere. You were supposed to be in by eight o'clock, you had to be inside. There were roadblocks in very strategic places.

A lot of the stats may be kind of artificial because of the lockdown, because it was a kind of unreal situation, but that was visible policing that made the difference and that is the reality of the situation. I thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr M XEGO: Thank you very much, hon Deputy Speaker. We welcome the response by the Minister but judging by the fact that crime hotspots have been diverted towards the taxi violence that is also taking place, of which the hon Madikizela has his hands full, as far as the loss of lives that is happening in that particular area; what I want to understand is what is the Department's role in ensuring the protection of lives in the ongoing taxi wars around the City of Cape Town, and in particular, the areas of Bellville and Paarl; the role of ensuring that there is a cap on this kind of loss of lives? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY: Thank you to the hon Xego. I just want to say we, my colleague, hon Minister Bonginkosi Madikizela and I, speak to each other all the time. We collaborate. Yesterday the hon member will remember that SAPS, in collaboration with the Department of Transport and Public Works, closed down the Bellville Taxi Rank. So that happens all the time and we were all informed.

I want to emphasise this: it is always a collaborative approach and it will continue to be that approach. So where it is needed, at the moment, where the hon Madikizela requests assistance, that will happen, that deployment will immediately happen. But it is always an all of us approach and an all agencies approach. I thank you.

*Matzikama Municipality: election of new Speaker***4. Mr D America asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

- (1) Whether it has been brought to his attention that a new Speaker was elected at the Matzikama Municipality; if so, what process was followed with the election?
- (2) whether the process was legal; if not, what steps will he follow to force the Municipality to comply with the prescripts of the law?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: To the hon America, thank you very much for the question. The reply is as follows:

4. (1) Yes, according to the information received the Speaker, councillor Eddie Nel, adjourned the Council meeting held on 28 July 2020 in the interests of the health and safety of councillors following a report of a suspected Covid-19 contact case at the municipality.

Upon the adjournment the departure of the Speaker and councillors comprising of the Democratic Alliance and the Economic Freedom Fighters, the remaining councillors of the African National Congress and the United Democrats continued the meeting and also elected a new Speaker.

For the sake of maintaining impartiality and to source the basis and grounds relied upon by the ANC and UD coalition in justifying the continuation of the meeting and the finality of the proceedings which followed the adjournment of the meeting by the Speaker, councillor Eddie Nel, including the purported election of the new Speaker, I addressed correspondence to the Executive Mayor seeking more information and the grounds, if any, relied upon by the ANC, UD coalition justifying the continuation of the meeting.

I have subsequently received correspondence from the Executive Mayor of the Matzikama Municipality which asserts the legality of the said Council meeting, but without any elaboration of the process followed, save to say that it was conducted in accordance with the Rules of Order of the relevant legislation. In the absence of the additional information, I am not in a position to comment on the process that was followed in the purported election of this new Speaker.

- (2) In the absence of full details pertaining to the purported election of the new Speaker, I am unable to make a pronouncement on the legality thereof. It is furthermore necessary to state that, based on legal advice received, the matter is of a political nature and according to case law, so I am advised it would be more appropriate for the political party or parties whose interests have been directly

prejudiced by the actions of the ANC and UD coalition to seek appropriate relief including from a court of law in the event that it wishes to contest the legality of the purported election of the new Speaker on 28 July 2020. I thank you.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you for the answer to the question, hon Minister. Based on what you were saying in terms of the answer, a chronology of events that took place at a time on the 28 July, a Council Speaker was elected. On the 30 July, hon Minister, the Hawks raided Matzikama Municipality in connection with alleged fraudulent PPE contracts. On 31 July, the Speaker that was elected on 28 July convened a special Council meeting where he instructed that all councillors should hand in their laptops.

Would it be fair to infer that either incriminating evidence or evidence was to be eliminated from councillors' laptops that is related to the raid of the previous day, or could evidence possibly be planted on certain councillors' laptops or both? Could you just respond to that please, hon Minister?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: This is very difficult for me because I am being asked to speculate. I would prefer the hon member to work with the facts. Nevertheless, the Hawks did raid it. I am very cautious and we need to understand that the councillors do have a right to also say no. If I was in that position, I would hand my laptop to the Hawks but not to a council that is being raided by the Hawks, that is my personal opinion, but yes.

Mr D SMITH: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. The majority of councillors submitted a Section 29 Vote Notice to the then Speaker, to convene a meeting on 24 July. Also, in terms of Rule 11 of the Council Rules, a motion in terms of Section 39 and 40 was included, also a Rule 38 Motion to Minmec. The Speaker acknowledged the request but refused to honour it. The meeting did not take place per request.

A second request in the same process above was sent to the Speaker for the meeting of 28 July. At a normal Council meeting on 30 July, the amendment into Rule 38 included the motion on the Council agenda per the Council Rules. The Speaker refused to acknowledge the inclusion of a motion on the agenda whilst the majority in the Council supported the inclusion. The Speaker refused to entertain the request to proceed with the meeting and despite majority position, closed the meeting without taking any motion to voting. He and the Opposition then walked out and the remaining councillors selected an interim Speaker and continued with the meeting and handled the agenda.

Mr M XEGO: Point of order, Deputy Speaker?

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Hon member, what is your point of order?

Mr M XEGO: There is one of our guests, Nomawethu Sbukwana whose mic is on and is making a very bad [Inaudible.].

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Thank you very much. I actually thought I was hearing that clicking noise again. Can I please make sure that all guests, their microphones are off. If I can ask ICT just to check. Thank you very much. You may proceed, hon Smith. Hon Smith, have you finished your question?

Mr D SMITH: Yes, hon Speaker. I am done, thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: It is over to you, hon Minister, my apologies.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Speaker, to be honest hon Smith did not ask a question, he started to answer the original question. If the Mayor could just send us the facts. We will work with the facts. It is obviously an internal fight in the ANC. All that I can request, as the MEC in the Province, is that we stick to the rule of law.

I mean there is no such thing as an interim Speaker to be quite honest with you. There is a process. The majority and hon Smith knows me, I have always said it because I have done it where DA control has become a minority and I said to them, call your Council meeting. That is democracy and we need to respect democracy.

This seems like there is a lot of toing and froing. If the Mayor sends us the facts, we can deal with the facts, but I do not have locus standi. If you go to the Oudtshoorn judgments of the Speaker, this is that the parties that are involved can decide to take it to court if they wish but that is where we stand.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, at this same Council meeting on 31 July 2020, the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer was discussed. Do you have any knowledge as to what the outcome of that discussion was? Has a Chief Financial Officer been appointed? Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon member, in Article 56 and 57 a point is after the Council has gone through their process, they need to get my concurrence so they will send me the facts and I will definitely look into this.

Remember, I need to follow the legal process so if the person is qualified, if it was a legal Council meeting then it is not for us to decide who they must appoint, they must just stay within the legal framework. So in other words their advertisement puts conditions in there, the law puts conditions in there and if they adhere to the qualifications and the experience, then it is their prerogative who to appoint, but I will definitely see to it that it is within the legal framework.

Mr D AMERICA: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Hon Minister, it appears to me that there is a relative instability within the Municipality with regard to the appointment of certain employees to fulfil certain tasks. Would you say that that inter-party conflict and rivalry had an effect on service delivery ... [Interjection.]

An HON MEMBER: There is no conflict.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Order. Continue please, hon America.

Mr D AMERICA: Yes, I am done, hon Deputy Speaker. Thank you.

The DEPUTY SPEAKER: Over to the Minister.

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING: Hon Deputy Speaker, there is no doubt that with any council where there is instability within the political domain, there is a direct link to the non-delivery of services. So, it is always very worrying when there are internal battles within a municipality or an instable political environment. There is more than enough evidence that will show us that that leads to the administration falling apart, that has got a direct link to the non-delivery of services. Thank you.

*Ihata Shelter for abused women in Heideveld*

**5. Mr G Brinkhuis asked the Minister of Social Development:**

- (1) Whether her Department will consider scrapping the rent charges to the Ihata Shelter for abused women in Heideveld; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details?
- (2) whether her Department provides any assistance to this shelter; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. I wish to thank the hon member Brinkhuis for his question. The question has two parts, the first part whether the Department will consider scrapping the rent charges? I unfortunately have to inform the hon member that the Department cannot consider scrapping the rent, since the property is not owned by the Department of Social Development. The shelter needs to approach the landlord or landowner of the property to negotiate either a reduction or a scrapping of the rent.

In terms of question (2), whether we have provided any assistance, I can confirm that the shelter is not funded by the Department as they did not apply for funding during the previous call for proposals. Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker.

Mr G BOSMAN: Thank you, hon Deputy Speaker. Through you, if I can perhaps ask Minister Fernandez if she could outline broadly what assistance her Department provides for victims of gender-based violence in shelters across, and maybe perhaps outline what that call for proposal for funding entails as well?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: Thank you, hon Gillion for the question. There could be a lengthy response, or I could just talk to it at a higher level. The support that we provide through our Victim Empowerment Programmes aims to support victims and survivors of crime and violence including gender-based violence and also to the families of those impacted by trauma that they might have experienced.

So firstly, one needs to understand what is a victim? It is a person who has suffered physical, mental or emotional harm including economic loss or substantial impairment of their fundamental rights through crime or violence.

Our Social Development Department, supported by service providers in the Western Cape, offers support to victims. There is a range of support services, but I think what is important to say is that a shelter is a place where victims of crime and violence are able to live for anything from a day to approximately three to four months, depending on the needs of the victim or survivor and the shelters assist us.

I had a meeting with 20 of them on Monday morning, they assist us with meeting basic needs such as providing a safe place to live, protection, food and clothing; they provide emotional support such as trauma debriefing and therapeutic counselling. They also provide information and many of them have skills development programmes; they do programmes on victim's rights and capacity building and they also assist victims and survivors with preparation for court procedures.

So, a shelter for a victim of crime and violence does not provide statutory services to children, therefore our shelters cannot accommodate children without their parents, legal guardians. We have economic independence of women who need to leave abusive partners, and we also have court diversion programmes for perpetrators. So, the focus is not only on the victim, but also on the perpetrator.

In terms of funding, the proposal for funding is advertised and I would encourage people to go to the Government website, the link is there, and all the detail is provided. Some of our call proposal dates have closed but it would be useful to go and check the different proposals that are out on the website. Thank you, hon Gillion.

*[Question time expired.]*

*[Replies to questions 6 to 13 to be printed in Hansard]*

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## **ORAL QUESTIONS**

*For written reply:*

### *Old-age care in the province*

#### **6. Mr G Bosman asked the Minister of Social Development:**

- (1) (a) What is the current status of old-age care in the province and (b) how many old-age facilities are currently under-resourced due to the COVID-19 pandemic;
- (2) whether her Department plans any interventions to assist these facilities and their support staff responsible for the care of the elderly; if so, (a) what are the relevant details and (b) what supporting role does the national Department of Social Development play?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

6. (1) (a) The Department do not own or manage residential care facilities for older persons in the Western Cape, but partially subsidize 117 residential facilities in the NGO domain. These facilities are registered as non-profit organisations (NPO) or non-profit companies (NPC). All facilities are implementing COVID 19 management guidelines that were provided and are adhering to the national regulations under the Disaster Management Act.
- (b) The department supported the 117 residential facilities by providing PPE (face shields, medical masks, hand sanitiser, gloves, soap and detergent) that was received through donations. In addition, the department made available R15 000 per home to assist with additional expenses. PPE however remains a challenge due to high demand.
- (2) Yes, the department is supporting these facilities.
- (a) Facilities were provided with regulations, protocol and Covid\_19 management guidelines at the beginning of the lock down. Guidance and support are provided through policy developers to facility management and boards. As mentioned under (1)(b) PPE and additional funding were provided. Implementation of Covid\_19 management guidelines are monitored. Service provider was appointed to support standalone residential facilities with the management of Covid-19 and provide limited relief staff where needed. Additional funding was also made available. The DSD also facilitated for deep cleaning of facilities by a volunteer organisation. Psychosocial support services are provided by social service professional at the DSD Regional Offices where needed.



- (b) National DSD provided guidance in terms of the regulations under the lockdown. They also rolled out training to residential facilities in provinces. Limited PPE and training are also provided in partnership with donors.

*Gang violence: Cape Flats*

**7. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

What are he and his Department doing about the ongoing gang violence on the Cape Flats, especially when it comes to known gangs fighting for drugs, turf and territory?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

7. The Western Cape Safety Plan and the Provincial Strategic Plan recognise the prevalence of gangs in the Western Cape and identify this as a key area for intervention. The Department's primary role in terms of the Safety Plan is the deployment of 500 additional law enforcement officers to provide support to the SAPS in the priority areas, which includes the gang-affected areas. This was done through a partnership agreement with the City of Cape Town referred to as the Law Enforcement Advanced Plan (LEAP) and the 500 Law Enforcement Officers were deployed in February 2020. The Department also recruits young people from these areas for the Chrysalis programme and the EPWP programme. It also conducts oversight over the police in the area, and conducts court watching briefs on gang-related matters. However, due to the Covid-19 pandemic the Department has not been able to provide some of these services in gang-related areas during the last four months. The Department is also in the process of strengthening its approach to violence prevention work, some of which will focus on gang affected areas.

*National grant for infrastructure: budget cut*

**8. Mr F C Christians asked the Minister of Education:**

With reference to the budget cut in the national grant for infrastructure: What is the impact of this budget cut when it comes to the building of new schools and new classrooms in the province?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

8. The R159 million cut that the national government has made to the Education Infrastructure Grant comes at a time when the pandemic has exposed just how important having sufficient space at schools is – so we will not be able to provide that space to future generations of learners. If these cuts continue, we will be left with no infrastructure grant at all.

Compounding this problem is the shameful burning and vandalising of schools by protestors.

We cannot allow this to continue, and we cannot prioritise repairing school buildings that are deliberately damaged over the other schools that have been waiting patiently for infrastructure upgrades.

But the direct cut to the grant is not the only problem. Despite the President's claim that 'money was no object' in the fight against Covid-19, our department has not seen a cent from the national government. The millions required to purchase the cleaning and safety materials that our schools cannot do without was entirely funded from our own budget. This has had to come from our infrastructure budget, including what is left of our Education Infrastructure Grant funding.

We won't be able to say which specific new schools will be delayed until the Adjustment Budget is presented in October. We are expecting a significant cut to the provincial share, made necessary by the national government's continuing wastefulness and corruption. But just on this current grant cut, 94 Preventative Maintenance projects will be affected and deferred to 2021.

Unfortunately, when cuts to the provincial share are made, education inevitably bears the brunt of this because our budget is large. But so are our needs, and every cut presents a massive challenge to our delivery of quality education. There is no spare money hanging around, there is no fat to cut. We are not wasteful and frivolous spenders – the number of learners in this province is constantly increasing. Further cuts simply mean we have to stop building schools, hiring and training teachers, delivering learning materials, or supporting safety efforts.

*Grade 12 Learners no longer attending class*

**9. Ms L J Botha asked the Minister of Education:**

(a) How many of the registered Grade 12 learners who enrolled at the beginning of the 2020 academic year in the province are no longer attending class or are forfeiting the academic year and (b) how has the re-closure of schools during level 3 of the lockdown contributed to their decision to leave school?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

9. (a) According to our CEMIS information, the Department has not deregistered any Grade 12 learners since lockdown, and no parents have requested that their children be deregistered. All matriculants are still in the system and the Department operates on that understanding.

However, only 70% of our Grade 12 learners are reporting for school every day at present. Some of the matrices marked as absent have a concession to learn from home and are thus not 'absent'. Nonetheless, a sizable number of learners are still absent without reason.

All Grade 12s will be writing a September Examination. This examination will provide insight into how many matrics are really actively learning and are aiming to complete their National Senior Certificate.

All efforts are being made to ensure that all learners attend school because the face-to-face engagement between learner and teacher is critical. Principals have been instructed to communicate via letters to parents (and matrics) about the importance to have them back at school. The Head of Department has also written to learners.

- (b) While the second closure was only a week long for matrics, it was still a significant and unnecessary disruption which must be seen in the context of the overall interruptions of the year. Just as schools were gaining momentum, they had to close again at the last minute.

This has a profound effect on the motivation levels amongst our matric learners, even though the adapted calendar the national department has announced allows matrics to have almost the same number of school days they would have had without the Covid-19 pandemic. We are concerned that the morale of many of our matrics is low, and they have expressed concern that they have missed so much time, it is impossible to catch up – so every school day they lose compounds that low morale.

Learners that are not engaged and motivated risk dropping out, and studies of previous epidemics and disasters around the world have noted the impact is greatest on girls.

Both the World Bank and UNESCO have highlighted the unequal nature of educational impacts. Children whose parents have the resources to provide internet access and continuous parental supervision will be able to continue their learning during closures, but learners without access to these resources will fall further and further behind. Instead of closing the education quality gap, school closures will actively increase it.

This is why it is crucial that learners are in class for every school day left for the year, and I urge every member of this House to do their bit by encouraging the learners in your constituencies to go back to class.

*Central government: support for agriculture*

**10. Mr A P van der Westhuizen asked the Minister of Agriculture:**

What actions can the central government introduce that would not require additional funding and still support and increase the contribution of agriculture in the province to the economy and job creation?

**The MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE:**

10. Some of the interventions which National Government can introduce without major financial implications includes:
- a) Provides conclusive clarity on the empowerment criteria which will be used to issue water licenses.
  - b) Accelerate the issuing of water licenses.
  - c) Remove the backlog at the Deeds Office in Cape Town and possibly consider working outside normal office hours.
  - d) Transfer title deeds to farmers who have successfully farmed on state-owned land for a specified period of time (e.g. three years).
  - e) Authorise private laboratories to test for residues of veterinary medicine and heavy metals under the supervision of designated official laboratories.
  - f) Develop and implement a split system of designated compartments for animal production and negotiate its acceptance with international authorities such as the European Union.
  - g) Develop a Free Trade Agreement (FTA) negotiation strategy for agricultural products.
  - h) Harmonise standards in Africa.
  - i) Develop a dispute settlement mechanism for the South African Customs Union.

*PPE Procurement*

**11. Mr M Xego asked the Minister of Transport and Public Works:**

With reference to the First Procurement Disclosure Report, which was produced by the Western Cape Government:

- (1) Which other companies, besides Tusk Construction Support Services, Shine the Way 1065 CC and Ikhayaplain, were approached by his Department with the aim of procuring surgical masks at a cheaper rate;
- (2) whether, at the time of the procurement, Shine the Way 1065 CC and/or Ikhayaplain were unable to produce more masks, over and above those quantities procured by his Department; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) which other companies, besides Tusk Construction Support Services, did his Department approach for the procurement of thermometers?

**The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AND PUBLIC WORKS:**

11. (1) At the beginning of lockdown, all suppliers who had Transversal Contracts with the National Treasury were contacted and of the ones that replied, all indicated they are unable to supply due to stock availability, and the others simply did not respond.

An open competitive procurement process was subsequently followed via the Integrated Procurement Solution (managed by the Provincial Treasury), where 401 suppliers (registered on the Western Cape Supplier Evidence Banks as well as the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database) were invited to submit a quotation. Of these 401 companies, only 14 companies responded to the request and provided a quote. In addition to this 12 companies were approached via email to provide a written quotation. The list of companies approached via the Integrated Procurement Solution is attached as Annexure A. The list of companies approached via email is attached as Annexure B.

- (2) The main reason why these orders were placed with Tusk Construction Support Services was that they could supply these items in a much shorter timeframe than other suppliers and were therefore able to cater for the immediate need of DTPW to enable law enforcement operations to proceed. This was due to the fact that Builders Warehouse as their partners and suppliers of construction materials and PPE had the ability to import and negotiate prices internationally during a time when these items were not readily available, and some were unavailable in the country. In other instances where they were available prices were exorbitantly high.

Two orders (COVID-001 and COVID-003, of 500 000 masks each) were placed with Shine the Way 1065CC. No further orders were placed with Ikhayaplain. This decision was based on the quantum they could supply within a specific lead time.

- (3) Paragraph 3.7.2 of National Treasury Instruction 8 of 2019/20 states: "Where an institution or provincial treasury already has a contract in place for the same items listed in Annexure A, the institution must honour the contract and continue to procure from that contract." Thermoscanners were ordered on 25 March 2020 (on the eve of the beginning of lockdown) at a time when people were panic buying and thermoscanners were not readily available in South Africa. National Treasury Instruction 5 of 2020/21 provided a list of maximum prices for PPE items on 28 April 2020. The list price of a thermometer on the National Treasury list of 28 April 2020 was R2 527.20 per unit while the DTPW paid only R2 300 per unit, all costs included. An integrated procurement systems (IPS) quotation was put out to the open market subsequently for thermoscanners in addition to the ones required at the time under hard lock down. A list of the companies approached appears as annexure C.

----

Doc2345576848 - K001-20 SURGICAL DISPOSABLE - 3 PLY FACE

Pending Selection

MASK

Overview Content Suppliers **Report** Messages Log Scenario Award Actions

View: Project Leading Download Reports

Financials Term: Extended Price

Historic: - Leading vs. Incumbent: -  
Reserve: -  
Initial: -  
Leading: -  
Incumbent: -

Invitation Summary

Number Invited:	401	Incumbents Invited:	0
Number Accepted:	25	Incumbents Accepted:	0
Number Declined:	1	Incumbents Declined:	0
Number of Bidders/Respondents:	14	Number of Incumbent Bidders/Respondents:	0
Number Awarded:	0	Incumbents Awarded:	0

Response Summary

Total Responses: 19  
Total Surrogate Responses: 0  
Total Responses Removed: 0

Project Summary

Total Lots: 1  
Total Lots Awarded: 0  
Total Lots with Bids: 1  
Number of Questions: 19

Lot Details

Name			
6	Lot	Fx	Fx



Organization Name	Contact Name	Incumbent	Response Team	Locked	Status
2CANDO TRADING CO	Wesley Albert Oliver	No	No	No	
2CANDO TRADING CO	WESLEY OLIVER	No	No	No	
747 CONTRACTORS	ASHRAF WENTZEL	No	No	No	
A AND S SUPPLIERS	GARETH ARENDS	No	No	No	Participated
AB INDUSTRIAL AND HOME MAINTENANCE	Antoinette TOIT	No	No	No	Participated
ABSOLUTE HEALTH SERVICES	EMMA BOREHAM	No	No	No	
AC DISPOSABLES AND CLEANING PRODUCTS	AZIZA KOOTBODIEN	No	No	No	
AFROSPEX	GUSTAV OOSTHUIZEN	No	No	No	
AFSOL TMS	D'WAIN GOUNDEN	No	No	No	
AFSOL TMS	D'WAIN GOUNDEN	No	No	No	
AFSOL TMS	Dwain Gouden	No	No	No	
AH Projects	ANDREW HOEK	No	No	No	
AI SOURCING AND IMPORTING AGENCY	AUDY OLIVER	No	No	No	
AL SUPPLIES GROUP	EVOL LAKEY	No	No	No	Participated
AL SUPPLIES GROUP	EVOL LAKEY	No	No	No	
ALCATRAZ ALARMS	SHAHEEN ISMAIL	No	No	No	
ALLES FEUER	SANDRA PROPST	No	No	No	
AMI AGENCIES CC	arthur abrahams	No	No	No	Participated
AMI AGENCIES CC	ARTHUR ABRAHAM	No	No	No	
ANNRON TRADING	Ronell De Wee	No	No	No	
ANSHER SUPPLIES	ANDREW HOEK	No	No	No	
ANSHER SUPPLIES	Andrew Hoek	No	No	No	
APPLIANCE TRACKER	andre retief	No	No	No	
AR24	HANDRE KOEN	No	No	No	
AR24	HANDRE KOEN	No	No	No	
AR24	HANDRE KOEN	No	No	No	
ASHLEY'S STEELWORKS	ASHLEY REMAS	No	No	No	
ASHLEY'S STEELWORKS	ASHLEY REMAS	No	No	No	
Ac Trading	ANGELO RHODE	No	No	No	Participated
Ac Trading	Angelo Rhode	No	No	No	
Ac Trading	CHANTAL RHODE	No	No	No	
Ac Trading	ANGELO RHODE	No	No	No	
Advanced Conflict Training	Mark Human	No	No	No	
Advanced Environmental Corporation	Johannes van der walt	No	No	No	
Advanced Environmental Corporation	Johannes van der Walt	No	No	No	
Arc Technology	Nikhal Narismulu	No	No	No	
Avondale Hardware	Malcolm Davis	No	No	No	
B C A P SOLUTIONS	KHURSHEDA EBRAHIM	No	No	No	
BALD PROTECTION SERVICES (PTY) LTD	Ashley Raaff	No	No	No	
BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR	Alana Verster	No	No	No	
BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR	Celeste Hawley	No	No	No	
BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR	Odene de Bruyn	No	No	No	
BASSON WERKSDRAG WORKWEAR	Alana Verster	No	No	No	
BATLOBOKO SECURITY SERVICE	Malepa Setloboko	No	No	No	
BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL	Gavin Sutton	No	No	No	
BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL	MICHAEL KROS	No	No	No	
BE SAFE PARAMEDICAL	MICHAEL KROS	No	No	No	
BECARFUL SECURITY SOLUTIONS	Thobile Maseti	No	No	No	
BHADASHE PROTECTION SERVICES (PTY) LTD	XOLANI BHADASHE	No	No	No	
BLACKBIRD TRADING 166 cc t/a GWJ PROJECTS	Carlo Sickle	No	No	No	
BLACKBIRD TRADING 166 cc t/a GWJ PROJECTS	GRANT JEPHTHA	No	No	No	
BOLAND RISK SOLUTIONS	Werner van der Merwe	No	No	No	
BRAINWAVE PROJECTS 1789cc	MAGMOED SLAMANG	No	No	No	
BRAVOPIX 575	GERARD HENDRICKS	No	No	No	
BRAVOPIX 575	GERARD HENDRICKS	No	No	No	
BREDASDORP ARMED RESPONSE	RICHLEY RHODE	No	No	No	
BRIGHT IDEA PROJECTS 3119	DANIEL BROWN	No	No	No	
BUFFALO TRAFFIC SERVICES	SOUNDRAJEN VERAMOOTHEA	No	No	No	
Blue Bay Guards	VUYANI BIDI	No	No	No	
Brainwave Projects	PERCIVAL BOEZAK	No	No	No	
Brainwave Projects	Percival Boezak	No	No	No	
C O D UNLIMITED SOLUTIONS	CHAD PETERSEN	No	No	No	

CABEGO AND CO	JANINE JOSELOWITZ	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
CABEGO AND CO	Janine Joselowitz	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
CAMILLA TRADING ENTERPRISE	Senamile Mzimela	No	No	No	
CAPE SISONKE WORKS	mastura toyer	No	No	No	
CAPE SISONKE WORKS PTY LTD	MASTURA TOYER	No	No	No	
CAREVISION	VELINE SCHOEMAN	No	No	No	
CAREVISION	JOHANNA ROSSOUW	No	No	No	
CECILIA'S PROMOTIONS	John de wet	No	No	No	
CECILIA'S PROMOTIONS	JOHN WET	No	No	No	
CERES ALARMS	RIAAN SCHOLTZ	No	No	No	
CERES ALARMS	ERNEST SCHOLTZ	No	No	No	
CHAUKESECURITYANDCLEANING	HERRY CHAUKE	No	No	No	
CHIMBO MASTER BUILDER	CHIMBWANDA TASANGANA	No	No	No	Participated
CLIN TRADING ENTERPRISE	Chuma Ngandana	No	No	No	
CLIN TRADING ENTERPRISE	Chuma Oscar Ngandana	No	No	No	
COGENT CLEANING AND PROJECTS (PTY)LTD	NOLUTHANDO MCOKOMBELI-MADINGA	No	No	No	
CONTRACT ASSIGNED SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Carl Hurling	No	No	No	
CRD PROTECTION AND PROJECTS	Clive Damon	No	No	No	
CREATIVEATHOME	MICHELLE JOHNS	No	No	No	
CREATIVEATHOME	Michelle Johns	No	No	No	
CUBIGENIX	MARIA GELDENHUYS	No	No	No	
Commercial and Industrial Cleaning Supplies	Paul Bernard Tappan	No	No	No	
Commercial and Industrial Cleaning Supplies	Carmen Adams	No	No	No	
DAMBA IT	BRANDON DAVIDS	No	No	No	
DAMBA IT	BRANDON DAVIDS	No	No	No	
DELTA CORPORATE SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	GONASAGREN NAIDOO	No	No	No	
DELTA CORPORATE SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	GERRIT VREY	No	No	No	
DKH MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY)LTD	Samantha Jonker	No	No	No	
DKH MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY)LTD	KERRY HALL	No	No	No	
DKH MEDICAL SUPPLIES (PTY)LTD	Darin Hall	No	No	No	
DOMINION GLOBAL SERVICES	FAHIM DOCRAT	No	No	No	
DWM CLEANING AND GENERAL TRADING	Daniel Moses	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Rushka Modack	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Sheryl Venter	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Eastol Ngwenya	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Tegan Botha	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	DANIE PRINSLOO	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Thenicia King	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Tanya Clarke	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Rushka Modack	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Preash Kista	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Sibusiso Mtshali	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Thenicia Gouws	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Stacey Nortier	No	No	No	
Dynamic Construction & Supplies	Suzette Muller	No	No	No	Participated
Dynamic Incident Management	MICHELLE KLEINHANS	No	No	No	
Dynamic Incident Management	Michelle Teresa Kleinhans	No	No	No	
Dynamic Incident Management	MICHELLE KLEINHANS	No	No	No	
E-KEY MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING SERVICES	EDNA HENDRICKS	No	No	No	
E-KEY MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING SERVICES	Edna Hendricks	No	No	No	
EAGLE EYE SECURITY	WILLIAM SAAL	No	No	No	
EAGLE EYE SECURITY	WILLIAM SAAL	No	No	No	
EAGLE EYE SECURITY	WILLIAM SAAL	No	No	No	
EAGLE EYE SECURITY	WILLIAM SAAL	No	No	No	
ELTEST	Leon Henry Ginsberg	No	No	No	
EMPOWER INVEST	Terence Visagie	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
ENIGMA DESIGNS	DEBBIE APRIL	No	No	No	
ENIGMA DESIGNS	ENIGMA DESIGNS	No	No	No	
ENKOSI KAKHULU TRADING	ANTON GOLIAT	No	No	No	



ENRA TECHNOLOGIES	RAEES MUKUDDEN	No	No	No	
ENSEMBLE TRADING 2366	THABO LEDWABA	No	No	No	
ENSEMBLE TRADING 2366	Thabo Ledwaba	No	No	No	
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY SYSTEMS	Sylvia Gibbs	No	No	No	
EPPING INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS	nell ellard	No	No	No	
EPPING INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS	Fiona Adams	No	No	No	
EPPING INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS	GARTH ELLARD	No	No	No	
EPPING INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIERS	GARTH ELLARD	No	No	No	
ESSENTIAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	Jean Tobl	No	No	No	
ESSENTIAL OFFICE SUPPLIES	jean Tobl	No	No	No	
EXCELL BUILDING MAINTENANCE CIVIL	Victor Lottering	No	No	No	
Eagle Security Systems Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	ANNERI CARSTENS	No	No	No	
Eagle Security Systems Western Cape (Pty) Ltd	Anneri Carstens	No	No	No	
Elcarbo Industrial Supplies	Julian Gouvias	No	No	No	
Elcarbo Industrial Supplies	Friedl Welch	No	No	No	
Elcarbo Industrial Supplies	AUDI ARENDSE	No	No	No	
Elcarbo Industrial Supplies	Audi Arendse	No	No	No	
Elf Promotions	MICHAEL BAILEY	No	No	No	
Executive Decisions	GAYLE VAN DER MESCHT	No	No	No	
Executive Decisions	ANNALISA GUERCI-JOHNSON	No	No	No	
F B PROTECTION SERVICES	FRANS VAN ZYL	No	No	No	
FESA	MARITAZA WILLEMSE	No	No	No	
FESA	Gregehano Willemse	No	No	No	
FREMTAC FIRE AND RESCUE	JIMMY CROUCAMP	No	No	No	
GAS BAZAAR	Ruben Schippers	No	No	No	
GLOBAL STRAKE SECURITY	Mmushi Tsebe	No	No	No	
GLOBAL STRAKE SECURITY	MMUSHI TSEBE	No	No	No	
GOOD EARTH WAREHOUSING AND DISTRIBUTION	JANE VENTER	No	No	No	
GOOD EARTH WAREHOUSING AND DISTRIBUTION	Jane Venter	No	No	No	
GRANITE RENOVATORS	Fagmeedah Abrahams	No	No	No	
GREAT MINDS NETWORK TRADING ENTERPRISE	ELIZABETH DIPHOKO	No	No	No	
GUBA MFAZI GENERAL TRADING	Boniswa Yawa-Melane	No	No	No	
Garage Man	Norman Wait	No	No	No	
Garage Man	Norman Wait	No	No	No	
Garage Man	NORMAN WAIT	No	No	No	
Garage Man	Norman Wait	No	No	No	
Glomix House Brokers Cc	NICOLE JOHNSON	No	No	No	
Golflbizniz	Riaan Riaan	No	No	No	
HAMISA SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	THAPELO MAFIHLA	No	No	No	Participated
HAMISA SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	Nomonde Labane	No	No	No	
HAMISA SAFETY EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	LEONI LABUSCHAGNE	No	No	No	
HAWSTON PUBLIC PROTECTION	Arthur Denwer Henn	No	No	No	
HD SECURITY SOLUTIONS	KHOLISILE GUBUZA	No	No	No	
HD SECURITY SOLUTIONS	Kholisile Sydney Gubuza	No	No	No	
HOZANI TRANSPORT	FERIAL EDROSS-HENDRICKS	No	No	No	
Hashiem Da Costa	HASHIEM DA COSTA	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
High Angle Rescue and Access cc	DION TROMP	No	No	No	
High Angle Rescue and Access cc	MIRIAM GIBBONS	No	No	No	
High Angle Rescue and Access cc	Nabelah Rejaldien	No	No	No	
I AND Z KHAN ENTERPRISES	Zarinah Khan	No	No	No	
I K N S TRADING	ISMAIL KARIEM	No	No	No	
INGA AND SISTERS	XOLISWA MOYAKHE	No	No	No	
INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE DISTRIBUTION	GEORGE VENTER	No	No	No	
INVUYANI SAFETY	SYLVIA GIBBS	No	No	No	
ISHCO CONSTRUCTION	NAFIZA RAWOOT	No	No	No	
ISIKHUKHULA CLEANERS	SIMAMKELE GOCINI	No	No	No	
ISIQALO RR ENTERPRISES	Renee Andrews	No	No	No	
ISOLETHU PROTECTION AND PROJETS	JOHNSON MAJOLA	No	No	No	
ISOLETHU PROTECTION AND PROJETS	JOHNSON MAJOLA	No	No	No	
ITESHO MULTI SERVICES	HILDAH TAWOZERA	No	No	No	

IYOANTLE	odwa Nxusani	No	No	No	
IYOANTLE	ODWA NXUSANI	No	No	No	
IYOANTLE	ODWA NXUSANI	No	No	No	
IZWELETHU PROTECTION AND TRAINING ACADEMY	RICHARD MAGWAKAZA	No	No	No	
J AND Z SECURITY AND TRADING COMPANY	Nomwula Twani	No	No	No	
JAZZ QZZA	Olwethu Mtyi	No	No	No	
JESKY TRADING AND SERVICES	Ruth Samuels	No	No	No	
JESKY TRADING AND SERVICES	LESLIE PETERSEN	No	No	No	
JESKY TRADING AND SERVICES	Ruth Samuels	No	No	No	
JUNOX 316	ANSIE SCHLEBUSCH	No	No	No	
JUSTUS TOOLS CC	Anthony Justus	No	No	No	
JUSTUS TOOLS CC	ANTHONY JUSTUS	No	No	No	
Judah Occupational Health Clinic And Wellness Cent	Vincent Pillai	No	No	No	
KEEP ELECTRONICS	Peter Tyler	No	No	No	
KEEP ELECTRONICS	PETER TYLER	No	No	No	
KEEP ELECTRONICS	MARK JONES	No	No	No	
KPG MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	KEITH GABRIELS	No	No	No	
KPG MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	TEAM KPG	No	No	No	
KPG MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	KEITH GABRIELS	No	No	No	
KULUMEZA TRADING	CECIL REENEN	No	No	No	Participated
KWANDI SECURITY SERVICES (PTY) LTD	NOKWANDA NDZUNGA	No	No	No	
Kinsmen BMS (Pty) Ltd	Chantal Jansen	No	No	No	
Kinsmen BMS (Pty) Ltd	CHANTAL JANSEN	No	No	No	
LE CI SERVICES	HEUPPSCHENNE LEKAY	No	No	No	
LEBAVE ENTERPRISES	THABANG MAKOTLANE	No	No	No	
LEBAVE ENTERPRISES	THABANG MAKOTLANE	No	No	No	
LEBISANG SUPPLIES	JUDITH SCHOEMAN	No	No	No	
LEVITES HOLDINGS	Zintle Belinda Mtotywa	No	No	No	
LTONTI SECURITY SERVICES AND PROJECTS	MURENDENI MUSIHANA	No	No	No	
LTS Security (Pty) Ltd	Leonie Pelteret	No	No	No	
LUKO ENGINEERING SUPPLIES	PAUL LUCEJKO	No	No	No	
LUMBER AND LAWN	Ronel Olin	No	No	No	
LUMBER AND LAWN	RONEL VISSER	No	No	No	
LUMBER AND LAWN	Ronel Isabel Olin	No	No	No	
Lingeluthu Trading cc	WANDILE JAFTA	No	No	No	
MABALANE PROTECTION SERVICES	Joe Mabalane	No	No	No	
MALAKHIWE AKOHLULWA ONWABA (PTY) LTD	Mphumzi Mesilane	No	No	No	
MARCE PROJECTS	JACO MERWE	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
MARCE PROJECTS	Washieda Van Rooyen	No	No	No	
MARCE PROJECTS	Jemimah Maduna	No	No	No	
MARCE PROJECTS	DENZIL NORRIS	No	No	No	
MASINA I (PTY) LTD	MAFU MASINA	No	No	No	
MASTERCLASS TRADING 214	MELANIE SWANEPOEL	No	No	No	
MATEK SECURITY SOLUTIONS	Maureen Kayster	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
MAWONGA CLEANING SERVICES AND PROJECTS	Anele ntwanambi	No	No	No	
MAX ARCUS AND SON	DAVID TONDER	No	No	No	
MAX ARCUS AND SON	DAVID TONDER	No	No	No	
MAX ARCUS AND SON	Achmat Noordien	No	No	No	
MAX ARCUS AND SON	ADIAN SERAGIE	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
MAXIMUM LOGISTICS	Mogamat Salie	No	No	No	
MDL SYSTEMS PTY LTD	MERVYN FLOWERS	No	No	No	
MF Building & Plumbing	MOGAMAT BEHARDIEN	No	No	No	
MILNEX 638	CRAIG LAKEY	No	No	No	Participated
MISANGOTHOXO	khanya vukani lupungela	No	No	No	
MONKWE DIETETICS SERVICES	Lebogang Edmond monkwe	No	No	No	
MONKWE DIETETICS SERVICES	LEBOGANG MONKWE	No	No	No	
MTHUBI SECURITY HOLDINGS PTY LTD	EBRAHIM GORDON	No	No	No	
MTR FIREWATCH	PATIENCE MASSOUMOU	No	No	No	
Mafuza Projects and Services	LONWABO MQINA	No	No	No	
NC DISTRIBUTORS	NAZNEEN JACOBS	No	No	No	
NC DISTRIBUTORS	Nazneen Arnold	No	No	No	
NCAT TRADING CC	Tafadzwa Manthando	No	No	No	

NCEDA	FIKEBANDLA MDUZULWANA	No	No	No
NCEDA	Fikebandla Mduzulwana	No	No	No
NEMVELO HEALTH CARE	Tessa Economakis	No	No	No
NEMVELO HEALTH CARE	Nettie Van Aswegen	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Ridwaan Heuvel	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Ghalib Hendricks	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Mariam Hendrick	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	ANDRIES SCHEEPERS	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Ferdi Floris	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	MD Hendricks	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Sedrick G	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Randall Talliard	No	No	No
NESCO ENGINEERING	Sadick Ely	No	No	No
NIKAO PROTECTION SERVICES	NELSON GOVENDER	No	No	No
NSD TRADING	Ntsiki Namba	No	No	No
NTKC ENTERPRISE	Mark Solomon	No	No	No
NWAMSESENYANI TRADING AND PROJECTS	NGETELO HLONGWANE	No	No	No
Niehas Pty Ltd	Phillip Mzwabantu	No	No	No
Noluthando Enterprises (pty) Ltd	OSCAR CORNELIUS	No	No	No
OAKSHIELD SECURITY	JEROME EVERTSON	No	No	No
OAKSHIELD SECURITY	Jerome Evertson	No	No	No
OL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	OSCAR LINGVELDT	No	No	No
ONANG PROJECTS	MOIPONE MOLOTSHI	No	No	No
OUTDOOR POWER CC	BEVERLEY LAKAY	No	No	No
OUTDOOR POWER CC	Beverley June LAKAY	No	No	No
OUTDOOR POWER CC	AVRIL MINAAR	No	No	No
P K C PROTECTION AND CLEANING SERVICES	Phillip Frans	No	No	No
PARKSAFE PROTECTIVE AND SAFETYWARE	NASREEN PARKER	No	No	No
PARKSAFE PROTECTIVE AND SAFETYWARE	ZURAYDA PARKER	No	No	No
PARKSAFE PROTECTIVE AND SAFETYWARE	RHOLDA PARKER	No	No	No
PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	Afton Anthony	No	No	No
PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	Karen Isaacs	No	No	No
PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	Michelle Fredericks	No	No	No
PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	Mark Bredeveldt	No	No	No
PLETT BUILD IT	MARK COETZER	No	No	No
PPE DIRECT (PTY)LTD	JONATHAN MUSIKANTH	No	No	No
PREMIER ATTRACTION SECURITY	HENDERIK BAILEY	No	No	No
PREMIER ATTRACTION SECURITY	HENDERIK BAILEY	No	No	No
PRESTIGE PPE (PTY) LTD	ARMIEEN MAKER	No	No	No
PRESTIGIOUS SERVICES AND SUPPLIERS	CHANTEL CAPTAIN	No	No	No
PRO ACTIVE SUPPLIERS PTY LTD	MARLO KLING	No	No	No
PRO BRAND AFRICA	Robby Piketh	No	No	No
PRO BRAND AFRICA	Irene Shelper	No	No	No
PRO SECURE	Taryn Haley	No	No	No
PRONTO KLEEN & CITY SECURITY	DOMINCA CEDRAS	No	No	No
PRONTO KLEEN & CITY SECURITY	JOYLEEN CEDRAS	No	No	No
PTA AGENCIES (PTY) LTD	Nolene Mollentze	No	No	No
Paragon Safety Solutions	JITHEN SINGH	No	No	No
Perpetuity Fin	STEVE PETERSEN	No	No	No
Princeton Protection Services	SAMDRA BIKO	No	No	No
Princeton Protection Services	Samora Biko	No	No	No
Purple Circle Promotions	SHANE SWIEGERS	No	No	No
QUINTAX 186	CAMERON OSMAN	No	No	No
QUINTAX 186	Cameron Osman	No	No	No
R W ALARMS	ROBIN WALSH	No	No	No
RADINTHE PLUMBING STEELWORKS VALVES SERVICES	Malesele Patrick Radinthe	No	No	No
RADINTHE PLUMBING STEELWORKS VALVES SERVICES	MALESELA RADINTHE	No	No	No
RANIA SECURITY SERVICES	patricia harrison	No	No	No
RASSOL CLEAN	OZWELL MUKANHAIRE	No	No	No
RASSOL CLEAN	OZWELL MUKANHAIRE	No	No	No
REMOITHIBA TRADING ENTERPRISE	RAISIBE REBECCA MOTHIBA	No	No	No
REVERT RISK MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	Regan Mackie Mackie	No	No	No
REVERT RISK MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS	DEON vanZyl	No	No	No

Participated

Thobela security services	Thobela Thobela	No	No	No	
Tkas Holdings	OLIVIA NGWENI	No	No	No	
ULTIMATE PROCUREMENT SOLUTIONS	SYLVIA KANNEMEYER	No	No	No	
UNAKHA GROUP	priscilla ncokazi	No	No	No	
Uhambo Procurement and Distribution	Roger Alwar	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
VIRTUAL TRADERS	SHAHEEM MOOSA	No	No	No	
VITAL FORCE SERVICES	MADODA SALI	No	No	No	
VITZAL SUPPLIES	PHUMZILE VITHI	No	No	No	
VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT	Michael Ryan	No	No	No	
VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT	Ryan Heydenrych	No	No	No	
VUMANI MASANDE CONSTRUCTION	MASANDI SONGCLUSHE	No	No	No	
Vulcan Training	MICHAEL RYAN	No	No	No	
W E M TRADING	Lance McHeim	No	No	No	
Wheel Master	Lloyd Lingeveldt	No	No	No	
Wheel Master	LLOYD LINGVELDT	No	No	No	
XCO GROUP	LOURENS JAGER	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
XCO GROUP	Yolandie Pieterse	No	No	No	
XCO GROUP	MARIETTE SPIES	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	JENNIFER CLASSEN	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	Y2K10 Finance	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	Jacqui Damons	No	No	No	
YAM TRADING CC	MYMOENA PETERSEN	No	No	No	
YESWAY SAFETY WARE	NTOMBISE NOGQALA	No	No	No	
YIBANINATI	Nicole Johnson	No	No	No	
YTSOLUTIONS	Azola Sombetshe	No	No	No	
YTSOLUTIONS	RIANA FERREIRA	No	No	No	
ZABS ENTERPRISES	ZAHOOR BREY	No	No	No	
ZAIN ABERDEEN TRADING CC	REDUWAN KHAN	No	No	No	
ZAIN ABERDEEN TRADING CC	Zain Trading	No	No	No	
ZETMEX LOGISTICS AND TOURS	MUSA XINWA	No	No	No	
ZONO INVESTMENTS	MTHETHELELI ZONO	No	No	No	Participated
Zwenon trading	MONICA ZATU	No	No	No	
red security	SHENAAZ ARIEFDIEN	No	No	No	
red security	SHIRAAZ HENRICKS	No	No	No	

Thobela security services	Thobela Thobela	No	No	No	
Tkss Holdings	OLIVIA NGWENI	No	No	No	
ULTIMATE PROCUREMENT SOLUTIONS	SYLVIA KANNEMEYER	No	No	No	
UNAKHA GROUP	priscilla ncokazi	No	No	No	
Uhambo Procurement and Distribution	Roger Alwar	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
VIRTUAL TRADERS	SHAHEEM MOOSA	No	No	No	
VITAL FORCE SERVICES	MADODA SALI	No	No	No	
VITZAL SUPPLIES	PHUMZILE VITHI	No	No	No	
VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT	Michael Ryan	No	No	No	
VULCAN WILDFIRE MANAGEMENT	Ryan Heydenrych	No	No	No	
VUMANI MASANDE CONSTRUCTION	MASANDI SONGCISHE	No	No	No	
Vulcan Training	MICHAEL RYAN	No	No	No	
W E M TRADING	Lance McHelm	No	No	No	
Wheel Master	Lloyd Lingeveldt	No	No	No	
Wheel Master	LLOYD LINGVELDT	No	No	No	
XCO GROUP	LOURENS JAGER	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
XCO GROUP	Yolande Pieterse	No	No	No	
XCO GROUP	MARIETTE SPIES	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	JENNIFER CLASSEN	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	Y2K10 Finance	No	No	No	
Y2K10 Finance PTY LTD	Jacqui Damons	No	No	No	
YAM TRADING CC	MYMOENA PETERSEN	No	No	No	
YESWAY SAFETY WARE	NTOMBISE NOGQALA	No	No	No	
VIBANINATI	Nicole Johnson	No	No	No	
YTSOLUTIONS	Azola Sombetshe	No	No	No	
YTSOLUTIONS	RIANA FERREIRA	No	No	No	
ZABS ENTERPRISES	ZAHOOR BREY	No	No	No	
ZAIN ABERDEEN TRADING CC	REDUWAN KHAN	No	No	No	
ZAIN ABERDEEN TRADING CC	Zain Trading	No	No	No	
ZETMEX LOGISTICS AND TOURS	MUSA XINWA	No	No	No	
ZONO INVESTMENTS	MTHETHELELI ZONO	No	No	No	Participated
Zwenon trading	MONICA ZATU	No	No	No	
red security	SHENAAZ ARIEFDIEN	No	No	No	
red security	SHIRAAZ HENRICKS	No	No	No	

Organization Name	Contact Name	Incumbent	Response Team	Locked	Status
366 DEGREES	Nkosi Madotyeni	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
ADONAI 80	HAWKINS BOJE	No	No	No	
AMANDLA COMMUNITY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT	Brian Scott Clarke	No	No	No	
AMANDLA COMMUNITY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT	BRIAN CLARKE	No	No	No	
APPLIANCE TRACKER	andre retief	No	No	No	
ASPIDUS 34 CC	MMAKATI TJALE	No	No	No	
Abafazi Healthcare Services Pty Ltd	AVESH PADAYACHEE	No	No	No	
Abafazi Healthcare Services Pty Ltd	AVESH PADAYACHEE	No	No	No	
Abafazi Healthcare Services Pty Ltd	Lethu Gama	No	No	No	
Alacrity Development	ANDREW SNELLING	No	No	No	
BONE SA ASSN INC UNDER SECTION 21	MICHELLE NARAYAN	No	No	No	
BONE SA ASSN INC UNDER SECTION 21	Peggy Tshirushe	No	No	No	
BONE SA ASSN INC UNDER SECTION 21	Lauren Knoop	No	No	No	
BONE SA ASSN INC UNDER SECTION 21	Rene Somiah	No	No	No	
Bio Erde (pty) ltd	roger block	No	No	No	
Biomedhelix	Helene Rossouw	No	No	No	
	Lucinda Mary				
Bowwood Baby Clinic	Homewood	No	No	No	
Bowwood Baby Clinic	LUCINDA HOMEWOOD	No	No	No	
	SANDRA				
Breede River Hospice	STRUCKMEYER	No	No	No	
CAPE TOWN DRUG COUNSELLING CENTRE	ASHLEY POTTS	No	No	No	
DYNAMIC EXCLUSIVE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	WILLIAM ADAMS	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Thenicia King	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Rushka Modack	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Tanya Clarke	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Tegan Botha	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	DANIE PRINSLOO	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Sheryl Venter	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Rushka Modack	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Thenicia Gouws	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Sibusiso Mtshali	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Eastol Ngwenya	No	No	No	
Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Stacey Nortier	No	No	No	

Drager South Africa Pty Ltd	Preash Kista	No	No	No	
EMILY DAMOOI HEALTH	Phumla Christina				
EXCELL BUILDING	Vumazonke	No	No	No	
MAINTENANCE CIVIL	Victor Lottering	No	No	No	
Educational support Services Trust	prof Sinclair	No	No	No	
FASFACTS	Nadia Plaatjies	No	No	No	
FairCare Health	Joyce Malaka	No	No	No	
HC MATTHEE T/A CYCLE OF LIFE	ROZARIO BROWN	No	No	No	
HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES	Daniel Wiese	No	No	No	
HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES	Colin Clarke	No	No	No	
HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES	JASON LINDGREN	No	No	No	
HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES	JASON LINDGREN	No	No	No	
HEALTHCARE TECHNOLOGIES	Ken CLEMENTS	No	No	No	
Healthi Choices (Pty) Ltd	JOHANNES KOORTZEN	No	No	No	
Healthi Choices (Pty) Ltd	Heather Maxwell	No	No	No	
High Tech Medical	Luzane Momberg	No	No	No	
High Tech Medical	Annelie Du Toit	No	No	No	
IGNITION MARKETING INTERNATIONAL	Nthabiseng Mothapo	No	No	No	
Ilex South Africa (Pty)Ltd	Khathu Marole	No	No	No	
Ilex South Africa (Pty)Ltd	CHERRYL HARWOOD	No	No	No	
Ilex South Africa (Pty)Ltd	PIET ROUX	No	No	No	
Ilex South Africa (Pty)Ltd	CHERRYL HARWOOD	No	No	No	
JTS Medcare Solutions	STEPHANIE VILJOEN	No	No	No	
Judah Occupational Health Clinic And Wellness Cent	Vincent Pillai	No	No	No	
KRB HVAC AND FILTRATION	TANYA SCOTT	No	No	No	
KRB HVAC AND FILTRATION	KEVIN R BOUAH	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
Kheth'Impilo	Merlin Osborne	No	No	No	
Kheth'Impilo	DONOVAN BAATJIES	No	No	No	
LADY BLISS PROJECTS	RENAY SMITH	No	No	No	
LOTUS PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT	ELIZABETH BEER	No	No	No	
MEDICAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS	ANTHONY COWELL	No	No	No	
MEDICAL ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS	ANTHONY COWELL	No	No	No	
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES	DENIS YORK	No	No	No	
Masiqhame Trading 1057cc	CORNELIUS DANIELS	No	No	No	
Masiqhame Trading 1057cc	TRACY HENRY	No	No	No	
Medtronic Africa (Pty) Ltd	Charlene Januarie	No	No	No	
Medtronic Africa (Pty) Ltd	IPS QUOTES DEPARTMENT	No	No	No	

Mogul Body Conversions & Trailers	Vusa NCUBE	No	No	No	
Mogul Body Conversions & Trailers	Mr. Moyo	No	No	No	
NAL SUPPLIES AND PROJECTS	NWABISA BOTA	No	No	No	
NAPPY CLINIC	Eduardo de Freitas	No	No	No	
NEW AGE MEDIDENT	MUNSIEF KHAN	No	No	No	
NEW BEGINNINGS BABY CLINIC	Sharon Joy Wewege	No	No	No	
NEW BEGINNINGS BABY CLINIC	SHARON WEWEGE	No	No	No	
NEW BEGINNINGS BABY CLINIC	HEATHER MYLNE	No	No	No	
NEW BEGINNINGS BABY CLINIC	HEATHER MYLNE	No	No	No	
NEXMED HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS	Jonathan Peter Burger	No	No	No	Decline to Respond
NOVARTIS SOUTH AFRICA	CAURRIDER LONGWE	No	No	No	
NOVARTIS SOUTH AFRICA	DARISHA SINGH	No	No	No	
	JUANITA				
OXY MATRIX	GERMISHUIZEN	No	No	No	
PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PROJECT	SALLY FIELD	No	No	No	
PMB HEALTH AND SAFETY SERVICES	Bruce Manuel	No	No	No	
PN MEDICAL	GARRY WHITSON	No	No	No	
PRO CARE CLEANING AND WORKPLACE SERVICES	LIZANNE LOUW	No	No	No	
PSH	Ingrid Rose-Arendse	No	No	No	
Positive Impact	JOHN IRELAND	No	No	No	
QIAGEN SA	HELEN BROWN	No	No	No	
RX MEDICALS	PAKAMISA RAZIYA	No	No	No	
RX MEDICALS	TIELMAN NIEUWOUDT	No	No	No	
	Aronica Mariam Evelyn				
SA Medicare services	Marinus	No	No	No	
SAKHISIZWE FIRST AID	Cyril Thomas	No	No	No	
					Intends to Participate
SAMS	NOMSA NKATA	No	No	No	
SHAPING CHAMPIONS	CILLIAN NEILL	No	No	No	
SR GABIEBA BABY WELLNESS CLINIC	GABIEBA VAN RHYN	No	No	No	
SR LYN'S BABY CLINIC	LYNETTE SMIT	No	No	No	
SR LYN'S BABY CLINIC	LYNETTE SMIT	No	No	No	
SVAVO HOLDINGS PTY LTD	VUYOKAZI NGCAKU	No	No	No	
Shabba man	EUGENE CILLIERS	No	No	No	
Shalom Alijac Funeral Services	Niketha alviada Jacobs	No	No	No	
	SandraKatheleen				
Smart Fogging Solutions (Pty) Ltd	venter Venter	No	No	No	
Soreaso CC	Ilse Eigelaar-Meets	No	No	No	
South African Society of Physiotherapy	Magda Fourie	No	No	No	



South African Society of Physiotherapy	MAGDA FOURIE	No	No	No	
Sure Medical	NADEEM SAINT	No	No	No	
Surgi Plus Medical	KATIE BRETT	No	No	No	
Surgi Plus Medical	GARY WU	No	No	No	
TARA HEALTHCARE	CHERRISSE NAIDOO	No	No	No	
THE AURUM INSTITUTE	DAVID CLARK	No	No	No	
THE MUDITA FOUNDATION	ALISON CARSTENS	No	No	No	
TLK MEDICAL AND SURGICAL	ALVIN NAIDOO	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
TRIPLE M MANUFACTURING	Susan Mac Nicol	No	No	No	
The Tygerberg Hospice Trust	MAUREEN VENTER	No	No	No	
Turner Plastics	REECE HARVEY	No	No	No	Intends to Participate
UKUPHELA TRAINING	INEKE GOOSEN	No	No	No	
Umthombo4life	RORO MAKUBALO	No	No	No	
University of Cape Town Lung Institute (Pty) Ltd	Faye Eshraghi	No	No	No	
University of Cape Town Lung Institute (Pty) Ltd	CHERYL NEL	No	No	No	Decline to Respond
VENCORP PLACEMENTS	Kobus Loubser	No	No	No	
VENCORP PLACEMENTS	Kim Du Plooy	No	No	No	
VENCORP PLACEMENTS	JOHANNES MARAIS	No	No	No	
Virbac RSA (Pty) Ltd	LEE BRITTON	No	No	No	
Virbac RSA (Pty) Ltd	TREVOR BRINCH	No	No	No	
WAGON OF HOPE FOUNDATION	FAADIELAH ARNOLD	No	No	No	
WESTERN CAPE ART SERVICES	Nomzamo Vali	No	No	No	
Well Mother and Child Clinic	Louise de la Marque Naude	No	No	No	
Workforce Healthcare	RICHARD MALKIN	No	No	No	Intends to Participate

*Child-headed households: social relief***12. Ms N Makamba-Botya asked the Minister of Social Development:**

Whether her Department has made any interventions to identify child-headed households in the province in order to assist them with social relief; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT:

12. The Department of Social Development closely collaborates with NGOs in rendering support services to households which are headed by a child. ISIBINDI and HIV organisations are reportedly involved with the assessment, mobilisation of resources and social relief assistance to these families.

REGION	NO OF CHILDREN	SOCIAL RELIEF SERVICES RENDERED
Metro East	16	Nutritional support, school uniforms, school packs, toiletries, dignity packs, food vouchers, transport fare, data for online studies, grant applications (SASSA).
Metro South	34	
Eden Karoo	5	
West Coast	1	
Cape Winelands	10	

The above services are accompanied by psychosocial support services, grief and bereavement counselling, telephonic support services, home visits, assistance with masks and sanitisers. Children are encouraged to attend safe parks, afterschool programmes where available. Assistance with birth registration forms part of a basket of services that are rendered to support this vulnerable group of children.

*Beaufort West Municipality: sanitation grant***13. Ms L M Maseko asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

The Beaufort West Municipality has reportedly failed to spend its sanitation grant, with only one toilet to show for its efforts:

- (a) What are the reasons for the Municipality's failure to provide proper sanitation to the residents of Beaufort West and (b) what action will be taken against the Municipality?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

13. (a) A Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was signed between my department and Beaufort West municipality for the construction of internal toilets to the existing houses in the areas.

---

The MOA stipulates that the municipality must appoint a service provider for the implementation of the project. The municipality deviated from the MOA and opted to implement the project themselves. The municipality failed to manage the project budget, whereby 70% (i.e. R1.5 million out of R1.9 million allocated) of funds was spent on paying salaries and wages. My department assessed the project and found that only 21 toilets were built and R1,749m spent as at 30 June 2018.

- (b) My department has issued 2 letters to claim back funds spent on the project from the municipality due to non-compliance. In addition, the matter has also been reported to the Provincial Treasury and a meeting was held between my department and the municipality, facilitated by the Provincial Treasury on 5 August 2020. The municipality confirmed that they have completed 42 toilets. My department's regional team (George), who was also not aware of the additional toilets that were built by the municipality, visited Beaufort West to inspect and assess the work done on the additional toilets, including profiling the beneficiaries who benefitted. We are awaiting the report, including their professional judgement on the value and quality of the work done. My department will then be guided by Legal Services on the way forward.

*Questions and replies as received from departments*

## QUESTIONS

*For written reply*

### *Valhalla Park schools: absenteeism*

#### 1. Mr G Brinkhuis asked the Minister of Education:

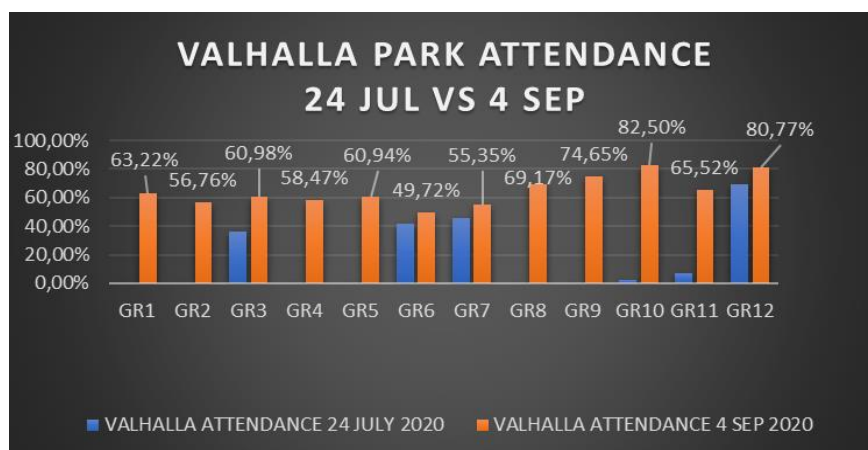
- (1) Whether her Department can provide a report on school attendance for all the schools in Valhalla Park for all the grades from June 2020 to date; if not, why not; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (2) whether her Department receives records of absenteeism; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (3) whether her Department receives copies of the letters that parents must sign when learners are absent; if so, what are the relevant details;
- (4) whether her Department can provide statistics of school attendance in the province since June 2020; if so, what are the relevant details?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

1. (1) Yes – the WCED has a record of the attendance for learners at the 3 schools in Valhalla Park (Valpark Primary School, Parkvale Primary School and Beauvallon Secondary School). Schools submitted daily screening data online and learners were marked present if they were screened and stayed at school for the whole day.

2020	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7
24 July	0,00%	0,00%	36,59%	0,00%	0,00%	41,34%	45,28%
4 Sep	63,22%	56,76%	60,98%	58,47%	60,94%	49,72%	55,35%

2020	GR8	GR9	GR10	GR11	GR12
24 July	0,00%	0,00%	2,50%	6,90%	69,23%
4 Sep	69,17%	74,65%	82,50%	65,52%	80,77%



Grades returned to class in phases.

As at the end of Term 2 (24 July 2020), only Grades 3, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 12 had returned to school in terms of the gazetted directions (taking into account that a number of schools brought additional grades back sooner by informing the Head of Department).

All learners (according to social distancing timetabling models) had returned to class by 4 September 2020.

Attendance in all grades in these schools has improved.

- (2) Yes. Schools capture a summary of their Quarterly Learner Absenteeism Record on CEMIS. During the Covid-19 pandemic, daily screening data is also being used to mark learners present at school.
- (3) No. The department does not receive copies of such letters. Schools keep copies of letters from parents when learners stay absent.
- (4) Yes. The WCED has compiled a comprehensive response to a similar question from the Standing Committee, and the response will be tabled.

*Strandfontein camp for the homeless*

**2. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

With regard to the City of Cape Town's Strandfontein camp for homeless people and the replies to the questions published in Written Question Paper 24 of 31 July 2020:

- (1) (a) Which service providers were contracted to supply the various services and equipment procured in the amount R48 460 626,19 by the Safety & Security Directorate and (b) what process was followed to award those contracts;
- (2) whether a competitive process was followed (a tender or RFQ); if so, (a) how many bids were received and (b) what are the relevant details;
- (3) how were the successful bidders selected;
- (4) with regard to the procurement of tents for the sum of R43 820 785, what were the specifications of the tender or RFQ or request;
- (5) what process was followed in terms of the Grant-in-Aid Policy to identify the organisations appointed by the City of Cape Town to "deliver services on behalf of Council";
- (6) how were The Haven Night Shelter, Oasis and Ubuntu selected?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS  
AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

2. Information about the procurement of goods and services for the shelter of homeless persons during the Covid-19 lockdown can be obtained from the City of Cape Town's website:

[http://resource.capetown.gov.za/documentcentre/Documents/City%20research%20reports%20and%20review/COVID-19 Other Goods and Services Procurement Disclosure Report.pdf](http://resource.capetown.gov.za/documentcentre/Documents/City%20research%20reports%20and%20review/COVID-19%20Other%20Goods%20and%20Services%20Procurement%20Disclosure%20Report.pdf)



CITY OF CAPE TOWN  
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA  
STAD KAAPSTAD

## **Procurement Disclosure Report 2020**

### *COVID-19 Goods and Services*

Making progress possible. **Together.**

**Contents**

<b>1</b>	<b>Background.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Procurement procedure overview .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Details of procurement transactions .....</b>	<b>2</b>
3.1	Building, equipment and vehicle decontamination services – Infection control.....	2
3.2	Transport .....	11
3.3	Provision of basic essential services to informal settlements.....	11
3.4	Meals / food parcels .....	12
3.5	Mattresses .....	12
3.6	Fatality management.....	12
3.7	Health decanting facilities.....	13
<b>4</b>	<b>Further information.....</b>	<b>13</b>



## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

**1 Background**

Since the declaration of the National State of Disaster on 15 March 2020 by the Honourable President Cyril Ramaphosa, National Treasury has issued several circulars to guide emergency procurement.

These circulars required municipalities to put in place additional procurement, expenditure, and internal control measures to monitor interventions taken to combat the spread of COVID-19.

The City of Cape Town followed a transparent procurement process and strictly complied with the National Treasury Emergency Procurement Guidelines. It must be noted, procurement had to be done on an extremely urgent basis in response to the pandemic, to carry out basic and essential service delivery. The City wants to share the information on its procurement of COVID-19 goods and services during the period from 16 March 2020 to 31 July 2020 with the public and other interested parties. Personal protective equipment (PPE) is excluded from this report as we have issued a separate dedicated [disclosure report on PPE procurement](#).

The City ensured that due diligence processes were followed and that prices were benchmarked against National Treasury guidelines.

Below is a summary per category of goods or services for orders placed to combat the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic during the period stated:

**Table 1: COVID-19 emergency procurement**

CATEGORY OF PROCUREMENT	ORDER VALUE
Building, equipment and vehicle decontamination	R871 921.60
Hiring requirements (for the housing of homeless persons)	R55 169 502
Transport requirements (for transportation of homeless persons)	R517 800
Provision of basic essential services (Water)	Rates-based, depending on container sizes
Burial requirements (grave boxes, coffins, reefers, cremators, body bags, storage facilities)	Rates based (various)
Meals (for homelesspeople )	R5 598 929
Mattresses (for homelesspeople)	R376 278

**2 Procurement procedure overview**

In the initial phase of the pandemic, the Western Cape Province registered the highest national infection rate and the City of Cape Town which is required to ensure that basic and essential service delivery continues to its residents had to put emergency procurement measures in place to meet the need for goods and services requirements.

All goods and services requirements were managed in consultation with the City's Occupational Health and Safety Department, who based the response plan on World Health Organisation guidelines. Where possible, a competitive request for quotations (RFQ) process was followed. In other instances, where there was an immediate need to support frontline staff, emergency procurement through deviation processes was followed. These emergency procurement deviations were tested for competitive pricing, and negotiations with suppliers were undertaken to obtain value for money, where required.

**3 Details of procurement transactions****3.1 Building, equipment and vehicle decontamination services – Infection control**

City staff interacted with the public and essential staff were working in and out of the field during the lockdown. As a result, some staff members tested positive for the coronavirus. To prevent further infection, all facilities, equipment and vehicles that infected staff members had come into contact with required decontamination.

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

Table 2: COVID-19 emergency infection control procurement

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/04/21	Top N Nos CC	R24 375	Emergency procurement
2020/05/04	Top N Nos CC	R29 900	Emergency procurement
2020/05/04	Top N Nos CC	R20 000	Emergency procurement
2020/05/05	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R10 235	Emergency procurement
2020/05/07	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R4 224	Emergency procurement
2020/05/07	Bidvest Steiner	R31 338.58	Emergency procurement
2020/05/11	Bidvest Steiner	R3 500	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R16 000	Emergency procurement
2020/05/13	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R10 720	Emergency procurement
2020/05/14	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R7 920	Emergency procurement
2020/05/18	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R8 732.10	Emergency procurement
2020/05/18	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R7 020	Emergency procurement
2020/05/18	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R29 547	Emergency procurement
2020/05/20	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 496	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Top N Nos CC	R25 500	Emergency procurement
2020/05/26	Top N Nos CC	R13 000	Emergency procurement
2020/05/26	Top N Nos CC	R600	Emergency procurement
2020/05/26	Top N Nos CC	R13 000	Emergency procurement
2020/05/26	Top N Nos CC	R11 400	Emergency procurement
2020/05/26	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R10 716.50	Emergency procurement
2020/05/28	Top N Nos CC	R15 000	Emergency procurement
2020/05/29	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 925	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R8 500	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R1 800	Emergency procurement
2020/06/05	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 535	Emergency procurement
2020/06/05	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R4 834.50	Emergency procurement
2020/06/08	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R9 826.50	Emergency procurement
2020/06/10	Top N Nos CC	R13 000	Emergency procurement
2020/06/18	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 500	Emergency procurement

COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/06/18	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R10 324.50	Emergency procurement
2020/06/18	Bidvest Steiner	R7 817.20	Emergency procurement
2020/06/18	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R8 580	Emergency procurement
2020/06/19	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R11 420.50	Emergency procurement
2020/06/19	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 500	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R19 950	Emergency procurement
2020/06/23	1002299634 Bidvest Steiner	R5 323.75	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R5 662.80	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R6 300	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R5 410.80	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R3 861	Emergency procurement
2020/06/26	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R3 872.70	Emergency procurement
2020/06/26	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R13 032	Emergency procurement
2020/06/26	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R5 834.40	Emergency procurement
2020/06/26	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R6 372	Emergency procurement
2020/07/02	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R9 511.17	Emergency procurement
2020/07/02	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R3 375	Emergency procurement
2020/07/02	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R2 625	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Bidvest Steiner	R3 001.25	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R1 500	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R1 500	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R1 700	Emergency procurement
2020/07/07	Top N Nos CC	R19 600	Emergency procurement
2020/07/07	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R1 250	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R14 175.50	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 915.25	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Top N Nos CC	R5 900	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R11 420.50	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R3 744	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R1 794	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R11 379.50	Emergency procurement

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/07/17	Bidvest Steiner	R2 500	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Bidvest Steiner	R3 469.40	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Rentokil Initial Pty Ltd	R2 184	Emergency procurement
2020/07/30	Bishop Lavis Cleaning Services	R13 909.50	Emergency procurement
Various	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R173 900	RFQ
Various	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R30 797	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Keep It Green Services	R199	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Keep It Green Services	R175	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Top N Nos CC	R250	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R615	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R460	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R460	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R460	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R615	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R395	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R395	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R460	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Spick N Span Cleaning	R640	Emergency procurement
2020/05/12	Sanitech	R620	Emergency procurement
2020/05/15	Spick N Span Cleaning	R730	Emergency procurement
2020/05/15	Spick N Span Cleaning	R615	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement



COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R650	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R650	Emergency procurement
2020/05/21	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Spick N Span Cleaning	R640	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/05/27	Top N Nos CC	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R330	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R310	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R375	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R375	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Sallvit Trading 60	R435	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R650	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R650	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Top N Nos CC	R650	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R460	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R435	Emergency procurement
2020/06/04	Spick N Span Cleaning	R760	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Keep It Green Services	R299.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Keep It Green Services	R299.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Keep It Green Services	R299.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Keep It Green Services	R299.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Keep It Green Services	R299.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sallvit Trading 60	R395	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sallvit Trading 60	R600	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sallvit Trading 60	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/22	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Sallvit Trading 60	R550	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Sallvit Trading 60	R550	Emergency procurement

COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/06/24	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spick N Span Cleaning	R580	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spick N Span Cleaning	R580	Emergency procurement
2020/06/24	Spick N Span Cleaning	R580	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R699.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R799.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R599.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R599.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Keep It Green Services	R599.99	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/06/25	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Top N Nos CC	R850	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spick N Span Cleaning	R560	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spick N Span Cleaning	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spick N Span Cleaning	R435	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Spick N Span Cleaning	R435	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/01	Sanitech	R750	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/06	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R329.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R349.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/09	Keep It Green Services	R399.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/14	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/14	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/14	Sallvit Trading 60	R595	Emergency procurement
2020/07/14	Sallvit Trading 60	R450	Emergency procurement
2020/07/14	Sallvit Trading 60	R595	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement



COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

ORDER DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/17	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R499.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R399.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	1002502140 Keep It Green Services	R399.99	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Spill Tech (Cape) Pty Ltd	R350	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R895	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R995	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/23	Sallvit Trading 60	R495	Emergency procurement
2020/07/27	Sallvit Trading 60	R495	Emergency procurement
		<b>R871 921.60</b>	

### 3.1.1 Hiring of tents

In his address, President Ramaphosa stated that temporary shelters that meet the necessary hygiene standards would be identified for homeless people during the lockdown. The City responded to the National Directive by setting up temporary facilities to control the spread of infection and comply with disaster management regulations. The emergency procurement required for this work is listed in the table below.

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

Table 3: COVID-19 emergency tent hire procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/03/27	Downings	R172 000	Emergency procurement
2020/03/28	Zes Construction And Projects CC	R282 500	Emergency procurement
2020/04/04	Downings	R40 557 202	Emergency procurement
2020/04/20	Pantsula CC	R39 800	Emergency procurement
2020/04/24	Zes Construction And Projects CC	R259 000	Emergency procurement
2020/04/29	Cozi Hiring Services CC	R6 800 000	Emergency procurement
2020/04/24	Zes Construction And Projects CC	R259 000	Emergency procurement
2020/04/29	Cozi Hiring Services CC	R6 800 000	Emergency procurement
Monthly	Bidvest Steiner	R14 900	Emergency procurement
		<b>R55 184 402</b>	

## 3.2 Transport

Transportation of homeless people was necessary during lockdown levels 4 and 5 where people had to be relocated to a safe space provided by the City. The emergency procurements related to this work are shown in the table below.

Table 4: COVID-19 emergency transport procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/05/20	Busses Unlimited	R90 000	Emergency procurement
2020/08/13	Lejan Distributors	R427 800	Emergency procurement
		<b>R517 800</b>	

## 3.3 Provision of basic essential services to informal settlements

A focus of the City's response included enhancement of basic service provision to the communities most in need. This included the following:

- Maintaining and enhancing existing water and sanitation services
- Emergency provision of temporary services to unserved informal settlements
- Additional health and hygiene measures
- Provision of solid waste services in unserved informal settlements

One emergency procurement provision was required for this work and is shown in the table below.

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

Table 5: COVID-19 emergency essential services procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/08/07	HEB Maintenance	Rates-based depending on container size R4 150 - R10 450	Emergency procurement

### 3.4 Meals / food parcels

Meals / food parcels were provided to feed the homeless and other vulnerable residents in Cape Town. The emergency procurement required for this work is shown in the table below.

Table 6: COVID-19 emergency meals / food parcel procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
Various	Fatima Ashraf Caterers, Trenita Caterers	R195 429	Emergency procurement
Various	Simm-Net	R5 403 500	Emergency procurement
		R5 598 929	

### 3.5 Mattresses

As homeless people were relocated, it also became necessary to provide them with mattresses given the extended stay as per the extended lockdown.

Table 7: COVID-19 emergency mattress procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
2020/04/16	STRANDFOAM GROUP	R354 968	Emergency procurement
2020/04/18	STRANDFOAM GROUP	R21 310	Emergency procurement
		R376 278	

### 3.6 Fatality management

Due to the high number of forecasted deaths, the entire fatality management system needed to be ramped up in order to ensure the dignified handling of the deceased and to prevent the further spread of the virus. Not having a proper fatality management system would have had serious consequences for the residents of Cape Town as the number of deaths increased as a result of COVID-19. This necessitated urgent action to ensure the dignity of deceased persons, prevent human suffering and restrict the further spread of the virus. This necessitated urgent action in a number of areas, including:

- Ramping up the burial capacity of the City

## COVID-19 Procurement Disclosure Report

- Sourcing additional burial equipment
- Refurbishing cremators to increase capacity
- Creating additional temporary storage and transportation capacity for bodies

Table 8: COVID-19 emergency fatality management procurement

DATE	SUPPLIER DETAILS	ORDER VALUE	PROCUREMENT METHOD
20 May 2020	Main Supplier (Roofing And Steel Centre (Pty) Ltd, Alternative Suppliers (Sibenza Security Services (Pty) Ltd, (Erryns Project (Pty) Ltd	Rates-based	RFQ Emergency procurement
02 July 2020	National Refractory Industries T/A Cape Refractories	R2 200 000	RFQ Emergency procurement
09 July 2020	Proveq Traders and Business Services	Rates-based	Emergency procurement
23 July 2020	North Chatar 2302 Holding Pty Ltd	Rates-based	RFQ Emergency procurement
20 July 2020	Lombard Contractors	Rates-based	RFQ Emergency procurement
28 July 2020	Time for You Cc / The M	Rates-based	RFQ Emergency procurement
28 July 2020	Stratton Industries (Pty) Ltd /Stratton Deal4us	Rates-based	Emergency procurement

### 3.7 Health decanting facilities

To manage the increased demand on health facilities and to facilitate the streaming of COVID-19 and non-COVID-19 patients, the City set up 39 health decanting facilities. These facilities included 27 repurposed halls and 12 prefabricated buildings. The facilities were equipped with the necessary medical equipment, IT equipment and furniture. Existing contracts were used to procure all the facility requirements.

## 4 Further information

Further information can be requested from the [Supply Chain Management Department](#).

*Water reuse and desalination plants***3. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

- (1) With regard to the City of Cape Town's Zandvliet water reuse plant, (a) to which company was this project awarded, (b) what is the total budget, (c) what process was followed by the City of Cape Town to award the tender, (d) what other bids were received and (e) how much would they have cost;
- (2) with regard to the City of Cape Town's Strandfontein desalination plant, (a) to which company was this project awarded, (b) what was the total amount spent by the City on the contract, operations, additional parts and assistance in kind and (c) what was the total volume of water delivered to the City by the Strandfontein desalination plant;
- (3) with regard to the City of Cape Town's Monwabisi desalination plant, (a) to which company was this project awarded, (b) what was the total amount spent by the City on the contract, operations, additional parts and assistance in kind and (c) what was the total volume of water delivered to the City by the Monwabisi desalination plant?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

3. The following information was received from the City of Cape Town:

- (1) (a) In response to the emergency phase of the Water Resilience Plan adopted by the City, the Water and Sanitation South Africa (Pty)Ltd/Zanamanzi Services (Pty)Ltd JV was appointed via Deviation to provide 10 Mld to the 2400 diameter bulk water pipeline close to Zandvliet for a period of twenty-six months including an allowance of two months for setting up the plant (CM 10/03/18 – CM 50197 SCMB 50/03/17),
- (b) there is no budget in the current financial year.
- (c) In May 2017, at the height of the drought a proposal was made to lease temporary mobile Reverse Osmosis Units to provide potable water from the effluent from Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment works from WSSA through their subsidiary Proxa. It was further proposed that WSSA's existing operation and maintenance contract for the Zandvliet Wastewater Plant (441S/2010/11 Expiring 2028/07/31) could be used to operate the temporary plant.

A legal opinion on this arrangement was sought which indicated that it would not be against the terms of contract 441S/2010/11 and recommended that the service provider be appointed via an emergency deviation from the SCM process. This was done with the approval of the Executive Mayor.

**The following was cited in support of this approach in the draft deviation report to the Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC):**

- The drought and the subsequent envisaged water shortage for the summer of 2017/18 had been declared a disaster by both the City of Cape Town and the Provincial Administration of the Western Cape.
- These measures are emergency measures; as not being able to supply water to the City could affect the public health and that the procurement of these measures can be executed in terms of clauses 324 and 329 of the City's SCM Policy which states:

*324. The City Manager may dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy, and procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiation, but only in respect of:*

*3.24.1 - any contract relating to an emergency (as described in clauses 329) where it would not be in the interests of the City to invite bids,*

*329. The conditions warranting Emergency dispensation should include the existence of one or more of the following:*

*329.2 the prevalence of human suffering or deprivation of rights;*

*329.3 the possibility of damage to property, or suffering and death of livestock and animals;*

*329.4 the interruption of essential services, including transportation and communication facilities or support services critical to the effective functioning of the City as a whole;*

*329.6 the possibility that failure to take necessary action may result in the City not being able to render an essential community service;*

- The JV is the current service provider at the Zandvliet WWTW responsible to operate, maintain and manage the City owned Zandvliet WWTW under the long-term contract 441S/2010/11 (Expiry 2028/07/31) for 15 Years finalised through a formal procurement process.
- Exposing the City's asset to multiple service providers, of the same service sector, will expose the asset to risk of sabotage which could impact the existing works with the following negative impacts:

- 
- Service disruption in the existing waste water treatment works which could ultimately result in health, environmental and safety risks.
  - Damage to the city's owned asset.
  - It will not be in the interest of the public at large to follow normal procurement processes relating to the leasing of the water reclamation equipment and services, as the delay in drawing up, calling and awarding a tender could result in the City running out of water before the anticipated date of March/April 2018.
- (2) The Hon Member is referred to the reply to Question 2 dated 31 July 2020, see attached Annexure A.
- (3) See attached Annexure A.

---

**ANNEXURE A - REPLY TO QUESTION 2 DATED 31 JULY 2020***Desalination plants***2. Ms N D Nkondlo asked the Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning:**

- (1) (a) How much was spent on the establishment of desalination plants as a water augmentation response to Day Zero and the drought in the province, (b) how many desalination plants have been established, (c) what is the (i) cost breakdown and (ii) status of each plant, (d) what was the envisaged volumes of water to be produced by this process, and (e) what has ultimately been received from each desalination plant to date;
- (2) whether some of the desalination plants have gotten into legal disputes; if so, (a) what are the relevant details per plant, (b) what is cost of litigation to date and (c) provide details per plant of the (i) status of such processes and (ii) cost to date of such litigation or decommissioning;
- (3) whether some of the desalination plants are being decommissioned; if so, (a) why, (b) what is the status of the process and (c) what is the cost to date of the decommissioning;
- (4) (a) what are the details of the service providers that were commissioned to establish these desalination plants and (b) how much did each service provider get from the contract?

The MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING:

**2. The following information was provided by the City of Cape Town:**

- (1) (a) The desalination plants procured by the City of Cape Town were all temporary in nature, with a 24 month period of drinking water production. These plants were owned, established and operated by the appointed Service Provider/Contractor who recovered the fixed and variable costs via the sale of water at tendered rates. Decommissioning at the end of the contract period was also for the account of the Service Provider/Contractor. The City did however install the network connection points and power supply infrastructure and these remain municipal assets.
- (b) Three Desalination Plants were established at Strandfontein (7Ml/day), Monwabisi (7Ml/day) and V&A Waterfront (2Ml/day).
- (c) **Strandfontein** – 24-month contract period. No longer operational since start of decommissioning phase on 17 June 2020.



- Monthly Fixed Cost: R6 339 558.00
- Variable Cost: R8.64/kl

**Monwabisi** – Currently operational. 24 month contract ends September 2020

- Monthly Fixed Cost: R6 801 996.00
- Variable Cost: R9.91/kl

**V&A Waterfront** – Contract terminated by service provider in May 2019

- Monthly Fixed Cost: R1 462 641.83
- Variable Cost: R9.59/kl

When the contractor under produces, the monthly fixed cost is reduced according to the contract.

- (d) **Strandfontein Desalination Plant:** 3886 mega litres. The plant is being decommissioned.

**Monwabisi Desalination Plant:** 4139 mega litres by 13 August 2020

**V&A Desalination Plant:** 181 mega litres up to contract termination by service provider

- (2) (a) The contract for the V&A Desalination Plant was terminated on 7 May 2019 by the service provider/contractor
- (b) Still to be determined.
- (c) V&A Desalination Contract: Summons served on City on 13 June 2019. Awaiting court date.
- (3) (a) See above, Water supply was only contracted for 24 months in all three cases.
- (b) See answer to question 1(d).
- (c) Decommissioning costs are for the service provider's/contractor's account.
- (4) (a) The following contractors won the Tenders to establish the Desalination Plants:
- Strandfontein Desalination Plant: Water Solutions – Proxa JV
  - Monwabisi Desalination Plant: Water Solutions – Proxa JV
  - V&A Desalination Plant: QFS

- b) The following was paid to date for water produced from the 3 Desalination Plants:
- Strandfontein: R 165 151 015.12 (excluding VAT)
  - Monwabisi: R 171 028 003.76 (excluding VAT)
  - V&A: Payment details form part of current litigation process

*Kalbaskraal: Swartland Municipality*

**4. Mr B N Herron asked the Minister of Human Settlements:**

With regard to housing needs in Kalbaskraal in the Swartland Municipality:

- (1) (a) What are the housing plans, if any, for the Kalbaskraal community in the Swartland Municipality, (b) why was the community request for a PHP project, submitted in 2019, rejected and (c) why are residents of Spes Bona being asked to sign a document agreeing to an allocation of “6 roof sheets and 100 safe top nails from approved provincial funds”;
- (2) whether funding will be allocated for formal housing or top structures; if so, (a) what funding, (b) for how many houses and (c) when?

The MINISTER OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS:

4. (1) (a) Part of creating a housing opportunity is a service site and should not be seen in any other way. In general, this offer is identified with the input of Municipalities, as the local authority understand their housing needs. We should also keep in mind that the current economic climate might lead us in to offering more serviced sites, as opposed to top structures. During September 2019, my department granted approval for the provision of 134 Serviced Sites in the Kalbaskraal project. The project is currently underway, and it is hoped that the beneficiaries will take occupation of their sites during November 2020. Currently, the municipality has no further plans for development in Kalbaskraal.
- (b) All projects to be considered for funding has to be identified in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The project in question was not identified in the municipality's IDP and can therefore not be funded. The community was informed of the procedures regarding the funding of projects.
- (c) The beneficiaries were temporarily relocated from the construction site to enable the contractor to install the civil services, and hence the beneficiaries were allocated emergency kits from funding approved by my department for which they were asked to sign a document confirming receipt of these materials.
- (2) (a)(b)(c) Other than Kalbaskraal, the municipality has not identified any further projects for this area at this stage.

*Police firearms***5. Mr R D Mackenzie asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

- (1) How many police firearms were (a) stolen in the Western Cape and (b) recovered (i) at the Mitchells Plain police station, (ii) at the Lentegeur police station and (iii) in the Western Cape as a whole in the (aa) 2017/18, (bb) 2018/19 and (cc) 2019/20 financial years;
- (2) (a) how many police officials were charged for losing or misplacing their firearms (i) at the Mitchells Plain police station, (ii) at the Lentegeur police station and (iii) in the Western Cape as a whole in the (aa) 2017/18, (bb) 2018/19 and (cc) 2019/20 financial years and (b) how many officials were (i) dismissed and (ii) found not guilty during the same period?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

5. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- |     |     |      |       |    |
|-----|-----|------|-------|----|
| (1) | (a) | (aa) | (i)   | 15 |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 65 |
|     |     | (bb) | (i)   | 1  |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 40 |
|     |     | (cc) | (i)   | 0  |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 38 |
|     | (b) | (aa) | (i)   | 2  |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 38 |
|     |     | (bb) | (i)   | 0  |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 26 |
|     |     | (cc) | (i)   | 0  |
|     |     |      | (ii)  | 0  |
|     |     |      | (iii) | 30 |

- (2) (a) (aa) (i) 14
  - (ii) 0
  - (iii) 29
- (b) (bb) (i) 0
  - (ii) 0
  - (iii) 13
- (cc) (i) 0
  - (ii) 0
  - (iii) 19
- (b) (aa) (i) 5
  - (ii) 4
- (bb) (i) 0
  - (ii) 8
- (cc) (i) 0
  - (ii) 4

*SAPS vehicles: Kirstenhof police station*

**6. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

- (1) (a) What are the (i) granted number and (ii) actual number of SAPS vehicles and (b) what is the number of boarded SAPS vehicles at the Kirstenhof police station;
- (2) (a) what is the average mileage in kilometre of the vehicles and (b) how many operational vehicles are allocated to (i) Vispol, (ii) detectives and (iii) support services?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

**6. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:**

- (1) (a) (i) 16
  - (ii) 18
- (b) 1
- (2) (a) (i) 260 173 km
  - (b) (i) 7
    - (ii) 7
    - (iii) 2

*SAPS vehicles: Muizenberg police station***7. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

- (1) (a) What are the (i) granted number and (ii) actual number of SAPS vehicles and (b) what is the number of boarded SAPS vehicles at the Muizenberg police station;
- (2) (a) what is the average mileage in kilometre of the vehicles and (b) how many operational vehicles are allocated to (i) Vispol, (ii) detectives and (iii) support services?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

7. The South African Police Service informed me as follows:

- (1) (a) (i) 34  
(ii) 30  
(b) 4
- (2) (a) 154 321 km  
(b) (i) 7  
(ii) 7  
(iii) 2

*SAPS vehicles: Oceanview police station***8. Ms M M Wenger asked the Minister of Community Safety:**

- (1) (a) What are the (i) granted number and (ii) actual number of SAPS vehicles and (b) what is the number of boarded SAPS vehicles at the Oceanview police station;
- (2) (a) what is the average mileage in kilometre of the vehicles and (b) how many operational vehicles are allocated to (i) Vispol, (ii) detectives and (iii) support services?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY SAFETY:

8. The South African Police Services informed me as follows:

- (1) (a) (i) 20  
(ii) 20  
(b) 1
- (2) (a) 197 981 km  
(b) (i) 14  
(ii) 5  
(iii) 1



## INTERPELLATIONS UNDER NAME OF MEMBER

(as put to relevant Minister)

### **Bakubaku-Vos, N G –**

Social Development..... 727, 2345

### **Christians, F C –**

Agriculture ..... 446

Community Safety ..... 2340

Education..... 971

Transport and Public Works ..... 688, 761

### **Dugmore, C M –**

Premier ..... 630, 1777

### **Herron, B D –**

Community Safety ..... 1699

### **Kama, M –**

Community Safety ..... 443, 625

### **Makamba-Botya, N –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport..... 1837

Education.....771, 985, 1719

Human Settlements ..... 2335

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 2426

### **Marais, P J –**

Community Safety ..... 451

### **Maseko, L M –**

Human Settlements ..... 538

### **Mvimbi, L L –**

Finance and Economic Opportunities ..... 978

### **Nkondlo, N D –**

Finance and Economic Opportunities ..... 542, 1782

### **Philander, W F –**

Health ..... 263, 1840

### **Sayed, M K –**

Education..... 821, 2421

### **Smith, D –**

Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .... 828, 2066

### **Van der Westhuizen, A P –**

Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 638

Transport and Public Works ..... 688, 689

**Xego, M –**

Community Safety ..... 732, 765, 2271  
 Education ..... 1834  
 Finance and Economic Opportunities ..... 1724, 1787  
 Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 2109

**QUESTIONS**

**(Oral and Written: as put to relevant Minister under name of Member)**

**Allen, R I –**

Community Safety ..... 276, 584, 585, 645, 709, 744, 746, 925, 961, 964, 1063  
 ..... 1064, 1120, 1182, 1772, 1828, 1985, 2006, 2151  
 Cultural Affairs and Sport ..... 118, 650  
 Social Development ..... 709

**America, D –**

Finance and Economic Opportunities ..... 1697  
 Human Settlements ..... 686, 687, 739  
 Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 789, 1467  
 ..... 2084, 2086, 2443

**Bans, A P –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport ..... 484, 489, 495, 1086, 1420, 1564, 1566, 1569, 2367  
 Health ..... 1422, 1755  
 Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 319, 323  
 ..... 2300

**Baartman, D M –**

Agriculture ..... 2306  
 Community Safety ..... 512, 536, 595, 700, 2197, 2308  
 Finance and Economic Opportunities ..... 595, 853, 1185, 2307, 2384  
 Health ..... 2201  
 Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 319, 323  
 ..... 514, 696, 697, 1183, 1184  
 Premier ..... 2196

**Bakubaku-Vos, N G –**

Premier ..... 1129  
 Social Development ..... 236, 237, 293, 294, 496, 723, 742, 1135, 1136, 1291  
 ..... 1408, 1463, 1470, 1473, 1474, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2303

**Bosman, G –**

Health ..... 2386  
 Human Settlements ..... 742, 812  
 Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ..... 693, 810  
 ..... 812, 2015  
 Social Development ..... 259, 262, 284, 857, 858, 1327, 1328, 1465, 1717, 1718,  
 ..... 1742, 1790, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2008, 2009, 2015, 2016, 2448



Transport and Public Works .....	856
<b>Botha, L J –</b>	
Cultural Affairs and Sport.....	781
Education..... 466, 711, 713, 758, 963, 964, 1051, 1057, 1427, 1428, 1459	1853, 2132, 2450
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning ...	1707, 1881
Social Development.....	1859
Transport and Public Works .....	693
<b>Brinkhuis, G</b>	
Community Safety .....	1742
Education.....	1124, 1126, 1127, 1903, 2468
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1743, 2195
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2003
Social Development.....	2002, 2446
<b>Christians, F C –</b>	
Community Safety .....	804, 2070, 2449
Education.....	473, 514, 587, 675, 676, 783, 790, 804, 861, 1011, 2124, 2449
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	861, 2287, 2292
Health .....	500, 579, 820, 860, 2105
Transport and Public Works .....	482, 819, 1982
<b>De Jager, I –</b>	
Education.....	788
<b>Dugmore, C M –</b>	
Agriculture .....	2192
Education.....	473
Human Settlements .....	2297
Premier.....	458, 463, 517, 928, 1128, 1331, 1333, 1450, 1695, 1696, 1745
.....	2168, 2277, 2350, 2354, 2431
Transport and Public Works .....	1
<b>Herron, B N –</b>	
Agriculture .....	515
Community Safety .....	513, 2102, 2194
Education.....	1039, 1041, 1095, 2389
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1027, 1323, 1424, 2202
Health .....	1072, 1469, 1866, 1867, 1868, 2013, 2387
Human Settlements .....	466, 1046, 2490
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	269, 586, 817
.....	928, 1029, 1329, 1713, 2099, 2101, 2146, 2195, 2218, 2469, 2485
Premier .....	113, 1773
Social Development.....	115, 1066, 2144, 2412
Transport and Public Works .....	392, 726, 839, 922, 1065, 1296, 2144
<b>Kama, M –</b>	
Community Safety .....	13, 129, 291, 292, 440, 516, 663, 1007, 1084, 1089, 1354
.....	1463, 1464, 1477, 1480, 2185, 2294, 2373, 2438

Education .....	2091
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	2372
Transport and Public Works .....	2302

#### **Lekker, P Z –**

Community Safety .....	5, 1118, 1421
Education .....	246, 1093
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	246, 1074, 1744, 2187, 2215
Health .....	298, 718, 1421
Human Settlements .....	245, 1092, 2215, 2299
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2214
Premier .....	645, 1119, 1292, 1744
Social Development .....	1844

#### **Lili, A –**

Health .....	137
Human Settlements .....	16, 140, 491, 492, 498, 660, 805, 1081, 1090, 1179, 1289
.....	1290, 1419, 1753, 2167, 2304

#### **Mackenzie, R D –**

Community Safety .....	592, 714, 715, 757, 1831, 2216, 2217, 2491
Education .....	717, 1464
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1855
Human Settlements .....	1862
Premier .....	524, 548, 757, 775, 917, 1453
Social Development .....	793, 843, 844, 2104
Transport and Public Works .....	1883

#### **Makamba-Botya, N –**

Agriculture .....	1026
Community Safety .....	748, 1877
Education .....	1895
Health .....	748, 1810, 2294, 2374
Human Settlements .....	2094, 2117
Social Development .....	1425, 1730, 2466

#### **Marais, P J –**

Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	845
Health .....	580
Human Settlements .....	1862
Premier .....	837

#### **Marran, P –**

Agriculture .....	735, 956, 1218, 1417, 1419, 1754, 1808
Community Safety .....	656
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1287
.....	1288
Premier .....	991

#### **Maseko, L M –**

Health .....	1294
--------------	------

Human Settlements .....	409, 411, 412, 500, 588, 1044, 1432, 1435, 1456, 2060,
.....	2087, 2097, 2135, 2136, 2138, 2141, 2292, 2466
Social Development.....	1886

#### **Mitchell, D G –**

Community Safety .....	3, 117, 118, 968, 2140
Human Settlements .....	3
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	20, 919
.....	920
Transport and Public Works .....	299, 689, 808, 968, 1437, 1457, 1458, 2153

#### **Mvimbi, L L –**

Education.....	1134, 1935
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1571
Transport and Public Works .....	734, 814, 1012, 1085, 1148, 1293, 1409, 1749
.....	1750, 1803

#### **Nkondlo, N D –**

Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	616, 617, 619, 865, 867, 1076, 1137,
.....	1208, 1300, 1309, 1314, 1355, 1357, 1358, 1480, 1746, 1869, 1870, 1889,
.....	1892, 1893, 1950, 1953, 1980, 2159, 2165, 2375
Health .....	1869
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2157
Premier .....	555, 1139, 1313, 1939, 2362
Transport and Public Works .....	868, 1217, 2296, 2435

#### **Philander, W F –**

Community Safety .....	590, 1460
Education.....	966, 1070, 1988, 2097
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1461, 1832
Health .....	247, 257, 258, 279, 591, 673, 710, 738, 813, 926, 1010, 1058, 1063
.....	1429, 1768, 1832, 1864, 1865, 1979, 1995, 1997, 2129, 2131, 2385
Human Settlements .....	674, 741, 814, 967, 1074
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	1986
Premier .....	1998
Social Development.....	1072
Transport and Public Works .....	966, 1070

#### **Sayed, A K –**

Education.....	16, 17, 237, 238, 239, 669, 722, 723, 787, 815, 1087, 1088
.....	1089, 1108, 1109, 1117, 1205, 1207, 1208, 1308, 1359, 1407, 1408, 1462
.....	1464, 1751, 1797, 1876, 1906, 2052, 2055, 2056, 2093, 2170, 2308, 2311
.....	2333, 2366, 2371, 2417
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1872
Health .....	1773
Premier .....	1004, 1307

#### **Smith, D –**

Human Settlements .....	1178
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	492, 806
.....	847, 929, 1094, 1148, 1175, 1302, 1303, 1352, 1353, 1904, 2080, 2082

.....	2203, 2205, 2206, 2301
Premier .....	816

### **Van der Westhuizen, A P –**

Agriculture .....	408, 581, 848, 1030, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1431, 1455, 1715
.....	1757, 1762, 1863, 1984, 2451
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	594, 2202
Health.....	2218
Human Settlements.....	392
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	407, 491
.....	715, 809, 961, 1029, 1032, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1068, 1203, 1326, 1456, 1794
Transport and Public Works .....	471, 536, 925, 1068, 1069, 1203

### **Wenger, M M –**

Community Safety .....	125, 616, 755, 756, 2419, 2492, 2493
Cultural Affairs and Sport .....	126, 297, 706
Education .....	297, 1023
Health.....	123, 698, 707, 1425, 1427
Human Settlements.....	1023, 1024
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	407, 491
.....	1036
Social Development .....	298
Transport and Public Works .....	699, 1323

### **Windvogel, R –**

Health.....	127, 128, 285, 289, 556, 557, 579, 673, 1086, 1181, 1304, 1413, 1414
.....	1415, 1474, 1475, 1696, 1747, 1810, 1905, 2051, 2107, 2166, 2295

### **Xego, M –**

Community Safety .....	2075
Education .....	1466, 2365, 2374
Finance and Economic Opportunities .....	1850, 1894
Health.....	1448, 1728, 2107
Human Settlements.....	750, 1811
Local Government Environmental Affairs and Development Planning .....	2115
Transport and Public Works .....	2452

## **QUESTIONS TO THE PREMIER WITHOUT NOTICE**

<b>America, D</b> .....	504, 1900
<b>Baartman, D M</b> .....	678
<b>Bans, A P</b> .....	795
<b>Bosman, G</b> .....	507, 796, 1445, 2380
<b>Botha, L J</b> .....	1021, 1440
<b>Christians, F C</b> .....	1016, 2378
<b>Herron, B N</b> .....	677, 1734, 1898
<b>Maseko L M</b> .....	1901
<b>Mitchell, D G</b> .....	1825
<b>Mvimbi, L L</b> .....	1821
<b>Nkondlo, N D</b> .....	501

<b>Sayed, M K</b> .....	1439, 1442
<b>Van der Westhuizen, A P</b> .....	681
<b>Wenger, M M</b> .....	80